(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 June 2020 (25.06.2020)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2020/131547 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C12N 5/0783 (2010.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2019/065892

(22) International Filing Date:
12 December 2019 (12.12.2019)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/782,330 19 December 2018 (19.12.2018) US

(71) Applicant: **IOVANCE BIOTHERAPEUTICS, INC.** [US/US]; 999 Skyway Road, Suite 150, San Carlos, CA 94070 (US).

(72) Inventors: **CHARTIER-COURTAUD, Cecile**; 1357 Cowper Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (US). **FARDIS, Maria**; 105 Aberdeen Drive, San Carlos, CA 94070 (US).

(74) Agent: **GRIFFIN, Gail H.**; Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1701 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

WO 2020/131547 A1

(54) **Title:** METHODS OF EXPANDING TUMOR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTES USING ENGINEERED CYTOKINE RECEPTOR PAIRS AND USES THEREOF

(57) **Abstract:** The present invention provides improved and/or shortened methods for expanding TILs and producing therapeutic populations of TILs, including novel methods for expanding TIL populations in a closed system that lead to improved efficacy, improved phenotype, and increased metabolic health of the TILs in a shorter time period, while allowing for reduced microbial contamination as well as decreased costs. Methods of expanding TILs expressing orthogonal cytokine receptors are provided. Such TILs find use in therapeutic treatment regimens.

Methods of Expanding Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes Using Engineered Cytokine Receptor Pairs and Uses Thereof

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/782,330, filed on December 19, 2018, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] Treatment of bulky, refractory cancers using adoptive transfer of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) represents a powerful approach to therapy for patients with poor prognoses. Gattinoni, *et al.*, *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* **2006,** *6,* 383-393. A large number of TILs are required for successful immunotherapy, and a robust and reliable process is needed for commercialization. This has been a challenge to achieve because of technical, logistical, and regulatory issues with cell expansion. IL-2-based TIL expansion followed by a "rapid expansion process" (REP) has become a preferred method for TIL expansion because of its speed and efficiency. Dudley, *et al.*, *Science* **2002,** *298,* 850-54; Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Oncol.* **2005,** *23,* 2346-57; Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Oncol.* **2008**, *26,* 5233-39; Riddell, *et al.*, *Science* **1992,** *257,* 238-41; Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Immunother.* **2003**, *26,* 332-42. REP can result in a 1,000-fold expansion of TILs over a 14-day period, although it requires a large excess (*e.g.*, 200-fold) of irradiated allogeneic peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs, also known as mononuclear cells (MNCs)), often from multiple donors, as feeder cells, as well as anti-CD3 antibody (OKT3) and high doses of IL-2. Dudley, *et al., J. Immunother.* **2003,** *26,* 332-42. TILs that have undergone an REP procedure have produced successful adoptive cell therapy following host immunosuppression in patients with melanoma. Current infusion acceptance parameters rely on readouts of the composition of TILs (*e.g.*, CD28, CD8, or CD4 positivity) and on fold expansion and viability of the REP product.

[0003] Current TIL treatment protocols make use of IL-2 (aldesleukin) administration after infusion of TILs to the patient. The safety profile of aldesleukin can adversely impact the overall safety of the TIL therapy. However, while not being bound by any theory, the use of modified TILs comprising an engineered IL-2 receptor and a mutated IL-2 protein to bind to the receptor can avoid the overall immune system effects of aldesleukin and potentially improve the treatment outcomes of TIL therapy.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004] The present invention provides improved and/or shortened methods for expanding TILs and producing therapeutic populations of TILs.

[0005] In some embodiments, the present invention provides method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(d) engineering the TILs produced in step (c) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ;

(e) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (d); and

(f) transferring the harvested TIL population from step (e) to an infusion bag.

[0006] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and optionally comprising antigen presenting cells (APCs), to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for a first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs;

(d) engineering the TILs produced in step (c) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ; and,

(e) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (d).

[0007] In some embodiments, the cell culture medium further comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and wherein the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (b).

[0008] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion by culturing a first population of TILs, said first population of TILs obtainable by processing a tumor sample from a tumor resected from a subject into multiple tumor fragments, in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(b) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs to a cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs in step (a), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about

1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(c) engineering the TILs produced in step (b) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ; and

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c).

[0009] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion by culturing a first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and optionally comprising antigen presenting cells (APCs), to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for a first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(b) engineering the TILs produced in step (a) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising orthogonal IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs; and,

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c).

[0010] In some embodiments, in step (b) the cell culture medium further comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and wherein the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (b).

[0011] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in a range of from about 1.5:1 to about 20:1.

[0012] In some embodiments, the ratio is in a range of from about 1.5:1 to about 10:1.

[0013] In some embodiments, the ratio is in a range of from about 2:1 to about 5:1.

[0014] In some embodiments, the ratio is in a range of from about 2:1 to about 3:1.

[0015] In some embodiments, the ratio is about 2:1.

[0016] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[0017] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[0018] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[0019] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1×10^8 APCs to about 3.5×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 3.5×10^8 APCs to about 1×10^9 APCs.

[0020] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1.5×10^8 APCs to about 3×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 4×10^8 APCs to about 7.5×10^8 APCs.

[0021] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 2×10^8 APCs to about 2.5×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 4.5×10^8 APCs to about 5.5×10^8 APCs.

[0022] In some embodiments, about 2.5×10^8 APCs are added to the priming first expansion and 5×10^8 APCs are added to the rapid second expansion.

[0023] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 1.5:1 to about 100:1.

[0024] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 50:1.

[0025] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 25:1.

[0026] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 20:1.

[0027] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 10:1.

[0028] In some embodiments, the second population of TILs is at least 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs.

[0029] In some embodiments, the method comprises performing, after the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs, the additional step of: transferring the harvested therapeutic population of TILs to an infusion bag.

[0030] In some embodiments, the multiple tumor fragments are distributed into a plurality of separate containers, in each of which separate containers the second population of TILs is obtained from the first population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion, and the third population of TILs is obtained from the second population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion, and wherein the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from the third population of TILs is collected from each of the plurality of containers and combined to yield the harvested TIL population.

[0031] In some embodiments, the plurality of separate containers comprises at least two separate containers.

[0032] In some embodiments, the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to twenty separate containers.

[0033] In some embodiments, the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to ten separate containers.

[0034] In some embodiments, the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to five separate containers.

[0035] In some embodiments, each of the separate containers comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

[0036] In some embodiments, the multiple tumor fragments are distributed in a single container.

[0037] In some embodiments, the single container comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

[0038] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

[0039] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

[0040] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

[0041] In some embodiments, step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

[0042] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

[0043] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 4 cell layers.

[0044] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the priming first expansion is performed in a first container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area and in the step of the rapid second expansion the rapid second expansion is performed in a second container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area.

[0045] In some embodiments, the second container is larger than the first container.

[0046] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

[0047] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

[0048] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

[0049] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

[0050] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

[0051] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 4 cell layers.

[0052] In some embodiments, for each container in which the priming first expansion is performed on a first population of TILs the rapid second expansion is performed in the same container on the second population of TILs produced from such first population of TILs.

[0053] In some embodiments, each container comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

[0054] In some embodiments, the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of from about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

[0055] In some embodiments, in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of from about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

[0056] In some embodiments, in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

[0057] In some embodiments, in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

[0058] In some embodiments, in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

[0059] In some embodiments, in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 4 cell layers.

[0060] In some embodiments, for each container in which the priming first expansion is performed on a first population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion the first container comprises a first surface area, the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area, and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.1 to about 1:10.

[0061] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.2 to about 1:8.

[0062] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the raid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.3 to about 1:7.

[0063] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.4 to about 1:6.

[0064] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.5 to about 1:5.

[0065] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.6 to about 1:4.

[0066] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.7 to about 1:3.5.

[0067] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.8 to about 1:3.

[0068] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 1:1.9 to about 1:2.5.

[0069] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is about 1:2.

[0070] In some embodiments, after 2 to 3 days in the step of the rapid second expansion, the cell culture medium is supplemented with additional IL-2.

[0071] In some embodiments, further comprising cryopreserving the harvested TIL population in the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs using a cryopreservation process.

[0072] In some embodiments, further comprising the step of cryopreserving the infusion bag.

[0073] In some embodiments, herein the cryopreservation process is performed using a 1:1 ratio of harvested TIL population to cryopreservation media.

[0074] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[0075] In some embodiments, the PBMCs are irradiated and allogeneic.

[0076] In some embodiments, in the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), and wherein the total number of PBMCs in the cell culture medium in the step of the priming first expansion is 2.5×10^8.

[0077] In some embodiments, the step of the rapid second expansion the antigen-presenting cells (APCs) in the cell culture medium are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), and wherein the total number of PBMCs added to the cell culture medium in the step of the rapid second expansion is 5×10^8.

[0078] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting cells are artificial antigen-presenting cells.

[0079] In some embodiments, the harvesting in the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs is performed using a membrane-based cell processing system.

[0080] In some embodiments, the harvesting in step (d) is performed using a LOVO cell processing system.

[0081] In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 60 fragments per container in the step of the priming first expansion, wherein each fragment has a volume of about 27 mm^3.

[0082] In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 30 to about 60 fragments with a total volume of about 1300 mm^3 to about 1500 mm^3.

[0083] In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total volume of about 1350 mm^3.

[0084] In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total mass of about 1 gram to about 1.5 grams.

[0085] In some embodiments, the cell culture medium is provided in a container selected from the group consisting of a G-container and a Xuri cell bag.

[0086] In some embodiments, the IL-2 concentration is about 10,000 IU/mL to about 5,000 IU/mL.

[0087] In some embodiments, the IL-2 concentration is about 6,000 IU/mL.

[0088] In some embodiments, the infusion bag in the step of transferring the harvested therapeutic population of TILs to an infusion bag is a HypoThermosol-containing infusion bag.

[0089] In some embodiments, the cryopreservation media comprises dimethlysulfoxide (DMSO).

[0090] In some embodiments, the wherein the cryopreservation media comprises 7% to 10% DMSO.

[0091] In some embodiments, the first period in the step of the priming first expansion and the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion are each individually performed within a period of 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[0092] In some embodiments, the first period in the step of the priming first expansion is performed within a period of 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[0093] In some embodiments, the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion is performed within a period of 7 days, 8 days, or 9 days.

[0094] In some embodiments, the first period in the step of the priming first expansion and the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion are each individually performed within a period of 7 days.

[0095] In some embodiments, the steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 14 days to about 16 days.

[0096] In some embodiments, the steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 15 days to about 16 days.

[0097] In some embodiments, the steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 14 days.

[0098] In some embodiments, the steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 15 days.

[0099] In some embodiments, the steps the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 16 days.

[00100] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the step of cryopreserving the harvested therapeutic population of TILs using a cryopreservation process, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs and cryopreservation are performed in 16 days or less.

[00101] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs harvested in the step of harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs comprises sufficient TILs for a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs.

[00102] In some embodiments, the number of TILs sufficient for a therapeutically effective dosage is from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}.

[00103] In some embodiments, the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

[00104] In some embodiments, the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[00105] In some embodiments, the effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion exhibit increased CD8 and CD28 expression relative to effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the second population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion.

[00106] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs from the step of the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are infused into a patient.

[00107] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method for treating a subject with cancer, the method comprising administering expanded tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is at least 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added to the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c);

(e) engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ;

(f) transferring the harvested TIL population from step (d) to an infusion bag; and

(g) administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs from step (f) to the subject.

[00108] In some embodiments, the number of TILs sufficient for administering a therapeutically effective dosage in step (g) is from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}.

[00109] In some embodiments, the antigen presenting cells (APCs) are PBMCs.

[00110] In some embodiments, prior to administering a therapeutically effective dosage of TIL cells in step (g), a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen has been administered to the patient.

[00111] In some embodiments, the non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen comprises the steps of administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

[00112] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the step of treating the patient with a high-dose IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient in step (g).

[00113] In some embodiments, the high-dose IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[00114] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the step of treating the patient with a high-dose IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient in step (g), wherein the IL-2 is orthogonal IL-2.

[00115] In some embodiments, the high-dose IL-2 regimen comprises orthogonal IL-2 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[00116] In some embodiments, high-dose orthogonal IL-2 is administered starting on the day after administration of the therapeutic population of step (g). In some embodiments, the high-dose orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[00117] In some embodiments, the third population of TILs in step (b) provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

[00118] In some embodiments, the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[00119] In some embodiments, the effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the third population of TILs in step (c) exhibit increased CD8 and CD28 expression relative to effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the second population of cells in step (b).

[00120] In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor.

[00121] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

[00122] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is HNSCC. In some embodiments, the cancer is a cervical cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is NSCLC. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM). In some embodiments, the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a hypermutated cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[00123] In some embodiments, the container is a closed container. In some embodiments, the container is a G-container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX-10. In some embodiments, the closed container comprises a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed container comprises a GREX-500.

[00124] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) made by the method of any of the preceding claims.

[00125] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

[00126] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein that provides for increased interferon-gamma production.

[00127] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein that provides for increased polyclonality.

[00128] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein that provides for increased efficacy.

[00129] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[00130] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[00131] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[00132] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[00133] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs.

[00134] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs.

[00135] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable

of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

[00136] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

[00137] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

[00138] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

[00139] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

[00140] In some embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

[00141] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[00142] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a sterile infusion bag comprising the TIL composition as described above and herein.

[00143] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a cryopreserved preparation of the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein.

[00144] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs as described above and herein and a cryopreservation media.

[00145] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein, wherein the cryopreservation media contains DMSO.

[00146] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein, wherein the cryopreservation media contains 7-10% DMSO.

[00147] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a cryopreserved preparation of the TIL composition as described above and herein.

[00148] In some embodiments, the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein for use as a medicament.

[00149] In some embodiments, the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein for use in the treatment of a cancer.

[00150] In some embodiments, the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein for use in the treatment of a solid tumor cancer.

[00151] In some embodiments, the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein for use in treatment of a cancer selected from melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

[00152] In some embodiments, the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

[00153] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein cancer is melanoma.

[00154] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein cancer is HNSCC.

[00155] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein a cervical cancer.

[00156] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is NSCLC.

[00157] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

[00158] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

[00159] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

[00160] In some embodiments, the TIL composition as described above and herein is for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[00161] In some embodiments, the present inventions provide for the use of the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition to the subject.

[00162] In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the use of the TIL composition as described above and herein, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

[00163] In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the use of the TIL composition as described above and herein, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

[00164] In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the use of the TIL composition as described above and herein, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is HNSCC. In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is a cervical cancer. In some

embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is NSCLC. In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM). In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer. In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is a hypermutated cancer. In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[00165] In some embodiments, the present invention provides for the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein for use in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition to the subject. In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

[00166] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition as described above and herein. In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

[00167] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is HNSCC. In some embodiments, the cancer is a cervical cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is NSCLC. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM). In some embodiments, the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer. In some

embodiments, the cancer is a hypermutated cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[00168] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of expanding T cells comprising: (a) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of T cells obtained from a donor by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of T cells; (b) after the activation of the first population of T cells primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of T cells by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of T cells to obtain a second population of T cells; and (c) harvesting the second population of T cells.

[00169] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of step (a) is performed during a period of up to 7 days.

[00170] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 11 days. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

[00171] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of 9 days

[00172] In some embodiments, in step (a) of the method described herein the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium comprising OKT-3 and IL-2.

[00173] In some embodiments, the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[00174] In some embodiments, in step (b) of the method described herein the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium comprising OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[00175] In some embodiments, in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture

medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

[00176] In some embodiments, the ratio of the number of APCs in the second population of APCs to the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2:1.

[00177] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2.5×10^8 and the number of APCs in the second population of APCs is about 5×10^8.

[00178] In some embodiments, in step (a) of the method described herein the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness of 2 layers of APCs.

[00179] In some embodiments, in step (b) of the method described herein the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness in the range of 4 to 8 layers of APCs.

[00180] In some embodiments, the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (a) is 2:1.

[00181] In some embodiments, the APCs are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[00182] In some embodiments, the PBMCs are irradiated and exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells.

[00183] In some embodiments, the T cells are tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs).

[00184] In some embodiments, the T cells are marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs).

[00185] In some embodiments, the T cells are peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs).

[00186] In any of the foregoing embodiments, the OKT-3 concentration in the priming first expansion is about 30 ng/mL, and the OKT-3 concentration in the rapid second expansion is about 30 ng/mL. In any of the foregoing embodiments, the OKT-3 concentration in the priming first expansion is about 30 ng/mL, and the OKT-3 concentration in the rapid second expansion is about 60 ng/mL.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[00187] Figure 1A-1B: (A) Shows a comparison between the 2A process (approximately 22-day process) and an embodiment of the Gen 3 process for TIL manufacturing (approximately 14-days to 16-days process). **(B)** Exemplary Process Gen3 chart providing an overview of Steps A through F (approximately 14-days to 16-days process).

[00188] Figure 2: Provides an experimental flow chart for comparability between GEN 2 (process 2A) versus GEN 3.

[00189] Figure 3A-3C: (A) L4054 - Phenotypic characterization on TIL product on Gen 2 and Gen 3 process. **(B)** L4055-Phenotypic characterization on TIL product on Gen 2 and Gen 3 process. **(C)** M1085T-Phenotypic characterization on TIL product on Gen 2 and Gen 3 process.

[00190] Figure 4A-4C: **(A)** L4054 – Memory markers analysis on TIL product from the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes. **(B)** L4055 – Memory markers analysis on TIL product from the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes. **(C)** M1085T- Memory markers analysis on TIL product from the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes.

[00191] Figure 5A-5B: L4054 Activation and exhaustion markers **(A)** Gated on CD4+, **(B)** Gated on CD8+.

[00192] Figure 6A-6B: L4055 Activation and exhaustion markers **(A)** Gated on CD4+, **(B)** Gated on CD8+.

[00193] Figure 7A-7B: IFNγ production (pg/mL): **(A)** L4054, **(B)** L4055, and **(C)** M1085T for the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes: Each bar represented here is mean + SEM for IFNγ levels of stimulated, unstimulated, and media control. Optical density measured at 450 nm.

[00194] Figure 8A-8B: ELISA analysis of IL-2 concentration in cell culture supernatant: **(A)** L4054 and **(B)** L4055. Each bar represented here is mean + SEM for IL-2 levels on spent media. Optical density measured at 450 nm.

[00195] Figure 9A-9B: Quantification of glucose and lactate (g/L) in spent media: (A) Glucose and (B) Lactate: In the two tumor lines, and in both processes, a decrease in glucose was observed throughout the REP expansion. Conversely, as expected, an increase in lactate was observed. Both the decrease in glucose and the increase in lactate were comparable between the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes.

[00196] Figure 10A-10C: A) Quantification of L-glutamine in spent media for L4054 and L4055. **B)** Quantification of Glutamax in spent media for L4054 and L4055. **C)** Quantification of ammonia in spent media for L4054 and L4055.

[00197] Figure 11: Telomere length analysis. The relative telomere length (RTL) value indicates that the average telomere fluorescence per chromosome/genome in Gen 2 and Gen 3 process of the telomere fluorescence per chromosome/genome in the control cells line (1301 Leukemia cell line) using DAKO kit.

[00198] Figure 12: Unique CDR3 sequence analysis for TIL final product on L4054 and L4055 under Gen 2 and Gen 3 process. Columns show the number of unique TCR B clonotypes identified from 1×10^6 cells collected on Harvest Day Gen 2 (*e.g.*, day 22) and Gen 3 process (*e.g.*, day 14-16). Gen 3 shows higher clonal diversity compared to Gen 2 based on the number of unique peptide CDRs within the sample.

[00199] Figure 13: Frequency of unique CDR3 sequences on L4054 IL harvested final cell product (Gen 2 (*e.g.*, day 22) and Gen 3 process (*e.g.*, day 14-16)).

[00200] Figure 14: Frequency of unique CDR3 sequences on L4055 TIL harvested final cell product (Gen 2 (*e.g.*, day 22) and Gen 3 process (*e.g.*, day 14-16)).

[00201] Figure 15: Diversity Index for TIL final product on L4054 and L4055 under Gen 2 and Gen 3 process. Shannon entropy diversity index is a more reliable and common metric for comparison. Gen 3 L4054 and L4055 showed a slightly higher diversity than Gen 2.

[00202] Figure 16: Raw data for cell counts Day 7-Gen 3 REP initiation presented in Table 22 (see Example 5 below).

[00203] Figure 17: Raw data for cell counts Day 11-Gen 2 REP initiation and Gen 3 Scale Up presented in Table 22 (see Example 5 below).

[00204] Figure 18: Raw data for cell counts Day 16-Gen 2 Scale Up and Gen 3 Harvest (*e.g.*, day 16) presented in Table 23 (see Example 5 below).

[00205] Figure 19: Raw data for cell counts Day 22-Gen 2 Harvest (*e.g.*, day 22) presented in Table 23 (see Example 5 below). For L4054 Gen 2, post LOVO count was extrapolated to 4 flasks, because was the total number of the study. 1 flask was contaminated, and the extrapolation was done for total = 6.67E+10.

[00206] Figure 20: Raw data for flow cytometry results depicted in Figs. 3A, 4A, and 4B.

[00207] Figure 21: Raw data for flow cytometry results depicted in Figs. 3C and 4C.

[00208] Figure 22: Raw data for flow cytometry results depicted in Figs. 5 and 6.

[00209] Figure 23: Raw data for IFNγ production assay results for L4054 samples depicted in Fig. 7.

[00210] Figure 24: Raw data for IFNγ production assay results for L4055 samples depicted in Fig. 7.

[00211] Figure 25: Raw data for IFNγ production assay results for M1085T samples depicted in Fig. 7.

[00212] Figure 26: Raw data for IL-2 ELISA assay results depicted in Fig. 8.

[00213] Figure 27: Raw data for the metabolic substrate and metabolic analysis results presented in Figs. 9 and 10.

[00214] Figure 28: Raw data for the relative telomere length analysis results presented in Fig. 11.

[00215] Figure 29: Raw data for the unique CD3 sequence and clonal diversity analyses results presented in Figs. 12 and 15.

[00216] Figure 30: Shows a comparison between various Gen 2 (2A process) and the Gen 3.1 process embodiment.

[00217] Figure 31: Table describing various features of embodiments of the Gen 2, Gen 2.1 and Gen 3.0 process.

[00218] Figure 32: Overview of the media conditions for an embodiment of the Gen 3 process, referred to as Gen 3.1.

[00219] Figure 33: Table describing various features of embodiments of the Gen 2, Gen 2.1 and Gen 3.0 process.

[00220] Figure 34: Table comparing various features of embodiments of the Gen 2 and Gen 3.0 processes.

[00221] Figure 35: Table providing media uses in the various embodiments of the described expansion processes.

[00222] Figure 36: Phenotype comparison: Gen 3.0 and Gen 3.1 embodiments of the process showed comparable CD28, CD27 and CD57 expression.

[00223] Figure 37A-37E: Higher production of IFNγ on Gen 3 final product. IFNγ analysis (by ELISA) was assessed in the culture frozen supernatant to compared both processes. For each tumor overnight stimulation with coated anti -CD3 plate, using fresh TIL product on each Gen 2 (*e.g.*, day 22) and Gen 3 process (*e.g.*, day 16). Each bar represents here are IFNγ levels of stimulated, unstimulated and media control, and each Figure 37A-37E represents L4054, L4055, M1085T, L4063, and L4064, respectively.

[00224] Figure 38A-38B: (A): Unique CDR3 sequence analysis for TIL final product: Columns show the number of unique TCR B clonotypes identified from 1×10^6 cells collected on Gen 2 (*e.g.*, day 22) and Gen 3 process (*e.g.*, day 14-16). Gen 3 shows higher clonal diversity compared to Gen 2 based on the number of unique peptide CDRs within the sample. **(B)**: Diversity Index for TIL final product: Shannon entropy diversity index is a more reliable a common metric for comparison. Gen 3 showed a slightly higher diversity than Gen 2.

[00225] Figure 39: 199 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 97.07% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

[00226] Figure 40: 1833 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 99.45% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

[00227] Figure 41: Schematic of an exemplary embodiment of the Gen 3 process (a 16-day process).

[00228] Figure 42: Schematic of an exemplary embodiment for expanding TILs from hematopoietic malignancies using the Gen 3 process. At Day 0, a T cell fraction (CD3+, CD45+) is isolated from an apheresis product enriched for lymphocytes, whole blood, or tumor digest (fresh or thawed) using positive or negative selection methods, i.e., removing the T-cells using a T-cell marker (CD2, CD3, etc., or removing other cells leaving T-cells), or gradient centrifugation.

[00229] Figure 43: Comparison of Process 1C to Process 2A and a schematic of an exemplary embodiment for expanding TILs according to Process 2A.

[00230] Figure 44A-44C: Schematic of different versions for expanding TILs according to a small biopsy process. (A) represents version 1, where the expansion process is about 21-33

days from steps A-E. (B) represents version 2, where the expansion process is about 17-24 days from steps A-E. (C) represents comparison of versions 1 and 2 with Process 2A.

[00231] Figure 45: illustrates pathology information for lymphoma tumors.

[00232] Figure 46A-46H: illustrates a comparison of different subsets of lymphoma and melanoma TILs, showing that effector memory (EM) subsets in lymphoma TILs are significantly higher than EM subsets in melanoma TILs. **(A)-(D)** illustrate CD4+ subsets of **(A)** naïve, **(B)** central memory (CM), **(C)** EM subset, and **(D)** TEMRA subset. **(E)-(H)** illustrate CD8+ subsets of **(E)** naïve, **(F)** CM, (G) EM, and **(H)** TEMRA.

[00233] Figure 47A-47D: illustrates a comparison of different subsets of lymphoma and melanoma TILs, showing that $CD28^+CD4^+$ subsets in lymphoma TIL are significantly higher than these subsets in melanoma TILs. **(A)** illustrates CD27+CD4+; **(B)** illustrates CD27+CD8+; **(C)** illustrates CD28+CD4+; and **(D)** illustrates CD28+CD8+ subsets.

[00234] Figure 48: illustrates a comparison of $CD4^+$ T cell subsets of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs, showing differentiation markers. Red lines in the graphs represent median values. CM refers to central memory T cells, EM refers to effector memory T cells, and TEMRA refers to effector memory $CD45RA^+$ T cells.

[00235] Figure 49: illustrates a comparison of $CD8^+$ T cell subsets of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs, showing differentiation markers. Red lines in the graphs represent median values. CM refers to central memory T cells, EM refers to effector memory T cells, and TEMRA refers to effector memory $CD45RA^+$ T cells.

[00236] Figure 50: illustrates a comparison of $CD4^+$ T cell subsets of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs, showing exhaustion markers. Red lines in the graphs represent median values. LAG3 refers to lymphocyte-activation gene 3, PD1 refers to programmed death 1, and TIGIT refers to T cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains.

[00237] Figure 51: illustrates a comparison of $CD8^+$ T cell subsets of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs, showing exhaustion markers. Red lines in the graphs represent median values. LAG3 refers to lymphocyte-activation gene 3, PD1 refers to programmed death 1, and TIGIT refers to T cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains.

[00238] Figure 52: illustrates a comparison of cell types between non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs. NK refers to natural killer cells, and TCRab refers to cells expressing a T cell receptor with alpha and beta chains.

[00239] Figure 53: illustrates bioluminescent redirected lysis assay (BRLA) results.

[00240] Figure 54: illustrates interferon-γ (IFN- γ) enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) results for lymphoma TILs versus melanoma TILs.

[00241] Figure 55: illustrates enzyme-linked immunospot (ELIspot) assay results for lymphoma TILs.

[00242] Figure 56: illustrates ELIspot assay results for melanoma TILs.

[00243] Figure 57: illustrates the results of NANOSTRING NCOUNTER analysis, showing that lymphoma TILs express higher levels of RORC IL17A (TH17 phenotype) and GATA3 (Th2 phenotype) compared to melanoma TILs. Respective genes are highlighted in red boxes in the heat map.

[00244] Figure 58: illustrates structures I-A and I-B of a 4-1BB agonistic fusion protein. The cylinders refer to individual polypeptide binding domains. Structures I-A and I-B comprise three linearly-linked TNFRSF binding domains derived from e.g., 4-1BBL or an antibody that binds 4-1BB, which fold to form a trivalent protein, which is then linked to a second trivalent protein through IgG1-Fc (including CH3 and CH2 domains), which is then used to link two of the trivalent proteins together through disulfide bonds (small elongated ovals), stabilizing the structure and providing an agonist capable of bringing together the intracellular signaling domains of the six receptors and signaling proteins to form a signaling complex. The TNFRSF binding domains denoted as cylinders may be scFv domains comprising, e.g., a VH and a VL chain connected by a linker that may comprise hydrophilic residues and Gly and Ser sequences for flexibility, as well as Glu and Lys for solubility.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEQUENCE LISTING

[00245] SEQ ID NO:1 is the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain of muromonab.

[00246] SEQ ID NO:2 is the amino acid sequence of the light chain of muromonab.

[00247] SEQ ID NO:3 is the amino acid sequence of a recombinant human IL-2 protein.

[00248] SEQ ID NO:4 is the amino acid sequence of aldesleukin.

[00249] SEQ ID NO:5 is the amino acid sequence of a recombinant human IL-4 protein.

[00250] SEQ ID NO:6 is the amino acid sequence of a recombinant human IL-7 protein.

[00251] SEQ ID NO:7 is the amino acid sequence of a recombinant human IL-15 protein.

[00252] SEQ ID NO:8 is the amino acid sequence of a recombinant human IL-21 protein.

[00253] SEQ ID NO:9 is the amino acid sequence of human 4-1BB.

[00254] SEQ ID NO:10 is the amino acid sequence of murine 4-1BB.

[00255] SEQ ID NO:11 is the heavy chain for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00256] SEQ ID NO:12 is the light chain for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00257] SEQ ID NO:13 is the heavy chain variable region (VH) for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00258] SEQ ID NO:14 is the light chain variable region (VL) for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00259] SEQ ID NO:15 is the heavy chain CDRl for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00260] SEQ ID NO:16 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00261] SEQ ID NO:17 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00262] SEQ ID NO:18 is the light chain CDR1 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00263] SEQ ID NO:19 is the light chain CDR2 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00264] SEQ ID NO:20 is the light chain CDR3 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody utomilumab (PF-05082566).

[00265] SEQ ID NO:21 is the heavy chain for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00266] SEQ ID NO:22 is the light chain for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00267] SEQ ID NO:23 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00268] SEQ ID NO:24 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00269] SEQ ID NO:25 is the heavy chain CDR1 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00270] SEQ ID NO:26 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00271] SEQ ID NO:27 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00272] SEQ ID NO:28 is the light chain CDR1 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00273] SEQ ID NO:29 is the light chain CDR2 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00274] SEQ ID NO:30 is the light chain CDR3 for the 4-1BB agonist monoclonal antibody urelumab (BMS-663513).

[00275] SEQ ID NO:31 is an Fc domain for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00276] SEQ ID NO:32 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00277] SEQ ID NO:33 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00278] SEQ ID NO:34 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00279] SEQ ID NO:35 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00280] SEQ ID NO:36 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00281] SEQ ID NO:37 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00282] SEQ ID NO:38 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00283] SEQ ID NO:39 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00284] SEQ ID NO:40 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00285] SEQ ID NO:41 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00286] SEQ ID NO:42 is an Fc domain for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00287] SEQ ID NO:43 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00288] SEQ ID NO:44 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00289] SEQ ID NO:45 is a linker for a TNFRSF agonist fusion protein.

[00290] SEQ ID NO:46 is a 4-1BB ligand (4-1BBL) amino acid sequence.

[00291] SEQ ID NO:47 is a soluble portion of 4-1BBL polypeptide.

[00292] SEQ ID NO:48 is a heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody 4B4-1-1 version 1.

[00293] SEQ ID NO:49 is a light chain variable region (V_L) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody 4B4-1-1 version 1.

[00294] SEQ ID NO:50 is a heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody 4B4-1-1 version 2.

[00295] SEQ ID NO:51 is a light chain variable region (V_L) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody 4B4-1-1 version 2.

[00296] SEQ ID NO:52 is a heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody H39E3-2.

[00297] SEQ ID NO:53 is a light chain variable region (V_L) for the 4-1BB agonist antibody H39E3-2.

[00298] SEQ ID NO:54 is the amino acid sequence of human OX40.

[00299] SEQ ID NO:55 is the amino acid sequence of murine OX40.

[00300] SEQ ID NO:56 is the heavy chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00301] SEQ ID NO:57 is the light chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00302] SEQ ID NO:58 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00303] SEQ ID NO:59 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00304] SEQ ID NO:60 is the heavy chain CDRl for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00305] SEQ ID NO:61 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00306] SEQ ID NO:62 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00307] SEQ ID NO:63 is the light chain CDR1 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00308] SEQ ID NO:64 is the light chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00309] SEQ ID NO:65 is the light chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody tavolixizumab (MEDI-0562).

[00310] SEQ ID NO:66 is the heavy chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00311] SEQ ID NO:67 is the light chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00312] SEQ ID NO:68 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00313] SEQ ID NO:69 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00314] SEQ ID NO:70 is the heavy chain CDRl for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00315] SEQ ID NO:71 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00316] SEQ ID NO:72 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00317] SEQ ID NO:73 is the light chain CDR1 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00318] SEQ ID NO:74 is the light chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00319] SEQ ID NO:75 is the light chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 11D4.

[00320] SEQ ID NO:76 is the heavy chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00321] SEQ ID NO:77 is the light chain for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00322] SEQ ID NO:78 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00323] SEQ ID NO:79 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00324] SEQ ID NO:80 is the heavy chain CDRl for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00325] SEQ ID NO:81 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00326] SEQ ID NO:82 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00327] SEQ ID NO:83 is the light chain CDR1 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00328] SEQ ID NO:84 is the light chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00329] SEQ ID NO:85 is the light chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 18D8.

[00330] SEQ ID NO:86 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00331] SEQ ID NO:87 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00332] SEQ ID NO:88 is the heavy chain CDRl for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00333] SEQ ID NO:89 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00334] SEQ ID NO:90 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00335] SEQ ID NO:91 is the light chain CDR1 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00336] SEQ ID NO:92 is the light chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00337] SEQ ID NO:93 is the light chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu119-122.

[00338] SEQ ID NO:94 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00339] SEQ ID NO:95 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00340] SEQ ID NO:96 is the heavy chain CDRl for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00341] SEQ ID NO:97 is the heavy chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00342] SEQ ID NO:98 is the heavy chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00343] SEQ ID NO:99 is the light chain CDR1 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00344] SEQ ID NO:100 is the light chain CDR2 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00345] SEQ ID NO:101 is the light chain CDR3 for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody Hu106-222.

[00346] SEQ ID NO:102 is an OX40 ligand (OX40L) amino acid sequence.

[00347] SEQ ID NO:103 is a soluble portion of OX40L polypeptide.

[00348] SEQ ID NO:104 is an alternative soluble portion of OX40L polypeptide.

[00349] SEQ ID NO:105 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 008.

[00350] SEQ ID NO:106 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 008.

[00351] SEQ ID NO:107 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 011.

[00352] SEQ ID NO:108 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 011.

[00353] SEQ ID NO:109 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 021.

[00354] SEQ ID NO:110 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 021.

[00355] SEQ ID NO:111 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 023.

[00356] SEQ ID NO:112 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for the OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody 023.

[00357] SEQ ID NO:113 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00358] SEQ ID NO:114 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00359] SEQ ID NO:115 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00360] SEQ ID NO:116 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00361] SEQ ID NO:117 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00362] SEQ ID NO:118 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00363] SEQ ID NO:119 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00364] SEQ ID NO:120 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00365] SEQ ID NO:121 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00366] SEQ ID NO:122 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00367] SEQ ID NO:123 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00368] SEQ ID NO:124 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for a humanized OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00369] SEQ ID NO:125 is the heavy chain variable region (V_H) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00370] SEQ ID NO:126 is the light chain variable region (V_L) for an OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody.

[00371] SEQ ID NO:127 A partial sequence of human IL-2Rβ, residues 1-235.

[00372] SEQ ID NO:128 A partial sequence of mouse IL-2Rβ, residues 1-238.

[00373] SEQ ID NO: 129 Mouse IL-2.

[00374] SEQ ID NO:130 Human IL-2.

[00375] SEQ ID NO:131 Orthogonal Human IL-2 Example.

[00376] SEQ ID NO:132 Orthogonal Human IL-2 Example.

[00377] SEQ ID NO:133 Orthogonal Human IL-2 Example.

[00378] SEQ ID NO:134 Orthogonal Human IL-2 Example

[00379] SEQ ID NO:135 Human IL2-Rβ subunit.

[00380] SEQ ID NO:136 – SEQ ID NO:152 PCR primers useful for generating site-directed mutant IL-2 libraries.

[00381] SEQ ID NO:153 Human IL2-Rβ subunit.

[00382] SEQ ID NO:154 Human IL2-Rα subunit.

[00383] SEQ ID NO:155 Human IL2-Rγ subunit.

[00384] SEQ ID NO:156 Human IL-2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

I. Definitions

[00385] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which this invention belongs. All patents and publications referred to herein are incorporated by reference in their entireties.

[00386] The term "*in vivo*" refers to an event that takes place in a subject's body.

[00387] The term "*in vitro*" refers to an event that takes places outside of a subject's body. In vitro assays encompass cell-based assays in which cells alive or dead are employed and may also encompass a cell-free assay in which no intact cells are employed.

[00388] The term "*ex vivo*" refers to an event which involves treating or performing a procedure on a cell, tissue and/or organ which has been removed from a subject's body. Aptly, the cell, tissue and/or organ may be returned to the subject's body in a method of surgery or treatment.

[00389] The term "rapid expansion" means an increase in the number of antigen-specific TILs of at least about 3-fold (or 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-fold) over a period of a week, more preferably at least about 10-fold (or 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-, 60-, 70-, 80-, or 90-fold) over a period of a week, or most preferably at least about 100-fold over a period of a week. A number of rapid expansion protocols are outlined below.

[00390] By "tumor infiltrating lymphocytes" or "TILs" herein is meant a population of cells originally obtained as white blood cells that have left the bloodstream of a subject and migrated into a tumor. TILs include, but are not limited to, $CD8^+$ cytotoxic T cells (lymphocytes), Th1 and Th17 $CD4^+$ T cells, natural killer cells, dendritic cells and M1 macrophages. TILs include both primary and secondary TILs. "Primary TILs" are those that are obtained from patient tissue samples as outlined herein (sometimes referred to as "freshly obtained" or "freshly isolated"), and "secondary TILs" are any TIL cell populations that have been expanded or proliferated as discussed herein, including, but not limited to bulk TILs and expanded TILs ("REP TILs" or "post-REP TILs"). TIL cell populations can include genetically modified TILs.

[00391] By "population of cells" (including TILs) herein is meant a number of cells that share common traits. In general, populations generally range from 1×10^6 to 1×10^{10} in number, with different TIL populations comprising different numbers. For example, initial growth of primary TILs in the presence of IL-2 results in a population of bulk TILs of roughly 1×10^8 cells. REP expansion is generally done to provide populations of 1.5×10^9 to

1.5×10^{10} cells for infusion. In some embodiments, REP expansion is done to provide populations of $2.3 \times 10^{10} - 13.7 \times 10^{10}$.

[00392] By "cryopreserved TILs" herein is meant that TILs, either primary, bulk, or expanded (REP TILs), are treated and stored in the range of about -150°C to -60°C. General methods for cryopreservation are also described elsewhere herein, including in the Examples. For clarity, "cryopreserved TILs" are distinguishable from frozen tissue samples which may be used as a source of primary TILs.

[00393] By "thawed cryopreserved TILs" herein is meant a population of TILs that was previously cryopreserved and then treated to return to room temperature or higher, including but not limited to cell culture temperatures or temperatures wherein TILs may be administered to a patient.

[00394] TILs can generally be defined either biochemically, using cell surface markers, or functionally, by their ability to infiltrate tumors and effect treatment. TILs can be generally categorized by expressing one or more of the following biomarkers: CD4, CD8, TCR αβ, CD27, CD28, CD56, CCR7, CD45Ra, CD95, PD-1, and CD25. Additionally, and alternatively, TILs can be functionally defined by their ability to infiltrate solid tumors upon reintroduction into a patient.

[00395] The term "cryopreservation media" or "cryopreservation medium" refers to any medium that can be used for cryopreservation of cells. Such media can include media comprising 7% to 10% DMSO. Exemplary media include CryoStor CS10, Hyperthermasol, as well as combinations thereof. The term "CS10" refers to a cryopreservation medium which is obtained from Stemcell Technologies or from Biolife Solutions. The CS10 medium may be referred to by the trade name "CryoStor® CS10". The CS10 medium is a serum-free, animal component-free medium which comprises DMSO.

[00396] The term "central memory T cell" refers to a subset of T cells that in the human are CD45R0+ and constitutively express CCR7 ($CCR7^{hi}$) and CD62L ($CD62^{hi}$). The surface phenotype of central memory T cells also includes TCR, CD3, CD127 (IL-7R), and IL-15R. Transcription factors for central memory T cells include BCL-6, BCL-6B, MBD2, and BMI1. Central memory T cells primarily secret IL-2 and CD40L as effector molecules after TCR triggering. Central memory T cells are predominant in the CD4 compartment in blood, and in the human are proportionally enriched in lymph nodes and tonsils.

[00397] The term "effector memory T cell" refers to a subset of human or mammalian T cells that, like central memory T cells, are CD45R0+, but have lost the constitutive expression of CCR7 ($CCR7^{lo}$) and are heterogeneous or low for CD62L expression ($CD62L^{lo}$). The surface phenotype of central memory T cells also includes TCR, CD3, CD127 (IL-7R), and IL-15R. Transcription factors for central memory T cells include BLIMP1. Effector memory T cells rapidly secret high levels of inflammatory cytokines following antigenic stimulation, including interferon-γ, IL-4, and IL-5. Effector memory T cells are predominant in the CD8 compartment in blood, and in the human are proportionally enriched in the lung, liver, and gut. CD8+ effector memory T cells carry large amounts of perforin.

[00398] The term "closed system" refers to a system that is closed to the outside environment. Any closed system appropriate for cell culture methods can be employed with the methods of the present invention. Closed systems include, for example, but are not limited to closed G-containers. Once a tumor segment is added to the closed system, the system is not opened to the outside environment until the TILs are ready to be administered to the patient.

[00399] The terms "fragmenting," "fragment," and "fragmented," as used herein to describe processes for disrupting a tumor, includes mechanical fragmentation methods such as crushing, slicing, dividing, and morcellating tumor tissue as well as any other method for disrupting the physical structure of tumor tissue.

[00400] The terms "peripheral blood mononuclear cells" and "PBMCs" refers to a peripheral blood cell having a round nucleus, including lymphocytes (T cells, B cells, NK cells) and monocytes. When used as antigen-presenting cells (PBMCs are a type of antigen-presenting cell), the peripheral blood mononuclear cells are irradiated allogeneic peripheral blood mononuclear cells.

[00401] The terms "peripheral blood lymphocytes" and "PBLs" refer to T cells expanded from peripheral blood. In some embodiments, PBLs are separated from whole blood or apheresis product from a donor. In some embodiments, PBLs are separated from whole blood or apheresis product from a donor by positive or negative selection of a T cell phenotype, such as the T cell phenotype of CD3+ CD45+.

[00402] The term "anti-CD3 antibody" refers to an antibody or variant thereof, *e.g.*, a monoclonal antibody and including human, humanized, chimeric or murine antibodies which

are directed against the CD3 receptor in the T cell antigen receptor of mature T cells. Anti-CD3 antibodies include OKT-3, also known as muromonab. Anti-CD3 antibodies also include the UHCT1 clone, also known as T3 and CD3ε. Other anti-CD3 antibodies include, for example, otelixizumab, teplizumab, and visilizumab.

[00403] The term "OKT-3" (also referred to herein as "OKT3") refers to a monoclonal antibody or biosimilar or variant thereof, including human, humanized, chimeric, or murine antibodies, directed against the CD3 receptor in the T cell antigen receptor of mature T cells, and includes commercially-available forms such as OKT-3 (30 ng/mL, MACS GMP CD3 pure, Miltenyi Biotech, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA) and muromonab or variants, conservative amino acid substitutions, glycoforms, or biosimilars thereof. The amino acid sequences of the heavy and light chains of muromonab are given in Table 1 (SEQ ID NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:2). A hybridoma capable of producing OKT-3 is deposited with the American Type Culture Collection and assigned the ATCC accession number CRL 8001. A hybridoma capable of producing OKT-3 is also deposited with European Collection of Authenticated Cell Cultures (ECACC) and assigned Catalogue No. 86022706.

TABLE 1. Amino acid sequences of muromonab.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:1 Muromonab heavy chain	QVQLQQSGAE LARPGASVKM SCKASGYTFT RYTMHWVKQR PGQGLEWIGY INPSRGYTNY NQKFKDKATL TTDKSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYYCARYY DDHYCLDYWG QGTTLTVSSA KTTAPSVYPL APVCGGTTGS SVTLGCLVKG YFPEPVTLTW NSGSLSSGVH TFPAVLQSDL YTLSSSVTVT SSTWPSQSIT CNVAHPASST KVDKKIEPRP KSCDKTHTCP PCPAPELLGG PSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVS HEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNA KTKPREEQYN STYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGK EYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQ VYTLPPSRDE LTKNQVSLTC LVKGFYPSDI AVEWESNGQP ENNYKTTPPV LDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRW QQGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSPGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 450
SEQ ID NO:2 Muromonab light chain	QIVLTQSPAI MSASPGEKVT MTCSASSSVS YMNWYQQKSG TSPKRWIYDT SKLASGVPAH FRGSGSGTSY SLTISGMEAE DAATYYCQQW SSNPFTFGSG TKLEINRADT APTVSIFPPS SEQLTSGGAS VVCFLNNFYP KDINVKWKID GSERQNGVLN SWTDQDSKDS TYSMSSTLTL TKDEYERHNS YTCEATHKTS TSPIVKSFNR NEC	60 120 180 213

[00404] The term "IL-2" (also referred to herein as "IL2") refers to the T cell growth factor known as interleukin-2, and includes all forms of IL-2 including human and mammalian forms, conservative amino acid substitutions, glycoforms, biosimilars, and variants thereof. IL-2 is described, *e.g.*, in Nelson, *J. Immunol.* **2004,** *172,* 3983-88 and Malek, *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* **2008,** *26,* 453-79, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The amino acid sequence of recombinant human IL-2 suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:3). For example, the term IL-2 encompasses human, recombinant forms of IL-2 such as aldesleukin (PROLEUKIN, available commercially from multiple suppliers in 22 million IU per single use vials), as well as the form of recombinant

IL-2 commercially supplied by CellGenix, Inc., Portsmouth, NH, USA (CELLGRO GMP) or ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene Ltd., East Brunswick, NJ, USA (Cat. No. CYT-209-b) and other commercial equivalents from other vendors. Aldesleukin (des-alanyl-1, serine-125 human IL-2) is a nonglycosylated human recombinant form of IL-2 with a molecular weight of approximately 15 kDa. The amino acid sequence of aldesleukin suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:4). The term IL-2 also encompasses pegylated forms of IL-2, as described herein, including the pegylated IL2 prodrug NKTR-214, available from Nektar Therapeutics, South San Francisco, CA, USA. NKTR-214 and pegylated IL-2 suitable for use in the invention is described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2014/0328791 A1 and International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2012/065086 Al, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. Alternative forms of conjugated IL-2 suitable for use in the invention are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,766,106, 5,206,344, 5,089,261 and 4902,502, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. Formulations of IL-2 suitable for use in the invention are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,706,289, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

[00405] Orthogonal IL-2 is dosed on equal unit basis as wildtype IL-2. Where Orthogonal IL-2 is substituted for wildtype IL-2, the same dose in terms of international units (IU) of orthogonal IL-2 is used.

TABLE 2. Amino acid sequences of interleukins.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:3 recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2)	MAPTSSSTKK TQLQLEHLLL DLQMILNGIN NYKNPKLTRM LTFKFYMPKK ATELKHLQCL EEELKPLEEV LNLAQSKNFH LRPRDLISNI NVIVLELKGS ETTFMCEYAD ETATIVEFLN RWITFCQSII STLT	60 120 134
SEQ ID NO:4 Aldesleukin	PTSSSTKKTQ LQLEHLLLDL QMILNGINNY KNPKLTRMLT FKFYMPKKAT ELKHLQCLEE ELKPLEEVLN LAQSKNFHLR PRDLISNINV IVLELKGSET TFMCEYADET ATIVEFLNRW ITFSQSIIST LT	60 120 132
SEQ ID NO:5 recombinant human IL-4 (rhIL-4)	MHKCDITLQE IIKTLNSLTE QKTLCTELTV TDIFAASKNT TEKETFCRAA TVLRQFYSHH EKDTRCLGAT AQQFHRHKQL IRFLKRLDRN LWGLAGLNSC PVKEANQSTL ENFLERLKTI MREKYSKCSS	60 120 130
SEQ ID NO:6 recombinant human IL-7 (rhIL-7)	MDCDIEGKDG KQYESVLMVS IDQLLDSMKE IGSNCLNNEF NFFKRHICDA NKEGMFLFRA ARKLRQFLKM NSTGDFDLHL LKVSEGTTIL LNCTGQVKGR KPAALGEAQP TKSLEENKSL KEQKKLNDLC FLKRLLQEIK TCWNKILMGT KEH	60 120 153
SEQ ID NO:7 recombinant human IL-15 (rhIL-15)	MNWVNVISDL KKIEDLIQSM HIDATLYTES DVHPSCKVTA MKCFLLELQV ISLESGDASI HDTVENLIIL ANNSLSSNGN VTESGCKECE ELEEKNIKEF LQSFVHIVQM FINTS	60 115
SEQ ID NO:8 recombinant human IL-21 (rhIL-21)	MQDRHMIRMR QLIDIVDQLK NYVNDLVPEF LPAPEDVETN CEWSAFSCFQ KAQLKSANTG NNERIINVSI KKLKRKPPST NAGRRQKHRL TCPSCDSYEK KPPKEFLERF KSLLQKMIHQ HLSSRTHGSE DS	60 120 132

[00406] The term "IL-2R" referes to the heterotrimeric IL-2 cytokine receptor. IL-2R comprises: α (alpha) (also called IL-2Rα, CD25, or Tac antigen), β (beta) (also called IL-2Rβ,

or CD122), and γ (gamma) (also called IL-2Rγ, γc, common gamma chain, or CD132); these subunits are also parts of receptors for other cytokines. The mature (*i.e.* signal peptide cleaved) 525 amino acid sequence of human IL-2Rβ is shown in the table below. Also shown are the canonical sequences of human IL-2Rα and human IL-2Rγ.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)
SEQ ID NO:153 Wild-type human IL-2Rβ (hIL-2Rβ)	>sp|P14784|IL2RB_HUMAN Interleukin-2 receptor subunit beta OS=Homo sapiens OX=9606 GN=IL2RB PE=1 SV=1 MAAPALSWRLPLLILLLPLATSWASAAVNGTSQFTCFYNSRANISCVWSQDGALQDTSCQ VHAWPDRRRWNQTCELLPVSQASWACNLILGAPDSQKLTTVDIVTLRVLCREGVRWRVMA IQDFKPFENLRLMAPISLQVVHVETHRCNISWEISQASHYFERHLEFEARTLSPGHTWEE APLLTLKQKQEWICLETLTPDTQYEFQVRVKPLQGEFTTWSPWSQPLAFRTKPAALGKDT IPWLGHLLVGLSGAFGFIILVYLLINCRNTGPWLKKVLKCNTPDPSKFFSQLSSEHGGDV QKWLSSPFPSSSFSPGGLAPEISPLEVLERDKVTQLLLQQDKVPEPASLSSNHSLTSCFT NQGYFFFHLPDALEIEACQVYFTYDPYSEEDPDEGVAGAPTGSSPQPLQPLSGEDDAYCT FPSRDDLLLFSPSLLGGPSPPSTAPGGSGAGEERMPPSLQERVPRDWDPQPLGPPTPGVP DLVDFQPPPELVLREAGEEVPDAGPREGVSFPWSRPPGQGEFRALNARLPLNTDAYLSLQ ELQGQDPTHLV
SEQ ID NO:154 Wild-type human IL-2Rα (hIL-2Rα)	>sp|P01589|IL2RA_HUMAN Interleukin-2 receptor subunit alpha OS=Homo sapiens OX=9606 GN=IL2RA PE=1 SV=1 MDSYLLMWGLLTFIMVPGCQAELCDDDPPEIPHATFKAMAYKEGTMLNCECKRGFRRIKS GSLYMLCTGNSSHSSWDNQCQCTSSATRNTTKQVTPQPEEQKERKTTEMQSPMQPVDQAS LPGHCREPPPWENEATERIYHFVVGQMVYYQCVQGYRALHRGPAESVCKMTHGKTRWTQP QLICTGEMETSQFPGEEKPQASPEGRPESETSCLVTTTDFQIQTEMAATMETSIFTTEYQ VAVAGCVFLLISVLLLSGLTWQRRQRKSRRTI
SEQ ID NO:155 Wild-type human IL2-Rγ (hIL-2Rγ)	>sp|P31785|IL2RG_HUMAN Cytokine receptor common subunit gamma OS=Homo sapiens OX=9606 GN=IL2RG PE=1 SV=1 MLKPSLPFTSLLFLQLPLLGVGLNTTILTPNGNEDTTADFFLTTMPTDSLSVSTLPLPEV QCFVFNVEYMNCTWNSSSEPQPTNLTLHYWYKNSDNDKVQKCSHYLFSEEITSGCQLQKK EIHLYQTFVVQLQDPREPRRQATQMLKLQNLVIPWAPENLTLHKLSESQLELNWNNRFLN HCLEHLVQYRTDWDHSWTEQSVDYRHKFSLPSVDGQKRYTFRVRSRFNPLCGSAQHWSEW SHPIHWGSNTSKENPFLFALEAVVISVGSMGLIISLLCVYFWLERTMPRIPTLKNLEDLV TEYHGNFSAWSGVSKGLAESLQPDYSERLCLVSEIPPKGGALGEGPGASPCNQHSPYWAP PCYTLKPET
SEQ ID NO:156 recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2)	APTSSSTKKT QLQLEHLLLD LQMILNGINN YKNPKLTRML TFKFYMPKKA TELKHLQCLE 60 EELKPLEEVL NLAQSKNFHL RPRDLISNIN VIVLELKGSE TTFMCEYADE TATIVEFLNR 120 WITFCQSIIS TLT 134

[00407] The term "IL-4" (also referred to herein as "IL4") refers to the cytokine known as interleukin 4, which is produced by Th2 T cells and by eosinophils, basophils, and mast cells. IL-4 regulates the differentiation of naïve helper T cells (Th0 cells) to Th2 T cells. Steinke and Borish, *Respir. Res.* **2001,** *2,* 66-70. Upon activation by IL-4, Th2 T cells subsequently produce additional IL-4 in a positive feedback loop. IL-4 also stimulates B cell proliferation and class II MHC expression, and induces class switching to IgE and IgG_1 expression from B cells. Recombinant human IL-4 suitable for use in the invention is commercially available from multiple suppliers, including ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene Ltd., East Brunswick, NJ, USA (Cat. No. CYT-211) and ThermoFisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA (human IL-15 recombinant protein, Cat. No. Gibco CTP0043). The amino acid sequence of recombinant human IL-4 suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:5).

[00408] The term "IL-7" (also referred to herein as "IL7") refers to a glycosylated tissue-derived cytokine known as interleukin 7, which may be obtained from stromal and epithelial cells, as well as from dendritic cells. Fry and Mackall, *Blood* **2002,** *99,* 3892-904. IL-7 can stimulate the development of T cells. IL-7 binds to the IL-7 receptor, a heterodimer consisting of IL-7 receptor alpha and common gamma chain receptor, which in a series of signals important for T cell development within the thymus and survival within the periphery. Recombinant human IL-7 suitable for use in the invention is commercially available from multiple suppliers, including ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene Ltd., East Brunswick, NJ, USA (Cat. No. CYT-254) and ThermoFisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA (human IL-15 recombinant protein, Cat. No. Gibco PHC0071). The amino acid sequence of recombinant human IL-7 suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:6).

[00409] The term "IL-15" (also referred to herein as "IL15") refers to the T cell growth factor known as interleukin-15, and includes all forms of IL-2 including human and mammalian forms, conservative amino acid substitutions, glycoforms, biosimilars, and variants thereof. IL-15 is described, *e.g.*, in Fehniger and Caligiuri, *Blood* **2001,** *97,* 14-32, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. IL-15 shares β and γ signaling receptor subunits with IL-2. Recombinant human IL-15 is a single, non-glycosylated polypeptide chain containing 114 amino acids (and an N-terminal methionine) with a molecular mass of 12.8 kDa. Recombinant human IL-15 is commercially available from multiple suppliers, including ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene Ltd., East Brunswick, NJ, USA (Cat. No. CYT-230-b) and ThermoFisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA (human IL-15 recombinant protein, Cat. No. 34-8159-82). The amino acid sequence of recombinant human IL-15 suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:7).

[00410] The term "IL-21" (also referred to herein as "IL21") refers to the pleiotropic cytokine protein known as interleukin-21, and includes all forms of IL-21 including human and mammalian forms, conservative amino acid substitutions, glycoforms, biosimilars, and variants thereof. IL-21 is described, *e.g.*, in Spolski and Leonard, *Nat. Rev. Drug. Disc.* **2014,** *13,* 379-95, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. IL-21 is primarily produced by natural killer T cells and activated human $CD4^+$ T cells. Recombinant human IL-21 is a single, non-glycosylated polypeptide chain containing 132 amino acids with a molecular mass of 15.4 kDa. Recombinant human IL-21 is commercially available from multiple suppliers, including ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene Ltd., East Brunswick, NJ, USA (Cat. No. CYT-408-b) and ThermoFisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA (human IL-21

recombinant protein, Cat. No. 14-8219-80). The amino acid sequence of recombinant human IL-21 suitable for use in the invention is given in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO:8).

[00411] When "an anti-tumor effective amount", "a tumor-inhibiting effective amount", or "therapeutic amount" is indicated, the precise amount of the compositions of the present invention to be administered can be determined by a physician with consideration of individual differences in age, weight, tumor size, extent of infection or metastasis, and condition of the patient (subject). It can generally be stated that a pharmaceutical composition comprising the tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (*e.g.* secondary TILs or genetically modified cytotoxic lymphocytes) described herein may be administered at a dosage of 10^4 to 10^{11} cells/kg body weight (*e.g.*, 10^5 to 10^6, 10^5 to 10^{10}, 10^5 to 10^{11}, 10^6 to 10^{10}, 10^6 to 10^{11},10^7 to 10^{11}, 10^7 to 10^{10}, 10^8 to 10^{11}, 10^8 to 10^{10}, 10^9 to 10^{11}, or 10^9 to 10^{10} cells/kg body weight), including all integer values within those ranges. Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (inlcuding in some cases, genetically modified cytotoxic lymphocytes) compositions may also be administered multiple times at these dosages. The tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (including in some cases, genetically modified cytotoxic lymphocytes) can be administered by using infusion techniques that are commonly known in immunotherapy (see, *e.g.*, Rosenberg et al., *New Eng. J. of Med.* 319: 1676, 1988). The optimal dosage and treatment regime for a particular patient can readily be determined by one skilled in the art of medicine by monitoring the patient for signs of disease and adjusting the treatment accordingly.

[00412] The term "hematological malignancy", "hematologic malignancy" or terms of correlative meaning refer to mammalian cancers and tumors of the hematopoietic and lymphoid tissues, including but not limited to tissues of the blood, bone marrow, lymph nodes, and lymphatic system. Hematological malignancies are also referred to as "liquid tumors." Hematological malignancies include, but are not limited to, acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), chronic lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL), small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), acute monocytic leukemia (AMoL), Hodgkin's lymphoma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. The term "B cell hematological malignancy" refers to hematological malignancies that affect B cells.

[00413] The term "solid tumor" refers to an abnormal mass of tissue that usually does not contain cysts or liquid areas. Solid tumors may be benign or malignant. The term "solid tumor cancer" refers to malignant, neoplastic, or cancerous solid tumors. Solid tumor cancers include, but are not limited to, sarcomas, carcinomas, and lymphomas, such as cancers of the

lung, breast, prostate, colon, rectum, and bladder. The tissue structure of solid tumors includes interdependent tissue compartments including the parenchyma (cancer cells) and the supporting stromal cells in which the cancer cells are dispersed and which may provide a supporting microenvironment.

[00414] The term "liquid tumor" refers to an abnormal mass of cells that is fluid in nature. Liquid tumor cancers include, but are not limited to, leukemias, myelomas, and lymphomas, as well as other hematological malignancies. TILs obtained from liquid tumors may also be referred to herein as marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs). TILs obtained from liquid tumors, including liquid tumors circulating in peripheral blood, may also be referred to herein as PBLs. The terms MIL, TIL, and PBL are used interchangeably herein and differ only based on the tissue type from which the cells are derived.

[00415] The term "microenvironment," as used herein, may refer to the solid or hematological tumor microenvironment as a whole or to an individual subset of cells within the microenvironment. The tumor microenvironment, as used herein, refers to a complex mixture of "cells, soluble factors, signaling molecules, extracellular matrices, and mechanical cues that promote neoplastic transformation, support tumor growth and invasion, protect the tumor from host immunity, foster therapeutic resistance, and provide niches for dominant metastases to thrive," as described in Swartz, *et al., Cancer Res.,* **2012,** *72,* 2473. Although tumors express antigens that should be recognized by T cells, tumor clearance by the immune system is rare because of immune suppression by the microenvironment.

[00416] In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein a patient is pre-treated with non-myeloablative chemotherapy prior to an infusion of TILs according to the invention. In some embodiments, the population of TILs may be provided wherein a patient is pre-treated with nonmyeloablative chemotherapy prior to an infusion of TILs according to the present invention. In an embodiment, the non-myeloablative chemotherapy is cyclophosphamide 60 mg/kg/d for 2 days (days 27 and 26 prior to TIL infusion) and fludarabine 25 mg/m2/d for 5 days (days 27 to 23 prior to TIL infusion). In an embodiment, after non-myeloablative chemotherapy and TIL infusion (at day 0) according to the invention, the patient receives an intravenous infusion of IL-2 intravenously at 720,000 IU/kg every 8 hours to physiologic tolerance.

[00417] Experimental findings indicate that lymphodepletion prior to adoptive transfer of tumor-specific T lymphocytes plays a key role in enhancing treatment efficacy by eliminating

regulatory T cells and competing elements of the immune system ("cytokine sinks"). Accordingly, some embodiments of the invention utilize a lymphodepletion step (sometimes also referred to as "immunosuppressive conditioning") on the patient prior to the introduction of the rTILs of the invention.

[00418] The terms "co-administration," "co-administering," "administered in combination with," "administering in combination with," "simultaneous," and "concurrent," as used herein, encompass administration of two or more active pharmaceutical ingredients (in a preferred embodiment of the present invention, for example, at least one potassium channel agonist in combination with a plurality of TILs) to a subject so that both active pharmaceutical ingredients and/or their metabolites are present in the subject at the same time. Co-administration includes simultaneous administration in separate compositions, administration at different times in separate compositions, or administration in a composition in which two or more active pharmaceutical ingredients are present. Simultaneous administration in separate compositions and administration in a composition in which both agents are present are preferred.

[00419] The term "effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" refers to that amount of a compound or combination of compounds as described herein that is sufficient to effect the intended application including, but not limited to, disease treatment. A therapeutically effective amount may vary depending upon the intended application (in vitro or in vivo), or the subject and disease condition being treated (*e.g.*, the weight, age and gender of the subject), the severity of the disease condition, or the manner of administration. The term also applies to a dose that will induce a particular response in target cells (*e.g.*, the reduction of platelet adhesion and/or cell migration). The specific dose will vary depending on the particular compounds chosen, the dosing regimen to be followed, whether the compound is administered in combination with other compounds, timing of administration, the tissue to which it is administered, and the physical delivery system in which the compound is carried.

[00420] The terms "treatment", "treating", "treat", and the like, refer to obtaining a desired pharmacologic and/or physiologic effect. The effect may be prophylactic in terms of completely or partially preventing a disease or symptom thereof and/or may be therapeutic in terms of a partial or complete cure for a disease and/or adverse effect attributable to the disease. "Treatment", as used herein, covers any treatment of a disease in a mammal, particularly in a human, and includes: (a) preventing the disease from occurring in a subject

which may be predisposed to the disease but has not yet been diagnosed as having it; (b) inhibiting the disease, *i.e.*, arresting its development or progression; and (c) relieving the disease, *i.e.*, causing regression of the disease and/or relieving one or more disease symptoms. "Treatment" is also meant to encompass delivery of an agent in order to provide for a pharmacologic effect, even in the absence of a disease or condition. For example, "treatment" encompasses delivery of a composition that can elicit an immune response or confer immunity in the absence of a disease condition, *e.g.*, in the case of a vaccine.

[00421] The term "heterologous" when used with reference to portions of a nucleic acid or protein indicates that the nucleic acid or protein comprises two or more subsequences that are not found in the same relationship to each other in nature. For instance, the nucleic acid is typically recombinantly produced, having two or more sequences from unrelated genes arranged to make a new functional nucleic acid, *e.g.*, a promoter from one source and a coding region from another source, or coding regions from different sources. Similarly, a heterologous protein indicates that the protein comprises two or more subsequences that are not found in the same relationship to each other in nature (*e.g.*, a fusion protein).

[00422] The terms "sequence identity," "percent identity," and "sequence percent identity" (or synonyms thereof, *e.g.*, "99% identical") in the context of two or more nucleic acids or polypeptides, refer to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same or have a specified percentage of nucleotides or amino acid residues that are the same, when compared and aligned (introducing gaps, if necessary) for maximum correspondence, not considering any conservative amino acid substitutions as part of the sequence identity. The percent identity can be measured using sequence comparison software or algorithms or by visual inspection. Various algorithms and software are known in the art that can be used to obtain alignments of amino acid or nucleotide sequences. Suitable programs to determine percent sequence identity include for example the BLAST suite of programs available from the U.S. Government's National Center for Biotechnology Information BLAST web site. Comparisons between two sequences can be carried using either the BLASTN or BLASTP algorithm. BLASTN is used to compare nucleic acid sequences, while BLASTP is used to compare amino acid sequences. ALIGN, ALIGN-2 (Genentech, South San Francisco, California) or MegAlign, available from DNASTAR, are additional publicly available software programs that can be used to align sequences. One skilled in the art can determine appropriate parameters for maximal alignment by particular alignment software. In certain embodiments, the default parameters of the alignment software are used.

[00423] As used herein, the term "variant" encompasses but is not limited to proteins, antibodies or fusion proteins which comprise an amino acid sequence which differs from the amino acid sequence of a reference protein, antibody or fusion protein by way of one or more substitutions, deletions and/or additions at certain positions within or adjacent to the amino acid sequence of the reference antibody, protein, or fusion protein. The variant may comprise one or more conservative substitutions in its amino acid sequence as compared to the amino acid sequence of a reference antibody. Conservative substitutions may involve, *e.g.*, the substitution of similarly charged or uncharged amino acids. The variant retains the ability to specifically bind to the antigen of the reference antibody, protein, or fusion protein. The term variant also includes pegylated antibodies or proteins.

[00424] By "tumor infiltrating lymphocytes" or "TILs" herein is meant a population of cells originally obtained as white blood cells that have left the bloodstream of a subject and migrated into a tumor. TILs include, but are not limited to, $CD8^+$ cytotoxic T cells (lymphocytes), Th1 and Th17 $CD4^+$ T cells, natural killer cells, dendritic cells and M1 macrophages. TILs include both primary and secondary TILs. "Primary TILs" are those that are obtained from patient tissue samples as outlined herein (sometimes referred to as "freshly obtained" or "freshly isolated"), and "secondary TILs" are any TIL cell populations that have been expanded or proliferated as discussed herein, including, but not limited to bulk TILs, expanded TILs ("REP TILs") as well as "reREP TILs" as discussed herein. reREP TILs can include for example second expansion TILs or second additional expansion TILs (such as, for example, those described in Step D of Figure 1, including TILs referred to as reREP TILs).

[00425] TILs can generally be defined either biochemically, using cell surface markers, or functionally, by their ability to infiltrate tumors and effect treatment. TILs can be generally categorized by expressing one or more of the following biomarkers: CD4, CD8, TCR αβ, CD27, CD28, CD56, CCR7, CD45Ra, CD95, PD-1, and CD25. Additionally, and alternatively, TILs can be functionally defined by their ability to infiltrate solid tumors upon reintroduction into a patient. TILs may further be characterized by potency – for example, TILs may be considered potent if, for example, interferon (IFN) release is greater than about 50 pg/mL, greater than about 100 pg/mL, greater than about 150 pg/mL, or greater than about 200 pg/mL.

[00426] The terms "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" or "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" are intended to include any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and inert

ingredients. The use of such pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or pharmaceutically acceptable excipients for active pharmaceutical ingredients is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is incompatible with the active pharmaceutical ingredient, its use in the therapeutic compositions of the invention is contemplated. Additional active pharmaceutical ingredients, such as other drugs, can also be incorporated into the described compositions and methods.

[00427] An "ortholog", "orthologous cytokine/receptor pair", "orthogonal cytokine/receptor pair", or "engineered cytokine/receptor pair" refers to a genetically engineered pair of proteins that are modified by amino acid changes to (a) lack binding to the native cytokine or cognate receptor; and (b) to specifically bind to the counterpart engineered (orthogonal) ligand or receptor. Upon binding, the orthogonal receptor activates signaling that is transduced through native cellular elements to provide for a biological activity that mimics that native response, but which is specific to an engineered cell expressing the orthogonal receptor. The orthogonal receptor does not bind to the endogenous counterpart cytokine, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal cytokine, while the orthogonal cytokine does not bind to any endogenous receptors, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal receptor. In some embodiments, the affinity of the orthogonal cytokine for the orthogonal receptor is comparable to the affinity of the native cytokine for the native receptor, *e.g.* having an affinity that is least about 1% of the native cytokine receptor pair affinity, at least about 5%, at least about 10%, at least about 25%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 100%, and may be higher, *e.g.* 2×, 3×, 4×, 5×, 10× or more of the affinity of the native cytokine for the native receptor.

[00428] As used herein, "do not bind" or "incapable of binding" refers to no detectable binding, or an insignificant binding, *i.e.*, having a binding affinity much lower than that of the natural ligand. The affinity can be determined with competitive binding experiments that measure the binding of a receptor with a single concentration of labeled ligand in the presence of various concentrations of unlabeled ligand. Typically, the concentration of unlabeled ligand varies over at least six orders of magnitude. Through competitive binding experiments, IC_{50} can be determined. As used herein, "IC_{50}" refers to the concentration of the unlabeled ligand that is required for 50% inhibition of the association between receptor and the labeled ligand. IC_{50} is an indicator of the ligand-receptor binding affinity. Low IC_{50} represents high affinity, while high IC_{50} represents low affinity.

[00429] The terms "about" and "approximately" mean within a statistically meaningful range of a value. Such a range can be within an order of magnitude, preferably within 50%, more preferably within 20%, more preferably still within 10%, and even more preferably within 5% of a given value or range. The allowable variation encompassed by the terms "about" or "approximately" depends on the particular system under study, and can be readily appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art. Moreover, as used herein, the terms "about" and "approximately" mean that dimensions, sizes, formulations, parameters, shapes and other quantities and characteristics are not and need not be exact, but may be approximate and/or larger or smaller, as desired, reflecting tolerances, conversion factors, rounding off, measurement error and the like, and other factors known to those of skill in the art. In general, a dimension, size, formulation, parameter, shape or other quantity or characteristic is "about" or "approximate" whether or not expressly stated to be such. It is noted that embodiments of very different sizes, shapes and dimensions may employ the described arrangements.

[00430] The transitional terms "comprising," "consisting essentially of," and "consisting of," when used in the appended claims, in original and amended form, define the claim scope with respect to what unrecited additional claim elements or steps, if any, are excluded from the scope of the claim(s). The term "comprising" is intended to be inclusive or open-ended and does not exclude any additional, unrecited element, method, step or material. The term "consisting of" excludes any element, step or material other than those specified in the claim and, in the latter instance, impurities ordinary associated with the specified material(s). The term "consisting essentially of" limits the scope of a claim to the specified elements, steps or material(s) and those that do not materially affect the basic and novel characteristic(s) of the claimed invention. All compositions, methods, and kits described herein that embody the present invention can, in alternate embodiments, be more specifically defined by any of the transitional terms "comprising," "consisting essentially of," and "consisting of."

II. TIL Manufacturing Processes

[00431] Without being limited to any particular theory, it is believed that the priming first expansion that primes an activation of T cells followed by the rapid second expansion that boosts the activation of T cells as described in the methods of the invention allows the preparation of expanded T cells that retain a "younger" phenotype, and as such the expanded T cells of the invention are expected to exhibit greater cytotoxicity against cancer cells than T

cells expanded by other methods. In particular, it is believed that an activation of T cells that is primed by exposure to an anti-CD3 antibody (e.g. OKT-3), IL-2 and optionally antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and then boosted by subsequent exposure to additional anti-CD-3 antibody (e.g. OKT-3), IL-2 and APCs as taught by the methods of the invention limits or avoids the maturation of T cells in culture, yielding a population of T cells with a less mature phenotype, which T cells are less exhausted by expansion in culture and exhibit greater cytotoxicity against cancer cells. In some embodiments, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer of the T cells in the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, e.g., a G-REX 500MCS container, and culturing the T cells from the small scale culture in a larger scale culture in the second container for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a first small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the small scale

culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 days.

[00432] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion begins to decrease, abate, decay or subside.

[00433] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by at or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, or 100%.

[00434] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by a percentage in the range of at or about 1% to 100%.

[00435] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by a percentage in the range of at or about 1% to 10%, 10% to 20%, 20% to 30%, 30% to 40%, 40% to 50%, 50% to 60%, 60% to 70%, 70% to 80%, 80% to 90%, or 90% to 100%.

[00436] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by at least at or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99%.

[00437] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by up to at or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99 or 100%.

[00438] In some embodiments, the decrease in the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion is determined by a reduction in the amount of interferon gamma released by the T cells in response to stimulation with antigen.

[00439] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 7 days.

[00440] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or about 8 days.

[00441] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or 8 days.

[00442] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 11 days.

[00443] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[00444] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[00445] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 11 days.

[00446] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[00447] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 8 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 9 days.

[00448] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 8 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 9 days.

[00449] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 9 days.

[00450] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 9 days.

[00451] In some embodiments, the T cells are tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs).

[00452] In some embodiments, the T cells are marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs).

[00453] In some embodiments, the T cells are peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs).

[00454] In some embodiments, the T cells are obtained from a donor suffering from a cancer.

[00455] In some embodiments, the T cells are TILs obtained from a tumor excised from a patient suffering from a cancer.

[00456] In some embodiments, the T cells are MILs obtained from bone marrow of a patient suffering from a hematologic malignancy.

[00457] In some embodiments, the T cells are PBLs obtained from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from a donor. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, thyroid cancer, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodments, the donor is suffering from a tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a liquid tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a hematologic malignancy.

[00458] In certain aspects of the present disclosure, immune effector cells, e.g., T cells, can be obtained from a unit of blood collected from a subject using any number of techniques known to the skilled artisan, such as FICOLL separation. In one preferred aspect, cells from the circulating blood of an individual are obtained by apheresis. The apheresis product typically contains lymphocytes, including T cells, monocytes, granulocytes, B cells, other nucleated white blood cells, red blood cells, and platelets. In one aspect, the cells collected by apheresis may be washed to remove the plasma fraction and, optionally, to place the cells in an appropriate buffer or media for subsequent processing steps. In one embodiment, the cells are washed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In an alternative embodiment, the wash solution lacks calcium and may lack magnesium or may lack many if not all divalent cations. In one aspect, T cells are isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes by lysing the red blood cells and depleting the monocytes, for example, by centrifugation through a PERCOLL gradient or by counterflow centrifugal elutriation.

[00459] In some embodiments, the T cells are PBLs separated from whole blood or apheresis product enriched for lymphocytes from a donor. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, thyroid cancer, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodments, the donor is suffering from a tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a liquid tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a hematologic malignancy. In some embodiments, the PBLs are isolated from whole blood or apheresis product enriched for lymphocytes by using positive or negative selection methods, i.e., removing the PBLs using a marker(s), e.g., CD3+ CD45+, for T cell phenotype, or removing non-T cell phenotype cells, leaving PBLs. In other embodiments, the PBLs are isolated by gradient centrifugation. Upon isolation of PBLs from donor tissue, the priming first expansion of

PBLs can be initiated by seeding a suitable number of isolated PBLs (in some embodiments, approximately 1×10^7 PBLs) in the priming first expansion culture according to the priming first expansion step of any of the methods described herein.

[00460] An exemplary TIL process known as process 3 (also referred to herein as GEN3) containing some of these features is depicted in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), and some of the advantages of this embodiment of the present invention over process 2A are described in Figures 1, 2, 30, and 31 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). Two embodiments of process 3 are shown in Figures 1 and 30 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). Process 2A or Gen 2 is also described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 2018/0280436 A1, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[00461] As discussed and generally outlined herein, TILs are taken from a patient sample and manipulated to expand their number prior to transplant into a patient using the TIL expansion process described herein and referred to as Gen 3. In some embodiments, the TILs may be optionally genetically manipulated as discussed below. In some embodiments, the TILs may be cryopreserved prior to or after expansion. Once thawed, they may also be restimulated to increase their metabolism prior to infusion into a patient.

[00462] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes referred herein as the pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP), as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step B) is shortened to 1 to 8 days and the rapid second expansion (including processes referred to herein as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP) as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step D) is shortened to 1 to 9 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes referred herein as the pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP), as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step B) is shortened to 1 to 8 days and the rapid second expansion (including processes referred to herein as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP) as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step D) is shortened to 1 to 8 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes referred herein as the pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP), as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step B) is shortened to 1 to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (including processes referred to herein as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP) as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)

as Step D) is shortened to 1 to 9 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes referred herein as the pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP), as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step B) is 1 to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (including processes referred to herein as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP) as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) as Step D) is 1 to 10 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) is shortened to 8 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) is 7 to 9 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 to 9 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is shortened to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 7 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is shortened to 8 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 9 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 10 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 7 to 10 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or

Figure 1C) is 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 8 to 10 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 9 to 10 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is shortened to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is 7 to 9 days. In some embodiments, the combination of the priming first expansion and rapid second expansion (for example, expansions described as Step B and Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) is 14-16 days, as discussed in detail below and in the examples and figures. Particularly, it is considered that certain embodiments of the present invention comprise a priming first expansion step in which TILs are activated by exposure to an anti-CD3 antibody, *e.g.*, OKT-3 in the presence of IL-2 or exposure to an antigen in the presence of at least IL-2 and an anti-CD3 antibody e.g. OKT-3. In certain embodiments, the TILs which are activated in the priming first expansion step as described above are a first population of TILs i.e. which are a primary cell population.

[00463] The "Step" Designations A, B, C, *etc.*, below are in reference to the non-limiting example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) and in reference to certain non-limiting embodiments described herein. The ordering of the Steps below and in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) is exemplary and any combination or order of steps, as well as additional steps, repetition of steps, and/or omission of steps is contemplated by the present application and the methods disclosed herein.

A. STEP A: Obtain Patient tumor sample

[00464] In general, TILs are initially obtained from a patient tumor sample ("primary TILs") or from circulating lymphocytes, such as peripherial blood lymphocytes, including perpherial blood lymphocytes having TIL-like characteristics, and are then expanded into a larger population for further manipulation as described herein, optionally cryopreserved, and optionally evaluated for phenotype and metabolic parameters as an indication of TIL health.

[00465] A patient tumor sample may be obtained using methods known in the art, generally via surgical resection, needle biopsy or other means for obtaining a sample that contains a

mixture of tumor and TIL cells. In general, the tumor sample may be from any solid tumor, including primary tumors, invasive tumors or metastatic tumors. The tumor sample may also be a liquid tumor, such as a tumor obtained from a hematological malignancy. The solid tumor may be of any cancer type, including, but not limited to, breast, pancreatic, prostate, colorectal, lung, brain, renal, stomach, and skin (including but not limited to squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, and melanoma). In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from cervical cancer, head and neck cancer (including, for example, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple negative breast cancer, and non-small cell lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, useful TILs are obtained from malignant melanoma tumors, as these have been reported to have particularly high levels of TILs.

[00466] Once obtained, the tumor sample is generally fragmented using sharp dissection into small pieces of between 1 to about 8 mm^3, with from about 2-3 mm^3 being particularly useful. The TILs are cultured from these fragments using enzymatic tumor digests. Such tumor digests may be produced by incubation in enzymatic media (*e.g.*, Roswell Park Memorial Institute (RPMI) 1640 buffer, 2 mM glutamate, 10 mcg/mL gentamicine, 30 units/mL of DNase and 1.0 mg/mL of collagenase) followed by mechanical dissociation (*e.g.*, using a tissue dissociator). Tumor digests may be produced by placing the tumor in enzymatic media and mechanically dissociating the tumor for approximately 1 minute, followed by incubation for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2, followed by repeated cycles of mechanical dissociation and incubation under the foregoing conditions until only small tissue pieces are present. At the end of this process, if the cell suspension contains a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using FICOLL branched hydrophilic polysaccharide may be performed to remove these cells. Alternative methods known in the art may be used, such as those described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0244133 A1, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. Any of the foregoing methods may be used in any of the embodiments described herein for methods of expanding TILs or methods treating a cancer.

[00467] As indicated above, in some embodiments, the TILs are derived from solid tumors. In some embodiments, the solid tumors are not fragmented. In some embodiments, the solid tumors are not fragmented and are subjected to enzymatic digestion as whole tumors. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase,

DNase, and hyaluronidase. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours at 37°C, 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours at 37°C, 5% CO_2 with rotation. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested overnight with constant rotation. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested overnight at 37°C, 5% CO_2 with constant rotation. In some embodiments, the whole tumor is combined with with the enzymes to form a tumor digest reaction mixture.

[00468] In some embodiments, the tumor is reconstituted with the lyophilized enzymes in a sterile buffer. In some embodiments, the buffer is sterile HBSS.

[00469] In some embodiments, the enxyme mixture comprises collagenase. In some embodiments, the collagenase is collagenase IV. In some embodiments, the working stock for the collagenase is a 100 mg/ml 10X working stock.

[00470] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises DNAse. In some embodiments, the working stock for the DNAse is a 10,000 IU/mL 10X working stock.

[00471] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises hyaluronidase. In some embodiments, the working stock for the hyaluronidase is a 10-mg/mL 10X working stock.

[00472] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises 10 mg/mL collagenase, 1000 IU/ml DNAse, and 1 mg/mL hyaluronidase.

[00473] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises 10 mg/mL collagenase, 500 IU/ml DNAse, and 1 mg/mL hyaluronidase.

[00474] In general, the cell suspension obtained from the tumor is called a “primary cell population” or a “freshly obtained” or a “freshly isolated” cell population. In certain embodiments, the freshly obtained cell population of TILs is exposed to a cell culture medium comprising antigen presenting cells, IL-12 and OKT-3.

[00475] In some embodiments, fragmentation includes physical fragmentation, including, for example, dissection as well as digestion. In some embodiments, the fragmentation is physical fragmentation. In some embodiments, the fragmentation is dissection. In some embodiments, the fragmentation is by digestion. In some embodiments, TILs can be initially cultured from enzymatic tumor digests and tumor fragments obtained from patients. In an

embodiment, TILs can be initially cultured from enzymatic tumor digests and tumor fragments obtained from patients.

[00476] In some embodiments, where the tumor is a solid tumor, the tumor undergoes physical fragmentation after the tumor sample is obtained in, for example, Step A (as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). In some embodiments, the fragmentation occurs before cryopreservation. In some embodiments, the fragmentation occurs after cryopreservation. In some embodiments, the fragmentation occurs after obtaining the tumor and in the absence of any cryopreservation. In some embodiments, the step of fragmentation is an *in vitro* or *ex-vivo* process. In some embodiments, the tumor is fragmented and 10, 20, 30, 40 or more fragments or pieces are placed in each container for the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the tumor is fragmented and 30 or 40 fragments or pieces are placed in each container for the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the tumor is fragmented and 40 fragments or pieces are placed in each container for the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 4 to about 50 fragments, wherein each fragment has a volume of about 27 mm^3. In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 30 to about 60 fragments with a total volume of about 1300 mm^3 to about 1500 mm^3. In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total volume of about 1350 mm^3. In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total mass of about 1 gram to about 1.5 grams. In some embodiments, the multiple fragments comprise about 4 fragments.

[00477] In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor fragments. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is obtained by sharp dissection. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is between about 1 mm^3 and 10 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is between about 1 mm^3 and 8 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 1 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 2 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 3 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 4 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 5 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 6 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 7 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 8 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 9 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is about 10 mm^3. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are 1-4 mm x 1-4 mm x 1-4 mm. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are 1 mm x 1 mm x 1 mm. In some

embodiments, the tumor fragments are 2 mm x 2 mm x 2 mm. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are 3 mm x 3 mm x 3 mm. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are 4 mm x 4 mm x 4 mm.

[00478] In some embodiments, the tumors are fragmented in order to minimize the amount of hemorrhagic, necrotic, and/or fatty tissues on each piece. In some embodiments, the tumors are fragmented in order to minimize the amount of hemorrhagic tissue on each piece. In some embodiments, the tumors are fragmented in order to minimize the amount of necrotic tissue on each piece. In some embodiments, the tumors are fragmented in order to minimize the amount of fatty tissue on each piece. In certain embodiments, the step of fragmentation of the tumor is an *in vitro* or *ex-vivo* method.

[00479] In some embodiments, the tumor fragmentation is performed in order to maintain the tumor internal structure. In some embodiments, the tumor fragmentation is performed without preforming a sawing motion with a scalpel. In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor digests. In some embodiments, tumor digests were generated by incubation in enzyme media, for example but not limited to RPMI 1640, 2 mM GlutaMAX, 10 mg/mL gentamicin, 30 U/mL DNase, and 1.0 mg/mL collagenase, followed by mechanical dissociation (GentleMACS, Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA). After placing the tumor in enzyme media, the tumor can be mechanically dissociated for approximately 1 minute. The solution can then be incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 and it then mechanically disrupted again for approximately 1 minute. After being incubated again for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2, the tumor can be mechanically disrupted a third time for approximately 1 minute. In some embodiments, after the third mechanical disruption if large pieces of tissue were present, 1 or 2 additional mechanical dissociations were applied to the sample, with or without 30 additional minutes of incubation at 37 °C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, at the end of the final incubation if the cell suspension contained a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using Ficoll can be performed to remove these cells.

[00480] In some embodiments, the cell suspension prior to the priming first expansion step is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly obtained" or "freshly isolated" cell population.

[00481] In some embodiments, cells can be optionally frozen after sample isolation (*e.g.*, after obtaining the tumor sample and/or after obtaining the cell suspension from the tumor

sample) and stored frozen prior to entry into the expansion described in Step B, which is described in further detail below, as well as exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

1. Methods of Expanding Peripheral Blood Lymphocytes (PBLs) from Peripheral Blood

[00482] PBL Method 1. In an embodiment of the invention, PBLs are expanded using the processes described herein. In an embodiment of the invention, the method comprises obtaining a PBMC sample from whole blood. In an embodiment, the method comprises enriching T-cells by isolating pure T-cells from PBMCs using negative selection of a non-CD19+ fraction. In an embodiment, the method comprises enriching T-cells by isolating pure T-cells from PBMCs using magnetic bead-based negative selection of a non-CD19+ fraction.

[00483] In an embodiment of the invention, PBL Method 1 is performed as follows: On Day 0, a cryopreserved PBMC sample is thawed and PBMCs are counted. T-cells are isolated using a Human Pan T-Cell Isolation Kit and LS columns (Miltenyi Biotec).

[00484] PBL Method 2. In an embodiment of the invention, PBLs are expanded using PBL Method 2, which comprises obtaining a PBMC sample from whole blood. The T-cells from the PBMCs are enriched by incubating the PBMCs for at least three hours at 37°C and then isolating the non-adherent cells.

[00485] In an embodiment of the invention, PBL Method 2 is performed as follows: On Day 0, the cryopreserved PMBC sample is thawed and the PBMC cells are seeded at 6 million cells per well in a 6 well plate in CM-2 media and incubated for 3 hours at 37 degrees Celsius. After 3 hours, the non-adherent cells, which are the PBLs, are removed and counted.

[00486] PBL Method 3. In an embodiment of the invention, PBLs are expanded using PBL Method 3, which comprises obtaining a PBMC sample from peripheral blood. B-cells are isolated using a CD19+ selection and T-cells are selected using negative selection of the non-CD19+ fraction of the PBMC sample.

[00487] In an embodiment of the invention, PBL Method 3 is performed as follows: On Day 0, cryopreserved PBMCs derived from peripheral blood are thawed and counted. CD19+ B-cells are sorted using a CD19 Multisort Kit, Human (Miltenyi Biotec). Of the non-

CD19+ cell fraction, T-cells are purified using the Human Pan T-cell Isolation Kit and LS Columns (Miltenyi Biotec).

[00488] In an embodiment, PBMCs are isolated from a whole blood sample. In an embodiment, the PBMC sample is used as the starting material to expand the PBLs. In an embodiment, the sample is cryopreserved prior to the expansion process. In another embodiment, a fresh sample is used as the starting material to expand the PBLs. In an embodiment of the invention, T-cells are isolated from PBMCs using methods known in the art. In an embodiment, the T-cells are isolated using a Human Pan T-cell isolation kit and LS columns. In an embodiment of the invention, T-cells are isolated from PBMCs using antibody selection methods known in the art, for example, CD19 negative selection.

[00489] In an embodiment of the invention, the PBMC sample is incubated for a period of time at a desired temperature effective to identify the non-adherent cells. In an embodiment of the invention, the incubation time is about 3 hours. In an embodiment of the invention, the temperature is about 37° Celsius. The non-adherent cells are then expanded using the process described above.

[00490] In some embodiments, the PBMC sample is from a subject or patient who has been optionally pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the tumor sample is from a subject or patient who has been pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the PBMC sample is from a subject or patient who has been pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor, has undergone treatment for at least 1 month, at least 2 months, at least 3 months, at least 4 months, at least 5 months, at least 6 months, or 1 year or more. In another embodiment, the PBMCs are derived from a patient who is currently on an ITK inhibitor regimen, such as ibrutinib.

[00491] In some embodiments, the PBMC sample is from a subject or patient who has been pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor and is refractory to treatment with a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor, such as ibrutinib.

[00492] In some embodiments, the PBMC sample is from a subject or patient who has been pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor but is no longer undergoing treatment with a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the

PBMC sample is from a subject or patient who has been pre-treated with a regimen comprising a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor but is no longer undergoing treatment with a kinase inhibitor or an ITK inhibitor and has not undergone treatment for at least 1 month, at least 2 months, at least 3 months, at least 4 months, at least 5 months, at least 6 months, or at least 1 year or more. In another embodiment, the PBMCs are derived from a patient who has prior exposure to an ITK inhibitor, but has not been treated in at least 3 months, at least 6 months, at least 9 months, or at least 1 year.

[00493] In an embodiment of the invention, at Day 0, cells are selected for CD19+ and sorted accordingly. In an embodiment of the invention, the selection is made using antibody binding beads. In an embodiment of the invention, pure T-cells are isolated on Day 0 from the PBMCs.

[00494] In an embodiment of the invention, for patients that are not pre-treated with ibrutinib or other ITK inhibitor, 10-15ml of Buffy Coat will yield about 5×10^9 PBMC, which, in turn, will yield about 5.5×10^7 PBLs.

[00495] In an embodiment of the invention, for patients that are pre-treated with ibrutinib or other ITK inhibitor, the expansion process will yield about 20×10^9 PBLs. In an embodiment of the invention, 40.3×10^6 PBMCs will yield about 4.7×10^5 PBLs.

[00496] In any of the foregoing embodiments, PBMCs may be derived from a whole blood sample, by apheresis, from the buffy coat, or from any other method known in the art for obtaining PBMCs.

2. Methods of Expanding Marrow Infiltrating Lymphocytes (MILs) from PBMCs Derived from Bone Marrow

[00497] MIL Method 3. In an embodiment of the invention, the method comprises obtaining PBMCs from the bone marrow. On Day 0, the PBMCs are selected for CD3+/CD33+/CD20+/CD14+ and sorted, and the non-CD3+/CD33+/CD20+/CD14+ cell fraction is sonicated and a portion of the sonicated cell fraction is added back to the selected cell fraction.

[00498] In an embodiment of the invention, MIL Method 3 is performed as follows: On Day 0, a cryopreserved sample of PBMCs is thawed and PBMCs are counted. The cells are stained with CD3, CD33, CD20, and CD14 antibodies and sorted using a S3e cell sorted (Bio-Rad). The cells are sorted into two fractions – an immune cell fraction (or the MIL

fraction) (CD3+CD33+CD20+CD14+) and an AML blast cell fraction (non-CD3+CD33+CD20+CD14+).

[00499] In an embodiment of the invention, PBMCs are obtained from bone marrow. In an embodiment, the PBMCs are obtained from the bone marrow through apheresis, aspiration, needle biopsy, or other similar means known in the art. In an embodiment, the PBMCs are fresh. In another embodiment, the PBMCs are cryopreserved.

[00500] In an embodiment of the invention, MILs are expanded from 10-50 ml of bone marrow aspirate. In an embodiment of the invention, 10ml of bone marrow aspirate is obtained from the patient. In another embodiment, 20ml of bone marrow aspirate is obtained from the patient. In another embodiment, 30ml of bone marrow aspirate is obtained from the patient. In another embodiment, 40ml of bone marrow aspirate is obtained from the patient. In another embodiment, 50ml of bone marrow aspirate is obtained from the patient.

[00501] In an embodiment of the invention, the number of PBMCs yielded from about 10-50ml of bone marrow aspirate is about 5×10^7 to about 10×10^7 PBMCs. In another embodiment, the number of PMBCs yielded is about 7×10^7 PBMCs.

[00502] In an embodiment of the invention, about 5×10^7 to about 10×10^7 PBMCs, yields about 0.5×10^6 to about 1.5×10^6 MILs. In an embodiment of the invention, about 1×10^6 MILs is yielded.

[00503] In an embodiment of the invention, 12×10^6 PBMC derived from bone marrow aspirate yields approximately 1.4×10^5 MILs.

[00504] In any of the foregoing embodiments, PBMCs may be derived from a whole blood sample, from bone marrow, by apheresis, from the buffy coat, or from any other method known in the art for obtaining PBMCs.

B. STEP B: Priming First Expansion

[00505] In some embodiments, the present methods provide for younger TILs, which may provide additional therapeutic benefits over older TILs (*i.e.*, TILs which have further undergone more rounds of replication prior to administration to a subject/patient). Features of young TILs have been described in the literature, for example Donia, at al., *Scandinavian Journal of Immunology,* 75:157–167 (2012); Dudley et al., *Clin Cancer Res,* 16:6122-6131 (2010); Huang et al., *J Immunother*, 28(3):258–267 (2005); Besser et al., *Clin Cancer Res*, 19(17):OF1-OF9 (2013); Besser et al., *J Immunother* 32:415–423 (2009); Robbins, et al., *J*

Immunol 2004; 173:7125-7130; Shen et al., J Immunother, 30:123–129 (2007); Zhou, et al., *J Immunother*, 28:53–62 (2005); and Tran, et al., J Immunother, 31:742–751 (2008), all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[00506] After dissection or digestion of tumor fragments and/or tumor fragments, for example such as described in Step A of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), the resulting cells are cultured in serum containing IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells (*e.g.*, antigen-presenting feeder cells), under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells are added at culture initiation along with the tumor digest and/or tumor fragments (*e.g.*, at Day 0). In some embodiments, the tumor digests and/or tumor fragments are incubated in a container with up to 60 fragments per container and with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, priming first expansion occurs for a period of 1 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 5 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of 5 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 6 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 6 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 7 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells.

[00507] In a preferred embodiment, expansion of TILs may be performed using a priming first expansion step (for example such as those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular,

e.g., Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include processes referred to as pre-REP or priming REP and which contains feeder cells from Day 0 and/or from culture initiation) as described below and herein, followed by a rapid second expansion (Step D, including processes referred to as rapid expansion protocol (REP) steps) as described below under Step D and herein, followed by optional cryopreservation, and followed by a second Step D (including processes referred to as restimulation REP steps) as described below and herein. The TILs obtained from this process may be optionally characterized for phenotypic characteristics and metabolic parameters as described herein. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is between about 1 mm^3 and 10 mm^3.

[00508] In some embodiments, the first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, CM for Step B consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 mg/mL gentamicin.

[00509] In some embodiments, there are less than or equal to 240 tumor fragments. In some embodiments, there are less than or equal to 240 tumor fragments placed in less than or equal to 4 containers. In some embodiments, the containers are GREX100 MCS flasks. In some embodiments, less than or equal to 60 tumor fragments are placed in 1 container. In some embodiments, each container comprises less than or equal to 500 mL of media per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells"). In some embodiments, the media comprises 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media comprises 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[00510] After preparation of the tumor fragments, the resulting cells (*i.e.*, fragments which is a primary cell population) are cultured in media containing IL-2, antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells and which allow for TIL priming and accelerated growth from initiation of the culture on Day 0. In some embodiments, the tumor digests and/or tumor fragments are incubated in with

6000 IU/mL of IL-2, as well as antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 8 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, the growth media during the priming first expansion comprises IL-2 or a variant thereof, as well as antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, the growth media during the priming first expansion comprises IL-2 or a variant thereof, as well as antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3. In some embodiments, the IL-2 is recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2). In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of $20\text{-}30\times10^6$ IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 20×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 25×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 30×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $4\text{-}8\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $5\text{-}7\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of 6×10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 stock solution is prepare as described in Example C. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 10,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2 or about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL,

or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[00511] In some embodiments, priming first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15, about 400 IU/mL of IL-15, about 300 IU/mL of IL-15, about 200 IU/mL of IL-15, about 180 IU/mL of IL-15, about 160 IU/mL of IL-15, about 140 IU/mL of IL-15, about 120 IU/mL of IL-15, or about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 400 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 300 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 200 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-15. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15.

[00512] In some embodiments, priming first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21, about 15 IU/mL of IL-21, about 12 IU/mL of IL-21, about 10 IU/mL of IL-21, about 5 IU/mL of IL-21, about 4 IU/mL of IL-21, about 3 IU/mL of IL-21, about 2 IU/mL of IL-21, about 1 IU/mL of IL-21, or about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 15 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 12 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 10 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 5 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 2 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium

further comprises IL-21. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21.

[00513] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1 ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 µg/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1 ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL, between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 15 ng/ml and 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the OKT-3 antibody is muromonab.

TABLE 3: Amino acid sequences of muromonab (exemplary OKT-3 antibody)

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:1 Muromonab heavy chain	QVQLQQSGAE LARPGASVKM SCKASGYTFT RYTMHWVKQR PGQGLEWIGY INPSRGYTNY NQKFKDKATL TTDKSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYYCARYY DDHYCLDYWG QGTTLTVSSA KTTAPSVYPL APVCGGTTGS SVTLGCLVKG YFPEPVTLTW NSGSLSSGVH TFPAVLQSDL YTLSSSVTVT SSTWPSQSIT CNVAHPASST KVDKKIEPRP KSCDKTHTCP PCPAPELLGG PSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVS HEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNA KTKPREEQYN STYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGK EYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQ VYTLPPSRDE LTKNQVSLTC LVKGFYPSDI AVEWESNGQP ENNYKTTPPV LDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRW QQGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSPGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 450
SEQ ID NO:2 Muromonab light chain	QIVLTQSPAI MSASPGEKVT MTCSASSSVS YMNWYQQKSG TSPKRWIYDT SKLASGVPAH FRGSGSGTSY SLTISGMEAE DAATYYCQQW SSNPFTFGSG TKLEINRADT APTVSIFPPS SEQLTSGGAS VVCFLNNFYP KDINVKWKID GSERQNGVLN SWTDQDSKDS TYSMSSTLTL TKDEYERHNS YTCEATHKTS TSPIVKSFNR NEC	60 120 180 213

[00514] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises one or more TNFRSF agonists in a cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB agonist, and the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of urelumab, utomilumab, EU-101, a fusion protein, and fragments, derivatives, variants, biosimilars, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration

sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 0.1 μg/mL and 100 μg/mL. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 20 μg/mL and 40 μg/mL.

[00515] In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 3000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 6000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist.

[00516] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, it is referred to as CM1 (culture medium 1). In some embodiments, CM consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 mg/mL gentamicin. In some embodiments, the CM is the CM1 described in the Examples, *see*, Example A. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion occurs in an initial cell culture medium or a first cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture medium or the initial cell culture medium or the first cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells (also referred to herein as feeder cells).

[00517] In some embodiments, the culture medium used in the expansion processes disclosed herein is a serum-free medium or a defined medium. In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium comprises a basal cell medium and a serum supplement and/or a serum replacement. In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium is used to prevent and/or decrease experimental variation due in part to the lot-to-lot variation of serum-containing media.

[00518] In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium comprises a basal cell medium and a serum supplement and/or serum replacement. In some embodiments, the basal cell medium includes, but is not limited to CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium , CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion SFM, CTS™ AIM-V Medium, CTS™ AIM-V SFM, LymphoONE™ T-Cell Expansion Xeno-Free Medium, Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME),

RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM), Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00519] In some embodiments, the serum supplement or serum replacement includes, but is not limited to one or more of CTS™ OpTmizer T-Cell Expansion Serum Supplement, CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement, one or more albumins or albumin substitutes, one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, one or more antibiotics, and one or more trace elements. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises albumin and one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of glycine, L- histidine, L-isoleucine, L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-proline, L- hydroxyproline, L-serine, L-threonine, L-tryptophan, L-tyrosine, L-valine, thiamine, reduced glutathione, L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate, iron saturated transferrin, insulin, and compounds containing the trace element moieties Ag^{+}, Al^{3+}, Ba^{2+}, Cd^{2+}, Co^{2+}, Cr^{3}", Ge^{4+}, Se^{4+}, Br, T, Mn^{2+}, P, Si^{4+}, V^{5+}, Mo^{6+}, Ni^{2+}, Rb^{+}, Sn^{2+} and Zr^{4+}. In some embodiments, the defined medium further comprises L-glutamine, sodium bicarbonate and/or 2-mercaptoethanol.

[00520] In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Immune Cell Serum Replacement is used with conventional growth media, including but not limited to CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium, CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM, CTS™ AIM-V Medium, CST™ AIM-V SFM, LymphoONE™ T-Cell Expansion Xeno-Free Medium, Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME), RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM), Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00521] In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration (vol%) in the serum-free or defined medium is from about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, or 20% by volume of the total serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 3% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 5% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 10% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium.

[00522] In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium is CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM (ThermoFisher Scientific). Any formulation of CTS™ OpTmizer™ is useful in the present invention. CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is a combination of 1L CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium and 26 mL CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion Supplement, which are mixed together prior to use. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific). In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), along with 2-mercaptoethanol at 55mM. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and the final concentration of 2-mercaptoethanol in the media is 55μM.

[00523] In some embodiments, the defined medium is CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM (ThermoFisher Scientific). Any formulation of CTS™ OpTmizer™ is useful in the present invention. CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is a combination of 1L CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium and 26 mL CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion Supplement, which are mixed together prior to use. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), along with 2-mercaptoethanol at 55mM. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the

CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and the final concentration of 2-mercaptoethanol in the media is 55μM.

[00524] In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with glutamine (i.e., GlutaMAX®) at a concentration of from about 0.1mM to about 10mM, 0.5mM to about 9mM, 1mM to about 8mM, 2mM to about 7mM, 3mM to about 6mM, or 4mM to about 5 mM. In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with glutamine (i.e., GlutaMAX®) at a concentration of about 2mM.

[00525] In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with 2-mercaptoethanol at a concentration of from about 5mM to about 150mM, 10mM to about 140mM, 15mM to about 130mM, 20mM to about 120mM, 25mM to about 110mM, 30mM to about 100mM, 35mM to about 95mM, 40mM to about 90mM, 45mM to about 85mM, 50mM to about 80mM, 55mM to about 75mM, 60mM to about 70mM, or about 65mM. In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is

supplemented with 2-mercaptoethanol at a concentration of about 55mM. In some embodiments, the final concentration of 2-mercaptoethanol in the media is 55μM.

[00526] In some embodiments, the defined media described in International PCT Publication No. WO/1998/030679, which is herein incorporated by reference, are useful in the present invention. In that publication, serum-free eukaryotic cell culture media are described. The serum-free, eukaryotic cell culture medium includes a basal cell culture medium supplemented with a serum-free supplement capable of supporting the growth of cells in serum- free culture. The serum-free eukaryotic cell culture medium supplement comprises or is obtained by combining one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of one or more albumins or albumin substitutes, one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, one or more trace elements, and one or more antibiotics. In some embodiments, the defined medium further comprises L-glutamine, sodium bicarbonate and/or beta-mercaptoethanol. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises an albumin or an albumin substitute and one or more ingredients selected from group consisting of one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, and one or more trace elements. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises albumin and one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of glycine, L- histidine, L-isoleucine, L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-proline, L- hydroxyproline, L-serine, L-threonine, L-tryptophan, L-tyrosine, L-valine, thiamine, reduced glutathione, L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate, iron saturated transferrin, insulin, and compounds containing the trace element moieties Ag^{+}, Al^{3+}, Ba^{2+}, Cd^{2+}, Co^{2+}, Cr^{3+}, Ge^{4+}, Se^{4+}, Br, T, Mn^{2+}, P, Si^{4+}, V^{5+}, Mo^{6+}, Ni^{2+}, Rb^{+}, Sn^{2+} and Zr^{4+}. In some embodiments, the basal cell media is selected from the group consisting of Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME), RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM), Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00527] In some embodiments, the concentration of glycine in the defined medium is in the range of from about 5-200 mg/L, the concentration of L- histidine is about 5-250 mg/L, the concentration of L-isoleucine is about 5-300 mg/L, the concentration of L-methionine is about 5-200 mg/L, the concentration of L-phenylalanine is about 5-400 mg/L, the

concentration of L-proline is about 1-1000 mg/L, the concentration of L- hydroxyproline is about 1-45 mg/L, the concentration of L-serine is about 1-250 mg/L, the concentration of L-threonine is about 10-500 mg/L, the concentration of L-tryptophan is about 2-110 mg/L, the concentration of L-tyrosine is about 3-175 mg/L, the concentration of L-valine is about 5-500 mg/L, the concentration of thiamine is about 1-20 mg/L, the concentration of reduced glutathione is about 1-20 mg/L, the concentration of L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate is about 1-200 mg/L, the concentration of iron saturated transferrin is about 1-50 mg/L, the concentration of insulin is about 1-100 mg/L, the concentration of sodium selenite is about 0.000001-0.0001 mg/L, and the concentration of albumin (e.g., AlbuMAX® I) is about 5000-50,000 mg/L.

[00528] In some embodiments, the non-trace element moiety ingredients in the defined medium are present in the concentration ranges listed in the column under the heading "Concentration Range in 1X Medium" in Table A1 below. In other embodiments, the non-trace element moiety ingredients in the defined medium are present in the final concentrations listed in the column under the heading "A Preferred Embodiment of the 1X Medium" in Table A1 below. In other embodiments, the defined medium is a basal cell medium comprising a serum free supplement. In some of these embodiments, the serum free supplement comprises non-trace moiety ingredients of the type and in the concentrations listed in the column under the heading "A Preferred Embodiment in Supplement" in Table A1 below.

Table A1: Concentrations of Non-Trace Element Moiety Ingredients

Ingredient	A preferred embodiment in supplement (mg/L) (About)	Concentration range in 1X medium (mg/L) (About)	A preferred embodiment in 1X medium (mg/L) (About)
Glycine	150	5-200	53
L-Histidine	940	5-250	183
L-Isoleucine	3400	5-300	615
L-Methionine	90	5-200	44
L-Phenylalanine	1800	5-400	336
L-Proline	4000	1-1000	600
L-Hydroxyproline	100	1-45	15
L-Serine	800	1-250	162
L-Threonine	2200	10-500	425
L-Tryptophan	440	2-110	82
L-Tyrosine	77	3-175	84
L-Valine	2400	5-500	454
Thiamine	33	1-20	9

Reduced Glutathione	10	1-20	1.5
Ascorbic Acid-2-PO_4 (Mg Salt)	330	1-200	50
Transferrin (iron saturated)	55	1-50	8
Insulin	100	1-100	10
Sodium Selenite	0.07	0.000001-0.0001	0.00001
AlbuMAX®I	83,000	5000-50,000	12,500

[00529] In some embodiments, the osmolarity of the defined medium is between about 260 and 350 mOsmol. In some embodiments, the osmolarity is between about 280 and 310 mOsmol. In some embodiments, the defined medium is supplemented with up to about 3.7 g/L, or about 2.2 g/L sodium bicarbonate. The defined medium can be further supplemented with L-glutamine (final concentration of about 2 mM), one or more antibiotics, non-essential amino acids (NEAA; final concentration of about 100 μM), 2-mercaptoethanol (final concentration of about 100 μM).

[00530] In some embodiments, the defined media described in Smith, *et al.*, "Ex vivo expansion of human T cells for adoptive immunotherapy using the novel Xeno-free CTS Immune Cell Serum Replacement," *Clin Transl Immunology*, 4(1) 2015 (doi: 10.1038/cti.2014.31) are useful in the present invention. Briefly, RPMI or CTS™ OpTmizer™ was used as the basal cell medium, and supplemented with either 0, 2%, 5%, or 10% CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement.

[00531] In an embodiment, the cell medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container is unfiltered. The use of unfiltered cell medium may simplify the procedures necessary to expand the number of cells. In an embodiment, the cell medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container lacks beta-mercaptoethanol (BME or βME; also known as 2-mercaptoethanol, CAS 60-24-2).

[00532] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 1 to 7 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 2 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of

Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 3 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 5 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 2 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 2 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 3 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 3 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 5 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 5 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes

referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 6 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 6 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those provided in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 7 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those provided in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 8 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those provided in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 7 days.

[00533] In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is

initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[00534] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of the TILs can proceed for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days.

[00535] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the priming first expansion, including, for example during Step B processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step B processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) and as described herein.

[00536] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion, for example, Step B according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), is performed in a closed system

bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-10 or a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-10.

1. Feeder Cells and Antigen Presenting Cells

[00537] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 4-8. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 4-7. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 5-8. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 5-7. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those

described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 6-8. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during days 6-7. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during day 7 or 8. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during day 7. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) does not require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion, but rather are added during the priming first expansion at any time during day 8.

[00538] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion and during the priming first expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells are

used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per container are used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per GREX-10 are used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per GREX-100 are used during the priming first expansion.

[00539] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the REP procedures, as described in the examples, which provides an exemplary protocol for evaluating the replication incompetence of irradiate allogeneic PBMCs.

[00540] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells on day 14 is less than the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion.

[00541] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 have not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/ml IL-2.

[00542] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 have not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 5-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 1000-6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 10-50 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-5000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 20-40 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-4000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 25-35 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2500-3500 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/ml IL-2. In some

embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2.

[00543] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are PBMCs. In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are artificial antigen-presenting feeder cells. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[00544] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion described herein require about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion described herein require about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion requires one-fourth, one-third, five-twelfths, or one-half of the number of feeder cells used in the rapid second expansion.

[00545] In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media comprises 30 ng of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 μg of OKT-3 per 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 μg of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media

comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL ng of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 15 μg of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 μg of OKT-3 per 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[00546] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require an excess of feeder cells over TILs during the second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In an embodiment, artificial antigen-presenting (aAPC) cells are used in place of PBMCs.

[00547] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the TIL expansion procedures described herein, including the exemplary procedures described in the figures and examples.

[00548] In an embodiment, artificial antigen presenting cells are used in the priming first expansion as a replacement for, or in combination with, PBMCs.

2. Cytokines

[00549] The expansion methods described herein generally use culture media with high doses of a cytokine, in particular IL-2, as is known in the art.

[00550] Alternatively, using combinations of cytokines for the priming first expansion of TILs is additionally possible, with combinations of two or more of IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21 as is generally outlined in International Publication No. WO 2015/189356 and WO 2015/189357, hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, possible combinations include IL-2 and IL-15, IL-2 and IL-21, IL-15 and IL-21, and IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21, with the latter finding particular use in many embodiments. The use of combinations of cytokines specifically favors the generation of lymphocytes, and in particular T-cells as described therein.

TABLE 4: Amino acid sequences of interleukins.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)
SEQ ID NO:3	MAPTSSSTKK TQLQLEHLLL DLQMILNGIN NYKNPKLTRM LTFKFYMPKK ATELKHLQCL 60

recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2)	EEELKPLEEV LNLAQSKNFH LRPRDLISNI NVIVLELKGS ETTFMCEYAD ETATIVEFLN RWITFCQSII STLT	120 134
SEQ ID NO:4 Aldesleukin	PTSSSTKKTQ LQLEHLLLDL QMILNGINNY KNPKLTRMLT FKFYMPKKAT ELKHLQCLEE ELKPLEEVLN LAQSKNFHLR PRDLISNINV IVLELKGSET TFMCEYADET ATIVEFLNRW ITFSQSIIST LT	60 120 132
SEQ ID NO:5 recombinant human IL-4 (rhIL-4)	MHKCDITLQE IIKTLNSLTE QKTLCTELTV TDIFAASKNT TEKETFCRAA TVLRQFYSHH EKDTRCLGAT AQQFHRHKQL IRFLKRLDRN LWGLAGLNSC PVKEANQSTL ENFLERLKTI MREKYSKCSS	60 120 130
SEQ ID NO:6 recombinant human IL-7 (rhIL-7)	MDCDIEGKDG KQYESVLMVS IDQLLDSMKE IGSNCLNNEF NFFKRHICDA NKEGMFLFRA ARKLRQFLKM NSTGDFDLHL LKVSEGTTIL LNCTGQVKGR KPAALGEAQP TKSLEENKSL KEQKKLNDLC FLKRLLQEIK TCWNKILMGT KEH	60 120 153
SEQ ID NO:7 recombinant human IL-15 (rhIL-15)	MNWVNVISDL KKIEDLIQSM HIDATLYTES DVHPSCKVTA MKCFLLELQV ISLESGDASI HDTVENLIIL ANNSLSSNGN VTESGCKECE ELEEKNIKEF LQSFVHIVQM FINTS	60 115
SEQ ID NO:8 recombinant human IL-21 (rhIL-21)	MQDRHMIRMR QLIDIVDQLK NYVNDLVPEF LPAPEDVETN CEWSAFSCFQ KAQLKSANTG NNERIINVSI KKLKRKPPST NAGRRQKHRL TCPSCDSYEK KPPKEFLERF KSLLQKMIHQ HLSSRTHGSE DS	60 120 132

C. STEP C: Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition

[00551] In some cases, the bulk TIL population obtained from the priming first expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as pre-REP), including, for example the TIL population obtained from for example, Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), can be subjected to a rapid second expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP)) and then cryopreserved as discussed below. Similarly, in the case where genetically modified TILs will be used in therapy, the expanded TIL population from the priming first expansion or the expanded TIL population from the rapid second expansion can be subjected to genetic modifications for suitable treatments prior to the expansion step or after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion.

[00552] In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) are stored until phenotyped for selection. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) are not stored and proceed directly to the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion are not cryopreserved after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 2 days, 3 days, 4, days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or 8 days, from when tumor fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some

embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at about 3 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 3 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 4 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 4 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 5 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[00553] In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at about 6 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at about 6 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 6 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 7 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at about 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[00554] In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 1 day to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the

first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 1 day to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 2 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 2 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 3 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 3 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 4 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 4 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 5 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 5 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 6 days to 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 6 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 7 days to 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 7 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 8 days from when fragmentation occurs and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[00555] In some embodiments, the TILs are not stored after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion, and the TILs proceed directly to the rapid second expansion (for example, in some embodiments, there is no storage during the transition from Step B to Step D as shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). In some embodiments, the transition occurs in closed system, as described herein. In some embodiments, the TILs from the priming first expansion, the second population of TILs, proceeds directly into the rapid second expansion with no transition period.

[00556] In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion, for example, Step C according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion involves a scale-up in container size. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion is performed in a smaller container than the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion is performed in a GREX-100 and the rapid second expansion is performed in a GREX-500.

D. STEP D: Rapid Second Expansion

[00557] In some embodiments, the TIL cell population is further expanded in number after harvest and the priming first expansion, after Step A and Step B, and the transition referred to as Step C, as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). This further expansion is referred to herein as the rapid second expansion, which can include expansion processes generally referred to in the art as a rapid expansion process (Rapid Expansion Protocol or REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). The rapid second expansion is generally accomplished using a culture media comprising a number of components, including feeder cells, a cytokine source, and an anti-CD3 antibody, in a gas-permeable container. In some embodiments, 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, or 4 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion (*i.e.*, at days 8, 9, 10, or 11 of the overall Gen 3 process), the TILs are transferred to a larger volume container.

[00558] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) of TIL can be performed using any TIL flasks or containers known by those of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4, days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, or 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 1 day to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 1 day to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 2 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 2 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 3 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 3 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 4 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 4 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 5 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 5 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 6 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 6 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 8 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 8 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 9 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 1 day after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL

expansion can proceed for about 2 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 3 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 4 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 5 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 6 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 8 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion.

[00559] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion can be performed in a gas permeable container using the methods of the present disclosure (including, for example, expansions referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). In some embodiments, the TILs are expanded in the rapid second expansion in the presence of IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells (also referred herein as "antigen-presenting cells"). In some embodiments, the TILs are expanded in the rapid second expansion in the presence of IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells, wherein the feeder cells are added to a final concentration that is twice, 2.4 times, 2.5 times, 3 times, 3.5 times or 4 times the concentration of feeder cells present in the priming first expansion. For example, TILs can be rapidly expanded using non-specific T-cell receptor stimulation in the presence of interleukin-2 (IL-2) or interleukin-15 (IL-15). The non-specific T-cell receptor stimulus can include, for example, an anti-CD3 antibody, such as about 30 ng/ml of OKT3, a mouse monoclonal anti-CD3 antibody (commercially available from Ortho-McNeil, Raritan, NJ or Miltenyi Biotech, Auburn, CA) or UHCT-1 (commercially available from BioLegend, San Diego, CA, USA). TILs can be expanded to induce further stimulation of the TILs *in vitro* by including one or more antigens during the second expansion, including antigenic portions thereof, such as epitope(s), of the cancer, which can be optionally expressed from a vector, such as a human leukocyte antigen A2 (HLA-A2) binding peptide, *e.g.*, 0.3 μM MART-1 :26-35 (27 L) or gpl 00:209-217 (210M), optionally in the presence of a T-cell growth factor, such as 300 IU/mL IL-2 or IL-15. Other suitable antigens may include, *e.g.*, NY-ESO-1, TRP-1, TRP-2, tyrosinase cancer antigen, MAGE-A3, SSX-2, and VEGFR2, or antigenic

portions thereof. TIL may also be rapidly expanded by re-stimulation with the same antigen(s) of the cancer pulsed onto HLA-A2-expressing antigen-presenting cells. Alternatively, the TILs can be further re-stimulated with, *e.g.*, example, irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2. In some embodiments, the re-stimulation occurs as part of the second expansion. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in the presence of irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2.

[00560] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or between 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[00561] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1 ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 μg/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1 ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL, between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 30 ng/ml and 60 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 60 ng/mL OKT-3. In some embodiments, the OKT-3 antibody is muromonab.

[00562] In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the

media in the rapid second expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the in the rapid second expansion media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 30 μg of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the in the rapid second expansion media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 60 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 μg of OKT-3, and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[00563] In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 30 μg of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 60 ng/mL of OKT-3, and between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 μg of OKT-3, and between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[00564] In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises one or more TNFRSF agonists in a cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB agonist, and the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of urelumab, utomilumab, EU-101, a fusion protein, and fragments, derivatives, variants, biosimilars, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 0.1 μg/mL and 100 μg/mL. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 20 μg/mL and 40 μg/mL.

[00565] In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 3000 IU/mL and OKT-3

antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist.

[00566] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the second expansion, including, for example during a Step D processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step D processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) and as described herein.

[00567] In some embodiments, the second expansion can be conducted in a supplemented cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, antigen-presenting feeder cells, and optionally a TNFRSF agonist. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a supplemented cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the supplemented cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the second cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting cells (APCs; also referred to as antigen-presenting feeder cells). In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells (*i.e.*, antigen presenting cells).

[00568] In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15, about 400 IU/mL of IL-15, about 300 IU/mL of IL-15, about 200 IU/mL of IL-15, about 180 IU/mL of IL-15, about 160 IU/mL of IL-15, about 140 IU/mL of IL-15, about 120 IU/mL of IL-15, or about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 400 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 300 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 200 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-15. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15.

[00569] In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21, about 15 IU/mL of IL-21, about 12 IU/mL of IL-21, about 10 IU/mL of IL-21, about 5 IU/mL of IL-21, about 4 IU/mL of IL-21, about 3 IU/mL of IL-21, about 2 IU/mL of IL-21, about 1 IU/mL of IL-21, or about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 15 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 12 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 10 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 5 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 2 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-21. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21.

[00570] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs) are PBMCs. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs and/or antigen-presenting cells in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is about 1 to 10, about 1 to 15, about 1 to 20, about 1 to 25, about 1 to 30, about 1 to 35, about 1 to 40, about 1 to 45, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 75, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[00571] In an embodiment, REP and/or the rapid second expansion is performed in flasks with the bulk TILs being mixed with a 100- or 200-fold excess of inactivated feeder cells, wherein the feeder cell concentration is at least 1.1 times (1.1X), 1.2X, 1.3X, 1.4X, 1.5X, 1.6X, 1.7X, 1.8X, 1.8X, 2X, 2.1X2.2X, 2.3X, 2.4X, 2.5X, 2.6X, 2.7X, 2.8X, 2.9X, 3.0X, 3.1X, 3.2X, 3.3X, 3.4X, 3.5X, 3.6X, 3.7X, 3.8X, 3.9X or 4.0X the feeder cell concentration in the priming first expansion, 30 ng/mL OKT3 anti-CD3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2 in 150 ml media. Media replacement is done (generally 2/3 media replacement via aspiration of

2/3 of spent media and replacement with an equal volume of fresh media) until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. Alternative growth chambers include G-REX flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[00572] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion (which can include processes referred to as the REP process) is 7 to 9 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 7 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 8 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 9 days.

[00573] In an embodiment, the second expansion (which can include expansions referred to as REP, as well as those referred to in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) may be performed in 500 mL capacity gas permeable flasks with 100 cm gas-permeable silicon bottoms (G-Rex 100, commercially available from Wilson Wolf Manufacturing Corporation, New Brighton, MN, USA), 5×10^6 or 10×10^6 TIL may be cultured with PBMCs in 400 mL of 50/50 medium, supplemented with 5% human AB serum, 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 and 30 ng per ml of anti-CD3 (OKT3). The G-Rex 100 flasks may be incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2. On day 5, 250 mL of supernatant may be removed and placed into centrifuge bottles and centrifuged at 1500 rpm (491 × g) for 10 minutes. The TIL pellets may be re-suspended with 150 mL of fresh medium with 5% human AB serum, 6000 IU per mL of IL-2, and added back to the original GREX-100 flasks. When TIL are expanded serially in GREX-100 flasks, on day 10 or 11 the TILs can be moved to a larger flask, such as a GREX-500. The cells may be harvested on day 14 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 15 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 16 of culture. In some embodiments, media replacement is done until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. In some embodiments, 2/3 of the media is replaced by aspiration of spent media and replacement with an equal volume of fresh media. In some embodiments, alternative growth chambers include GREX flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[00574] In some embodiments, the culture medium used in the expansion processes disclosed herein is a serum-free medium or a defined medium. In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium comprises a basal cell medium and a serum supplement and/or a serum replacement. In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium is used to prevent and/or decrease experimental variation due in part to the lot-to-lot variation of serum-containing media.

[00575] In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium comprises a basal cell medium and a serum supplement and/or serum replacement. In some embodiments, the basal cell medium includes, but is not limited to CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium , CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion SFM, CTS™ AIM-V Medium, CTS™ AIM-V SFM, LymphoONE™ T-Cell Expansion Xeno-Free Medium, Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME), RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM), Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00576] In some embodiments, the serum supplement or serum replacement includes, but is not limited to one or more of CTS™ OpTmizer T-Cell Expansion Serum Supplement, CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement, one or more albumins or albumin substitutes, one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, one or more antibiotics, and one or more trace elements. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises albumin and one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of glycine, L- histidine, L-isoleucine, L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-proline, L- hydroxyproline, L-serine, L-threonine, L-tryptophan, L-tyrosine, L-valine, thiamine, reduced glutathione, L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate, iron saturated transferrin, insulin, and compounds containing the trace element moieties Ag^{+}, Al^{3+}, Ba^{2+}, Cd^{2+}, Co^{2+}, Cr^{3}", Ge^{4+}, Se^{4+}, Br, T, Mn^{2+}, P, Si^{4+}, V^{5+}, Mo^{6+}, Ni^{2+}, Rb^{+}, Sn^{2+} and Zr^{4+}. In some embodiments, the defined medium further comprises L-glutamine, sodium bicarbonate and/or 2-mercaptoethanol.

[00577] In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Immune Cell Serum Replacement is used with conventional growth media, including but not limited to CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium, CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM, CTS™ AIM-V Medium, CST™ AIM-V SFM, LymphoONE™ T-Cell Expansion Xeno-Free Medium, Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME), RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM), Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00578] In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration (vol%) in the serum-free or defined medium is from about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, or 20% by volume of the total

serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 3% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 5% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium. In some embodiments, the total serum replacement concentration is about 10% of the total volume of the serum-free or defined medium.

[00579] In some embodiments, the serum-free or defined medium is CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM (ThermoFisher Scientific). Any formulation of CTS™ OpTmizer™ is useful in the present invention. CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is a combination of 1L CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium and 26 mL CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion Supplement, which are mixed together prior to use. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific). In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), along with 2-mercaptoethanol at 55mM. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and the final concentration of 2-mercaptoethanol in the media is 55μM.

[00580] In some embodiments, the defined medium is CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM (ThermoFisher Scientific). Any formulation of CTS™ OpTmizer™ is useful in the present invention. CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is a combination of 1L CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Basal Medium and 26 mL CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-Cell Expansion Supplement, which are mixed together prior to use. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), along with 2-mercaptoethanol at 55mM. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR)

(ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific), 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and 2mM of L-glutamine, and further comprises about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and 55mM of 2-mercaptoethanol, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 1000 IU/mL to about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and about 2mM glutamine, and further comprises about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the CTS™ OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion SFM is supplemented with about 3% of the CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement (SR) (ThermoFisher Scientific) and the final concentration of 2-mercaptoethanol in the media is 55μM.

[00581] In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with glutamine (i.e., GlutaMAX®) at a concentration of from about 0.1mM to about 10mM, 0.5mM to about 9mM, 1mM to about 8mM, 2mM to about 7mM, 3mM to about 6mM, or 4mM to about 5 mM. In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with glutamine (i.e., GlutaMAX®) at a concentration of about 2mM.

[00582] In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with 2-mercaptoethanol at a concentration of from about 5mM to about 150mM, 10mM to about 140mM, 15mM to about 130mM, 20mM to about 120mM, 25mM to about 110mM, 30mM to about 100mM, 35mM to about 95mM, 40mM to about 90mM, 45mM to about 85mM, 50mM to about 80mM, 55mM to about 75mM, 60mM to about 70mM, or about 65mM. In some embodiments, the serum-free medium or defined medium is supplemented with 2-mercaptoethanol at a concentration of about 55mM.

[00583] In some embodiments, the defined media described in International PCT Publication No. WO/1998/030679, which is herein incorporated by reference, are useful in the present invention. In that publication, serum-free eukaryotic cell culture media are described. The serum-free, eukaryotic cell culture medium includes a basal cell culture medium supplemented with a serum-free supplement capable of supporting the growth of cells in serum- free culture. The serum-free eukaryotic cell culture medium supplement comprises or is obtained by combining one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of one or more albumins or albumin substitutes, one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, one or more trace elements, and one or more antibiotics. In some embodiments, the defined medium further comprises L-glutamine, sodium bicarbonate and/or beta-mercaptoethanol. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises an albumin or an albumin substitute and one or more ingredients selected from group consisting of one or more amino acids, one or more vitamins, one or more transferrins or transferrin substitutes, one or more antioxidants, one or more insulins or insulin substitutes, one or more collagen precursors, and one or more trace elements. In some embodiments, the defined medium comprises albumin and one or more ingredients selected from the group consisting of glycine, L- histidine, L-isoleucine, L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-proline, L- hydroxyproline, L-serine, L-threonine, L-tryptophan, L-tyrosine, L-valine, thiamine, reduced glutathione, L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate, iron saturated transferrin, insulin, and compounds containing the trace element moieties Ag^{+}, Al^{3+}, Ba^{2+}, Cd^{2+}, Co^{2+}, Cr^{3+}, Ge^{4+}, Se^{4+}, Br, T, Mn^{2+}, P, Si^{4+}, V^{5+}, Mo^{6+}, Ni^{2+}, Rb^{+}, Sn^{2+} and Zr^{4+}. In some embodiments, the basal cell media is selected from the group consisting of Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM), Basal Medium Eagle (BME), RPMI 1640, F-10, F-12, Minimal Essential Medium (αMEM),

Glasgow's Minimal Essential Medium (G-MEM), RPMI growth medium, and Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium.

[00584] In some embodiments, the concentration of glycine in the defined medium is in the range of from about 5-200 mg/L, the concentration of L- histidine is about 5-250 mg/L, the concentration of L-isoleucine is about 5-300 mg/L, the concentration of L-methionine is about 5-200 mg/L, the concentration of L-phenylalanine is about 5-400 mg/L, the concentration of L-proline is about 1-1000 mg/L, the concentration of L- hydroxyproline is about 1-45 mg/L, the concentration of L-serine is about 1-250 mg/L, the concentration of L-threonine is about 10-500 mg/L, the concentration of L-tryptophan is about 2-110 mg/L, the concentration of L-tyrosine is about 3-175 mg/L, the concentration of L-valine is about 5-500 mg/L, the concentration of thiamine is about 1-20 mg/L, the concentration of reduced glutathione is about 1-20 mg/L, the concentration of L-ascorbic acid-2-phosphate is about 1-200 mg/L, the concentration of iron saturated transferrin is about 1-50 mg/L, the concentration of insulin is about 1-100 mg/L, the concentration of sodium selenite is about 0.000001-0.0001 mg/L, and the concentration of albumin (e.g., AlbuMAX® I) is about 5000-50,000 mg/L.

[00585] In some embodiments, the non-trace element moiety ingredients in the defined medium are present in the concentration ranges listed in the column under the heading "Concentration Range in 1X Medium" in Table A2 below. In other embodiments, the non-trace element moiety ingredients in the defined medium are present in the final concentrations listed in the column under the heading "A Preferred Embodiment of the 1X Medium" in Table A2 below. In other embodiments, the defined medium is a basal cell medium comprising a serum free supplement. In some of these embodiments, the serum free supplement comprises non-trace moiety ingredients of the type and in the concentrations listed in the column under the heading "A Preferred Embodiment in Supplement" in Table A2 below.

Table A2: Concentrations of Non-Trace Element Moiety Ingredients

Ingredient	A preferred embodiment in supplement (mg/L) (About)	Concentration range in 1X medium (mg/L) (About)	A preferred embodiment in 1X medium (mg/L) (About)
Glycine	150	5-200	53
L-Histidine	940	5-250	183
L-Isoleucine	3400	5-300	615
L-Methionine	90	5-200	44

L-Phenylalanine	1800	5-400	336
L-Proline	4000	1-1000	600
L-Hydroxyproline	100	1-45	15
L-Serine	800	1-250	162
L-Threonine	2200	10-500	425
L-Tryptophan	440	2-110	82
L-Tyrosine	77	3-175	84
L-Valine	2400	5-500	454
Thiamine	33	1-20	9
Reduced Glutathione	10	1-20	1.5
Ascorbic Acid-2-PO_4 (Mg Salt)	330	1-200	50
Transferrin (iron saturated)	55	1-50	8
Insulin	100	1-100	10
Sodium Selenite	0.07	0.000001-0.0001	0.00001
AlbuMAX®I	83,000	5000-50,000	12,500

[00586] In some embodiments, the osmolarity of the defined medium is between about 260 and 350 mOsmol. In some embodiments, the osmolarity is between about 280 and 310 mOsmol. In some embodiments, the defined medium is supplemented with up to about 3.7 g/L, or about 2.2 g/L sodium bicarbonate. The defined medium can be further supplemented with L-glutamine (final concentration of about 2 mM), one or more antibiotics, non-essential amino acids (NEAA; final concentration of about 100 μM), 2-mercaptoethanol (final concentration of about 100 μM).

[00587] In some embodiments, the defined media described in Smith, *et al.*, "Ex vivo expansion of human T cells for adoptive immunotherapy using the novel Xeno-free CTS Immune Cell Serum Replacement," *Clin Transl Immunology*, 4(1) 2015 (doi: 10.1038/cti.2014.31) are useful in the present invention. Briefly, RPMI or CTS™ OpTmizer™ was used as the basal cell medium, and supplemented with either 0, 2%, 5%, or 10% CTS™ Immune Cell Serum Replacement.

[00588] In an embodiment, the cell medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container is unfiltered. The use of unfiltered cell medium may simplify the procedures necessary to expand the number of cells. In an embodiment, the cell medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container lacks beta-mercaptoethanol (BME or βME; also known as 2-mercaptoethanol, CAS 60-24-2).

[00589] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) is performed and further comprises a step wherein TILs are selected for superior tumor

reactivity. Any selection method known in the art may be used. For example, the methods described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2016/0010058 A1, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference, may be used for selection of TILs for superior tumor reactivity.

[00590] Optionally, a cell viability assay can be performed after the rapid second expansion (including expansions referred to as the REP expansion), using standard assays known in the art. For example, a trypan blue exclusion assay can be done on a sample of the bulk TILs, which selectively labels dead cells and allows a viability assessment. In some embodiments, TIL samples can be counted and viability determined using a Cellometer K2 automated cell counter (Nexcelom Bioscience, Lawrence, MA). In some embodiments, viability is determined according to the standard Cellometer K2 Image Cytometer Automatic Cell Counter protocol.

[00591] The diverse antigen receptors of T and B lymphocytes are produced by somatic recombination of a limited, but large number of gene segments. These gene segments: V (variable), D (diversity), J (joining), and C (constant), determine the binding specificity and downstream applications of immunoglobulins and T-cell receptors (TCRs). The present invention provides a method for generating TILs which exhibit and increase the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained in the second expansion exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the increase in diversity is an increase in the immunoglobulin diversity and/or the T-cell receptor diversity. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin heavy chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin light chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the T-cell receptor. In some embodiments, the diversity is in one of the T-cell receptors selected from the group consisting of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta receptors. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha and/or beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of TCRab (*i.e.*, TCRα/β).

[00592] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises IL-2, OKT-3, as well as the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In

some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises 6000 IU/mL IL-2, 30 ug/flask OKT-3, as well as 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises IL-2, OKT-3, as well as the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises 6000 IU/mL IL-2, 30 ug/flask OKT-3, as well as 5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below.

[00593] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion, for example, Step D according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-100 or a G-REX-500. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-500.

1. Feeder Cells and Antigen Presenting Cells

[00594] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step D from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as well as those referred to as REP) require an excess of feeder cells during REP TIL expansion and/or during the rapid second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation.

[00595] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the REP procedures, as described in the examples, which provides an exemplary protocol for evaluating the replication incompetence of irradiate allogeneic PBMCs.

[00596] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of

viable cells on day 7 or 14 is less than the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion).

[00597] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/ml IL-2.

[00598] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 1000-6000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 2000-5000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 2000-4000 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 2500-3500 IU/ml IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/ml IL-2.

[00599] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are PBMCs. In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are artificial antigen-presenting feeder cells. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is about 1 to 10, about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[00600] In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the rapid second expansion requires twice the number of feeder cells as the rapid second expansion. In yet another embodiment, when the priming first expansion described herein requires about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells, the rapid second expansion requires about 5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, when the priming first expansion described herein requires about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells, the rapid second expansion requires about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, the rapid second expansion requires two times (2.0X), 2.5X, 3.0X, 3.5X or 4.0X the number of feeder cells as the priming first expansion.

[00601] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion procedures described herein require an excess of feeder cells during the rapid second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In an embodiment, artificial antigen-presenting (aAPC) cells are used in place of PBMCs. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are added to the rapid second expansion at twice the concentration of PBMCs that were added to the priming first expansion.

[00602] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the TIL expansion procedures described herein, including the exemplary procedures described in the figures and examples.

[00603] In an embodiment, artificial antigen presenting cells are used in the rapid second expansion as a replacement for, or in combination with, PBMCs.

2. Cytokines

[00604] The rapid second expansion methods described herein generally use culture media with high doses of a cytokine, in particular IL-2, as is known in the art.

[00605] Alternatively, using combinations of cytokines for the rapid second expansion of TILs is additionally possible, with combinations of two or more of IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21 as is generally outlined in WO 2015/189356 and WO 2015/189357, hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, possible combinations include IL-2 and IL-15, IL-2 and IL-21, IL-15 and IL-21, and IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21, with the latter finding particular use in many embodiments. The use of combinations of cytokines specifically favors the generation of lymphocytes, and in particular T-cells as described therein.

E. STEP E: Harvest TILs

[00606] After the rapid second expansion step, cells can be harvested. In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after one, two, three, four or more expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after two expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after two expansion steps, one priming first expansion and one rapid second expansion, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[00607] TILs can be harvested in any appropriate and sterile manner, including, for example by centrifugation. Methods for TIL harvesting are well known in the art and any such known methods can be employed with the present process. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested using an automated system.

[00608] Cell harvesters and/or cell processing systems are commercially available from a variety of sources, including, for example, Fresenius Kabi, Tomtec Life Science, Perkin Elmer, and Inotech Biosystems International, Inc. Any cell based harvester can be employed with the present methods. In some embodiments, the cell harvester and/or cell processing system is a membrane-based cell harvester. In some embodiments, cell harvesting is via a cell processing system, such as the LOVO system (manufactured by Fresenius Kabi). The term "LOVO cell processing system" also refers to any instrument or device manufactured by any vendor that can pump a solution comprising cells through a membrane or filter such as a spinning membrane or spinning filter in a sterile and/or closed system environment, allowing for continuous flow and cell processing to remove supernatant or cell culture media without pelletization. In some embodiments, the cell harvester and/or cell processing system can

perform cell separation, washing, fluid-exchange, concentration, and/or other cell processing steps in a closed, sterile system.

[00609] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion, for example, Step D according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-100 or a G-REX-500. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-500.

[00610] In some embodiments, Step E according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), is performed according to the processes described herein. In some embodiments, the closed system is accessed via syringes under sterile conditions in order to maintain the sterility and closed nature of the system. In some embodiments, a closed system as described herein is employed.

[00611] In some embodiments, TILs are harvested according to the methods described in herein. In some embodiments, TILs between days 14 and 16 are harvested using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 14 days using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 15 days using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 16 days using the methods as described herein.

F. STEP F: Final Formulation/ Transfer to Infusion Bag

[00612] After Steps A through E as provided in an exemplary order in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) and as outlined in detailed above and herein are complete, cells are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient. In some embodiments, once a therapeutically sufficient number of TILs are obtained using the expansion methods described above, they are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient.

[00613] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using the methods of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded as disclosed herein may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. In some embodiments, the TILs are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion,

which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic.

G. PBMC Feeder Cell Ratios

[00614] In some embodiments, the culture media used in expansion methods described herein (see for example, Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) include an anti-CD3 antibody e.g. OKT-3. An anti-CD3 antibody in combination with IL-2 induces T cell activation and cell division in the TIL population. This effect can be seen with full length antibodies as well as Fab and F(ab')2 fragments, with the former being generally preferred; see, *e.g.,* Tsoukas *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* **1985,** *135,* 1719, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00615] In an embodiment, the number of PBMC feeder layers is calculated as follows:

A. Volume of a T-cell (10 μm diameter): $V = (4/3)\,\pi r^3 = 523.6\ \mu m^3$

B. Column of G-Rex 100 (M) with a 40 μm (4 cells) height: $V = (4/3)\,\pi r^3 = 4\times10^{12}\ \mu m^3$

C. Number cell required to fill column B: $4\times10^{12}\ \mu m^3 / 523.6\ \mu m^3 = 7.6\times10^{8}\ \mu m^3 * 0.64 = 4.86\times10^{8}$

D. Number cells that can be optimally activated in 4D space: $4.86\times10^{8} / 24 = 20.25\times10^{6}$

E. Number of feeders and TIL extrapolated to G-Rex 500: TIL: 100×10^{6} and Feeder: 2.5×10^{9}

In this calculation, an approximation of the number of mononuclear cells required to provide an icosahedral geometry for activation of TIL in a cylinder with a 100 cm^2 base is used. The calculation derives the experimental result of ~5×10^{8} for threshold activation of T-cells which closely mirrors NCI experimental data.[(1)] (C) The multiplier (0.64) is the random packing density for equivalent spheres as calculated by Jaeger and Nagel in 1992 [(2)]. (D) The divisor 24 is the number of equivalent spheres that could contact a similar object in 4 dimensional space "the Newton number."[(3)].

[(1)] Jin, Jianjian, et.al., Simplified Method of the Growth of Human Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TIL) in Gas-Permeable Flasks to Numbers Needed for Patient Treatment. J Immunother. 2012 Apr; 35(3): 283–292.

[(2)] Jaeger HM, Nagel SR. Physics of the granular state. Science. 1992 Mar 20;255(5051):1523-31.

(3) O. R. Musin (2003). "The problem of the twenty-five spheres". Russ. Math. Surv. 58 (4): 794–795.

[00616] In an embodiment, the number of antigen-presenting feeder cells exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is approximately one-half the number of antigen-presenting feeder cells exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion. In certain embodiments, the method comprises performing the priming first expansion in a cell culture medium which comprises approximately 50% fewer antigen presenting cells as compared to the cell culture medium of the rapid second expansion.

[00617] In another embodiment, the number of antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs) exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion is greater than the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion.

[00618] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 20:1.

[00619] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00620] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 9:1.

[00621] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 8:1.

[00622] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 7:1.

[00623] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 6:1.

[00624] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00625] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00626] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00627] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00628] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00629] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00630] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00631] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00632] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00633] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00634] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00635] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00636] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2:1.

[00637] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00638] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00639] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00640] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00641] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00642] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00643] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00644] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00645] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00646] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00647] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00648] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00649] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00650] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is at or about 2:1.

[00651] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is at or about 1.1:1, 1.2:1, 1.3:1, 1.4:1, 1.5:1, 1.6:1, 1.7:1, 1.8:1, 1.9:1, 2:1, 2.1:1, 2.2:1, 2.3:1, 2.4:1, 2.5:1, 2.6:1, 2.7:1, 2.8:1, 2.9:1, 3:1, 3.1:1, 3.2:1, 3.3:1, 3.4:1, 3.5:1, 3.6:1, 3.7:1, 3.8:1, 3.9:1, 4:1, 4.1:1, 4.2:1, 4.3:1, 4.4:1, 4.5:1, 4.6:1, 4.7:1, 4.8:1, 4.9:1, or 5:1.

[00652] In another embodiment, the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is at or about 1×10^8, 1.1×10^8, 1.2×10^8, 1.3×10^8, 1.4×10^8, 1.5×10^8, 1.6×10^8, 1.7×10^8, 1.8×10^8, 1.9×10^8, 2×10^8, 2.1×10^8, 2.2×10^8, 2.3×10^8, 2.4×10^8, 2.5×10^8, 2.6×10^8, 2.7×10^8, 2.8×10^8, 2.9×10^8, 3×10^8, 3.1×10^8, 3.2×10^8, 3.3×10^8, 3.4×10^8 or 3.5×10^8

APCs, and the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion is at or about 3.5×10^8, 3.6×10^8, 3.7×10^8, 3.8×10^8, 3.9×10^8, 4×10^8, 4.1×10^8, 4.2×10^8, 4.3×10^8, 4.4×10^8, 4.5×10^8, 4.6×10^8, 4.7×10^8, 4.8×10^8, 4.9×10^8, 5×10^8, 5.1×10^8, 5.2×10^8, 5.3×10^8, 5.4×10^8, 5.5×10^8, 5.6×10^8, 5.7×10^8, 5.8×10^8, 5.9×10^8, 6×10^8, 6.1×10^8, 6.2×10^8, 6.3×10^8, 6.4×10^8, 6.5×10^8, 6.6×10^8, 6.7×10^8, 6.8×10^8, 6.9×10^8, 7×10^8, 7.1×10^8, 7.2×10^8, 7.3×10^8, 7.4×10^8, 7.5×10^8, 7.6×10^8, 7.7×10^8, 7.8×10^8, 7.9×10^8, 8×10^8, 8.1×10^8, 8.2×10^8, 8.3×10^8, 8.4×10^8, 8.5×10^8, 8.6×10^8, 8.7×10^8, 8.8×10^8, 8.9×10^8, 9×10^8, 9.1×10^8, 9.2×10^8, 9.3×10^8, 9.4×10^8, 9.5×10^8, 9.6×10^8, 9.7×10^8, 9.8×10^8, 9.9×10^8 or 1×10^9 APCs.

[00653] In another embodiment, the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 1.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 3×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4×10^8 APCs to at or about 7.5×10^8 APCs.

[00654] In another embodiment, the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 2×10^8 APCs to at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 5.5×10^8 APCs.

[00655] In another embodiment, the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the priming first expansion is at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs, and the number of APCs exogenously supplied during the rapid second expansion is at or about 5×10^8 APCs.

[00656] In an embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) added at day 0 of the priming first expansion is approximately one-half of the number of PBMCs added at day 7 of the priming first expansion (e.g., day 7 of the method). In certain embodiments, the method comprises adding antigen presenting cells at day 0 of the priming first expansion to the first population of TILs and adding antigen presenting cells at day 7 to the second population of TILs, wherein the number of antigen presenting cells added at day 0 is approximately 50% of the number of antigen presenting cells added at day 7 of the priming first expansion (e.g., day 7 of the method).

[00657] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is greater than the number of PBMCs exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion.

[00658] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00659] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00660] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 2×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00661] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 2×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00662] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 1.0×10^6, 1.1×10^6, 1.2×10^6, 1.3×10^6, 1.4×10^6, 1.5×10^6, 1.6×10^6, 1.7×10^6, 1.8×10^6, 1.9×10^6, 2×10^6, 2.1×10^6, 2.2×10^6, 2.3×10^6, 2.4×10^6, 2.5×10^6, 2.6×10^6, 2.7×10^6, 2.8×10^6, 2.9×10^6, 3×10^6, 3.1×10^6, 3.2×10^6, 3.3×10^6, 3.4×10^6, 3.5×10^6, 3.6×10^6, 3.7×10^6, 3.8×10^6, 3.9×10^6, 4×10^6, 4.1×10^6, 4.2×10^6, 4.3×10^6, 4.4×10^6 or 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00663] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00664] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00665] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00666] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00667] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00668] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.6×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.7×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.8×10^6, 2.9×10^6, 3×10^6, 3.1×10^6, 3.2×10^6, 3.3×10^6, 3.4×10^6, 3.5×10^6, 3.6×10^6, 3.7×10^6, 3.8×10^6, 3.9×10^6, 4×10^6, 4.1×10^6, 4.2×10^6, 4.3×10^6, 4.4×10^6, 4.5×10^6, 4.6×10^6, 4.7×10^6, 4.8×10^6, 4.9×10^6, 5×10^6, 5.1×10^6, 5.2×10^6, 5.3×10^6, 5.4×10^6, 5.5×10^6, 5.6×10^6, 5.7×10^6, 5.8×10^6, 5.9×10^6, 6×10^6, 6.1×10^6, 6.2×10^6, 6.3×10^6, 6.4×10^6, 6.5×10^6, 6.6×10^6, 6.7×10^6, 6.8×10^6, 6.9×10^6, 7×10^6, 7.1×10^6, 7.2×10^6, 7.3×10^6, 7.4×10^6 or 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00669] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 1.0×10^6, 1.1×10^6, 1.2×10^6, 1.3×10^6, 1.4×10^6, 1.5×10^6, 1.6×10^6, 1.7×10^6, 1.8×10^6, 1.9×10^6, 2×10^6, 2.1×10^6, 2.2×10^6, 2.3×10^6, 2.4×10^6, 2.5×10^6, 2.6×10^6, 2.7×10^6, 2.8×10^6, 2.9×10^6, 3×10^6, 3.1×10^6, 3.2×10^6, 3.3×10^6, 3.4×10^6, 3.5×10^6, 3.6×10^6, 3.7×10^6, 3.8×10^6, 3.9×10^6, 4×10^6, 4.1×10^6, 4.2×10^6, 4.3×10^6, 4.4×10^6 or 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.6×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.7×10^6 APCs/cm^2, 2.8×10^6, 2.9×10^6, 3×10^6, 3.1×10^6, 3.2×10^6, 3.3×10^6, 3.4×10^6, 3.5×10^6, 3.6×10^6, 3.7×10^6, 3.8×10^6, 3.9×10^6, 4×10^6, 4.1×10^6, 4.2×10^6, 4.3×10^6, 4.4×10^6, 4.5×10^6, 4.6×10^6, 4.7×10^6, 4.8×10^6, 4.9×10^6, 5×10^6, 5.1×10^6, 5.2×10^6, 5.3×10^6, 5.4×10^6, 5.5×10^6, 5.6×10^6, 5.7×10^6, 5.8×10^6, 5.9×10^6, 6×10^6, 6.1×10^6, 6.2×10^6, 6.3×10^6, 6.4×10^6, 6.5×10^6, 6.6×10^6, 6.7×10^6, 6.8×10^6, 6.9×10^6, 7×10^6, 7.1×10^6, 7.2×10^6, 7.3×10^6, 7.4×10^6 or 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00670] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00671] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid

second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 6×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00672] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 2×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density in a range of at or about 4×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00673] In another embodiment, the APCs exogenously supplied in the priming first expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density at or about 2×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and the APCs exogenously supplied in the rapid second expansion are seeded in the culture flask at a density of at or about 4×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00674] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of PBMCs exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 20:1.

[00675] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of PBMCs exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00676] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of PBMCs exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 9:1.

[00677] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 8:1.

[00678] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 7:1.

[00679] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 6:1.

[00680] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00681] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00682] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00683] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00684] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00685] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00686] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00687] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00688] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00689] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00690] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00691] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00692] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2:1.

[00693] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00694] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00695] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00696] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00697] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00698] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00699] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00700] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00701] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00702] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00703] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00704] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00705] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00706] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is at or about 2:1.

[00707] In another embodiment, the ratio of the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is at or about 1.1:1, 1.2:1, 1.3:1, 1.4:1, 1.5:1, 1.6:1, 1.7:1, 1.8:1, 1.9:1, 2:1, 2.1:1, 2.2:1, 2.3:1, 2.4:1, 2.5:1, 2.6:1, 2.7:1, 2.8:1, 2.9:1, 3:1, 3.1:1, 3.2:1, 3.3:1, 3.4:1, 3.5:1, 3.6:1, 3.7:1, 3.8:1, 3.9:1, 4:1, 4.1:1, 4.2:1, 4.3:1, 4.4:1, 4.5:1, 4.6:1, 4.7:1, 4.8:1, 4.9:1, or 5:1.

[00708] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is at or about 1×10^8, 1.1×10^8, 1.2×10^8, 1.3×10^8, 1.4×10^8, 1.5×10^8, 1.6×10^8, 1.7×10^8, 1.8×10^8, 1.9×10^8, 2×10^8, 2.1×10^8, 2.2×10^8, 2.3×10^8, 2.4×10^8, 2.5×10^8, 2.6×10^8, 2.7×10^8, 2.8×10^8, 2.9×10^8, 3×10^8, 3.1×10^8, 3.2×10^8, 3.3×10^8, 3.4×10^8 or 3.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), and the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is at or about 3.5×10^8, 3.6×10^8, 3.7×10^8, 3.8×10^8, 3.9×10^8, 4×10^8, 4.1×10^8, 4.2×10^8, 4.3×10^8, 4.4×10^8, 4.5×10^8, 4.6×10^8, 4.7×10^8, 4.8×10^8, 4.9×10^8, 5×10^8, 5.1×10^8, 5.2×10^8, 5.3×10^8, 5.4×10^8, 5.5×10^8, 5.6×10^8, 5.7×10^8, 5.8×10^8, 5.9×10^8, 6×10^8, 6.1×10^8, 6.2×10^8, 6.3×10^8, 6.4×10^8, 6.5×10^8, 6.6×10^8, 6.7×10^8, 6.8×10^8, 6.9×10^8, 7×10^8, 7.1×10^8,

7.2×10^8, 7.3×10^8, 7.4×10^8, 7.5×10^8, 7.6×10^8, 7.7×10^8, 7.8×10^8, 7.9×10^8, 8×10^8, 8.1×10^8, 8.2×10^8, 8.3×10^8, 8.4×10^8, 8.5×10^8, 8.6×10^8, 8.7×10^8, 8.8×10^8, 8.9×10^8, 9×10^8, 9.1×10^8, 9.2×10^8, 9.3×10^8, 9.4×10^8, 9.5×10^8, 9.6×10^8, 9.7×10^8, 9.8×10^8, 9.9×10^8 or 1×10^9 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs).

[00709] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 1×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to at or about 3.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), and the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 3.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to at or about 1×10^9 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs).

[00710] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 1.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 3×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), and the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to at or about 7.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs).

[00711] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 2×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), and the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to at or about 5.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs).

[00712] In another embodiment, the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion is at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and the number of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is at or about 5×10^8 APCs (including, for example, PBMCs).

[00713] In an embodiment, the number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) added at day 0 of the priming first expansion is approximately one-half of the number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) added at day 7 of the rapid second

expansion. In certain embodiments, the method comprises adding antigen presenting cell layers at day 0 of the priming first expansion to the first population of TILs and adding antigen presenting cell layers at day 7 to the second population of TILs, wherein the number of antigen presenting cell layer added at day 0 is approximately 50% of the number of antigen presenting cell layers added at day 7.

[00714] In another embodiment, the number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 7 of the rapid second expansion is greater than the number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) exogenously supplied at day 0 of the priming first expansion.

[00715] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers.

[00716] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about one cell layer and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers.

[00717] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 1.5 cell layers to at or about 2.5 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers.

[00718] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about one cell layer and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers.

[00719] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9 or 3 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6,

5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9 or 8 cell layers.

[00720] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 1 cell layer to at or about 2 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers to at or about 10 cell layers.

[00721] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers to at or about 3 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers to at or about 8 cell layers.

[00722] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers to at or about 8 cell layers.

[00723] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 1, 2 or 3 cell layers and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with an average thickness of at or about 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 cell layers.

[00724] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:10.

[00725] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a

first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:8.

[00726] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:7.

[00727] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:6.

[00728] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:5.

[00729] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a

first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:4.

[00730] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:3.

[00731] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:2.

[00732] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.2 to at or about 1:8.

[00733] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a

first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.3 to at or about 1:7.

[00734] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.4 to at or about 1:6.

[00735] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.5 to at or about 1:5.

[00736] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.6 to at or about 1:4.

[00737] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a

first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.7 to at or about 1:3.5.

[00738] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.8 to at or about 1:3.

[00739] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is in the range of at or about 1:1.9 to at or about 1:2.5.

[00740] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is at or about 1: 2.

[00741] In another embodiment, day 0 of the priming first expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a first average thickness equal to a

first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) and day 7 of the rapid second expansion occurs in the presence of layered APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) with a second average thickness equal to a second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs), wherein the ratio of the first number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) to the second number of layers of APCs (including, for example, PBMCs) is at or about 1:1.1, 1:1.2, 1:1.3, 1:1.4, 1:1.5, 1:1.6, 1:1.7, 1:1.8, 1:1.9, 1:2, 1:2.1, 1:2.2, 1:2.3, 1:2.4, 1:2.5, 1:2.6, 1:2.7, 1:2.8, 1:2.9, 1:3, 1:3.1, 1:3.2, 1:3.3, 1:3.4, 1:3.5, 1:3.6, 1:3.7, 1:3.8, 1:3.9, 1:4, 1:4.1, 1:4.2, 1:4.3, 1:4.4, 1:4.5, 1:4.6, 1:4.7, 1:4.8, 1:4.9, 1:5, 1:5.1, 1:5.2, 1:5.3, 1:5.4, 1:5.5, 1:5.6, 1:5.7, 1:5.8, 1:5.9, 1:6, 1:6.1, 1:6.2, 1:6.3, 1:6.4, 1:6.5, 1:6.6, 1:6.7, 1:6.8, 1:6.9, 1:7, 1:7.1, 1:7.2, 1:7.3, 1:7.4, 1:7.5, 1:7.6, 1:7.7, 1:7.8, 1:7.9, 1:8, 1:8.1, 1:8.2, 1:8.3, 1:8.4, 1:8.5, 1:8.6, 1:8.7, 1:8.8, 1:8.9, 1:9, 1:9.1, 1:9.2, 1:9.3, 1:9.4, 1:9.5, 1:9.6, 1:9.7, 1:9.8, 1:9.9 or 1:10.

[00742] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00743] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[00744] In some embodiments, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is in the range of about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is in the range of about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

H. Optional Cell Medium Components

1. Anti-CD3 Antibodies

[00745] In some embodiments, the culture media used in expansion methods described herein (see for example, Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) include an anti-CD3 antibody. An anti-CD3 antibody in combination with IL-2 induces T cell activation and cell division in the TIL population. This effect can be seen with full length antibodies as

well as Fab and F(ab')2 fragments, with the former being generally preferred; see, *e.g.*, Tsoukas *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* **1985,** *135,* 1719, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00746] As will be appreciated by those in the art, there are a number of suitable anti-human CD3 antibodies that find use in the invention, including anti-human CD3 polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies from various mammals, including, but not limited to, murine, human, primate, rat, and canine antibodies. In particular embodiments, the OKT3 anti-CD3 antibody is used (commercially available from Ortho-McNeil, Raritan, NJ or Miltenyi Biotech, Auburn, CA).

TABLE 5: Amino acid sequences of muromonab (exemplary OKT-3 antibody)

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:1 Muromonab heavy chain	QVQLQQSGAE LARPGASVKM SCKASGYTFT RYTMHWVKQR PGQGLEWIGY INPSRGYTNY NQKFKDKATL TTDKSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYYCARYY DDHYCLDYWG QGTTLTVSSA KTTAPSVYPL APVCGGTTGS SVTLGCLVKG YFPEPVTLTW NSGSLSSGVH TFPAVLQSDL YTLSSSVTVT SSTWPSQSIT CNVAHPASST KVDKKIEPRP KSCDKTHTCP PCPAPELLGG PSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVS HEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNA KTKPREEQYN STYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGK EYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQ VYTLPPSRDE LTKNQVSLTC LVKGFYPSDI AVEWESNGQP ENNYKTTPPV LDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRW QQGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSPGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 450
SEQ ID NO:2 Muromonab light chain	QIVLTQSPAI MSASPGEKVT MTCSASSSVS YMNWYQQKSG TSPKRWIYDT SKLASGVPAH FRGSGSGTSY SLTISGMEAE DAATYYCQQW SSNPFTFGSG TKLEINRADT APTVSIFPPS SEQLTSGGAS VVCFLNNFYP KDINVKWKID GSERQNGVLN SWTDQDSKDS TYSMSSTLTL TKDEYERHNS YTCEATHKTS TSPIVKSFNR NEC	60 120 180 213

2. 4-1BB (CD137) AGONISTS

[00747] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium of the priming first expansion and/or the rapid second expansion comprises a TNFRSF agonist. In an embodiment, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB (CD137) agonist. The 4-1BB agonist may be any 4-1BB binding molecule known in the art. The 4-1BB binding molecule may be a monoclonal antibody or fusion protein capable of binding to human or mammalian 4-1BB. The 4-1BB agonists or 4-1BB binding molecules may comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain of any isotype (*e.g.*, IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA, and IgY), class (*e.g.*, IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule. The 4-1BB agonist or 4-1BB binding molecule may have both a heavy and a light chain. As used herein, the term binding molecule also includes antibodies (including full length antibodies), monoclonal antibodies (including full length monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), human, humanized or chimeric antibodies, and antibody fragments, *e.g.*, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, epitope-binding fragments of any of the above, and engineered forms of antibodies, *e.g.*, scFv molecules, that

bind to 4-1BB. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is an antigen binding protein that is a fully human antibody. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is an antigen binding protein that is a humanized antibody. In some embodiments, 4-1BB agonists for use in the presently disclosed methods and compositions include anti-4-1BB antibodies, human anti-4-1BB antibodies, mouse anti-4-1BB antibodies, mammalian anti-4-1BB antibodies, monoclonal anti-4-1BB antibodies, polyclonal anti-4-1BB antibodies, chimeric anti-4-1BB antibodies, anti-4-1BB adnectins, anti-4-1BB domain antibodies, single chain anti-4-1BB fragments, heavy chain anti-4-1BB fragments, light chain anti-4-1BB fragments, anti-4-1BB fusion proteins, and fragments, derivatives, conjugates, variants, or biosimilars thereof. Agonistic anti-4-1BB antibodies are known to induce strong immune responses. Lee, *et al.*, *PLOS One* **2013**, *8,* e69677. In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is an agonistic, anti-4-1BB humanized or fully human monoclonal antibody (*i.e.*, an antibody derived from a single cell line). In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is EU-101 (Eutilex Co. Ltd.), utomilumab, or urelumab, or a fragment, derivative, conjugate, variant, or biosimilar thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is utomilumab or urelumab, or a fragment, derivative, conjugate, variant, or biosimilar thereof.

[00748] In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist or 4-1BB binding molecule may also be a fusion protein. In a preferred embodiment, a multimeric 4-1BB agonist, such as a trimeric or hexameric 4-1BB agonist (with three or six ligand binding domains), may induce superior receptor (4-1BBL) clustering and internal cellular signaling complex formation compared to an agonistic monoclonal antibody, which typically possesses two ligand binding domains. Trimeric (trivalent) or hexameric (or hexavalent) or greater fusion proteins comprising three TNFRSF binding domains and IgG1-Fc and optionally further linking two or more of these fusion proteins are described, *e.g.*, in Gieffers, *et al.*, *Mol. Cancer Therapeutics* **2013,** *12,* 2735-47.

[00749] Agonistic 4-1BB antibodies and fusion proteins are known to induce strong immune responses. In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that binds specifically to 4-1BB antigen in a manner sufficient to reduce toxicity. In some embodiments, the 4-1BB agonist is an agonistic 4-1BB monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that abrogates antibody-dependent cellular toxicity (ADCC), for example NK cell cytotoxicity. In some embodiments, the 4-1BB agonist is an agonistic 4-1BB monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that abrogates antibody-dependent cell phagocytosis (ADCP). In some embodiments, the 4-1BB agonist is an agonistic 4-1BB monoclonal antibody or fusion

protein that abrogates complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). In some embodiments, the 4-1BB agonist is an agonistic 4-1BB monoclonal antibody or fusion protein which abrogates Fc region functionality.

[00750] In some embodiments, the 4-1BB agonists are characterized by binding to human 4-1BB (SEQ ID NO:9) with high affinity and agonistic activity. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a binding molecule that binds to human 4-1BB (SEQ ID NO:9). In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a binding molecule that binds to murine 4-1BB (SEQ ID NO:10). The amino acid sequences of 4-1BB antigen to which a 4-1BB agonist or binding molecule binds are summarized in Table 6.

TABLE 6. Amino acid sequences of 4-1BB antigens.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)
SEQ ID NO:9 human 4-1BB, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 9 (Homo sapiens)	MGNSCYNIVA TLLLVLNFER TRSLQDPCSN CPAGTFCDNN RNQICSPCPP NSFSSAGGQR 60 TCDICRQCKG VFRTRKECSS TSNAECDCTP GFHCLGAGCS MCEQDCKQGQ ELTKKGCKDC 120 CFGTFNDQKR GICRPWTNCS LDGKSVLVNG TKERDVVCGP SPADLSPGAS SVTPPAPARE 180 PGHSPQIISF FLALTSTALL FLLFFLTLRF SVVKRGRKKL LYIFKQPFMR PVQTTQEEDG 240 CSCRFPEEEE GGCEL 255
SEQ ID NO:10 murine 4-1BB, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 9 (Mus musculus)	MGNNCYNVVV IVLLLVGCEK VGAVQNSCDN CQPGTFCRKY NPVCKSCPPS TFSSIGGQPN 60 CNICRVCAGY FRFKKFCSST HNAECECIEG FHCLGPQCTR CEKDCRPGQE LTKQGCKTCS 120 LGTFNDQNGT GVCRPWTNCS LDGRSVLKTG TTEKDVVCGP PVVSFSPSTT ISVTPEGGPG 180 GHSLQVLTLF LALTSALLLA LIFITLLFSV LKWIRKKFPH IFKQPFKKTT GAAQEEDACS 240 CRCPQEEEGG GGGYEL 256

[00751] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a 4-1BB agonist that binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 100 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 90 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 80 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 70 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 60 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 50 pM or lower, binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 40 pM or lower, or binds human or murine 4-1BB with a K_D of about 30 pM or lower.

[00752] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a 4-1BB agonist that binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 7.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 7.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 8×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 8.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 9×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a

k_{assoc} of about 9.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, or binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{assoc} of about 1×10^6 1/M·s or faster.

[00753] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a 4-1BB agonist that binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.1×10^{-5} 1/s or slower , binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.2×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.3×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.4×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.5×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.6×10^{-5} 1/s or slower or binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.7×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.8×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.9×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, or binds to human or murine 4-1BB with a k_{dissoc} of about 3×10^{-5} 1/s or slower.

[00754] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a 4-1BB agonist that binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 10 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 9 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 8 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 7 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 6 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 5 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 4 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 3 nM or lower, binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 2 nM or lower, or binds to human or murine 4-1BB with an IC_{50} of about 1 nM or lower.

[00755] In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is utomilumab, also known as PF-05082566 or MOR-7480, or a fragment, derivative, variant, or biosimilar thereof. Utomilumab is available from Pfizer, Inc. Utomilumab is an immunoglobulin G2-lambda, anti-[*Homo sapiens* TNFRSF9 (tumor necrosis factor receptor (TNFR) superfamily member 9, 4-1BB, T cell antigen ILA, CD137)], *Homo sapiens* (fully human) monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequences of utomilumab are set forth in Table 7. Utomilumab comprises glycosylation sites at Asn59 and Asn292; heavy chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 22-96 (V_H-V_L), 143-199 (C_H1-C_L), 256-316 (C_H2) and 362-420 (C_H3); light chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 22'-87' (V_H-V_L) and 136'-195' (C_H1-C_L); interchain heavy chain-heavy chain disulfide bridges at IgG2A isoform positions 218-218, 219-219, 222-222, and 225-225, at IgG2A/B isoform positions 218-130, 219-219, 222-222, and 225-

225, and at IgG2B isoform positions 219-130 (2), 222-222, and 225-225; and interchain heavy chain-light chain disulfide bridges at IgG2A isoform positions 130-213' (2), IgG2A/B isoform positions 218-213' and 130-213', and at IgG2B isoform positions 218-213' (2). The preparation and properties of utomilumab and its variants and fragments are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,821,867; 8,337,850; and 9,468,678, and International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2012/032433 A1, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. Preclinical characteristics of utomilumab are described in Fisher, *et al.*, *Cancer Immunolog. & Immunother.* **2012,** *61,* 1721-33. Current clinical trials of utomilumab in a variety of hematological and solid tumor indications include U.S. National Institutes of Health clinicaltrials.gov identifiers NCT02444793, NCT01307267, NCT02315066, and NCT02554812.

[00756] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises a heavy chain given by SEQ ID NO:11 and a light chain given by SEQ ID NO:12. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains having the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively, or antigen binding fragments, Fab fragments, single-chain variable fragments (scFv), variants, or conjugates thereof. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively.

[00757] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of utomilumab. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:13, and the 4-1BB agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H

and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises an scFv antibody comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14.

[00758] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, and SEQ ID NO:17, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, and SEQ ID NO:20, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00759] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to utomilumab. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an 4-1BB antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.*, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is utomilumab. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a 4-1BB agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the 4-1BB agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is utomilumab. The 4-1BB agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological

product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is utomilumab. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is utomilumab.

TABLE 7. Amino acid sequences for 4-1BB agonist antibodies related to utomilumab.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:11 heavy chain for utomilumab	EVQLVQSGAE VKKPGESLRI SCKGSGYSFS TYWISWVRQM PGKGLEWMGK IYPGDSYTNY SPSFQGQVTI SADKSISTAY LQWSSLKASD TAMYYCARGY GIFDYWGQGT LVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPC SRSTSESTAA LGCLVKDYFP EPVTVSWNSG ALTSGVHTFP AVLQSSGLYS LSSVVTVPSS NFGTQTYTCN VDHKPSNTKV DKTVERKCCV ECPPCPAPPV AGPSVFLFPP KPKDTLMISR TPEVTCVVVD VSHEDPEVQF NWYVDGVEVH NAKTKPREEQ FNSTFRVVSV LTVVHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSN KGLPAPIEKT ISKTKGQPRE PQVYTLPPSR EEMTKNQVSL TCLVKGFYPS DIAVEWESNG QPENNYKTTP PMLDSDGSFF LYSKLTVDKS RWQQGNVFSC SVMHEALHNH YTQKSLSLSP G	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 441
SEQ ID NO:12 light chain for utomilumab	SYELTQPPSV SVSPGQTASI TCSGDNIGDQ YAHWYQQKPG QSPVLVIYQD KNRPSGIPER FSGSNSGNTA TLTISGTQAM DEADYYCATY TGFGSLAVFG GGTKLTVLGQ PKAAPSVTLF PPSSEELQAN KATLVCLISD FYPGAVTVAW KADSSPVKAG VETTTPSKQS NNKYAASSYL SLTPEQWKSH RSYSCQVTHE GSTVEKTVAP TECS	60 120 180 214
SEQ ID NO:13 heavy chain variable region for utomilumab	EVQLVQSGAE VKKPGESLRI SCKGSGYSFS TYWISWVRQM PGKGLEWMG KIYPGDSYTN YSPSFQGQVT ISADKSISTA YLQWSSLKAS DTAMYYCARG YGIFDYWGQ GTLVTVSS	60 118
SEQ ID NO:14 light chain variable region for utomilumab	SYELTQPPSV SVSPGQTASI TCSGDNIGDQ YAHWYQQKPG QSPVLVIYQD KNRPSGIPER FSGSNSGNTA TLTISGTQAM DEADYYCATY TGFGSLAVFG GGTKLTVL	60 108
SEQ ID NO:15 heavy chain CDR1 for utomilumab	STYWIS	6
SEQ ID NO:16 heavy chain CDR2 for utomilumab	KIYPGDSYTN YSPSFQG	17
SEQ ID NO:17 heavy chain CDR3 for utomilumab	RGYGIFDY	8
SEQ ID NO:18 light chain CDR1 for utomilumab	SGDNIGDQYA H	11
SEQ ID NO:19 light chain CDR2 for utomilumab	QDKNRPS	7
SEQ ID NO:20 light chain CDR3 for utomilumab	ATYTGFGSLA V	11

[00760] In a preferred embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is the monoclonal antibody urelumab, also known as BMS-663513 and 20H4.9.h4a, or a fragment, derivative, variant, or biosimilar thereof. Urelumab is available from Bristol-Myers Squibb, Inc., and Creative Biolabs, Inc. Urelumab is an immunoglobulin G4-kappa, anti-[*Homo sapiens* TNFRSF9 (tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 9, 4-1BB, T cell antigen ILA, CD137)], *Homo sapiens* (fully human) monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequences of urelumab are set forth in Table EE. Urelumab comprises N-glycosylation sites at positions 298 (and 298'); heavy chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 22-95 (V_H-V_L), 148-204 (C_H1-C_L), 262-322

(C_H2) and 368-426 (C_H3) (and at positions 22''-95'', 148''-204'', 262''-322'', and 368''-426''); light chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 23'-88' (V_H-V_L) and 136'-196' (C_H1-C_L) (and at positions 23'''-88''' and 136'''-196'''); interchain heavy chain-heavy chain disulfide bridges at positions 227-227'' and 230-230''; and interchain heavy chain-light chain disulfide bridges at 135-216' and 135''-216'''. The preparation and properties of urelumab and its variants and fragments are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 7,288,638 and 8,962,804, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The preclinical and clinical characteristics of urelumab are described in Segal, *et al.*, *Clin. Cancer Res.* **2016,** *available at* http:/dx.doi.org/ 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-16-1272. Current clinical trials of urelumab in a variety of hematological and solid tumor indications include U.S. National Institutes of Health clinicaltrials.gov identifiers NCT01775631, NCT02110082, NCT02253992, and NCT01471210.

[00761] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises a heavy chain given by SEQ ID NO:21 and a light chain given by SEQ ID NO:22. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains having the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively, or antigen binding fragments, Fab fragments, single-chain variable fragments (scFv), variants, or conjugates thereof. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22, respectively.

[00762] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of urelumab. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23, and the 4-1BB agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:24, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID

NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises an scFv antibody comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24.

[00763] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, and SEQ ID NO:27, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, and SEQ ID NO:30, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00764] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to urelumab. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an 4-1BB antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.*, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is urelumab. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a 4-1BB agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the 4-1BB agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is urelumab. The 4-1BB agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or

different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is urelumab. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is urelumab.

TABLE 8: Amino acid sequences for 4-1BB agonist antibodies related to urelumab.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:21 heavy chain for urelumab	QVQLQQWGAG LLKPSETLSL TCAVYGGSFS GYYWSWIRQS PEKGLEWIGE INHGGYVTYN PSLESRVTIS VDTSKNQFSL KLSSVTAADT AVYYCARDYG PGNYDWYFDL WGRGTLVTVS SASTKGPSVF PLAPCSRSTS ESTAALGCLV KDYFPEPVTV SWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVV TVPSSSLGTK TYTCNVDHKP SNTKVDKRVE SKYGPPCPPC PAPEFLGGPS VFLFPPKPKD TLMISRTPEV TCVVVDVSQE DPEVQFNWYV DGVEVHNAKT KPREEQFNST YRVVSVLTVL HQDWLNGKEY KCKVSNKGLP SSIEKTISKA KGQPREPQVY TLPPSQEEMT KNQVSLTCLV KGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPEN NYKTTPPVLD SDGSFFLYSR LTVDKSRWQE GNVFSCSVMH EALHNHYTQK SLSLSLGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 448
SEQ ID NO:22 light chain for urelumab	EIVLTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SYLAWYQQKP GQAPRLLIYD ASNRATGIPA RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLEP EDFAVYYCQQ RSNWPPALTF CGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIF PPSDEQLKSG TASVVCLLNN FYPREAKVQW KVDNALQSGN SQESVTEQDS KDSTYSLSST LTLSKADYEK HKVYACEVTH QGLSSPVTKS FNRGEC	60 120 180 216
SEQ ID NO:23 variable heavy chain for urelumab	MKHLWFFLLL VAAPRWVLSQ VQLQQWGAGL LKPSETLSLT CAVYGGSFSG YYWSWIRQSP EKGLEWIGEI NHGGYVTYNP SLESRVTISV DTSKNQFSLK LSSVTAADTA VYYCARDYGP	60 120
SEQ ID NO:24 variable light chain for urelumab	MEAPAQLLFL LLLWLPDTTG EIVLTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SYLAWYQQKP GQAPRLLIYD ASNRATGIPA RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLEP EDFAVYYCQQ	60 110
SEQ ID NO:25 heavy chain CDR1 for urelumab	GYYWS	5
SEQ ID NO:26 heavy chain CDR2 for urelumab	EINHGGYVTY NPSLES	16
SEQ ID NO:27 heavy chain CDR3 for urelumab	DYGPGNYDWY FDL	13
SEQ ID NO:28 light chain CDR1 for urelumab	RASQSVSSYL A	11
SEQ ID NO:29 light chain CDR2 for urelumab	DASNRAT	7
SEQ ID NO:30 light chain CDR3 for urelumab	QQRSDWPPAL T	11

[00765] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of 1D8, 3Elor, 4B4 (BioLegend 309809), H4-1BB-M127 (BD Pharmingen 552532), BBK2 (Thermo Fisher MS621PABX), 145501 (Leinco Technologies B591), the antibody produced by cell line deposited as ATCC No. HB-11248 and disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,974,863, 5F4 (BioLegend 31 1503), C65-485 (BD Pharmingen 559446), antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2005/0095244, antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 7,288,638 (such as 20H4.9-IgGl (BMS-663031)), antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,887,673 (such as 4E9 or BMS-554271), antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 7,214,493,

antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,303,121, antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,569,997, antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,905,685 (such as 4E9 or BMS-554271), antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,362,325 (such as 1D8 or BMS-469492; 3H3 or BMS-469497; or 3El), antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,974,863 (such as 53A2); antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,210,669 (such as 1D8, 3B8, or 3El), antibodies described in U.S. Patent No. 5,928,893, antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,303,121, antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,569,997, antibodies disclosed in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 2012/177788, WO 2015/119923, and WO 2010/042433, and fragments, derivatives, conjugates, variants, or biosimilars thereof, wherein the disclosure of each of the foregoing patents or patent application publications is incorporated by reference here.

[00766] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic fusion protein described in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 2008/025516 A1, WO 2009/007120 A1, WO 2010/003766 A1, WO 2010/010051 A1, and WO 2010/078966 A1; U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2011/0027218 A1, US 2015/0126709 A1, US 2011/0111494 A1, US 2015/0110734 A1, and US 2015/0126710 A1; and U.S. Patent Nos. 9,359,420, 9,340,599, 8,921,519, and 8,450,460, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00767] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic fusion protein as depicted in Structure I-A (C-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein) or Structure I-B (N-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein), or a fragment, derivative, conjugate, variant, or biosimilar thereof, as provided in Figure 58.

In structures I-A and I-B, the cylinders refer to individual polypeptide binding domains. Structures I-A and I-B comprise three linearly-linked TNFRSF binding domains derived from *e.g.*, 4-1BBL (4-1BB ligand, CD137 ligand (CD137L), or tumor necrosis factor superfamily member 9 (TNFSF9)) or an antibody that binds 4-1BB, which fold to form a trivalent protein, which is then linked to a second trivalent protein through IgG1-Fc (including C_H3 and C_H2 domains) is then used to link two of the trivalent proteins together through disulfide bonds (small elongated ovals), stabilizing the structure and providing an agonists capable of bringing together the intracellular signaling domains of the six receptors and signaling proteins to form a signaling complex. The TNFRSF binding domains denoted as cylinders may be scFv domains comprising, *e.g.*, a V_H and a V_L chain connected by a linker that may comprise hydrophilic residues and Gly and Ser sequences for flexibility, as well as Glu and

Lys for solubility. Any scFv domain design may be used, such as those described in de Marco, *Microbial Cell Factories*, **2011,** *10*, 44; Ahmad, *et al.*, *Clin. & Dev. Immunol.* **2012,** 980250; Monnier, *et al.*, *Antibodies,* **2013,** *2,* 193-208; or in references incorporated elsewhere herein. Fusion protein structures of this form are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,359,420, 9,340,599, 8,921,519, and 8,450,460, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00768] Amino acid sequences for the other polypeptide domains of structure I-A are given in Table 9. The Fc domain preferably comprises a complete constant domain (amino acids 17-230 of SEQ ID NO:31) the complete hinge domain (amino acids 1-16 of SEQ ID NO:31) or a portion of the hinge domain (*e.g.*, amino acids 4-16 of SEQ ID NO:31). Preferred linkers for connecting a C-terminal Fc-antibody may be selected from the embodiments given in SEQ ID NO:32 to SEQ ID NO:41, including linkers suitable for fusion of additional polypeptides.

TABLE 9: Amino acid sequences for TNFRSF agonist fusion proteins, including 4-1BB agonist fusion proteins, with C-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein design (structure I-A).

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:31 Fc domain	KSCDKTHTCP PCPAPELLGG PSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVS HEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNA KTKPREEQYN STYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGK EYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQ VYTLPPSREE MTKNQVSLTC LVKGFYPSDI AVEWESNGQP ENNYKTTPPV LDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRW QQGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSPGK	60 120 180 230
SEQ ID NO:32 linker	GGPGSSKSCD KTHTCPPCPA PE	22
SEQ ID NO:33 linker	GGSGSSKSCD KTHTCPPCPA PE	22
SEQ ID NO:34 linker	GGPGSSSSSS SKSCDKTHTC PPCPAPE	27
SEQ ID NO:35 linker	GGSGSSSSSS SKSCDKTHTC PPCPAPE	27
SEQ ID NO:36 linker	GGPGSSSSSS SSSKSCDKTH TCPPCPAPE	29
SEQ ID NO:37 linker	GGSGSSSSSS SSSKSCDKTH TCPPCPAPE	29
SEQ ID NO:38 linker	GGPGSSGSGS SDKTHTCPPC PAPE	24
SEQ ID NO:39 linker	GGPGSSGSGS DKTHTCPPCP APE	23
SEQ ID NO:40 linker	GGPSSSGSDK THTCPPCPAP E	21
SEQ ID NO:41 linker	GGSSSSSSSS GSDKTHTCPP CPAPE	25

[00769] Amino acid sequences for the other polypeptide domains of structure I-B are given in Table 10. If an Fc antibody fragment is fused to the N-terminus of an TNRFSF fusion protein as in structure I-B, the sequence of the Fc module is preferably that shown in SEQ ID NO:42, and the linker sequences are preferably selected from those embodiments set forth in SED ID NO:43 to SEQ ID NO:45.

TABLE 10: Amino acid sequences for TNFRSF agonist fusion proteins, including 4-1BB agonist fusion proteins, with N-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein design (structure I-B).

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:42 Fc domain	METDTLLLWV LLLWVPAGNG DKTHTCPPCP APELLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDS DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPG	60 120 180 240 246
SEQ ID NO:43 linker	SGSGSGSGSG S	11
SEQ ID NO:44 linker	SSSSSSGSGS GS	12
SEQ ID NO:45 linker	SSSSSSGSGS GSGSGS	16

[00770] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains selected from the group consisting of a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of utomilumab, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of urelumab, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of utomilumab, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain selected from the variable heavy chains and variable light chains described in Table 10, any combination of a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of the foregoing, and fragments, derivatives, conjugates, variants, and biosimilars thereof.

[00771] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains comprising a 4-1BBL sequence. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains comprising a sequence according to SEQ ID NO:46. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains comprising a soluble 4-1BBL sequence. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains comprising a sequence according to SEQ ID NO:47.

[00772] In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an

embodiment, a 4-1BB agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more 4-1BB binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the V_H and V_L sequences given in Table 11, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker.

TABLE 11: Additional polypeptide domains useful as 4-1BB binding domains in fusion proteins or as scFv 4-1BB agonist antibodies.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:46 4-1BBL	MEYASDASLD PEAPWPPAPR ARACRVLPWA LVAGLLLLLL LAAACAVFLA CPWAVSGARA SPGSAASPRL REGPELSPDD PAGLLDLRQG MFAQLVAQNV LLIDGPLSWY SDPGLAGVSL TGGLSYKEDT KELVVAKAGV YYVFFQLELR RVVAGEGSGS VSLALHLQPL RSAAGAAALA LTVDLPPASS EARNSAFGFQ GRLLHLSAGQ RLGVHLHTEA RARHAWQLTQ GATVLGLFRV TPEIPAGLPS PRSE	60 120 180 240 254
SEQ ID NO:47 4-1BBL soluble domain	LRQGMFAQLV AQNVLLIDGP LSWYSDPGLA GVSLTGGLSY KEDTKELVVA KAGVYYVFFQ LELRRVVAGE GSGSVSLALH LQPLRSAAGA AALALTVDLP PASSEARNSA FGFQGRLLHL SAGQRLGVHL HTEARARHAW QLTQGATVLG LFRVTPEIPA GLPSPRSE	60 120 168
SEQ ID NO:48 variable heavy chain for 4B4-1-1 version 1	QVQLQQPGAE LVKPGASVKL SCKASGYTFS SYWMHWVKQR PGQVLEWIGE INPGNGHTNY NEKFKSKATL TVDKSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYYCARSF TTARGFAYWG QGTLVTVS	60 118
SEQ ID NO:49 variable light chain for 4B4-1-1 version 1	DIVMTQSPAT QSVTPGDRVS LSCRASQTIS DYLHWYQQKS HESPRLLIKY ASQSISGIPS RFSGSGSGSD FTLSINSVEP EDVGVYYCQD GHSFPPTFGG GTKLEIK	60 107
SEQ ID NO:50 variable heavy chain for 4B4-1-1 version 2	QVQLQQPGAE LVKPGASVKL SCKASGYTFS SYWMHWVKQR PGQVLEWIGE INPGNGHTNY NEKFKSKATL TVDKSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYYCARSF TTARGFAYWG QGTLVTVSA	60 119
SEQ ID NO:51 variable light chain for 4B4-1-1 version 2	DIVMTQSPAT QSVTPGDRVS LSCRASQTIS DYLHWYQQKS HESPRLLIKY ASQSISGIPS RFSGSGSGSD FTLSINSVEP EDVGVYYCQD GHSFPPTFGG GTKLEIKR	60 108
SEQ ID NO:52 variable heavy chain for H39E3-2	MDWTWRILFL VAAATGAHSE VQLVESGGGL VQPGGSLRLS CAASGFTFSD YWMSWVRQAP GKGLEWVADI KNDGSYTNYA PSLTNRFTIS RDNAKNSLYL QMNSLRAEDT AVYYCARELT	60 120
SEQ ID NO:53 variable light chain for H39E3-2	MEAPAQLLFL LLLWLPDTTG DIVMTQSPDS LAVSLGERAT INCKSSQSLL SSGNQKNYL WYQQKPGQPP KLLIYYASTR QSGVPDRFSG SGSGTDFTLT ISSLQAEDVA	60 110

[00773] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble 4-1BB binding domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble 4-1BB binding domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble 4-1BB binding domain, further comprising an additional domain at the N-terminal and/or C-terminal end, and wherein the additional domain is a Fab or Fc fragment domain. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble 4-1BB binding domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble 4-1BB binding domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble 4-1BB binding domain, further comprising an additional domain at the N-terminal and/or C-terminal end, wherein the additional domain is a Fab or Fc fragment domain, wherein each of the soluble 4-1BB domains lacks a stalk region (which contributes to trimerisation and provides a

certain distance to the cell membrane, but is not part of the 4-1BB binding domain) and the first and the second peptide linkers independently have a length of 3-8 amino acids.

[00774] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble tumor necrosis factor (TNF) superfamily cytokine domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domain, wherein each of the soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domains lacks a stalk region and the first and the second peptide linkers independently have a length of 3-8 amino acids, and wherein each TNF superfamily cytokine domain is a 4-1BB binding domain.

[00775] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is a 4-1BB agonistic scFv antibody comprising any of the foregoing V_H domains linked to any of the foregoing V_L domains.

[00776] In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is BPS Bioscience 4-1BB agonist antibody catalog no. 79097-2, commercially available from BPS Bioscience, San Diego, CA, USA. In an embodiment, the 4-1BB agonist is Creative Biolabs 4-1BB agonist antibody catalog no. MOM-18179, commercially available from Creative Biolabs, Shirley, NY, USA.

3. OX40 (CD134) AGONISTS

[00777] In an embodiment, the TNFRSF agonist is an OX40 (CD134) agonist. The OX40 agonist may be any OX40 binding molecule known in the art. The OX40 binding molecule may be a monoclonal antibody or fusion protein capable of binding to human or mammalian OX40. The OX40 agonists or OX40 binding molecules may comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain of any isotype (*e.g.*, IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA, and IgY), class (*e.g.*, IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule. The OX40 agonist or OX40 binding molecule may have both a heavy and a light chain. As used herein, the term binding molecule also includes antibodies (including full length antibodies), monoclonal antibodies (including full length monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), human, humanized or chimeric antibodies, and antibody fragments, *e.g.*, Fab fragments, F(ab′) fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, epitope-binding fragments of any of the above, and engineered forms of antibodies, *e.g.*, scFv molecules, that bind to OX40. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an antigen binding protein that is a fully human antibody. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an antigen binding protein that is a humanized antibody. In some embodiments, OX40 agonists for use in the presently disclosed methods and compositions include anti-

OX40 antibodies, human anti-OX40 antibodies, mouse anti-OX40 antibodies, mammalian anti-OX40 antibodies, monoclonal anti-OX40 antibodies, polyclonal anti-OX40 antibodies, chimeric anti-OX40 antibodies, anti-OX40 adnectins, anti-OX40 domain antibodies, single chain anti-OX40 fragments, heavy chain anti-OX40 fragments, light chain anti-OX40 fragments, anti-OX40 fusion proteins, and fragments, derivatives, conjugates, variants, or biosimilars thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an agonistic, anti-OX40 humanized or fully human monoclonal antibody (*i.e.*, an antibody derived from a single cell line).

[00778] In a preferred embodiment, the OX40 agonist or OX40 binding molecule may also be a fusion protein. OX40 fusion proteins comprising an Fc domain fused to OX40L are described, for example, in Sadun, *et al.*, *J. Immunother.* **2009,** *182,* 1481-89. In a preferred embodiment, a multimeric OX40 agonist, such as a trimeric or hexameric OX40 agonist (with three or six ligand binding domains), may induce superior receptor (OX40L) clustering and internal cellular signaling complex formation compared to an agonistic monoclonal antibody, which typically possesses two ligand binding domains. Trimeric (trivalent) or hexameric (or hexavalent) or greater fusion proteins comprising three TNFRSF binding domains and IgG1-Fc and optionally further linking two or more of these fusion proteins are described, *e.g.*, in Gieffers, *et al.*, *Mol. Cancer Therapeutics* **2013,** *12,* 2735-47.

[00779] Agonistic OX40 antibodies and fusion proteins are known to induce strong immune responses. Curti, *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* **2013**, *73,* 7189-98. In a preferred embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that binds specifically to OX40 antigen in a manner sufficient to reduce toxicity. In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is an agonistic OX40 monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that abrogates antibody-dependent cellular toxicity (ADCC), for example NK cell cytotoxicity. In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is an agonistic OX40 monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that abrogates antibody-dependent cell phagocytosis (ADCP). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is an agonistic OX40 monoclonal antibody or fusion protein that abrogates complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is an agonistic OX40 monoclonal antibody or fusion protein which abrogates Fc region functionality.

[00780] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonists are characterized by binding to human OX40 (SEQ ID NO:54) with high affinity and agonistic activity. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a binding molecule that binds to human OX40 (SEQ ID NO:54). In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a binding molecule that binds to murine OX40 (SEQ ID

NO:55). The amino acid sequences of OX40 antigen to which an OX40 agonist or binding molecule binds are summarized in Table 12.

TABLE 12: Amino acid sequences of OX40 antigens.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:54 human OX40 (Homo sapiens)	MCVGARRLGR GPCAALLLLG LGLSTVTGLH CVGDTYPSND RCCHECRPGN GMVSRCSRSQ NTVCRPCGPG FYNDVVSSKP CKPCTWCNLR SGSERKQLCT ATQDTVCRCR AGTQPLDSYK PGVDCAPCPP GHFSPGDNQA CKPWTNCTLA GKHTLQPASN SSDAICEDRD PPATQPQETQ GPPARPITVQ PTEAWPRTSQ GPSTRPVEVP GGRAVAAILG LGLVLGLLGP LAILLALYLL RRDQRLPPDA HKPPGGGSFR TPIQEEQADA HSTLAKI	60 120 180 240 277
SEQ ID NO:55 murine OX40 (Mus musculus)	MYVWVQQPTA LLLLGLTLGV TARRLNCVKH TYPSGHKCCR ECQPGHGMVS RCDHTRDTLC HPCETGFYNE AVNYDTCKQC TQCNHRSGSE LKQNCTPTQD TVCRCRPGTQ PRQDSGYKLG VDCVPCPPGH FSPGNNQACK PWTNCTLSGK QTRHPASDSL DAVCEDRSLL ATLLWETQRP TFRPTTVQST TVWPRTSELP SPPTLVTPEG PAFAVLLGLG LGLLAPLTVL LALYLLRKAW RLPNTPKPCW GNSFRTPIQE EHTDAHFTLA KI	60 120 180 240 272

[00781] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a OX40 agonist that binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 100 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 90 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 80 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 70 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 60 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 50 pM or lower, binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 40 pM or lower, or binds human or murine OX40 with a K_D of about 30 pM or lower.

[00782] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a OX40 agonist that binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 7.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 7.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 8×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 8.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 9×10^5 1/M·s or faster, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 9.5×10^5 1/M·s or faster, or binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{assoc} of about 1×10^6 1/M·s or faster.

[00783] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include a OX40 agonist that binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.1×10^{-5} 1/s or slower , binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.2×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.3×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.4×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.5×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.6×10^{-5} 1/s or slower or binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.7×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.8×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, binds

to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 2.9×10^{-5} 1/s or slower, or binds to human or murine OX40 with a k_{dissoc} of about 3×10^{-5} 1/s or slower.

[00784] In some embodiments, the compositions, processes and methods described include OX40 agonist that binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 10 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 9 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 8 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 7 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 6 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 5 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 4 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 3 nM or lower, binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 2 nM or lower, or binds to human or murine OX40 with an IC_{50} of about 1 nM or lower.

[00785] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is tavolixizumab, also known as MEDI0562 or MEDI-0562. Tavolixizumab is available from the MedImmune subsidiary of AstraZeneca, Inc. Tavolixizumab is immunoglobulin G1-kappa, anti-[*Homo sapiens* TNFRSF4 (tumor necrosis factor receptor (TNFR) superfamily member 4, OX40, CD134)], humanized and chimeric monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequences of tavolixizumab are set forth in Table 13. Tavolixizumab comprises N-glycosylation sites at positions 301 and 301'', with fucosylated complex bi-antennary CHO-type glycans; heavy chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 22-95 (V_H-V_L), 148-204 (C_H1-C_L), 265-325 (C_H2) and 371-429 (C_H3) (and at positions 22''-95'', 148''-204'', 265''-325'', and 371''-429''); light chain intrachain disulfide bridges at positions 23'-88' (V_H-V_L) and 134'-194' (C_H1-C_L) (and at positions 23'''-88''' and 134'''-194'''); interchain heavy chain-heavy chain disulfide bridges at positions 230-230'' and 233-233''; and interchain heavy chain-light chain disulfide bridges at 224-214' and 224''-214'''. Current clinical trials of tavolixizumab in a variety of solid tumor indications include U.S. National Institutes of Health clinicaltrials.gov identifiers NCT02318394 and NCT02705482.

[00786] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises a heavy chain given by SEQ ID NO:56 and a light chain given by SEQ ID NO:57. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains having the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively, or antigen binding fragments, Fab fragments, single-chain variable fragments (scFv), variants, or conjugates thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist

comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:57, respectively.

[00787] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of tavolixizumab. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:58, and the OX40 agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:59, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist comprises an scFv antibody comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59.

[00788] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:61, and SEQ ID NO:62, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:64, and SEQ ID NO:65, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00789] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to tavolixizumab. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an OX40 antibody comprising

an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.*, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is tavolixizumab. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a OX40 agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the OX40 agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is tavolixizumab. The OX40 agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is tavolixizumab. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is tavolixizumab.

TABLE 13: Amino acid sequences for OX40 agonist antibodies related to tavolixizumab.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:56 heavy chain for tavolixizumab	QVQLQESGPG LVKPSQTLSL TCAVYGGSFS SGYWNWIRKH PGKGLEYIGY ISYNGITYHN PSLKSRITIN RDTSKNQYSL QLNSVTPEDT AVYYCARYKY DYDGGHAMDY WGQGTLVTVS SASTKGPSVF PLAPSSKSTS GGTAALGCLV KDYFPEPVTV SWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVV TVPSSSLGTQ TYICNVNHKP SNTKVDKRVE PKSCDKTHTC PPCPAPELLG GPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRT PEVTCVVVDV SHEDPEVKFN WYVDGVEVHN AKTKPREEQY NSTYRVVSVL TVLHQDWLNG KEYKCKVSNK ALPAPIEKTI SKAKGQPREP QVYTLPPSRE EMTKNQVSLT CLVKGFYPSD IAVEWESNGQ PENNYKTTPP VLDSDGSFFL YSKLTVDKSR WQQGNVFSCS VMHEALHNHY TQKSLSLSPG K	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 451
SEQ ID NO:57 light chain for tavolixizumab	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQDIS NYLNWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYY TSKLHSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD YTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ GSALPWTFGQ GTKVEIKRTV AAPSVFIFPP SDEQLKSGTA SVVCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKV DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYSLSSTLT LSKADYEKHK VYACEVTHQG LSSPVTKSFN RGEC	60 120 180 214
SEQ ID NO:58 heavy chain variable region for tavolixizumab	QVQLQESGPG LVKPSQTLSL TCAVYGGSFS SGYWNWIRKH PGKGLEYIGY ISYNGITYHN PSLKSRITIN RDTSKNQYSL QLNSVTPEDT AVYYCARYKY DYDGGHAMDY WGQGTLVT	60 118
SEQ ID NO:59 light chain variable region for tavolixizumab	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQDIS NYLNWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYY TSKLHSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD YTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ GSALPWTFGQ GTKVEIKR	60 108

SEQ ID NO:60 heavy chain CDR1 for tavolixizumab	GSFSSGYWN	9
SEQ ID NO:61 heavy chain CDR2 for tavolixizumab	YIGYISYNGI TYH	13
SEQ ID NO:62 heavy chain CDR3 for tavolixizumab	RYKYDYDGGH AMDY	14
SEQ ID NO:63 light chain CDR1 for tavolixizumab	QDISNYLN	8
SEQ ID NO:64 light chain CDR2 for tavolixizumab	LLIYYTSKLH S	11
SEQ ID NO:65 light chain CDR3 for tavolixizumab	QQGSALPW	8

[00790] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is 11D4, which is a fully human antibody available from Pfizer, Inc. The preparation and properties of 11D4 are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 7,960,515; 8,236,930; and 9,028,824, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The amino acid sequences of 11D4 are set forth in Table 14.

[00791] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises a heavy chain given by SEQ ID NO:66 and a light chain given by SEQ ID NO:67. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains having the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively, or antigen binding fragments, Fab fragments, single-chain variable fragments (scFv), variants, or conjugates thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and SEQ ID NO:67, respectively.

[00792] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of 11D4. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:68, and the OX40 agonist light

chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:69, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively.

[00793] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, and SEQ ID NO:72, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, and SEQ ID NO:75, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00794] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to 11D4. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an OX40 antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.,* 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 11D4. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a OX40 agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the OX40 agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 11D4. The OX40 agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or

more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 11D4. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 11D4.

TABLE 14: Amino acid sequences for OX40 agonist antibodies related to 11D4.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:66 heavy chain for 11D4	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYSMNWVRQA PGKGLEWVSY ISSSSSTIDY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRDED TAVYYCARES GWYLFDYWGQ GTLVTVSSAS TKGPSVFPLA PCSRSTSEST AALGCLVKDY FPEPVTVSWN SGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVP SSNFGTQTYT CNVDHKPSNT KVDKTVERKC CVECPPCPAP PVAGPSVFLF PPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVV VDVSHEDPEV QFNWYVDGVE VHNAKTKPRE EQFNSTFRVV SVLTVVHQDW LNGKEYKCKV SNKGLPAPIE KTISKTKGQP REPQVYTLPP SREEMTKNQV SLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWES NGQPENNYKT TPPMLDSDGS FFLYSKLTVD KSRWQQGNVF SCSVMHEALH NHYTQKSLSL SPGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 444
SEQ ID NO:67 light chain for 11D4	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQGIS SWLAWYQQKP EKAPKSLIYA ASSLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ YNSYPPTFGG GTKVEIKRTV AAPSVFIFPP SDEQLKSGTA SVVCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKV DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYSLSSTLT LSKADYEKHK VYACEVTHQG LSSPVTKSFN RGEC	60 120 180 214
SEQ ID NO:68 heavy chain variable region for 11D4	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYSMNWVRQA PGKGLEWVSY ISSSSSTIDY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRDED TAVYYCARES GWYLFDYWGQ GTLVTVSS	60 118
SEQ ID NO:69 light chain variable region for 11D4	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQGIS SWLAWYQQKP EKAPKSLIYA ASSLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ YNSYPPTFGG GTKVEIK	60 107
SEQ ID NO:70 heavy chain CDR1 for 11D4	SYSMN	5
SEQ ID NO:71 heavy chain CDR2 for 11D4	YISSSSSTID YADSVKG	17
SEQ ID NO:72 heavy chain CDR3 for 11D4	ESGWYLFDY	9
SEQ ID NO:73 light chain CDR1 for 11D4	RASQGISSWL A	11
SEQ ID NO:74 light chain CDR2 for 11D4	AASSLQS	7
SEQ ID NO:75 light chain CDR3 for 11D4	QQYNSYPPT	9

[00795] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is 18D8, which is a fully human antibody available from Pfizer, Inc. The preparation and properties of 18D8 are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 7,960,515; 8,236,930; and 9,028,824, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The amino acid sequences of 18D8 are set forth in Table 15.

[00796] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises a heavy chain given by SEQ ID NO:76 and a light chain given by SEQ ID NO:77. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist

comprises heavy and light chains having the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively, or antigen binding fragments, Fab fragments, single-chain variable fragments (scFv), variants, or conjugates thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy and light chains that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:76 and SEQ ID NO:77, respectively.

[00797] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of 18D8. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:78, and the OX40 agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:79, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively.

[00798] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:80, SEQ ID NO:81, and SEQ ID NO:82, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:83, SEQ ID NO:84, and SEQ ID NO:85, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00799] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to 18D8. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an OX40 antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.,* 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 18D8. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a OX40 agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the OX40 agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 18D8. The OX40 agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 18D8. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is 18D8.

TABLE 15: Amino acid sequences for OX40 agonist antibodies related to 18D8.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:76 heavy chain for 18D8	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGRSLRL SCAASGFTFD DYAMHWVRQA PGKGLEWVSG ISWNSGSIGY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TALYYCAKDQ STADYYFYYG MDVWGQGTTV TVSSASTKGP SVFPLAPCSR STSESTAALG CLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGAL TSGVHTFPAV LQSSGLYSLS SVVTVPSSNF GTQTYTCNVD HKPSNTKVDK TVERKCCVEC PPCPAPPVAG PSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVS HEDPEVQFNW YVDGVEVHNA KTKPREEQFN STFRVVSVLT VVHQDWLNGK EYKCKVSNKG LPAPIEKTIS KTKGQPREPQ VYTLPPSREE MTKNQVSLTC LVKGFYPSDI AVEWESNGQP ENNYKTTPPM LDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRW QQGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSPGK	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 450
SEQ ID NO:77 light chain for 18D8	EIVVTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SYLAWYQQKP GQAPRLLIYD ASNRATGIPA RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLEP EDFAVYYCQQ RSNWPTFGQG TKVEIKRTVA APSVFIFPPS DEQLKSGTAS VVCLLNNFYP REAKVQWKVD NALQSGNSQE SVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTL SKADYEKHKV YACEVTHQGL SSPVTKSFNR GEC	60 120 180 213
SEQ ID NO:78 heavy chain variable region for 18D8	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGRSLRL SCAASGFTFD DYAMHWVRQA PGKGLEWVSG ISWNSGSIGY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TALYYCAKDQ STADYYFYYG MDVWGQGTTV TVSS	60 120 124
SEQ ID NO:79 light chain	EIVVTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SYLAWYQQKP GQAPRLLIYD ASNRATGIPA RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLEP EDFAVYYCQQ RSNWPTFGQG TKVEIK	60 106

variable region for 18D8		
SEQ ID NO:80 heavy chain CDR1 for 18D8	DYAMH	5
SEQ ID NO:81 heavy chain CDR2 for 18D8	GISWNSGSIG YADSVKG	17
SEQ ID NO:82 heavy chain CDR3 for 18D8	DQSTADYYFY YGMDV	15
SEQ ID NO:83 light chain CDR1 for 18D8	RASQSVSSYL A	11
SEQ ID NO:84 light chain CDR2 for 18D8	DASNRAT	7
SEQ ID NO:85 light chain CDR3 for 18D8	QQRSNWPT	8

[00800] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is Hu119-122, which is a humanized antibody available from GlaxoSmithKline plc. The preparation and properties of Hu119-122 are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,006,399 and 9,163,085, and in International Patent Publication No. WO 2012/027328, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The amino acid sequences of Hu119-122 are set forth in Table 16.

[00801] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of Hu119-122. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:86, and the OX40 agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:87, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively.

[00802] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:88, SEQ ID NO:89, and SEQ ID NO:90, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain

CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, and SEQ ID NO:93, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00803] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to Hu119-122. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an OX40 antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.*, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu119-122. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a OX40 agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the OX40 agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu119-122. The OX40 agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu119-122. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu119-122.

TABLE 16: Amino acid sequences for OX40 agonist antibodies related to Hu119-122.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:86 heavy chain variable region for Hu119-122	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASEYEFP SHDMSWVRQA PGKGLELVAA INSDGGSTYY PDTMERRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARHY DDYYAWFAYW GQGTMVTVSS	60 120
SEQ ID NO:87 light chain variable region for Hu119-122	EIVLTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASKSVS TSGYSYMHWY QQKPGQAPRL LIYLASNLES GVPARFSGSG SGTDFTLTIS SLEPEDFAVY YCQHSRELPL TFGGGTKVEI K	60 111
SEQ ID NO:88 heavy chain CDR1 for Hu119-122	SHDMS	5

SEQ ID NO:89 heavy chain CDR2 for Hu119-122	AINSDGGSTY YPDTMER	17
SEQ ID NO:90 heavy chain CDR3 for Hu119-122	HYDDYYAWFA Y	11
SEQ ID NO:91 light chain CDR1 for Hu119-122	RASKSVSTSG YSYMH	15
SEQ ID NO:92 light chain CDR2 for Hu119-122	LASNLES	7
SEQ ID NO:93 light chain CDR3 for Hu119-122	QHSRELPLT	9

[00804] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is Hu106-222, which is a humanized antibody available from GlaxoSmithKline plc. The preparation and properties of Hu106-222 are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,006,399 and 9,163,085, and in International Patent Publication No. WO 2012/027328, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. The amino acid sequences of Hu106-222 are set forth in Table 17.

[00805] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist comprises the heavy and light chain CDRs or variable regions (VRs) of Hu106-222. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist heavy chain variable region (V_H) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:94, and the OX40 agonist light chain variable region (V_L) comprises the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:95, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 99% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 98% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 97% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 96% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively.

[00806] In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist comprises heavy chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:96, SEQ ID NO:97, and SEQ ID NO:98, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof, and light chain CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 domains having the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:99, SEQ ID NO:100, and SEQ ID NO:101, respectively, and conservative amino acid substitutions thereof.

[00807] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonist biosimilar monoclonal antibody approved by drug regulatory authorities with reference to Hu106-222. In an embodiment, the biosimilar monoclonal antibody comprises an OX40 antibody comprising an amino acid sequence which has at least 97% sequence identity, *e.g.*, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity, to the amino acid sequence of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product and which comprises one or more post-translational modifications as compared to the reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu106-222. In some embodiments, the one or more post-translational modifications are selected from one or more of: glycosylation, oxidation, deamidation, and truncation. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is a OX40 agonist antibody authorized or submitted for authorization, wherein the OX40 agonist antibody is provided in a formulation which differs from the formulations of a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu106-222. The OX40 agonist antibody may be authorized by a drug regulatory authority such as the U.S. FDA and/or the European Union's EMA. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu106-222. In some embodiments, the biosimilar is provided as a composition which further comprises one or more excipients, wherein the one or more excipients are the same or different to the excipients comprised in a reference medicinal product or reference biological product, wherein the reference medicinal product or reference biological product is Hu106-222.

TABLE 17: Amino acid sequences for OX40 agonist antibodies related to Hu106-222.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)	
SEQ ID NO:94 heavy chain variable region for Hu106-222	QVQLVQSGSE LKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT DYSMHWVRQA PGQGLKWMGW INTETGEPTY ADDFKGRFVF SLDTSVSTAY LQISSLKAED TAVYYCANPY YDYVSYYAMD YWGQGTTVTV SS	60 120 122
SEQ ID NO:95 light chain variable region for Hu106-222	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVS TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYS ASYLYTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTFTISSLQP EDIATYYCQQ HYSTPRTFGQ GTKLEIK	60 107
SEQ ID NO:96 heavy chain CDR1 for Hu106-222	DYSMH	5
SEQ ID NO:97 heavy chain CDR2 for Hu106-222	WINTETGEPT YADDFKG	17

SEQ ID NO:98 heavy chain CDR3 for Hu106-222	PYYDYVSYYA MDY	13
SEQ ID NO:99 light chain CDR1 for Hu106-222	KASQDVSTAV A	11
SEQ ID NO:100 light chain CDR2 for Hu106-222	SASYLYT	7
SEQ ID NO:101 light chain CDR3 for Hu106-222	QQHYSTPRT	9

[00808] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist antibody is MEDI6469 (also referred to as 9B12). MEDI6469 is a murine monoclonal antibody. Weinberg, *et al.*, *J. Immunother*. **2006**, *29*, 575-585. In some embodiments the OX40 agonist is an antibody produced by the 9B12 hybridoma, deposited with Biovest Inc. (Malvern, MA, USA), as described in Weinberg, *et al.*, *J. Immunother*. **2006**, *29*, 575-585, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In some embodiments, the antibody comprises the CDR sequences of MEDI6469. In some embodiments, the antibody comprises a heavy chain variable region sequence and/or a light chain variable region sequence of MEDI6469.

[00809] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is L106 BD (Pharmingen Product #340420). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist comprises the CDRs of antibody L106 (BD Pharmingen Product #340420). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist comprises a heavy chain variable region sequence and/or a light chain variable region sequence of antibody L106 (BD Pharmingen Product #340420). In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is ACT35 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Catalog #20073). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist comprises the CDRs of antibody ACT35 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Catalog #20073). In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist comprises a heavy chain variable region sequence and/or a light chain variable region sequence of antibody ACT35 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Catalog #20073). In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is the murine monoclonal antibody anti-mCD134/mOX40 (clone OX86), commercially available from InVivoMAb, BioXcell Inc, West Lebanon, NH.

[00810] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is selected from the OX40 agonists described in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 95/12673, WO 95/21925, WO 2006/121810, WO 2012/027328, WO 2013/028231, WO 2013/038191, and WO 2014/148895; European Patent Application EP 0672141; U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2010/136030, US 2014/377284, US 2015/190506, and US 2015/132288 (including clones 20E5 and 12H3); and U.S. Patent Nos. 7,504,101, 7,550,140, 7,622,444, 7,696,175,

7,960,515, 7,961,515, 8,133,983, 9,006,399, and 9,163,085, the disclosure of each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[00811] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an OX40 agonistic fusion protein as depicted in Structure I-A (C-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein) or Structure I-B (N-terminal Fc-antibody fragment fusion protein), or a fragment, derivative, conjugate, variant, or biosimilar thereof. The properties of structures I-A and I-B are described above and in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,359,420, 9,340,599, 8,921,519, and 8,450,460, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. Amino acid sequences for the polypeptide domains of structure I-A are given in Table 9. The Fc domain preferably comprises a complete constant domain (amino acids 17-230 of SEQ ID NO:31) the complete hinge domain (amino acids 1-16 of SEQ ID NO:31) or a portion of the hinge domain (*e.g.*, amino acids 4-16 of SEQ ID NO:31). Preferred linkers for connecting a C-terminal Fc-antibody may be selected from the embodiments given in SEQ ID NO:32 to SEQ ID NO:41, including linkers suitable for fusion of additional polypeptides. Likewise, amino acid sequences for the polypeptide domains of structure I-B are given in Table 10. If an Fc antibody fragment is fused to the N-terminus of an TNRFSF fusion protein as in structure I-B, the sequence of the Fc module is preferably that shown in SEQ ID NO:42, and the linker sequences are preferably selected from those embodiments set forth in SED ID NO:43 to SEQ ID NO:45.

[00812] In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains selected from the group consisting of a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of tavolixizumab, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of 11D4, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of 18D8, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of Hu119-122, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of Hu106-222, a variable heavy chain and variable light chain selected from the variable heavy chains and variable light chains described in Table 17, any combination of a variable heavy chain and variable light chain of the foregoing, and fragments, derivatives, conjugates, variants, and biosimilars thereof.

[00813] In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains comprising an OX40L sequence. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains comprising a sequence according to SEQ ID NO:102. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains comprising a soluble OX40L sequence. In an

embodiment, a OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains comprising a sequence according to SEQ ID NO:103. In an embodiment, a OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains comprising a sequence according to SEQ ID NO:104.

[00814] In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:58 and SEQ ID NO:59, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and SEQ ID NO:69, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:79, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:86 and SEQ ID NO:87, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:94 and SEQ ID NO:95, respectively, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker. In an embodiment, an OX40 agonist fusion protein according to structures I-A or I-B comprises one or more OX40 binding domains that is a scFv domain comprising V_H and V_L regions that are each at least 95% identical to the V_H and V_L sequences given in Table 14, wherein the V_H and V_L domains are connected by a linker.

TABLE 18: Additional polypeptide domains useful as OX40 binding domains in fusion proteins (*e.g.*, structures I-A and I-B) or as scFv OX40 agonist antibodies.

Identifier	Sequence (One-Letter Amino Acid Symbols)
SEQ ID NO:102 OX40L	MERVQPLEEN VGNAARPRFE RNKLLLVASV IQGLGLLLCF TYICLHFSAL QVSHRYPRIQ 60 SIKVQFTEYK KEKGFILTSQ KEDEIMKVQN NSVIINCDGF YLISLKGYFS QEVNISLHYQ 120 KDEEPLFQLK KVRSVNSLMV ASLTYKDKVY LNVTTDNTSL DDFHVNGGEL ILIHQNPGEF 180 CVL 183

SEQ ID NO:103 OX40L soluble domain	SHRYPRIQSI KVQFTEYKKE KGFILTSQKE DEIMKVQNNS VIINCDGFYL ISLKGYFSQE VNISLHYQKD EEPLFQLKKV RSVNSLMVAS LTYKDKVYLN VTTDNTSLDD FHVNGGELIL IHQNPGEFCV L	60 120 131
SEQ ID NO:104 OX40L soluble domain (alternative)	YPRIQSIKVQ FTEYKKEKGF ILTSQKEDEI MKVQNNSVII NCDGFYLISL KGYFSQEVNI SLHYQKDEEP LFQLKKVRSV NSLMVASLTY KDKVYLNVTT DNTSLDDFHV NGGELILIHQ NPGEFCVL	60 120 128
SEQ ID NO:105 variable heavy chain for 008	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS NYTMNWVRQA PGKGLEWVSA ISGSGGSTYY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCAKDR YSQVHYALDY WGQGTLVTVS	60 120
SEQ ID NO:106 variable light chain for 008	DIVMTQSPDS LPVTPGEPAS ISCRSSQSLL HSNGYNYLDW YLQKAGQSPQ LLIYLGSNRA SGVPDRFSGS GSGTDFTLKI SRVEAEDVGV YYCQQYYNHP TTFGQGTK	60 108
SEQ ID NO:107 variable heavy chain for 011	EVQLVESGGG VVQPGRSLRL SCAASGFTFS DYTMNWVRQA PGKGLEWVSS ISGGSTYYAD SRKGRFTISR DNSKNTLYLQ MNNLRAEDTA VYYCARDRYF RQQNAFDYWG QGTLVTVSSA	60 120
SEQ ID NO:108 variable light chain for 011	DIVMTQSPDS LPVTPGEPAS ISCRSSQSLL HSNGYNYLDW YLQKAGQSPQ LLIYLGSNRA SGVPDRFSGS GSGTDFTLKI SRVEAEDVGV YYCQQYYNHP TTFGQGTK	60 108
SEQ ID NO:109 variable heavy chain for 021	EVQLVESGGG LVQPRGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYAMNWVRQA PGKGLEWVAV ISYDGSNKYY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCAKDR YITLPNALDY WGQGTLVTVS	60 120
SEQ ID NO:110 variable light chain for 021	DIQMTQSPVS LPVTPGEPAS ISCRSSQSLL HSNGYNYLDW YLQKPGQSPQ LLIYLGSNRA SGVPDRFSGS GSGTDFTLKI SRVEAEDVGV YYCQQYKSNP PTFGQGTK	60 108
SEQ ID NO:111 variable heavy chain for 023	EVQLVESGGG LVHPGGSLRL SCAGSGFTFS SYAMHWVRQA PGKGLEWVSA IGTGGGTYYA DSVMGRFTIS RDNSKNTLYL QMNSLRAEDT AVYYCARYDN VMGLYWFDYW GQGTLVTVSS	60 120
SEQ ID NO:112 variable light chain for 023	EIVLTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SYLAWYQQKP GQAPRLLIYD ASNRATGIPA RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLEP EDFAVYYCQQ RSNWPPAFGG GTKVEIKR	60 108
SEQ ID NO:113 heavy chain variable region	EVQLQQSGPE LVKPGASVKM SCKASGYTFT SYVMHWVKQK PGQGLEWIGY INPYNDGTKY NEKFKGKATL TSDKSSSTAY MELSSLTSED SAVYYCANYY GSSLSMDYWG QGTSVTVSS	60 119
SEQ ID NO:114 light chain variable region	DIQMTQTTSS LSASLGDRVT ISCRASQDIS NYLNWYQQKP DGTVKLLIYY TSRLHSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD YSLTISNLEQ EDIATYFCQQ GNTLPWTFGG GTKLEIKR	60 108
SEQ ID NO:115 heavy chain variable region	EVQLQQSGPE LVKPGASVKI SCKTSGYTFK DYTMHWVKQS HGKSLEWIGG IYPNNGGSTY NQNFKDKATL TVDKSSSTAY MEFRSLTSED SAVYYCARMG YHGPHLDFDV WGAGTTVTVS P	60 120 121
SEQ ID NO:116 light chain variable region	DIVMTQSHKF MSTSLGDRVS ITCKASQDVG AAVAWYQQKP GQSPKLLIYW ASTRHTGVPD RFTGGGSGTD FTLTISNVQS EDLTDYFCQQ YINYPLTFGG GTKLEIKR	60 108
SEQ ID NO:117 heavy chain variable region of humanized antibody	QIQLVQSGPE LKKPGETVKI SCKASGYTFT DYSMHWVKQA PGKGLKWMGW INTETGEPTY ADDFKGRFAF SLETSASTAY LQINNLKNED TATYFCANPY YDYVSYYAMD YWGHGTSVTV SS	60 120 122
SEQ ID NO:118 heavy chain variable region of humanized antibody	QVQLVQSGSE LKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT DYSMHWVRQA PGQGLKWMGW INTETGEPTY ADDFKGRFVF SLDTSVSTAY LQISSLKAED TAVYYCANPY YDYVSYYAMD YWGQGTTVTV SS	60 120 122
SEQ ID NO:119 light chain variable region of humanized antibody	DIVMTQSHKF MSTSVRDRVS ITCKASQDVS TAVAWYQQKP GQSPKLLIYS ASYLYTGVPD RFTGSGSGTD FTFTISSVQA EDLAVYYCQQ HYSTPRTFGG GTKLEIK	60 107
SEQ ID NO:120 light chain variable region of humanized antibody	DIVMTQSHKF MSTSVRDRVS ITCKASQDVS TAVAWYQQKP GQSPKLLIYS ASYLYTGVPD RFTGSGSGTD FTFTISSVQA EDLAVYYCQQ HYSTPRTFGG GTKLEIK	60 107
SEQ ID NO:121 heavy chain variable region of humanized antibody	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGESLKL SCESNEYEFP SHDMSWVRKT PEKRLELVAA INSDGGSTYY PDTMERRFII SRDNTKKTLY LQMSSLRSED TALYYCARHY DDYYAWFAYW GQGTLVTVSA	60 120
SEQ ID NO:122 heavy chain variable region of humanized antibody	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASEYEFP SHDMSWVRQA PGKGLELVAA INSDGGSTYY PDTMERRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARHY DDYYAWFAYW GQGTMVTVSS	60 120
SEQ ID NO:123 light chain	DIVLTQSPAS LAVSLGQRAT ISCRASKSVS TSGYSYMHWY QQKPGQPPKL LIYLASNLES GVPARFSGSG SGTDFTLNIH PVEEEDAATY YCQHSRELPL TFGAGTKLEL K	60 111

variable region of humanized antibody		
SEQ ID NO:124 light chain variable region of humanized antibody	EIVLTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASKSVS TSGYSYMHWY QQKPGQAPRL LIYLASNLES GVPARFSGSG SGTDFTLTIS SLEPEDFAVY YCQHSRELPL TFGGGTKVEI K	60 111
SEQ ID NO:125 heavy chain variable region	MYLGLNYVFI VFLLNGVQSE VKLEESGGGL VQPGGSMKLS CAASGFTFSD AWMDWVRQSP EKGLEWVAEI RSKANNHATY YAESVNGRFT ISRDDSKSSV YLQMNSLRAE DTGIYYCTWG EVFYFDYWGQ GTTLTVSS	60 120 138
SEQ ID NO:126 light chain variable region	MRPSIQFLGL LLFWLHGAQC DIQMTQSPSS LSASLGGKVT ITCKSSQDIN KYIAWYQHKP GKGPRLLIHY TSTLQPGIPS RFSGSGSGRD YSFSISNLEP EDIATYYCLQ YDNLLTFGAG TKLELK	60 120 126

[00815] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble OX40 binding domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble OX40 binding domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble OX40 binding domain, further comprising an additional domain at the N-terminal and/or C-terminal end, and wherein the additional domain is a Fab or Fc fragment domain. In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is a OX40 agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble OX40 binding domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble OX40 binding domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble OX40 binding domain, further comprising an additional domain at the N-terminal and/or C-terminal end, wherein the additional domain is a Fab or Fc fragment domain wherein each of the soluble OX40 binding domains lacks a stalk region (which contributes to trimerisation and provides a certain distance to the cell membrane, but is not part of the OX40 binding domain) and the first and the second peptide linkers independently have a length of 3-8 amino acids.

[00816] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an OX40 agonistic single-chain fusion polypeptide comprising (i) a first soluble tumor necrosis factor (TNF) superfamily cytokine domain, (ii) a first peptide linker, (iii) a second soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domain, (iv) a second peptide linker, and (v) a third soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domain, wherein each of the soluble TNF superfamily cytokine domains lacks a stalk region and the first and the second peptide linkers independently have a length of 3-8 amino acids, and wherein the TNF superfamily cytokine domain is an OX40 binding domain.

[00817] In some embodiments, the OX40 agonist is MEDI6383. MEDI6383 is an OX40 agonistic fusion protein and can be prepared as described in U.S. Patent No. 6,312,700, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

[00818] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is an OX40 agonistic scFv antibody comprising any of the foregoing V_H domains linked to any of the foregoing V_L domains.

[00819] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is Creative Biolabs OX40 agonist monoclonal antibody MOM-18455, commercially available from Creative Biolabs, Inc., Shirley, NY, USA.

[00820] In an embodiment, the OX40 agonist is OX40 agonistic antibody clone Ber-ACT35 commercially available from BioLegend, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA.

I. Optional Cell Viability Analyses

[00821] Optionally, a cell viability assay can be performed after the priming first expansion (sometimes referred to as the initial bulk expansion), using standard assays known in the art. Thus, in certain embodiments, the method comprises performing a cell viability assay subsequent to the priming first expansion. For example, a trypan blue exclusion assay can be done on a sample of the bulk TILs, which selectively labels dead cells and allows a viability assessment. Other assays for use in testing viability can include but are not limited to the Alamar blue assay; and the MTT assay.

1. Cell Counts, Viability, Flow Cytometry

[00822] In some embodiments, cell counts and/or viability are measured. The expression of markers such as but not limited CD3, CD4, CD8, and CD56, as well as any other disclosed or described herein, can be measured by flow cytometry with antibodies, for example but not limited to those commercially available from BD Bio-sciences (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) using a FACSCanto™ flow cytometer (BD Biosciences). The cells can be counted manually using a disposable c-chip hemocytometer (VWR, Batavia, IL) and viability can be assessed using any method known in the art, including but not limited to trypan blue staining. The cell viability can also be assayed based on USSN 15/863,634, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Cell viability can also be assayed based on U.S. Patent Publication No. 2018/0280436 or International Patent Publication No. WO/2018/081473, both of which are incorporate herein in their entireties for all purposes.

[00823] In some cases, the bulk TIL population can be cryopreserved immediately, using the protocols discussed below. Alternatively, the bulk TIL population can be subjected to REP and then cryopreserved as discussed below. Similarly, in the case where genetically modified TILs will be used in therapy, the bulk or REP TIL populations can be subjected to genetic modifications for suitable treatments.

2. Cell Cultures

[00824] In an embodiment, a method for expanding TILs, including those discussed above as well as exemplified in Figure 1, in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C, may include using about 5,000 mL to about 25,000 mL of cell medium, about 5,000 mL to about 10,000 mL of cell medium, or about 5,800 mL to about 8,700 mL of cell medium. In some embodiments, the media is a serum free medium. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion is serum free. In some embodiments, the media in the second expansion is serum free. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion and the second expansion (also referred to as rapid second expansion) are both serum free. In an embodiment, expanding the number of TILs uses no more than one type of cell culture medium. Any suitable cell culture medium may be used, *e.g.*, AIM-V cell medium (L-glutamine, 50 μM streptomycin sulfate, and 10 μM gentamicin sulfate) cell culture medium (Invitrogen, Carlsbad CA). In this regard, the inventive methods advantageously reduce the amount of medium and the number of types of medium required to expand the number of TIL. In an embodiment, expanding the number of TIL may comprise feeding the cells no more frequently than every third or fourth day. Expanding the number of cells in a gas permeable container simplifies the procedures necessary to expand the number of cells by reducing the feeding frequency necessary to expand the cells.

[00825] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container is unfiltered. The use of unfiltered cell medium may simplify the procedures necessary to expand the number of cells. In an embodiment, the cell medium in the first and/or second gas permeable container lacks beta-mercaptoethanol (BME).

[00826] In an embodiment, the duration of the method comprising obtaining a tumor tissue sample from the mammal; culturing the tumor tissue sample in a first gas permeable container containing cell medium including IL-2, 1X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 1 to 8 days, *e.g.*, about 8 days as a priming first expansion; transferring the TILs to a second gas permeable container and expanding the number of TILs in the second gas permeable container containing cell medium including IL-2, 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 7 to 9 days, *e.g.*, about 7 days, about 8 days, or about 9 days.

[00827] In an embodiment, the duration of the method comprising obtaining a tumor tissue sample from the mammal; culturing the tumor tissue sample in a first gas permeable

container containing cell medium including IL-2, 1X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 1 to 7 days, *e.g.*, about 7 days as a priming first expansion; transferring the TILs to a second gas permeable container and expanding the number of TILs in the second gas permeable container containing cell medium including IL-2, 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 7 to 9 days, *e.g.*, about 7 days, about 8 days, or about 9 days.

[00828] In an embodiment, the duration of the method comprising obtaining a tumor tissue sample from the mammal; culturing the tumor tissue sample in a first gas permeable container containing cell medium including IL-2, 1X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 1 to 7 days, *e.g.*, about 7 days as a priming first expansion; transferring the TILs to a second gas permeable container and expanding the number of TILs in the second gas permeable container containing cell medium including IL-2, 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells, and OKT-3 for a duration of about 7 to 10 days, *e.g.*, about 7 days, about 8 days, about 9 days or about 10 days.

[00829] In an embodiment, TILs are expanded in gas-permeable containers. Gas-permeable containers have been used to expand TILs using PBMCs using methods, compositions, and devices known in the art, including those described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2005/0106717 A1, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference. In an embodiment, TILs are expanded in gas-permeable bags. In an embodiment, TILs are expanded using a cell expansion system that expands TILs in gas permeable bags, such as the Xuri Cell Expansion System W25 (GE Healthcare). In an embodiment, TILs are expanded using a cell expansion system that expands TILs in gas permeable bags, such as the WAVE Bioreactor System, also known as the Xuri Cell Expansion System W5 (GE Healthcare). In an embodiment, the cell expansion system includes a gas permeable cell bag with a volume selected from the group consisting of about 100 mL, about 200 mL, about 300 mL, about 400 mL, about 500 mL, about 600 mL, about 700 mL, about 800 mL, about 900 mL, about 1 L, about 2 L, about 3 L, about 4 L, about 5 L, about 6 L, about 7 L, about 8 L, about 9 L, and about 10 L.

[00830] In an embodiment, TILs can be expanded in G-Rex flasks (commercially available from Wilson Wolf Manufacturing). Such embodiments allow for cell populations to expand from about 5×10^5 cells/cm^2 to between 10×10^6 and 30×10^6 cells/cm^2. In an embodiment this is without feeding. In an embodiment, this is without feeding so long as medium resides at a height of about 10 cm in the G-Rex flask. In an embodiment this is without feeding but

with the addition of one or more cytokines. In an embodiment, the cytokine can be added as a bolus without any need to mix the cytokine with the medium. Such containers, devices, and methods are known in the art and have been used to expand TILs, and include those described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2014/0377739A1, International Publication No. WO 2014/210036 A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. us 2013/0115617 A1, International Publication No. WO 2013/188427 A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2011/0136228 A1, U.S. Patent No. US 8,809,050 B2, International publication No. WO 2011/072088 A2, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2016/0208216 A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2012/0244133 A1, International Publication No. WO 2012/129201 A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2013/0102075 A1, U.S. Patent No. US 8,956,860 B2, International Publication No. WO 2013/173835 A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2015/0175966 A1, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference. Such processes are also described in Jin *et al.*, *J. Immunotherapy,* **2012**, 35:283-292.

J. Optional Genetic Engineering of TILs

[00831] In some embodiments, the expanded TILs of the present invention are further manipulated before, during, or after an expansion step, including during closed, sterile manufacturing processes, each as provided herein, in order to alter protein expression in a transient manner. In some embodiments, the transiently altered protein expression is due to transient gene editing. In some embodiments, the expanded TILs of the present invention are treated with transcription factors (TFs) and/or other molecules capable of transiently altering protein expression in the TILs. In some embodiments, the TFs and/or other molecules that are capable of transiently altering protein expression provide for altered expression of tumor antigens and/or an alteration in the number of tumor antigen-specific T cells in a population of TILs.

[00832] In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically editing a population of TILs. In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically editing the first population of TILs, the second population of TILs and/or the third population of TILs.

[00833] In an aspect, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes a step introducing an operable genetic module for the production of an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In some aspects, the operable genetic module produces an orthogonal IL-2Rβ. In some aspects, the method further comprises a method of genetically modifying a population

of TILs, to produce an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In some aspects, the orthogonal cytokine receptor is IL2-Rβ.

[00834] In some aspects, the orthogonal cytokine receptor IL2-Rβ is inserted by a gammaretroviral or lentiviral method into the first population of TILs, second population of TILs, or harvested population of TILs, or combinations thereof.

[00835] In some embodiments, the present invention includes genetic editing through nucleotide insertion, such as through ribonucleic acid (RNA) insertion, including insertion of messenger RNA (mRNA) or small (or short) interfering RNA (siRNA), into a population of TILs for promotion of the expression of one or more proteins or inhibition of the expression of one or more proteins, as well as simultaneous combinations of both promotion of one set of proteins with inhibition of another set of proteins.

[00836] In some embodiments, the expanded TILs of the present invention undergo transient alteration of protein expression. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs in the bulk TIL population prior to first expansion, including, for example in the TIL population obtained from for example, Step A as indicated in Figure 1 (particularly Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs during the first expansion, including, for example in the TIL population expanded in for example, Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs after the first expansion, including, for example in the TIL population in transition between the first and second expansion (e.g. the second population of TILs as described herein), the TIL population obtained from for example, Step B and included in Step C as indicated in Figure 1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs in the bulk TIL population prior to second expansion, including, for example in the TIL population obtained from for example, Step C and prior to its expansion in Step D as indicated in Figure 1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs during the second expansion, including, for example in the TIL population expanded in for example, Step D as indicated in Figure 1 (e.g. the third population of TILs). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression occurs after the second expansion, including, for example in the TIL population obtained from the expansion in for example, Step D as indicated in Figure 1.

[00837] In an embodiment, a method of transiently altering protein expression in a population of TILs includes the step of electroporation. Electroporation methods are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, in Tsong, *Biophys. J.* **1991,** *60,* 297-306, and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0227237 A1, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of transiently altering protein expression in population of TILs includes the step of calcium phosphate transfection. Calcium phosphate transfection methods (calcium phosphate DNA precipitation, cell surface coating, and endocytosis) are known in the art and are described in Graham and van der Eb, *Virology* **1973,** *52,* 456-467; Wigler, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* **1979,** *76,* 1373-1376; and Chen and Okayarea, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **1987,** *7,* 2745-2752; and in U.S. Patent No. 5,593,875, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of transiently altering protein expression in a population of TILs includes the step of liposomal transfection. Liposomal transfection methods, such as methods that employ a 1:1 (w/w) liposome formulation of the cationic lipid *N*-[1-(2,3-dioleyloxy)propyl]-*n,n,n*-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA) and dioleoyl phophotidylethanolamine (DOPE) in filtered water, are known in the art and are described in Rose, *et al.*, *Biotechniques* **1991,** *10,* 520-525 and Felgner, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **1987,** *84,* 7413-7417 and in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,279,833; 5,908,635; 6,056,938; 6,110,490; 6,534,484; and 7,687,070, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of transiently altering protein expression in a population of TILs includes the step of transfection using methods described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,766,902; 6,025,337; 6,410,517; 6,475,994; and 7,189,705; the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00838] In another aspect, TILs may be engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor. An orthogonal cytokine receptor is designed to bind specifically to an orthogonal cytokine. An orthogonal cytokine specifically binds to a counterpart engineered (orthogonal) receptor. Upon binding, the orthogonal receptor activates signaling that is transduced through native cellular elements to provide for a biological activity that mimics that native response, but which is specific to an engineered cell expressing the orthogonal receptor. The orthogonal receptor does not bind to the endogenous counterpart cytokine, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal cytokine, while the orthogonal cytokine does not bind to any endogenous receptors, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal receptor. In some

embodiments, the affinity of the orthogonal cytokine for the orthogonal receptor is comparable to the affinity of the native cytokine for the native receptor.

[00839] Orthogonal cytokine receptors may be introduced into TILs by any of the above methods or by any method know to the art.

[00840] In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically editing a population of TILs to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically editing the first population of TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs, the second population of TILs and/or the third population of TILs, to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In one aspect, the orthogonal cytokine receptor is IL-2Rβ. In another aspect, the orthogonal cytokine receptor is CD122.

[00841] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in an increase in Stem Memory T cells (TSCMs). TSCMs are early progenitors of antigen-experienced central memory T cells. TSCMs generally display the long-term survival, self-renewal, and multipotency abilities that define stem cells, and are generally desirable for the generation of effective TIL products. TSCM have shown enhanced anti-tumor activity compared with other T cell subsets in mouse models of adoptive cell transfer (Gattinoni *et al.* Nat Med 2009, 2011; Gattinoni, Nature Rev. Cancer, 2012; Cieri *et al.* Blood 2013). In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in a TIL population with a composition comprising a high proportion of TSCM. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in an at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, or at least 95% increase in TSCM percentage. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in an at least a 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, or 10-fold increase in TSCMs in the TIL population. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in a TIL population with at least at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, or at least 95% TSCMs. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in a therapeutic TIL population with at least at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, or at least 95% TSCMs.

[00842] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression results in rejuvenation of antigen-experienced T-cells. In some embodiments, rejuvenation includes, for example, increased proliferation, increased T-cell activation, and/or increased antigen recognition.

[00843] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression alters the expression in a large fraction of the T-cells in order to preserve the tumor-derived TCR repertoire. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression does not alter the tumor-derived TCR repertoire. In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression maintains the tumor-derived TCR repertoire.

[00844] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein results in altered expression of a particular gene. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets a gene including but not limited to PD-1 (also referred to as PDCD1 or CC279), TGFBR2, CCR4/5, CBLB (CBL-B), CISH, CCRs (chimeric co-stimulatory receptors), IL-2, IL-12, IL-15, IL-21, NOTCH 1/2 ICD, TIM3, LAG3, TIGIT, TGFβ, CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR1, CXCR2, CSCR3, CCL2 (MCP-1), CCL3 (MIP-1α), CCL4 (MIP1-β), CCL5 (RANTES), CXCL1/CXCL8, CCL22, CCL17, CXCL1/CXCL8, VHL, CD44, PIK3CD, SOCS1, and/or cAMP protein kinase A (PKA). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets a gene selected from the group consisting of PD-1, TGFBR2, CCR4/5, CBLB (CBL-B), CISH, CCRs (chimeric co-stimulatory receptors), IL-2, IL-12, IL-15, IL-21, NOTCH 1/2 ICD, TIM3, LAG3, TIGIT, TGFβ, CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR1, CXCR2, CSCR3, CCL2 (MCP-1), CCL3 (MIP-1α), CCL4 (MIP1-β), CCL5 (RANTES), CXCL1/CXCL8, CCL22, CCL17, CXCL1/CXCL8, VHL, CD44, PIK3CD, SOCS1, and/or cAMP protein kinase A (PKA). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets PD-1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets TGFBR2. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCR4/5. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CBLB. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CISH. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCRs (chimeric co-stimulatory receptors). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets IL-2. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets IL-12. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets IL-15. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets IL-21. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets NOTCH 1/2 ICD. In some

embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets TIM3. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets LAG3. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets TIGIT. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets TGFβ. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCR1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCR2. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCR4. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCR5. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CXCR1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CXCR2. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CSCR3. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL2 (MCP-1). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL3 (MIP-1α). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL4 (MIP1-β). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL5 (RANTES). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CXCL1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CXCL8. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL22. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CCL17. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets VHL. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets CD44. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets PIK3CD. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets SOCS1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression targets cAMP protein kinase A (PKA).

[00845] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of a chemokine receptor. In some embodiments, the chemokine receptor that is overexpressed by transient protein expression includes a receptor with a ligand that includes but is not limited to CCL2 (MCP-1), CCL3 (MIP-1α), CCL4 (MIP1-β), CCL5 (RANTES), CXCL1, CXCL8, CCL22, and/or CCL17.

[00846] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in a decrease and/or reduced expression of PD-1, CTLA-4, TIM-3, LAG-3, TIGIT, TGFβR2, and/or TGFβ (including resulting in, for example, TGFβ pathway blockade). In some

embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in a decrease and/or reduced expression of CBLB (CBL-B). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in a decrease and/or reduced expression of CISH.

[00847] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of chemokine receptors in order to, for example, improve TIL trafficking or movement to the tumor site. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of a CCR (chimeric co-stimulatory receptor). In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of a chemokine receptor selected from the group consisting of CCR1, CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR1, CXCR2, and/or CSCR3.

[00848] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of an interleukin. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of an interleukin selected from the group consisting of IL-2, IL-12, IL-15, and/or IL-21.

[00849] In another aspect, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of an engineered (orthogonal) interleukin. In some aspects, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of an orthogonal interleukin selected from the group consisting of orthogonal IL-2, orthogonal IL-12, orthogonal IL-15, and/or orthogonal IL-21.

[00850] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of NOTCH 1/2 ICD. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of VHL. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of CD44. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of PIK3CD. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in increased and/or overexpression of SOCS1,

[00851] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of cAMP protein kinase A (PKA).

[00852] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of a molecule selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression

results in decreased and/or reduced expression of two molecules selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1 and one molecule selected from the group consisting of LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1, LAG-3, CISH, CBLB, TIM3, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1 and one of LAG3, CISH, CBLB, TIM3, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1 and LAG3. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1 and CISH. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of PD-1 and CBLB. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of LAG3 and CISH. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of LAG3 and CBLB. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of CISH and CBLB. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of TIM3 and PD-1. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of TIM3 and LAG3. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of TIM3 and CISH. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of TIM3 and CBLB.

[00853] In some embodiments, an adhesion molecule selected from the group consisting of CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, and combinations thereof, is inserted by a gammaretroviral or lentiviral method into the first population of TILs, second population of TILs, or harvested population of TILs (*e.g.*, the expression of the adhesion molecule is increased).

[00854] In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of a molecule selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and

combinations thereof, and increased and/or enhanced expression of CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the transient alteration of protein expression results in decreased and/or reduced expression of a molecule selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CISH, CBLB, and combinations thereof, and increased and/or enhanced expression of CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, and combinations thereof.

[00855] In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of about 5%, about 10%, about 10%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 80%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 85%, In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 90%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 99%.

[00856] In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of about 5%, about 10%, about 10%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 80%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 85%, In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 90%. In some embodiments,

there is an increase in expression of at least about 95%. In some embodiments, there is an increase in expression of at least about 99%.

[00857] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression is induced by treatment of the TILs with transcription factors (TFs) and/or other molecules capable of transiently altering protein expression in the TILs. In some embodiments, the SQZ vector-free microfluidic platform is employed for intracellular delivery of the transcription factors (TFs) and/or other molecules capable of transiently altering protein expression. Such methods demonstrating the ability to deliver proteins, including transcription factors, to a variety of primary human cells, including T cells (Sharei *et al.* PNAS 2013, as well as Sharei *et al.* PLOS ONE 2015 and Greisbeck *et al.* J. Immunology vol. 195, 2015) have been described; see, for example, International Patent Publications WO 2013/059343A1, WO 2017/008063A1, and WO 2017/123663A1, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. Such methods as described in International Patent Publications WO 2013/059343A1, WO 2017/008063A1, and WO 2017/123663A1 can be employed with the present invention in order to expose a population of TILs to transcription factors (TFs) and/or other molecules capable of inducing transient protein expression, wherein said TFs and/or other molecules capable of inducing transient protein expression provide for increased expression of tumor antigens and/or an increase in the number of tumor antigen-specific T cells in the population of TILs, thus resulting in reprogramming of the TIL population and an increase in therapeutic efficacy of the reprogrammed TIL population as compared to a non-reprogrammed TIL population. In some embodiments, the reprogramming results in an increased subpopulation of effector T cells and/or central memory T cells relative to the starting or prior population (*i.e.*, prior to reprogramming) population of TILs, as described herein.

[00858] In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) includes but is not limited to TCF-1, NOTCH 1/2 ICD, and/or MYB. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is TCF-1. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is NOTCH 1/2 ICD. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is MYB. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is administered with induced pluripotent stem cell culture (iPSC), such as the commercially available KNOCKOUT Serum Replacement (Gibco/ThermoFisher), to induce additional TIL reprogramming. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is administered with an iPSC cocktail to induce additional TIL reprogramming. In some embodiments, the transcription factor (TF) is administered without an iPSC cocktail. In some

embodiments, reprogramming results in an increase in the percentage of TSCMs. In some embodiments, reprogramming results in an increase in the percentage of TSCMs by about 5%, about 10%, about 10%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95% TSCMs.

[00859] In some embodiments, a method of transient altering protein expression, as described above, may be combined with a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of stable incorporation of genes for production of one or more proteins. In certain embodiments, the method comprises a step of genetically modifying a population of TILs. In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically modifying the first population of TILs, the second population of TILs and/or the third population of TILs. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of retroviral transduction. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of lentiviral transduction. Lentiviral transduction systems are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, in Levine, *et al.*, *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci.* **2006,** *103,* 17372-77; Zufferey, *et al., Nat. Biotechnol.* **1997,** *15,* 871-75; Dull, *et al.*, *J. Virology* **1998,** *72,* 8463-71, and U.S. Patent No. 6,627,442, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of gamma-retroviral transduction. Gamma-retroviral transduction systems are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, Cepko and Pear, *Cur. Prot. Mol. Biol.* **1996,** 9.9.1-9.9.16, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of transposon-mediated gene transfer. Transposon-mediated gene transfer systems are known in the art and include systems wherein the transposase is provided as DNA expression vector or as an expressible RNA or a protein such that long-term expression of the transposase does not occur in the transgenic cells, for example, a transposase provided as an mRNA (*e.g.*, an mRNA comprising a cap and poly-A tail). Suitable transposon-mediated gene transfer systems, including the salmonid-type Tel-like transposase (SB or Sleeping Beauty transposase), such as SB10, SB11, and SB100x, and engineered enzymes with increased enzymatic activity, are described in, *e.g.*, Hackett, *et al.*, *Mol. Therapy* **2010,** *18,* 674-83 and U.S. Patent No. 6,489,458, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00860] In some embodiments, transient alteration of protein expression is a reduction in expression induced by self-delivering RNA interference (sdRNA), which is a chemically-synthesized asymmetric siRNA duplex with a high percentage of 2'-OH substitutions (typically fluorine or -OCH_3) which comprises a 20-nucleotide antisense (guide) strand and a 13 to 15 base sense (passenger) strand conjugated to cholesterol at its 3' end using a tetraethylenglycol (TEG) linker. In some embodiments, the method comprises transient alteration of protein expression in a population of TILs, comprising the use of self-delivering RNA interference (sdRNA), which is a chemically-synthesized asymmetric siRNA duplex with a high percentage of 2'-OH substitutions (typically fluorine or -OCH_3) which comprises a 20-nucleotide antisense (guide) strand and a 13 to 15 base sense (passenger) strand conjugated to cholesterol at its 3' end using a tetraethylenglycol (TEG) linker. Methods of using sdRNA have been described in Khvorova and Watts, *Nat. Biotechnol.* **2017,** *35,* 238–248; Byrne, *et al.*, *J. Ocul. Pharmacol. Ther.* **2013,** *29,* 855-864; and Ligtenberg, *et al.*, *Mol. Therapy,* **2018,** in press, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, delivery of sdRNA to a TIL population is accomplished without use of electroporation, SQZ, or other methods, instead using a 1 to 3 day period in which a TIL population is exposed to sdRNA at a concentration of 1 μM/10,000 TILs in medium. In certain embodiments, the method comprises delivery sdRNA to a TILs population comprising exposing the TILs population to sdRNA at a concentration of 1 μM/10,000 TILs in medium for a period of between 1 to 3 days. In an embodiment, delivery of sdRNA to a TIL population is accomplished using a 1 to 3 day period in which a TIL population is exposed to sdRNA at a concentration of 10 μM/10,000 TILs in medium. In an embodiment, delivery of sdRNA to a TIL population is accomplished using a 1 to 3 day period in which a TIL population is exposed to sdRNA at a concentration of 50 μM/10,000 TILs in medium. In an embodiment, delivery of sdRNA to a TIL population is accomplished using a 1 to 3 day period in which a TIL population is exposed to sdRNA at a concentration of between 0.1 μM/10,000 TILs and 50 μM/10,000 TILs in medium. In an embodiment, delivery of sdRNA to a TIL population is accomplished using a 1 to 3 day period in which a TIL population is exposed to sdRNA at a concentration of between 0.1 μM/10,000 TILs and 50 μM/10,000 TILs in medium, wherein the exposure to sdRNA is performed two, three, four, or five times by addition of fresh sdRNA to the media. Other suitable processes are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2011/0039914 A1, US 2013/0131141 A1, and US 2013/0131142 A1, and U.S. Patent No. 9,080,171, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00861] In some embodiments, sdRNA is inserted into a population of TILs during manufacturing. In some embodiments, the sdRNA encodes RNA that interferes with NOTCH 1/2 ICD, PD-1, CTLA-4 TIM-3, LAG-3, TIGIT, TGFβ, TGFBR2, cAMP protein kinase A (PKA), BAFF BR3, CISH, and/or CBLB. In some embodiments, the reduction in expression is determined based on a percentage of gene silencing, for example, as assessed by flow cytometry and/or qPCR. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of about 5%, about 10%, about 10%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 85%, about 90%, or about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 80%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 85%, In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 90%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 95%. In some embodiments, there is a reduction in expression of at least about 99%.

[00862] The self-deliverable RNAi technology based on the chemical modification of siRNAs can be employed with the methods of the present invention to successfully deliver the sdRNAs to the TILs as described herein. The combination of backbone modifications with asymmetric siRNA structure and a hydrophobic ligand (*see*, for example, Ligtenberg, *et al.*, *Mol. Therapy,* **2018** and US20160304873) allow sdRNAs to penetrate cultured mammalian cells without additional formulations and methods by simple addition to the culture media, capitalizing on the nuclease stability of sdRNAs. This stability allows the support of constant levels of RNAi-mediated reduction of target gene activity simply by maintaining the active concentration of sdRNA in the media. While not being bound by theory, the backbone stabilization of sdRNA provides for extended reduction in gene expression effects which can last for months in non-dividing cells.

[00863] In some embodiments, over 95% transfection efficiency of TILs and a reduction in expression of the target by various specific sdRNA occurs. In some embodiments, sdRNAs containing several unmodified ribose residues were replaced with fully modified sequences to

increase potency and/or the longevity of RNAi effect. In some embodiments, a reduction in expression effect is maintained for 12 hours, 24 hours, 36 hours, 48 hours, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or 8 days or more. In some embodiments, the reduction in expression effect decreases at 10 days or more post sdRNA treatment of the TILs. In some embodiments, more than 70% reduction in expression of the target expression is maintained. In some embodiments, more than 70% reduction in expression of the target expression is maintained TILs. In some embodiments, a reduction in expression in the PD-1/PD-L1 pathway allows for the TILs to exhibit a more potent in vivo effect, which is in some embodiments, due to the avoidance of the suppressive effects of the PD-1/PD-L1 pathway. In some embodiments, a reduction in expression of PD-1 by sdRNA results in an increase TIL proliferation.

[00864] Small interfering RNA (siRNA), sometimes known as short interfering RNA or silencing RNA, is a double stranded RNA molecule, generally 19-25 base pairs in length. siRNA is used in RNA interference (RNAi), where it interferes with expression of specific genes with complementary nucleotide sequences.

[00865] Double stranded DNA (dsRNA) can be generally used to define any molecule comprising a pair of complementary strands of RNA, generally a sense (passenger) and antisense (guide) strands, and may include single-stranded overhang regions. The term dsRNA, contrasted with siRNA, generally refers to a precursor molecule that includes the sequence of an siRNA molecule which is released from the larger dsRNA molecule by the action of cleavage enzyme systems, including Dicer.

[00866] sdRNA (self-deliverable RNA) are a new class of covalently modified RNAi compounds that do not require a delivery vehicle to enter cells and have improved pharmacology compared to traditional siRNAs. "Self-deliverable RNA" or "sdRNA" is a hydrophobically modified RNA interfering-antisense hybrid, demonstrated to be highly efficacious *in vitro* in primary cells and in vivo upon local administration. Robust uptake and/or silencing without toxicity has been demonstrated. sdRNAs are generally asymmetric chemically modified nucleic acid molecules with minimal double stranded regions. sdRNA molecules typically contain single stranded regions and double stranded regions, and can contain a variety of chemical modifications within both the single stranded and double stranded regions of the molecule. Additionally, the sdRNA molecules can be attached to a hydrophobic conjugate such as a conventional and advanced sterol-type molecule, as described herein. sdRNAs and associated methods for making such sdRNAs have also been described extensively in, for example, US20160304873, WO2010033246, WO2017070151,

WO2009102427, WO2011119887, WO2010033247A2, WO2009045457, WO2011119852, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties for all purposes. To optimize sdRNA structure, chemistry, targeting position, sequence preferences, and the like, a proprietary algorithm has been developed and utilized for sdRNA potency prediction (*see*, for example, US 20160304873). Based on these analyses, functional sdRNA sequences have been generally defined as having over 70% reduction in expression at 1 μM concentration, with a probability over 40%.

[00867] In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a 70% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a 75% reduction in expression of the target gene.
In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit an 80% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit an 85% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a 90% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a 95% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a 99% reduction in expression of the target gene. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 0.25 μM to about 4 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 0.25 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 0.5 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 0.75 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 1.0 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 1.25 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 1.5 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 1.75 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the

invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 2.0 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 2.25 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 2.5 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 2.75 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 3.0 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 3.25 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 3.5 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 3.75 μM. In some embodiments, the sdRNA sequences used in the invention exhibit a reduction in expression of the target gene when delivered at a concentration of about 4.0 μM.

[00868] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide agents comprise one or more modification to increase stability and/or effectiveness of the therapeutic agent, and to effect efficient delivery of the oligonucleotide to the cells or tissue to be treated. Such modifications can include a 2'-O-methyl modification, a 2'-O-Fluro modification, a diphosphorothioate modification, 2' F modified nucleotide, a2'-O-methyl modified and/or a 2'deoxy nucleotide. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is modified to include one or more hydrophobic modifications including, for example, sterol, cholesterol, vitamin D, naphtyl, isobutyl, benzyl, indol, tryptophane, and/or phenyl. In an additional particular embodiment, chemically modified nucleotides are combination of phosphorothioates, 2'-O-methyl, 2'deoxy, hydrophobic modifications and phosphorothioates. In some embodiments, the sugars can be modified and modified sugars can include but are not limited to D-ribose, 2'-O-alkyl (including 2'-O-methyl and 2'-0-ethyl), i.e., 2'-alkoxy, 2'-amino, 2'-S-alkyl, 2'-halo (including 2'-fluoro), T- methoxyethoxy, 2'-allyloxy (-$OCH_2CH{=}CH_2$), 2'-propargyl, 2'-propyl, ethynyl, ethenyl, propenyl, and cyano and the like. In one embodiment, the sugar

moiety can be a hexose and incorporated into an oligonucleotide as described (Augustyns, K., et al., Nucl. Acids. Res. 18:4711 (1992)).

[00869] In some embodiments, the double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention is double-stranded over its entire length, *i.e.*, with no overhanging single-stranded sequence at either end of the molecule, i.e., is blunt-ended. In some embodiments, the individual nucleic acid molecules can be of different lengths. In other words, a double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention is not double-stranded over its entire length. For instance, when two separate nucleic acid molecules are used, one of the molecules, e.g., the first molecule comprising an antisense sequence, can be longer than the second molecule hybridizing thereto (leaving a portion of the molecule single-stranded). In some embodiments, when a single nucleic acid molecule is used a portion of the molecule at either end can remain single-stranded.

[00870] In some embodiments, a double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention contains mismatches and/or loops or bulges, but is double-stranded over at least about 70% of the length of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, a double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention is double-stranded over at least about 80% of the length of the oligonucleotide. In another embodiment, a double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention is double-stranded over at least about 90%-95% of the length of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, a double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention is double-stranded over at least about 96%-98% of the length of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, the double-stranded oligonucleotide of the invention contains at least or up to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15 mismatches.

[00871] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide can be substantially protected from nucleases e.g., by modifying the 3' or 5' linkages (e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,849,902 and WO 98/13526). For example, oligonucleotides can be made resistant by the inclusion of a "blocking group." The term "blocking group" as used herein refers to substituents (e.g., other than OH groups) that can be attached to oligonucleotides or nucleomonomers, either as protecting groups or coupling groups for synthesis (e.g., FITC, propyl (CH_2-CH_2-CH_3), glycol (-0-CH_2-CH_2-O-) phosphate ($PO_3^{2"}$), hydrogen phosphonate, or phosphoramidite). "Blocking groups" can also include "end blocking groups" or "exonuclease blocking groups" which protect the 5' and 3' termini of the oligonucleotide, including modified nucleotides and non-nucleotide exonuclease resistant structures.

[00872] In some embodiments, at least a portion of the contiguous polynucleotides within the sdRNA are linked by a substitute linkage, *e.g.*, a phosphorothioate linkage.

[00873] In some embodiments, chemical modification can lead to at least a 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 195, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500 enhancements in cellular uptake. In some embodiments, at least one of the C or U residues includes a hydrophobic modification. In some embodiments, a plurality of Cs and Us contain a hydrophobic modification. In some embodiments, at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 55%, 60% 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90% or at least 95% of the Cs and Us can contain a hydrophobic modification. In some embodiments, all of the Cs and Us contain a hydrophobic modification.

[00874] In some embodiments, the sdRNA or sd-rxRNAs exhibit enhanced endosomal release of sd-rxRNA molecules through the incorporation of protonatable amines. In some embodiments, protonatable amines are incorporated in the sense strand (in the part of the molecule which is discarded after RISC loading). In some embodiments, the sdRNA compounds of the invention comprise an asymmetric compound comprising a duplex region (required for efficient RISC entry of 10-15 bases long) and single stranded region of 4-12 nucleotides long; with a 13 nucleotide duplex. In some embodiments, a 6 nucleotide single stranded region is employed. In some embodiments, the single stranded region of the sdRNA comprises 2-12 phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages (referred to as phosphorothioate modifications). In some embodiments, 6-8 phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages are employed. In some embodiments, the sdRNA compounds of the invention also include a unique chemical modification pattern, which provides stability and is compatible with RISC entry.

[00875] The guide strand, for example, may also be modified by any chemical modification which confirms stability without interfering with RISC entry. In some embodiments, the chemical modification pattern in the guide strand includes the majority of C and U nucleotides being 2' F modified and the 5 ' end being phosphorylated.

[00876] In some embodiments, at least 30% of the nucleotides in the sdRNA or sd-rxRNA are modified. In some embodiments, at least 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%,

54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the nucleotides in the sdRNA or sd-rxRNA are modified. In some embodiments, 100% of the nucleotides in the sdRNA or sd-rxRNA are modified.

[00877] In some embodiments, the sdRNA molecules have minimal double stranded regions. In some embodiments the region of the molecule that is double stranded ranges from 8-15 nucleotides long. In some embodiments, the region of the molecule that is double stranded is 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 or 15 nucleotides long. In some embodiments the double stranded region is 13 nucleotides long. There can be 100% complementarity between the guide and passenger strands, or there may be one or more mismatches between the guide and passenger strands. In some embodiments, on one end of the double stranded molecule, the molecule is either blunt-ended or has a one-nucleotide overhang. The single stranded region of the molecule is in some embodiments between 4-12 nucleotides long. In some embodiments, the single stranded region can be 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 nucleotides long. In some embodiments, the single stranded region can also be less than 4 or greater than 12 nucleotides long. In certain embodiments, the single stranded region is 6 or 7 nucleotides long.

[00878] In some embodiments, the sdRNA molecules have increased stability. In some instances, a chemically modified sdRNA or sd-rxRNA molecule has a half-life in media that is longer than 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 or more than 24 hours, including any intermediate values. In some embodiments, the sd-rxRNA has a half-life in media that is longer than 12 hours.

[00879] In some embodiments, the sdRNA is optimized for increased potency and/or reduced toxicity. In some embodiments, nucleotide length of the guide and/or passenger strand, and/or the number of phosphorothioate modifications in the guide and/or passenger strand, can in some aspects influence potency of the RNA molecule, while replacing 2'-fluoro (2'F) modifications with 2'-0-methyl (2'OMe) modifications can in some aspects influence toxicity of the molecule. In some embodiments, reduction in 2'F content of a molecule is predicted to reduce toxicity of the molecule. In some embodiments, the number of phosphorothioate modifications in an RNA molecule can influence the uptake of the molecule into a cell, for example the efficiency of passive uptake of the molecule into a cell.

In some embodiments, the sdRNA has no 2'F modification and yet are characterized by equal efficacy in cellular uptake and tissue penetration.

[00880] In some embodiments, a guide strand is approximately 18-19 nucleotides in length and has approximately 2-14 phosphate modifications. For example, a guide strand can contain 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 or more than 14 nucleotides that are phosphate-modified. The guide strand may contain one or more modifications that confer increased stability without interfering with RISC entry. The phosphate modified nucleotides, such as phosphorothioate modified nucleotides, can be at the 3' end, 5' end or spread throughout the guide strand. In some embodiments, the 3' terminal 10 nucleotides of the guide strand contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 phosphorothioate modified nucleotides. The guide strand can also contain 2'F and/or 2'OMe modifications, which can be located throughout the molecule. In some embodiments, the nucleotide in position one of the guide strand (the nucleotide in the most 5' position of the guide strand) is 2'OMe modified and/or phosphorylated. C and U nucleotides within the guide strand can be 2'F modified. For example, C and U nucleotides in positions 2-10 of a 19 nucleotide guide strand (or corresponding positions in a guide strand of a different length) can be 2'F modified. C and U nucleotides within the guide strand can also be 2'OMe modified. For example, C and U nucleotides in positions 11-18 of a 19 nucleotide guide strand (or corresponding positions in a guide strand of a different length) can be 2'OMe modified. In some embodiments, the nucleotide at the most 3' end of the guide strand is unmodified. In certain embodiments, the majority of Cs and Us within the guide strand are 2'F modified and the 5' end of the guide strand is phosphorylated. In other embodiments, position 1 and the Cs or Us in positions 11-18 are 2'OMe modified and the 5' end of the guide strand is phosphorylated. In other embodiments, position 1 and the Cs or Us in positions 11-18 are 2'OMe modified, the 5' end of the guide strand is phosphorylated, and the Cs or Us in position 2-10 are 2'F modified.

[00881] The self-deliverable RNAi technology provides a method of directly transfecting cells with the RNAi agent, without the need for additional formulations or techniques. The ability to transfect hard-to-transfect cell lines, high *in vivo* activity, and simplicity of use, are characteristics of the compositions and methods that present significant functional advantages over traditional siRNA-based techniques, and as such, the sdRNA methods are employed in several embodiments related to the methods of reduction in expression of the target gene in the TILs of the present invention. The sdRNAi methods allows direct delivery of chemically synthesized compounds to a wide range of primary cells and tissues, both *ex-vivo* and *in vivo*.

The sdRNAs described in some embodiments of the invention herein are commercially available from Advirna LLC, Worcester, MA, USA.

[00882] The sdRNA are formed as hydrophobically-modified siRNA-antisense oligonucleotide hybrid structures, and are disclosed, for example in Byrne et al., December 2013, J. Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 29(10): 855-864, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[00883] In some embodiments, the sdRNA oligonucleotides can be delivered to the TILs described herein using sterile electroporation. In certain embodiments, the method comprises sterile electroporation of a population of TILs to deliver sdRNA oligonucleotides.

[00884] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides can be delivered to the cells in combination with a transmembrane delivery system. In some embodiments, this transmembrane delivery system comprises lipids, viral vectors, and the like. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide agent is a self-delivery RNAi agent, that does not require any delivery agents. In certain embodiments, the method comprises use of a transmembrane delivery system to deliver sdRNA oligonucleotides to a population of TILs.

[00885] Oligonucleotides and oligonucleotide compositions are contacted with (e.g., brought into contact with, also referred to herein as administered or delivered to) and taken up by TILs described herein, including through passive uptake by TILs. The sdRNA can be added to the TILs as described herein during the first expansion, for example Step B, after the first expansion, for example, during Step C, before or during the second expansion, for example before or during Step D, after Step D and before harvest in Step E, during or after harvest in Step F, before or during final formulation and/or transfer to infusion Bag in Step F, as well as before any optional cryopreservation step in Step F. Moreover, sdRNA can be added after thawing from any cryopreservation step in Step F. In an embodiment, one or more sdRNAs targeting genes as described herein, including PD-1, LAG-3, TIM-3, CISH, and CBLB, may be added to cell culture media comprising TILs and other agents at concentrations selected from the group consisting of 100 nM to 20 mM, 200 nM to 10 mM, 500 nm to 1 mM, 1 μM to 100 μM, and 1 μM to 100 μM. In an embodiment, one or more sdRNAs targeting genes as described herein, including PD-1, LAG-3, TIM-3, CISH, and CBLB, may be added to cell culture media comprising TILs and other agents at amounts selected from the group consisting of 0.1 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs/100 μL media, 0.5 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, 0.75 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, 1 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL

media, 1.25 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, 1.5 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, 2 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, 5 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media, or 10 μM sdRNA/10,000 TILs /100 μL media. In an embodiment, one or more sdRNAs targeting genes as described herein, including PD-1, LAG-3, TIM-3, CISH, and CBLB, may be added to TIL cultures during the pre-REP or REP stages twice a day, once a day, every two days, every three days, every four days, every five days, every six days, or every seven days.

[00886] Oligonucleotide compositions of the invention, including sdRNA, can be contacted with TILs as described herein during the expansion process, for example by dissolving sdRNA at high concentrations in cell culture media and allowing sufficient time for passive uptake to occur. In certain embodiments, the method of the present invention comprises contacting a population of TILs with an oligonucleotide composition as described herein. In certain embodiments, the method comprises dissolving an oligonucleotide e.g. sdRNA in a cell culture media and contacting the cell culture media with a population of TILs. The TILs may be a first population, a second population and/or a third population as described herein.

[00887] In some embodiments, delivery of oligonucleotides into cells can be enhanced by suitable art recognized methods including calcium phosphate, DMSO, glycerol or dextran, electroporation, or by transfection, e.g., using cationic, anionic, or neutral lipid compositions or liposomes using methods known in the art (*see*, e.g., WO 90/14074; WO 91/16024; WO 91/17424; U.S. Pat. No. 4,897,355; Bergan et a 1993. Nucleic Acids Research. 21 :3567).

[00888] In some embodiments, more than one sdRNA is used to reduce expression of a target gene. In some embodiments, one or more of PD-1, TIM-3, CBLB, LAG3 and/or CISH targeting sdRNAs are used together. In some embodiments, a PD-1 sdRNA is used with one or more of TIM-3, CBLB, LAG3 and/or CISH in order to reduce expression of more than one gene target. In some embodiments, a LAG3 sdRNA is used in combination with a CISH targeting sdRNA to reduce gene expression of both targets. In some embodiments, the sdRNAs targeting one or more of PD-1, TIM-3, CBLB, LAG3 and/or CISH herein are commercially available from Advirna LLC, Worcester, MA, USA.

[00889] In some embodiments, the sdRNA targets a gene selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the sdRNA targets a gene selected from the group consisting of PD-1, LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB,

BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets PD-1 and another sdRNA targets a gene selected from the group consisting of LAG3, TIM3, CTLA-4, TIGIT, CISH, TGFβR2, PKA, CBLB, BAFF (BR3), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the sdRNA targets a gene selected from PD-1, LAG-3, CISH, CBLB, TIM3, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the sdRNA targets a gene selected from PD-1 and one of LAG3, CISH, CBLB, TIM3, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets PD-1 and one sdRNA targets LAG3. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets PD-1 and one sdRNA targets CISH. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets PD-1 and one sdRNA targets CBLB. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets LAG3 and one sdRNA targets CISH. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets LAG3 and one sdRNA targets CBLB. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets CISH and one sdRNA targets CBLB. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets TIM3 and one sdRNA targets PD-1. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets TIM3 and one sdRNA targets LAG3. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets TIM3 and one sdRNA targets CISH. In some embodiments, one sdRNA targets TIM3 and one sdRNA targets CBLB.

[00890] As discussed above, embodiments of the present invention provide tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) that have been genetically modified via gene-editing to enhance their therapeutic effect. Embodiments of the present invention embrace genetic editing through nucleotide insertion (RNA or DNA) into a population of TILs for both promotion of the expression of one or more proteins and inhibition of the expression of one or more proteins, as well as combinations thereof. Embodiments of the present invention also provide methods for expanding TILs into a therapeutic population, wherein the methods comprise gene-editing the TILs. There are several gene-editing technologies that may be used to genetically modify a population of TILs, which are suitable for use in accordance with the present invention.

[00891] In some embodiments, the method comprises a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs which include the step of stable incorporation of genes for production of one or more proteins. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of retroviral transduction. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of lentiviral transduction. Lentiviral transduction systems are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, in Levine, *et al.*, *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci.* **2006,** *103,* 17372-77; Zufferey, *et al., Nat. Biotechnol.* **1997,** *15,* 871-75; Dull, *et*

al., *J. Virology* **1998,** *72*, 8463-71, and U.S. Patent No. 6,627,442, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of gamma-retroviral transduction. Gamma-retroviral transduction systems are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, Cepko and Pear, *Cur. Prot. Mol. Biol.* **1996,** 9.9.1-9.9.16, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of transposon-mediated gene transfer. Transposon-mediated gene transfer systems are known in the art and include systems wherein the transposase is provided as DNA expression vector or as an expressible RNA or a protein such that long-term expression of the transposase does not occur in the transgenic cells, for example, a transposase provided as an mRNA (*e.g.*, an mRNA comprising a cap and poly-A tail). Suitable transposon-mediated gene transfer systems, including the salmonid-type Tel-like transposase (SB or Sleeping Beauty transposase), such as SB10, SB11, and SB100x, and engineered enzymes with increased enzymatic activity, are described in, *e.g.*, Hackett, *et al.*, *Mol. Therapy* **2010,** *18,* 674-83 and U.S. Patent No. 6,489,458, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00892] In an aspect, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes a step introducing an operable genetic module for the production of an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In some aspects, the operable genetic module produces an orthogonal IL-2Rβ. In some aspects, the method further comprises a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs to produce an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In some aspects, the orthogonal cytokine receptor is IL2-Rβ.

[00893] In an embodiment, the method comprises a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs e.g. a first population, a second population and/or a third population as described herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of stable incorporation of genes for production or inhibition (e.g., silencing) of one or more proteins. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of electroporation. Electroporation methods are known in the art and are described, *e.g.*, in Tsong, *Biophys. J.* **1991,** *60,* 297-306, and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0227237 A1, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. Other electroporation methods known in the art, such as those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,019,034; 5,128,257; 5,137,817; 5,173,158; 5,232,856; 5,273,525; 5,304,120; 5,318,514; 6,010,613 and 6,078,490, the disclosures of which are incorporated by

reference herein, may be used. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a sterile electroporation method. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method comprising the steps of treating TILs with pulsed electrical fields to alter, manipulate, or cause defined and controlled, permanent or temporary changes in the TILs, comprising the step of applying a sequence of at least three single, operator-controlled, independently programmed, DC electrical pulses, having field strengths equal to or greater than 100 V/cm, to the TILs, wherein the sequence of at least three DC electrical pulses has one, two, or three of the following characteristics: (1) at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse amplitude; (2) at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse width; and (3) a first pulse interval for a first set of two of the at least three pulses is different from a second pulse interval for a second set of two of the at least three pulses. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method comprising the steps of treating TILs with pulsed electrical fields to alter, manipulate, or cause defined and controlled, permanent or temporary changes in the TILs, comprising the step of applying a sequence of at least three single, operator-controlled, independently programmed, DC electrical pulses, having field strengths equal to or greater than 100 V/cm, to the TILs, wherein at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse amplitude. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method comprising the steps of treating TILs with pulsed electrical fields to alter, manipulate, or cause defined and controlled, permanent or temporary changes in the TILs, comprising the step of applying a sequence of at least three single, operator-controlled, independently programmed, DC electrical pulses, having field strengths equal to or greater than 100 V/cm, to the TILs, wherein at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse width. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method comprising the steps of treating TILs with pulsed electrical fields to alter, manipulate, or cause defined and controlled, permanent or temporary changes in the TILs, comprising the step of applying a sequence of at least three single, operator-controlled, independently programmed, DC electrical pulses, having field strengths equal to or greater than 100 V/cm, to the TILs, wherein a first pulse interval for a first set of two of the at least three pulses is different from a second pulse interval for a second set of two of the at least three pulses. In an embodiment, the electroporation method is a pulsed electroporation method comprising the steps of treating TILs with pulsed electrical fields to induce pore formation in the TILs, comprising the step of applying a sequence of at least three DC electrical pulses, having field

strengths equal to or greater than 100 V/cm, to TILs, wherein the sequence of at least three DC electrical pulses has one, two, or three of the following characteristics: (1) at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse amplitude; (2) at least two of the at least three pulses differ from each other in pulse width; and (3) a first pulse interval for a first set of two of the at least three pulses is different from a second pulse interval for a second set of two of the at least three pulses, such that induced pores are sustained for a relatively long period of time, and such that viability of the TILs is maintained. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of calcium phosphate transfection. Calcium phosphate transfection methods (calcium phosphate DNA precipitation, cell surface coating, and endocytosis) are known in the art and are described in Graham and van der Eb, *Virology* **1973,** *52,* 456-467; Wigler, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* **1979,** *76,* 1373-1376; and Chen and Okayarea, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **1987,** *7,* 2745-2752; and in U.S. Patent No. 5,593,875, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of liposomal transfection. Liposomal transfection methods, such as methods that employ a 1:1 (w/w) liposome formulation of the cationic lipid *N*-[1-(2,3-dioleyloxy)propyl]-*n,n,n*-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA) and dioleoyl phophotidylethanolamine (DOPE) in filtered water, are known in the art and are described in Rose, *et al.*, *Biotechniques* **1991,** *10,* 520-525 and Felgner, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **1987,** *84,* 7413-7417 and in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,279,833; 5,908,635; 6,056,938; 6,110,490; 6,534,484; and 7,687,070, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In an embodiment, a method of genetically modifying a population of TILs includes the step of transfection using methods described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,766,902; 6,025,337; 6,410,517; 6,475,994; and 7,189,705; the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. The TILs may be a first population, a second population and/or a third population of TILs as described herein.

[00894] According to an embodiment, the gene-editing process may comprise the use of a programmable nuclease that mediates the generation of a double-strand or single-strand break at one or more immune checkpoint genes. Such programmable nucleases enable precise genome editing by introducing breaks at specific genomic loci, *i.e.,* they rely on the recognition of a specific DNA sequence within the genome to target a nuclease domain to this location and mediate the generation of a double-strand break at the target sequence. A double-strand break in the DNA subsequently recruits endogenous repair machinery to the

break site to mediate genome editing by either non-homologous end-joining (NHEJ) or homology-directed repair (HDR). Thus, the repair of the break can result in the introduction of insertion/deletion mutations that disrupt (*e.g.*, silence, repress, or enhance) the target gene product.

[00895] Major classes of nucleases that have been developed to enable site-specific genomic editing include zinc finger nucleases (ZFNs), transcription activator-like nucleases (TALENs), and CRISPR-associated nucleases (e.g., CRISPR/Cas9). These nuclease systems can be broadly classified into two categories based on their mode of DNA recognition: ZFNs and TALENs achieve specific DNA binding via protein-DNA interactions, whereas CRISPR systems, such as Cas9, are targeted to specific DNA sequences by a short RNA guide molecule that base-pairs directly with the target DNA and by protein-DNA interactions. *See, e.g.,* Cox *et al.*, *Nature Medicine,* 2015, Vol. 21, No. 2.

[00896] Non-limiting examples of gene-editing methods that may be used in accordance with TIL expansion methods of the present invention include CRISPR methods, TALE methods, and ZFN methods, which are described in more detail below. According to an embodiment, a method for expanding TILs into a therapeutic population may be carried out in accordance with any embodiment of the methods described herein (e.g., GEN 3 process) or as described in PCT/US2017/058610, PCT/US2018/012605, or PCT/US2018/012633, wherein the method further comprises gene-editing at least a portion of the TILs by one or more of a CRISPR method, a TALE method or a ZFN method, in order to generate TILs that can provide an enhanced therapeutic effect. According to an embodiment, gene-edited TILs can be evaluated for an improved therapeutic effect by comparing them to non-modified TILs *in vitro, e.g.,* by evaluating *in vitro* effector function, cytokine profiles, etc. compared to unmodified TILs. In certain embodiments, the method comprises gene editing a population of TILs using CRISPR, TALE and/ or ZFN methods.

[00897] In some embodiments of the present invention, electroporation is used for delivery of a gene editing system, such as CRISPR, TALEN, and ZFN systems. In some embodiments of the present invention, the electroporation system is a flow electroporation system. An example of a suitable flow electroporation system suitable for use with some embodiments of the present invention is the commercially-available MaxCyte STX system. There are several alternative commercially-available electroporation instruments which may be suitable for use with the present invention, such as the AgilePulse system or ECM 830 available from BTX-Harvard Apparatus, Cellaxess Elektra (Cellectricon), Nucleofector

(Lonza/Amaxa), GenePulser MXcell (BIORAD), iPorator-96 (Primax) or siPORTer96 (Ambion). In some embodiments of the present invention, the electroporation system forms a closed, sterile system with the remainder of the TIL expansion method. In some embodiments of the present invention, the electroporation system is a pulsed electroporation system as described herein, and forms a closed, sterile system with the remainder of the TIL expansion method.

[00898] A method for expanding TILs into a therapeutic population may be carried out in accordance with any embodiment of the methods described herein (e.g., process GEN 3) or as described in PCT/US2017/058610, PCT/US2018/012605, or PCT/US2018/012633, wherein the method further comprises gene-editing at least a portion of the TILs by a CRISPR method (*e.g.,* CRISPR/Cas9 or CRISPR/Cpf1). According to particular embodiments, the use of a CRISPR method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be silenced or reduced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs. Alternatively, the use of a CRISPR method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be enhanced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs.

[00899] CRISPR stands for "Clustered Regularly Interspaced Short Palindromic Repeats." A method of using a CRISPR system for gene editing is also referred to herein as a CRISPR method. There are three types of CRISPR systems which incorporate RNAs and Cas proteins, and which may be used in accordance with the present invention: Types I, II, and III. The Type II CRISPR (exemplified by Cas9) is one of the most well-characterized systems.

[00900] CRISPR technology was adapted from the natural defense mechanisms of bacteria and archaea (the domain of single-celled microorganisms). These organisms use CRISPR-derived RNA and various Cas proteins, including Cas9, to foil attacks by viruses and other foreign bodies by chopping up and destroying the DNA of a foreign invader. A CRISPR is a specialized region of DNA with two distinct characteristics: the presence of nucleotide repeats and spacers. Repeated sequences of nucleotides are distributed throughout a CRISPR region with short segments of foreign DNA (spacers) interspersed among the repeated sequences. In the type II CRISPR/Cas system, spacers are integrated within the CRISPR genomic loci and transcribed and processed into short CRISPR RNA (crRNA). These crRNAs anneal to trans-activating crRNAs (tracrRNAs) and direct sequence-specific cleavage and silencing of pathogenic DNA by Cas proteins. Target recognition by the Cas9

protein requires a "seed" sequence within the crRNA and a conserved dinucleotide-containing protospacer adjacent motif (PAM) sequence upstream of the crRNA-binding region. The CRISPR/Cas system can thereby be retargeted to cleave virtually any DNA sequence by redesigning the crRNA. The crRNA and tracrRNA in the native system can be simplified into a single guide RNA (sgRNA) of approximately 100 nucleotides for use in genetic engineering. The CRISPR/Cas system is directly portable to human cells by co-delivery of plasmids expressing the Cas9 endo-nuclease and the necessary crRNA components. Different variants of Cas proteins may be used to reduce targeting limitations (e.g., orthologs of Cas9, such as Cpf1).

[00901] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be silenced or inhibited by permanently gene-editing TILs via a CRISPR method include PD-1, CTLA-4, LAG-3, HAVCR2 (TIM-3), Cish, TGFβ, PKA, CBL-B, PPP2CA, PPP2CB, PTPN6, PTPN22, PDCD1, BTLA, CD160, TIGIT, CD96, CRTAM, LAIR1, SIGLEC7, SIGLEC9, CD244, TNFRSF10B, TNFRSF10A, CASP8, CASP10, CASP3, CASP6, CASP7, FADD, FAS, SMAD2, SMAD3, SMAD4, SMAD10, SKI, SKIL, TGIF1, IL10RA, IL10RB, HMOX2, IL6R, IL6ST, EIF2AK4, CSK, PAG1, SIT1, FOXP3, PRDM1, BATF, GUCY1A2, GUCY1A3, GUCY1B2, and GUCY1B3.

[00902] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be enhanced by permanently gene-editing TILs via a CRISPR method include CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, IL-2, IL12, IL-15, and IL-21.

[00903] Examples of systems, methods, and compositions for altering the expression of a target gene sequence by a CRISPR method, and which may be used in accordance with embodiments of the present invention, are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,697,359; 8,993,233; 8,795,965; 8,771,945; 8,889,356; 8,865,406; 8,999,641; 8,945,839; 8,932,814; 8,871,445; 8,906,616; and 8,895,308, which are incorporated by reference herein. Resources for carrying out CRISPR methods, such as plasmids for expressing CRISPR/Cas9 and CRISPR/Cpf1, are commercially available from companies such as GenScript.

[00904] In an embodiment, genetic modifications of populations of TILs, as described herein, may be performed using the CRISPR/Cpf1 system as described in U.S. Patent No. US 9790490, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

[00905] A method for expanding TILs into a therapeutic population may be carried out in accordance with any embodiment of the methods described herein (e.g., process 2A) or as described in PCT/US2017/058610, PCT/US2018/012605, or PCT/US2018/012633, wherein

the method further comprises gene-editing at least a portion of the TILs by a TALE method. According to particular embodiments, the use of a TALE method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be silenced or reduced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs. Alternatively, the use of a TALE method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be enhanced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs.

[00906] TALE stands for "Transcription Activator-Like Effector" proteins, which include TALENs ("Transcription Activator-Like Effector Nucleases"). A method of using a TALE system for gene editing may also be referred to herein as a TALE method. TALEs are naturally occurring proteins from the plant pathogenic bacteria genus *Xanthomonas*, and contain DNA-binding domains composed of a series of 33–35-amino-acid repeat domains that each recognizes a single base pair. TALE specificity is determined by two hypervariable amino acids that are known as the repeat-variable di-residues (RVDs). Modular TALE repeats are linked together to recognize contiguous DNA sequences. A specific RVD in the DNA-binding domain recognizes a base in the target locus, providing a structural feature to assemble predictable DNA-binding domains. The DNA binding domains of a TALE are fused to the catalytic domain of a type IIS FokI endonuclease to make a targetable TALE nuclease. To induce site-specific mutation, two individual TALEN arms, separated by a 14-20 base pair spacer region, bring FokI monomers in close proximity to dimerize and produce a targeted double-strand break.

[00907] Several large, systematic studies utilizing various assembly methods have indicated that TALE repeats can be combined to recognize virtually any user-defined sequence. Custom-designed TALE arrays are also commercially available through Cellectis Bioresearch (Paris, France), Transposagen Biopharmaceuticals (Lexington, KY, USA), and Life Technologies (Grand Island, NY, USA). TALE and TALEN methods suitable for use in the present invention are described in U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2011/0201118 A1; US 2013/0117869 A1; US 2013/0315884 A1; US 2015/0203871 A1 and US 2016/0120906 A1, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00908] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be silenced or inhibited by permanently gene-editing TILs via a TALE method include PD-1, CTLA-4, LAG-3, HAVCR2 (TIM-3), Cish, TGFβ, PKA, CBL-B, PPP2CA, PPP2CB, PTPN6, PTPN22, PDCD1, BTLA, CD160, TIGIT, CD96, CRTAM, LAIR1, SIGLEC7, SIGLEC9, CD244, TNFRSF10B, TNFRSF10A, CASP8, CASP10, CASP3, CASP6, CASP7, FADD, FAS, SMAD2, SMAD3, SMAD4,

SMAD10, SKI, SKIL, TGIF1, IL10RA, IL10RB, HMOX2, IL6R, IL6ST, EIF2AK4, CSK, PAG1, SIT1, FOXP3, PRDM1, BATF, GUCY1A2, GUCY1A3, GUCY1B2, and GUCY1B3.

[00909] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be enhanced by permanently gene-editing TILs via a TALE method include CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, IL-2, IL12, IL-15, and IL-21.

[00910] Examples of systems, methods, and compositions for altering the expression of a target gene sequence by a TALE method, and which may be used in accordance with embodiments of the present invention, are described in U.S. Patent No. 8,586,526, which is incorporated by reference herein.

[00911] A method for expanding TILs into a therapeutic population may be carried out in accordance with any embodiment of the methods described herein (e.g., process GEN 3) or as described in PCT/US2017/058610, PCT/US2018/012605, or PCT/US2018/012633, wherein the method further comprises gene-editing at least a portion of the TILs by a zinc finger or zinc finger nuclease method. According to particular embodiments, the use of a zinc finger method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be silenced or reduced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs. Alternatively, the use of a zinc finger method during the TIL expansion process causes expression of one or more immune checkpoint genes to be enhanced in at least a portion of the therapeutic population of TILs.

[00912] An individual zinc finger contains approximately 30 amino acids in a conserved $\beta\beta\alpha$ configuration. Several amino acids on the surface of the α-helix typically contact 3 bp in the major groove of DNA, with varying levels of selectivity. Zinc fingers have two protein domains. The first domain is the DNA binding domain, which includes eukaryotic transcription factors and contain the zinc finger. The second domain is the nuclease domain, which includes the FokI restriction enzyme and is responsible for the catalytic cleavage of DNA.

[00913] The DNA-binding domains of individual ZFNs typically contain between three and six individual zinc finger repeats and can each recognize between 9 and 18 base pairs. If the zinc finger domains are specific for their intended target site then even a pair of 3-finger ZFNs that recognize a total of 18 base pairs can, in theory, target a single locus in a mammalian genome. One method to generate new zinc-finger arrays is to combine smaller zinc-finger "modules" of known specificity. The most common modular assembly process

involves combining three separate zinc fingers that can each recognize a 3 base pair DNA sequence to generate a 3-finger array that can recognize a 9 base pair target site. Alternatively, selection-based approaches, such as oligomerized pool engineering (OPEN) can be used to select for new zinc-finger arrays from randomized libraries that take into consideration context-dependent interactions between neighboring fingers. Engineered zinc fingers are available commercially; Sangamo Biosciences (Richmond, CA, USA) has developed a propriety platform (CompoZr®) for zinc-finger construction in partnership with Sigma–Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA).

[00914] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be silenced or inhibited by permanently gene-editing TILs via a zinc finger method include PD-1, CTLA-4, LAG-3, HAVCR2 (TIM-3), Cish, TGFβ, PKA, CBL-B, PPP2CA, PPP2CB, PTPN6, PTPN22, PDCD1, BTLA, CD160, TIGIT, CD96, CRTAM, LAIR1, SIGLEC7, SIGLEC9, CD244, TNFRSF10B, TNFRSF10A, CASP8, CASP10, CASP3, CASP6, CASP7, FADD, FAS, SMAD2, SMAD3, SMAD4, SMAD10, SKI, SKIL, TGIF1, IL10RA, IL10RB, HMOX2, IL6R, IL6ST, EIF2AK4, CSK, PAG1, SIT1, FOXP3, PRDM1, BATF, GUCY1A2, GUCY1A3, GUCY1B2, and GUCY1B3.

[00915] Non-limiting examples of genes that may be enhanced by permanently gene-editing TILs via a zinc finger method include CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CXCR2, CXCR3, CX3CR1, IL-2, IL12, IL-15, and IL-21.

[00916] Examples of systems, methods, and compositions for altering the expression of a target gene sequence by a zinc finger method, which may be used in accordance with embodiments of the present invention, are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,534,261, 6,607,882, 6,746,838, 6,794,136, 6,824,978, 6,866,997, 6,933,113, 6,979,539, 7,013,219, 7,030,215, 7,220,719, 7,241,573, 7,241,574, 7,585,849, 7,595,376, 6,903,185, and 6,479,626, which are incorporated by reference herein.

[00917] Other examples of systems, methods, and compositions for altering the expression of a target gene sequence by a zinc finger method, which may be used in accordance with embodiments of the present invention, are described in Beane, *et al.*, *Mol. Therapy*, **2015,** 23 1380-1390, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

[00918] In some embodiments, the TILs are optionally genetically engineered to include additional functionalities, including, but not limited to, a high-affinity T cell receptor (TCR), *e.g.*, a TCR targeted at a tumor-associated antigen such as MAGE-1, HER2, or NY-ESO-1, or

a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) which binds to a tumor-associated cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, mesothelin) or lineage-restricted cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, CD19). In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically engineering a population of TILs to include a high-affinity T cell receptor (TCR), *e.g.*, a TCR targeted at a tumor-associated antigen such as MAGE-1, HER2, or NY-ESO-1, or a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) which binds to a tumor-associated cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, mesothelin) or lineage-restricted cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, CD19). Aptly, the population of TILs may be a first population, a second population and/or a third population as described herein.

K. Closed Systems for TIL Manufacturing

[00919] The present invention provides for the use of closed systems during the TIL culturing process. Such closed systems allow for preventing and/or reducing microbial contamination, allow for the use of fewer flasks, and allow for cost reductions. In some embodiments, the closed system uses two containers.

[00920] Such closed systems are well-known in the art and can be found, for example, at http://www.fda.gov/cber/guidelines.htm and https://www.fda.gov/BiologicsBloodVaccines/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/Blood/ucm076779.htm.

[00921] Sterile connecting devices (STCDs) produce sterile welds between two pieces of compatible tubing. This procedure permits sterile connection of a variety of containers and tube diameters. In some embodiments, the closed systems include luer lock and heat sealed systems as described in for example, Example G. In some embodiments, the closed system is accessed via syringes under sterile conditions in order to maintain the sterility and closed nature of the system. In some embodiments, a closed system as described in Example G is employed. In some embodiments, the TILs are formulated into a final product formulation container according to the method described in Example G, section "Final Formulation and Fill".

[00922] In some embodiments, the closed system uses one container from the time the tumor fragments are obtained until the TILs are ready for administration to the patient or cryopreserving. In some embodiments when two containers are used, the first container is a closed G-container and the population of TILs is centrifuged and transferred to an infusion bag without opening the first closed G-container. In some embodiments, when two containers are used, the infusion bag is a HypoThermosol-containing infusion bag. A closed system or

closed TIL cell culture system is characterized in that once the tumor sample and/or tumor fragments have been added, the system is tightly sealed from the outside to form a closed environment free from the invasion of bacteria, fungi, and/or any other microbial contamination.

[00923] In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is between about 5% and about 100%. In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is between about 5% and about 95%. In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is between about 5% and about 90%. In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is between about 10% and about 90%. In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is between about 15% and about 85%. In some embodiments, the reduction in microbial contamination is about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or about 100%.

[00924] The closed system allows for TIL growth in the absence and/or with a significant reduction in microbial contamination.

[00925] Moreover, pH, carbon dioxide partial pressure and oxygen partial pressure of the TIL cell culture environment each vary as the cells are cultured. Consequently, even though a medium appropriate for cell culture is circulated, the closed environment still needs to be constantly maintained as an optimal environment for TIL proliferation. To this end, it is desirable that the physical factors of pH, carbon dioxide partial pressure and oxygen partial pressure within the culture liquid of the closed environment be monitored by means of a sensor, the signal whereof is used to control a gas exchanger installed at the inlet of the culture environment, and the that gas partial pressure of the closed environment be adjusted in real time according to changes in the culture liquid so as to optimize the cell culture environment. In some embodiments, the present invention provides a closed cell culture system which incorporates at the inlet to the closed environment a gas exchanger equipped with a monitoring device which measures the pH, carbon dioxide partial pressure and oxygen partial pressure of the closed environment, and optimizes the cell culture environment by automatically adjusting gas concentrations based on signals from the monitoring device.

[00926] In some embodiments, the pressure within the closed environment is continuously or intermittently controlled. That is, the pressure in the closed environment can be varied by

means of a pressure maintenance device for example, thus ensuring that the space is suitable for growth of TILs in a positive pressure state, or promoting exudation of fluid in a negative pressure state and thus promoting cell proliferation. By applying negative pressure intermittently, moreover, it is possible to uniformly and efficiently replace the circulating liquid in the closed environment by means of a temporary shrinkage in the volume of the closed environment.

[00927] In some embodiments, optimal culture components for proliferation of the TILs can be substituted or added, and including factors such as IL-2 and/or OKT3, as well as combination, can be added.

L. Optional Cryopreservation of TILs

[00928] Either the bulk TIL population (for example the second population of TILs) or the expanded population of TILs (for example the third population of TILs) can be optionally cryopreserved. In some embodiments, cryopreservation occurs on the therapeutic TIL population. In some embodiments, cryopreservation occurs on the TILs harvested after the second expansion. In some embodiments, cryopreservation occurs on the TILs in exemplary Step F of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved in the infusion bag. In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved prior to placement in an infusion bag. In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved and not placed in an infusion bag. In some embodiments, cryopreservation is performed using a cryopreservation medium. In some embodiments, the cryopreservation media contains dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). This is generally accomplished by putting the TIL population into a freezing solution, *e.g.* 85% complement inactivated AB serum and 15% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). The cells in solution are placed into cryogenic vials and stored for 24 hours at -80 °C, with optional transfer to gaseous nitrogen freezers for cryopreservation. See, Sadeghi, *et al., Acta Oncologica* **2013,** *52,* 978-986.

[00929] When appropriate, the cells are removed from the freezer and thawed in a 37 °C water bath until approximately 4/5 of the solution is thawed. The cells are generally resuspended in complete media and optionally washed one or more times. In some embodiments, the thawed TILs can be counted and assessed for viability as is known in the art.

[00930] In a preferred embodiment, a population of TILs is cryopreserved using CS10 cryopreservation media (CryoStor 10, BioLife Solutions). In a preferred embodiment, a

population of TILs is cryopreserved using a cryopreservation media containing dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). In a preferred embodiment, a population of TILs is cryopreserved using a 1:1 (vol:vol) ratio of CS10 and cell culture media. In a preferred embodiment, a population of TILs is cryopreserved using about a 1:1 (vol:vol) ratio of CS10 and cell culture media, further comprising additional IL-2.

[00931] As discussed above, and exemplified in Steps A through E as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), cryopreservation can occur at numerous points throughout the TIL expansion process. In some embodiments, the expanded population of TILs after the second expansion (as provided for example, according to Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)) can be cryopreserved. Cryopreservation can be generally accomplished by placing the TIL population into a freezing solution, *e.g.*, 85% complement inactivated AB serum and 15% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). The cells in solution are placed into cryogenic vials and stored for 24 hours at -80 °C, with optional transfer to gaseous nitrogen freezers for cryopreservation. See Sadeghi, *et al., Acta Oncologica* **2013,** *52,* 978-986. In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved in 5% DMSO. In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved in cell culture media plus 5% DMSO. In some embodiments, the TILs are cryopreserved according to the methods provided in Example D.

[00932] When appropriate, the cells are removed from the freezer and thawed in a 37 °C water bath until approximately 4/5 of the solution is thawed. The cells are generally resuspended in complete media and optionally washed one or more times. In some embodiments, the thawed TILs can be counted and assessed for viability as is known in the art.

[00933] In some cases, the Step B TIL population can be cryopreserved immediately, using the protocols discussed below. Alternatively, the bulk TIL population can be subjected to Step C and Step D and then cryopreserved after Step D. Similarly, in the case where genetically modified TILs will be used in therapy, the Step B or Step D TIL populations can be subjected to genetic modifications for suitable treatments.

M. Phenotypic Characteristics of Expanded TILs

[00934] In some embodiment, the TILs are analyzed for expression of numerous phenotype markers after expansion, including those described herein and in the Examples. In an embodiment, expression of one or more phenotypic markers is examined. In some

embodiments, the phenotypic characteristics of the TILs are analyzed after the first expansion in Step B. In some embodiments, the phenotypic characteristics of the TILs are analyzed during the transition in Step C. In some embodiments, the phenotypic characteristics of the TILs are analyzed during the transition according to Step C and after cryopreservation. In some embodiments, the phenotypic characteristics of the TILs are analyzed after the second expansion according to Step D. In some embodiments, the phenotypic characteristics of the TILs are analyzed after two or more expansions according to Step D.

[00935] In some embodiments, the marker is selected from the group consisting of CD8 and CD28. In some embodiments, expression of CD8 is examined. In some embodiments, expression of CD28 is examined. In some embodiments, the expression of CD8 and/or CD28 is higher on TILs produced according the current invention process, as compared to other processes (*e.g.*, the Gen 3 process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as compared to the 2A process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). In some embodiments, the expression of CD8 is higher on TILs produced according the current invention process, as compared to other processes (*e.g.*, the Gen 3 process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as compared to the 2A process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C)). In some embodiments, the expression of CD28 is higher on TILs produced according the current invention process, as compared to other processes (*e.g.*, the Gen 3 process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C), as compared to the 2A process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1A)). In some embodiments, high CD28 expression is indicative of a younger, more persistent TIL phenotype. In an embodiment, expression of one or more regulatory markers is measured.

[00936] In an embodiment, no selection of the first population of TILs, second population of TILs, third population of TILs, or harvested TIL population based on CD8 and/or CD28 expression is performed during any of the steps for the method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) described herein.

[00937] In some embodiments, the percentage of central memory cells is higher on TILs produced according the current invention process, as compared to other processes (*e.g.*, the Gen 3 process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as compared to the 2A process as provided for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure

1A)). In some embodiments the memory marker for central memory cells is selected from the group consisting of CCR7 and CD62L.

[00938] In some embodiments, the CD4+ and/or CD8+ TIL Memory subsets can be divided into different memory subsets. In some embodiments, the CD4+ and/or CD8+ TILs comprise the naïve (CD45RA+CD62L+) TILS. In some embodiments, the CD4+ and/or CD8+ TILs comprise the central memory (CM; CD45RA-CD62L+) TILs. In some embodiments, the CD4+ and/or CD8+ TILs comprise the effector memory (EM; CD45RA-CD62L-) TILs. In some embodiments, the CD4+ and/or CD8+ TILs comprise the, RA+ effector memory/effector (TEMRA/TEFF; CD45RA+CD62L+) TILs. In some embodiments, there is a higher % of CD8+ as compared to CD4+ population.

[00939] In some embodiments, the TILs express one more markers selected from the group consisting of granzyme B, perforin, and granulysin. In some embodiments, the TILs express granzyme B. In some embodiments, the TILs express perforin. In some embodiments, the TILs express granulysin.

[00940] In an embodiment, restimulated TILs can also be evaluated for cytokine release, using cytokine release assays. In some embodiments, TILs can be evaluated for interferon-γ (IFN-γ) secretion. In some embodiments, the IFN-γ secretion is measured by an ELISA assay. In some embodiments, the IFN-γ secretion is measured by an ELISA assay after the rapid second expansion step, after Step D as provided in for example, Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments, TIL health is measured by IFN-gamma (IFN-γ) secretion. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is indicative of active TILs. In some embodiments, a potency assay for IFN-γ production is employed. IFN-γ production is another measure of cytotoxic potential. IFN-γ production can be measured by determining the levels of the cytokine IFN-γ in the media of TIL stimulated with antibodies to CD3, CD28, and CD137/4-1BB. IFN-γ levels in media from these stimulated TIL can be determined using by measuring IFN-γ release. In some embodiments, an increase in IFN-γ production in for example Step D in the Gen 3 process as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C) TILs as compared to for example Step D in the 2A process as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1A) is indicative of an increase in cytotoxic potential of the Step D TILs. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased one-fold, two-fold, three-fold, four-fold, or five-fold or more. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased one-fold. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased two-fold. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased three-fold. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion

is increased four-fold. In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased five-fold. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured using a Quantikine ELISA kit. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in TILs *ex vivo*. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in TILs *ex vivo*, including TILs produced by the methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B methods.

[00941] In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least one-fold, two-fold, three-fold, four-fold, or five-fold or more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods. In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least one-fold more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods. In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least two-fold more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods. In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least three-fold more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods. In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least four-fold more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods. In some embodiments, TILs capable of at least five-fold more IFN-γ secretion are TILs produced by the expansion methods of the present invention, including, for example Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C methods.

[00942] The diverse antigen receptors of T and B lymphocytes are produced by somatic recombination of a limited, but large number of gene segments. These gene segments: V (variable), D (diversity), J (joining), and C (constant), determine the binding specificity and downstream applications of immunoglobulins and T-cell receptors (TCRs). The present invention provides a method for generating TILs which exhibit and increase the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity as compared to freshly harvested TILs and/or TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C). In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity as compared to freshly harvested TILs and/or TILs prepared using methods referred to as process 2A, as exemplified in Figure 1 (in

particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1A). In some embodiments, the TILs obtained in the first expansion exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the increase in diversity is an increase in the immunoglobulin diversity and/or the T-cell receptor diversity. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin heavy chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin light chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the T-cell receptor. In some embodiments, the diversity is in one of the T-cell receptors selected from the group consisting of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta receptors. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha and/or beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of TCRab (*i.e.*, TCRα/β). In some embodiments, the process as described herein (*e.g.*, the Gen 3 process) shows higher clonal diversity as compared to other processes, for example the process referred to as the Gen 2 based on the number of unique peptide CDRs within the sample (*see*, for example Figures 12-14).

[00943] In some embodiments, the activation and exhaustion of TILs can be determined by examining one or more markers. In some embodiments, the activation and exhaustion can be determined using multicolor flow cytometry. In some embodiments, the activation and exhaustion of markers include but not limited to one or more markers selected from the group consisting of CD3, PD-1, 2B4/CD244, CD8, CD25, BTLA, KLRG, TIM-3, CD194/CCR4, CD4, TIGIT, CD183, CD69, CD95, CD127, CD103, and/or LAG-3). In some embodiments, the activation and exhaustion of markers include but not limited to one or more markers selected from the group consisting of BTLA, CTLA-4, ICOS, Ki67, LAG-3, PD-1, TIGIT, and/or TIM-3. In some embodiments, the activation and exhaustion of markers include but not limited to one or more markers selected from the group consisting of BTLA, CTLA-4, ICOS, Ki67, LAG-3, CD103+/CD69+, CD103+/CD69-, PD-1, TIGIT, and/or TIM-3. In some embodiments, the T-cell markers (including activation and exhaustion markers) can be determined and/or analyzed to examine T-cell activation, inhibition, or function. In some embodiments, the T-cell markers can include but are not limited to one or more markers selected from the group consisting of TIGIT, CD3, FoxP3, Tim-3, PD-1, CD103, CTLA-4, LAG-3, BTLA-4, ICOS, Ki67, CD8, CD25, CD45, CD4, and/or CD59.

[00944] In some embodiments, the phenotypic characterization is examined after cryopreservation.

N. Additional Process Embodiments

[00945] In some embodiments, the invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising: (a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments; (b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 and OKT-3, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs; (c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and exogenous antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 10 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs; and (d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c). In some embodiments, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer of the second population of TILs from the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, *e.g.,* a G-REX 500MCS container, wherein in the second container the second population of TILs from the small scale culture is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a first small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in

a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 to 7 days.

[00946] In some embodiments, the invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising: (a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments; (b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 and OKT-3, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs; (c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and exogenous antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 8 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs; and (d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c). In some embodiments, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer of the second

population of TILs from the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 500MCS container, wherein in the second container the second population of TILs from the small scale culture is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 8 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a first small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 6 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 6 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 5 days.

[00947] In some embodiments, the invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising: (a)

obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments; (b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 and OKT-3, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs; (c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and exogenous antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs; and (d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c). In some embodiments, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer of the second population of TILs from the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, e.g., a G-REX 500MCS container, wherein in the second container the second population of TILs from the small scale culture is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a first small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX

500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (1) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the second population of TILs in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 4 days, and then (2) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the second population of TILs from the first small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the second population of TILs transferred from the small scale culture to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 days.

[00948] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by contacting the first population of TILs with a culture medium which further comprises exogenous antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (b).

[00949] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the culture medium is supplemented with additional exogenous APCs.

[00950] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 20:1.

[00951] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00952] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs

added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 9:1.

[00953] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 8:1.

[00954] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 7:1.

[00955] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 6:1.

[00956] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00957] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00958] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00959] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00960] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00961] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00962] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00963] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00964] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00965] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00966] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00967] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00968] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 1.1:1 to at or about 2:1.

[00969] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 10:1.

[00970] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 5:1.

[00971] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 4:1.

[00972] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 3:1.

[00973] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.9:1.

[00974] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.8:1.

[00975] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.7:1.

[00976] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.6:1.

[00977] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.5:1.

[00978] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.4:1.

[00979] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.3:1.

[00980] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraph as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.2:1.

[00981] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is in a range of from at or about 2:1 to at or about 2.1:1.

[00982] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is at or about 2:1.

[00983] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs added in step (b) is at or about 1.1:1, 1.2:1, 1.3:1, 1.4:1, 1.5:1, 1.6:1, 1.7:1, 1.8:1, 1.9:1, 2:1, 2.1:1, 2.2:1, 2.3:1, 2.4:1, 2.5:1,

2.6:1, 2.7:1, 2.8:1, 2.9:1, 3:1, 3.1:1, 3.2:1, 3.3:1, 3.4:1, 3.5:1, 3.6:1, 3.7:1, 3.8:1, 3.9:1, 4:1, 4.1:1, 4.2:1, 4.3:1, 4.4:1, 4.5:1, 4.6:1, 4.7:1, 4.8:1, 4.9:1, or 5:1.

[00984] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of APCs added in the priming first expansion is at or about 1×10^8, 1.1×10^8, 1.2×10^8, 1.3×10^8, 1.4×10^8, 1.5×10^8, 1.6×10^8, 1.7×10^8, 1.8×10^8, 1.9×10^8, 2×10^8, 2.1×10^8, 2.2×10^8, 2.3×10^8, 2.4×10^8, 2.5×10^8, 2.6×10^8, 2.7×10^8, 2.8×10^8, 2.9×10^8, 3×10^8, 3.1×10^8, 3.2×10^8, 3.3×10^8, 3.4×10^8 or 3.5×10^8 APCs, and such that the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is at or about 3.5×10^8, 3.6×10^8, 3.7×10^8, 3.8×10^8, 3.9×10^8, 4×10^8, 4.1×10^8, 4.2×10^8, 4.3×10^8, 4.4×10^8, 4.5×10^8, 4.6×10^8, 4.7×10^8, 4.8×10^8, 4.9×10^8, 5×10^8, 5.1×10^8, 5.2×10^8, 5.3×10^8, 5.4×10^8, 5.5×10^8, 5.6×10^8, 5.7×10^8, 5.8×10^8, 5.9×10^8, 6×10^8, 6.1×10^8, 6.2×10^8, 6.3×10^8, 6.4×10^8, 6.5×10^8, 6.6×10^8, 6.7×10^8, 6.8×10^8, 6.9×10^8, 7×10^8, 7.1×10^8, 7.2×10^8, 7.3×10^8, 7.4×10^8, 7.5×10^8, 7.6×10^8, 7.7×10^8, 7.8×10^8, 7.9×10^8, 8×10^8, 8.1×10^8, 8.2×10^8, 8.3×10^8, 8.4×10^8, 8.5×10^8, 8.6×10^8, 8.7×10^8, 8.8×10^8, 8.9×10^8, 9×10^8, 9.1×10^8, 9.2×10^8, 9.3×10^8, 9.4×10^8, 9.5×10^8, 9.6×10^8, 9.7×10^8, 9.8×10^8, 9.9×10^8 or 1×10^9 APCs.

[00985] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of APCs added in the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 1×10^8 APCs to at or about 3.5×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 3.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 1×10^9 APCs.

[00986] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of APCs added in the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 1.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 3×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4×10^8 APCs to at or about 7.5×10^8 APCs.

[00987] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of APCs added in the priming first expansion is in the range of at or about 2×10^8 APCs to at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is in the range of at or about 4.5×10^8 APCs to at or about 5.5×10^8 APCs.

[00988] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that at or about 2.5×10^8 APCs are

added to the priming first expansion and at or about 5×10^8 APCs are added to the rapid second expansion.

[00989] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the antigen-presenting cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[00990] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple tumor fragments are distributed into a plurality of separate containers, in each of which separate containers the first population of TILs is obtained in step (a), the second population of TILs is obtained in step (b), and the third population of TILs is obtained in step (c), and the therapeutic populations of TILs from the plurality of containers in step (c) are combined to yield the harvested TIL population from step (d).

[00991] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple tumors are evenly distributed into the plurality of separate containers.

[00992] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises at least two separate containers.

[00993] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to twenty separate containers.

[00994] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to fifteen separate containers.

[00995] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to ten separate containers.

[00996] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to five separate containers.

[00997] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the plurality of separate containers comprises 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 separate containers.

[00998] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that for each container in which the priming first expansion is performed on a first population of TILs in step (b) the rapid second expansion in step (c) is performed in the same container on the second population of TILs produced from such first population of TILs.

[00999] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each of the separate containers comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

[001000] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple tumor fragments are distributed in a single container.

[001001] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the single container comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

[001002] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about one cell layer to at or about three cell layers.

[001003] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1.5 cell layers to at or about 2.5 cell layers.

[001004] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers.

[001005] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9 or 3 cell layers.

[001006] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers to at or about 10 cell layers.

[001007] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers to at or about 8 cell layers.

[001008] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 cell layers.

[001009] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9 or 8 cell layers.

[001010] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed in a first container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area and in step (c) the rapid second expansion is performed in a second container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area.

[001011] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second container is larger than the first container.

[001012] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of

TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about one cell layer to at or about three cell layers.

[001013] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1.5 cell layers to at or about 2.5 cell layers.

[001014] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers.

[001015] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9 or 3 cell layers.

[001016] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers to at or about 10 cell layers.

[001017] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers to at or about 8 cell layers.

[001018] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 cell layers.

[001019] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9 or 8 cell layers.

[001020] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed in a first container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area and in step (c) the rapid second expansion is performed in the first container.

[001021] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about one cell layer to at or about three cell layers.

[001022] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1.5 cell layers to at or about 2.5 cell layers.

[001023] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 2 cell layers.

[001024] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9 or 3 cell layers.

[001025] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3 cell layers to at or about 10 cell layers.

[001026] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4 cell layers to at or about 8 cell layers.

[001027] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered

onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 cell layers.

[001028] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (c) the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of at or about 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9 or 8 cell layers.

[001029] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:10.

[001030] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:9.

[001031] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:8.

[001032] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in

step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:7.

[001033] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:6.

[001034] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:5.

[001035] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:4.

[001036] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:3.

[001037] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.1 to at or about 1:2.

[001038] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.2 to at or about 1:8.

[001039] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.3 to at or about 1:7.

[001040] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.4 to at or about 1:6.

[001041] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in

step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.5 to at or about 1:5.

[001042] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.6 to at or about 1:4.

[001043] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.7 to at or about 1:3.5.

[001044] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.8 to at or about 1:3.

[001045] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:1.9 to at or about 1:2.5.

[001046] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in the range of at or about 1:2.

[001047] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the priming first expansion is performed by supplementing the cell culture medium of the first population of TILs with additional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the number of APCs added in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs added in step (b), and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered in step (c) is in at or about 1:1.1, 1:1.2, 1:1.3, 1:1.4, 1:1.5, 1:1.6, 1:1.7, 1:1.8, 1:1.9, 1:2, 1:2.1, 1:2.2, 1:2.3, 1:2.4, 1:2.5, 1:2.6, 1:2.7, 1:2.8, 1:2.9, 1:3, 1:3.1, 1:3.2, 1:3.3, 1:3.4, 1:3.5, 1:3.6, 1:3.7, 1:3.8, 1:3.9, 1:4, 1:4.1, 1:4.2, 1:4.3, 1:4.4, 1:4.5, 1:4.6, 1:4.7, 1:4.8, 1:4.9, 1:5, 1:5.1, 1:5.2, 1:5.3, 1:5.4, 1:5.5, 1:5.6, 1:5.7, 1:5.8, 1:5.9, 1:6, 1:6.1, 1:6.2, 1:6.3, 1:6.4, 1:6.5, 1:6.6, 1:6.7, 1:6.8, 1:6.9, 1:7, 1:7.1, 1:7.2, 1:7.3, 1:7.4, 1:7.5, 1:7.6, 1:7.7, 1:7.8, 1:7.9, 1:8, 1:8.1, 1:8.2, 1:8.3, 1:8.4, 1:8.5, 1:8.6, 1:8.7, 1:8.8, 1:8.9, 1:9, 1:9.1, 1:9.2, 1:9.3, 1:9.4, 1:9.5, 1:9.6, 1:9.7, 1:9.8, 1:9.9 or 1:10.

[001048] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is at or about 1.5:1 to at or about 100:1.

[001049] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is at or about 50:1.

[001050] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is at or about 25:1.

[001051] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is at or about 20:1.

[001052] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is at or about 10:1.

[001053] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second population of TILs is at least at or about 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs.

[001054] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second population of TILs is at least at or about 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14-, 15-, 16-, 17-, 18-, 19-, 20-, 21-, 22-, 23-, 24-, 25-, 26-, 27-, 28-, 29-, 30-, 31-, 32-, 33-, 34-, 35-, 36-, 37-, 38-, 39-, 40-, 41-, 42-, 43-, 44-, 45-, 46-, 47-, 48-, 49- or 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs.

[001055] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that at or about 2 days or at or about 3 days after the commencement of the second period in step (c), the cell culture medium is supplemented with additional IL-2.

[001056] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to further comprise the step of cryopreserving the harvested TIL population in step (d) using a cryopreservation process.

[001057] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to comprise performing after step (d) the additional step of (e) transferring the harvested TIL population from step (d) to an infusion bag that optionally contains HypoThermosol.

[001058] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to comprise the step of cryopreserving the infusion bag comprising the harvested TIL population in step (e) using a cryopreservation process.

[001059] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cryopreservation process is performed using a 1:1 ratio of harvested TIL population to cryopreservation media.

[001060] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the antigen-presenting cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[001061] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the PBMCs are irradiated and allogeneic.

[001062] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the total number of APCs added to the cell culture in step (b) is 2.5×10^8.

[001063] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the total number of APCs added to the cell culture in step (c) is 5×10^8.

[001064] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the APCs are PBMCs.

[001065] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the PBMCs are irradiated and allogeneic.

[001066] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the antigen-presenting cells are artificial antigen-presenting cells.

[001067] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the harvesting in step (d) is performed using a membrane-based cell processing system.

[001068] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the harvesting in step (d) is performed using a LOVO cell processing system.

[001069] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 5 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001070] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 10 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001071] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 15 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001072] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 20 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001073] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 25 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001074] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 30 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001075] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 35 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001076] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 40 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001077] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 45 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001078] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 50 to at or about 60 fragments per container in step (b).

[001079] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 or 60 fragment(s) per container in step (b).

[001080] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 27 mm^3.

[001081] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 20 mm^3 to at or about 50 mm^3.

[001082] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 21 mm^3 to at or about 30 mm^3.

[001083] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 22 mm^3 to at or about 29.5 mm^3.

[001084] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 23 mm^3 to at or about 29 mm^3.

[001085] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 24 mm^3 to at or about 28.5 mm^3.

[001086] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 25 mm^3 to at or about 28 mm^3.

[001087] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of at or about 26.5 mm^3 to at or about 27.5 mm^3.

[001088] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each fragment has a volume of

at or about 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 or 50 mm^3.

[001089] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 30 to at or about 60 fragments with a total volume of at or about 1300 mm^3 to at or about 1500 mm^3.

[001090] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 50 fragments with a total volume of at or about 1350 mm^3.

[001091] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the multiple fragments comprise at or about 50 fragments with a total mass of at or about 1 gram to at or about 1.5 grams.

[001092] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cell culture medium is provided in a container that is a G-container or a Xuri cell bag.

[001093] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the IL-2 concentration in the cell culture medium is about 10,000 IU/mL to about 5,000 IU/mL.

[001094] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the IL-2 concentration in the cell culture medium is about 6,000 IU/mL.

[001095] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cryopreservation media comprises dimethlysulfoxide (DMSO).

[001096] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cryopreservation media comprises 7% to 10% DMSO.

[001097] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first period in step (b) is performed within a period of at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[001098] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second period in step (c) is performed within a period of at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[001099] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first period in step (b) and the second period in step (c) are each individually performed within a period of at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[001100] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first period in step (b) and the second period in step (c) are each individually performed within a period of at or about 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[001101] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first period in step (b) and the second period in step (c) are each individually performed within a period of at or about 7 days.

[001102] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 14 days to at or about 18 days.

[001103] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 15 days to at or about 18 days.

[001104] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 16 days to at or about 18 days.

[001105]

[001106] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 17 days to at or about 18 days.

[001107] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 14 days to at or about 17 days.

[001108] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 15 days to at or about 17 days.

[001109] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 16 days to at or about 17 days.

[001110] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 14 days to at or about 16 days.

[001111] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 15 days to at or about 16 days.

[001112] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 14 days.

[001113] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 15 days.

[001114] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 16 days.

[001115] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 17 days.

[001116] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 18 days.

[001117] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 14 days or less.

[001118] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 15 days or less.

[001119] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 16 days or less.

[001120] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 17 days or less.

[001121] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that steps (a) through (d) are performed in a total of at or about 18 days or less.

[001122] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs harvested in step (d) comprises sufficient TILs for a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs.

[001123] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of TILs sufficient for a therapeutically effective dosage is from at or about 2.3×10^{10} to at or about 13.7×10^{10}.

[001124] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

[001125] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

[001126] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 17 days.

[001127] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 18 days.

[001128] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the third population of TILs step (c) exhibit increased CD8 and CD28 expression relative to effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the second population of cells step (b).

[001129] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each container recited in the method is a closed container.

[001130] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each container recited in the method is a G-container.

[001131] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each container recited in the method is a GREX-10.

[001132] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each container recited in the method is a GREX-100.

[001133] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that each container recited in the method is a GREX-500.

[001134] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) made by the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001135] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) or OKT3.

[001136] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[001137] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

[001138] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

[001139] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process by a process longer than 16 days.

[001140] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process by a process longer than 17 days.

[001141] In another embodiment, the invention provides a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality compared to TILs prepared by a process by a process longer than 18 days.

[001142] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above that provides for increased interferon-gamma production.

[001143] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above that provides for increased polyclonality.

[001144] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above that provides for increased efficacy.

[001145] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 17 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 18 days. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001146] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma

production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 17 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 18 days. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001147] In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 17 days. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 18 days. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001148] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) that is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added antigen-presenting cells (APCs). In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least one-fold more interferon-gamma

production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001149] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) that is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001150] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of TILs that is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001151] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of TILs that is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001152] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of TILs that is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001153] In another embodiment, the invention provides for a therapeutic population of TILs that is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3. In some embodiments, the TILs are rendered capable of the at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production due to the expansion process described herein, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.,* Figure 1B and/or Figure 1C).

[001154] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the tumor fragments are small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates.

[001155] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the tumor fragments are core biopsies.

[001156] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the tumor fragments are fine needle aspirates.

[001157] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the tumor fragments are small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy).

[001158] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the tumor fragments are core needle biopsies.

[001159] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that (i) the method comprises obtaining the first population of TILs from one or more small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject, (ii) the method comprises performing the step of culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for a period of about 3 days prior to performing the step of the priming first expansion, (iii) the method comprises performing the priming first expansion for a period of about 8 days, and (iv) the method

comprises performing the rapid second expansion for a period of about 11 days. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the steps of the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001160] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that (i) the method comprises obtaining the first population of TILs from one or more small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject, (ii) the method comprises performing the step of culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for a period of about 3 days prior to performing the step of the priming first expansion, (iii) the method comprises performing the priming first expansion for a period of about 8 days, and (iv) the method comprises performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the culture of the second population of TILs for about 5 days, splitting the culture into up to 5 subcultures and culturing the subcultures for about 6 days. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the up to 5 subcultures are each cultured in a container that is the same size or larger than the container in which the culture of the second population of TILs is commenced in the rapid second expansion. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the culture of the second population of TILs is equally divided amongst the up to 5 subcultures. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the steps of the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001161] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001162] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001163] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001164] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001165] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 20 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001166] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001167] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001168] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001169] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 20 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001170] paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 10 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001171] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001172] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001173] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 20 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001174] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 10 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001175] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001176] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001177] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001178] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1 to about 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001179] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001180] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of TILs is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the subject.

[001181] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that (i) the method comprises obtaining the first population of TILs from 1 to about 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject, (ii) the method comprises performing the step of culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for a period of about 3 days prior to performing the step of the priming first expansion, (iii) the method comprises performing the priming first expansion step by culturing the first population of TILs in a culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and antigen presenting cells (APCs) for a period of about 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, and (iv) the method comprises performing the rapid second expansion step by culturing the second population of TILs in a culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and APCs for a period of about 11 days. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the steps of the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001182] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that (i) the method comprises obtaining the first population of TILs from 1 to about 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the subject, (ii) the method comprises performing the step of culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for a period of about 3 days prior to performing the step of the priming first expansion, (iii) the method comprises performing the priming first expansion step by culturing the first population of TILs in a culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and antigen presenting cells (APCs) for a period of about 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, and (iv) the method comprises performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the culture of the second population of TILs in a culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3 and APCs for about 5 days, splitting the culture into up to 5 subcultures and culturing each of the subcultures in a culture medium comprising IL-2 for about 6 days. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the up to 5 subcultures are each cultured in a container that is the same size or larger than the container in which the culture of the second population of TILs is commenced in the rapid second expansion. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the culture of the second population of TILs is equally divided amongst the up to 5 subcultures. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the steps of the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001183] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that (i) the method comprises obtaining the first population of TILs from 1 to about 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from

the subject, (ii) the method comprises performing the step of culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising 6000 IU IL-2/ml in 0.5 L of CM1 culture medium in a G-Rex 100M flask for a period of about 3 days prior to performing the step of the priming first expansion, (iii) the method comprises performing the priming first expansion by adding 0.5 L of CM1 culture medium containing 6000 IU/ml IL-2, 30 ng/ml OKT-3, and about 10^8 feeder cells and culturing for a period of about 8 days, and (iv) the method comprises performing the rapid second expansion by (a) transferring the second population of TILs to a G-Rex 500MCS flask containing 5 L of CM2 culture medium with 3000 IU/ml IL-2, 30 ng/ml OKT-3, and $5x10^9$ feeder cells and culturing for about 5 days (b) splitting the culture into up to 5 subcultures by transferring 10^9 TILs into each of up to 5 G-Rex 500MCS flasks containing 5 L of AIM-V medium with 3000 IU/ml IL-2, and culturing the subcultures for about 6 days. In some of the foregoing embodiments, the steps of the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001184] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of expanding T cells comprising: (a) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of T cells obtained from a donor by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of T cells; (b) after the activation of the first population of T cells primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of T cells by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of T cells to obtain a second population of T cells; and (c) harvesting the second population of T cells. In another embodiment, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, e.g., a G-REX 500MCS container, and culturing the first population of T cells from the small scale culture in a larger scale culture in the second container for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In another embodiment, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a first small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the first small scale culture into and

amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In another embodiment, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In another embodiment, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, e.g., a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, e.g., G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 days.

[001185] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 500MCS container, and culturing the first population of T cells from the small scale culture in a larger scale culture in the second container for a period of about 5 to 7 days.

[001186] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion

is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a first small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 5 to 7 days.

[001187] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 2 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 to 7 days.

[001188] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 to 6 days.

[001189] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a)

performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 days.

[001190] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 6 days.

[001191] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing the first population of T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the first population of T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 7 days.

[001192] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion of step (a) is performed during a period of up to 7 days.

[001193] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 8 days.

[001194] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

[001195] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 10 days.

[001196] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 11 days.

[001197] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion in step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

[001198] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion in step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 10 days.

[001199] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion in step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days or 8 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

[001200] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion in step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days or 8 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 10 days.

[001201] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion

in step (a) is performed during a period of 8 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

[001202] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the priming first expansion in step (a) is performed during a period of 8 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 8 days.

[001203] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium comprising OKT-3 and IL-2.

[001204] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[001205] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, and IL-2.

[001206] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium comprising OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[001207] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

[001208] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs

is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

[001209] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

[001210] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

[001211] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population

of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises 4-1BB agonist, OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

[001212] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the number of APCs in the second population of APCs to the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2:1.

[001213] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2.5×10^8 and the number of APCs in the second population of APCs is about 5×10^8.

[001214] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness of 2 layers of APCs.

[001215] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness in the range of 4 to 8 layers of APCs.

[001216] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (a) is 2:1.

[001217] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001218] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of

APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001219] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001220] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density of at or about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001221] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001222] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001223] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001224] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001225] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001226] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001227] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 3.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density in the range of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to at or about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001228] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that in step (a) the first population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density of at or about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 and in step (b) the second population of APCs is seeded on the first gas permeable surface at a density of at or about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

[001229] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the APCs are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[001230] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the PBMCs are irradiated and exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells.

[001231] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the T cells are tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs).

[001232] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the T cells are marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs).

[001233] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the T cells are peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs).

[001234] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained by separation from the whole blood of the donor.

[001235] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained by separation from the apheresis product of the donor.

[001236] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is separated from the whole blood or apheresis product of the donor by positive or negative selection of a T cell phenotype.

[001237] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the T cell phenotype is CD3+ and CD45+.

[001238] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that before performing the priming first expansion of the first population of T cells the T cells are separated from NK cells. In another embodiment, the T cells are separated from NK cells in the first population of T cells by removal of CD3- CD56+ cells from the first population of T cells. In another embodiment, the CD3- CD56+ cells are removed from the first population of T cells by subjecting the first population of T cells to cell sorting using a gating strategy that removes the CD3- CD56+ cell fraction and recovers the negative fraction. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in a first population of T cells characterized by a high percentage of NK cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in a first population of T cells characterized by a high percentage of CD3- CD56+ cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in tumor tissue characterized by the present of a high number of NK cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in tumor tissue characterized by a high number of CD3- CD56+ cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in tumor tissue obtained from a patient suffering from a tumor characterized by the presence of a high number of NK cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in tumor tissue obtained from a patient suffering from a tumor

characterized by the presence of a high number of CD3- CD56+ cells. In another embodiment, the foregoing method is utilized for the expansion of T cells in tumor tissue obtained from a patient suffering from ovarian cancer.

[001239] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that at or about 1×10^7 T cells from the first population of T cells are seeded in a container to initiate the priming first expansion culture in such container.

[001240] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is distributed into a plurality of containers, and in each container at or about 1×10^7 T cells from the first population of T cells are seeded to initiate the priming first expansion culture in such container.

[001241] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001242] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second population of T cells is engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001243] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the third population of T cells is engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001244] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that before or after the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of T cells such T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001245] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that before the step of priming first expansion the T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001246] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that before the step of rapid second expansion the T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001247] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that before the step of harvesting the T cells such T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001248] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that after the step of priming first expansion and before the step of rapid second expansion the T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001249] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that after the step of rapid second expansion and before the step of harvesting the T cells such T cells are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

[001250] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal cytokine receptor is an orthogonal IL-2 receptor.

[001251] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ chain.

[001252] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rα chain.

[001253] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rγ chain.

[001254] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ chain and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ chain.

[001255] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ chain and an orthogonal IL-2Rα chain.

[001256] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rα chain and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ chain.

[001257] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ chain and an orthogonal IL-2Rα chain.

[001258] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that after the T cells are engineered with the orthogonal IL-2 receptor in any subsequent culturing step is performed in a culture medium comprising an orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2 receptor.

[001259] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that after the T cells are engineered with the orthogonal IL-2 receptor in any subsequent culturing step is performed in a culture medium comprising an orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2 receptor and comprising no added native or wildtype IL-2, such that the culture conditions select for the growth and expansion of the engineered T cells.

[001260] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor.

[001261] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to four weeks in culture or in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001262] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to three weeks in culture or in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001263] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to two weeks in culture or in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001264] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to one week in culture or in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001265] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to four weeks in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001266] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to three weeks in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001267] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to two weeks in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001268] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to one week in vivo in a patient after the patient is infused with the engineered T cells.

[001269] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to four weeks in culture.

[001270] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to three weeks in culture.

[001271] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to two weeks in culture.

[001272] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the T cells are engineered to transiently express the orthogonal IL-2 receptor for up to one week in culture.

[001273] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises one or more amino acid substitutions in the group consisting of Q70Y; T73D; T73Y; H133D, H133E; H133K; Y134F; Y134E; Y134R and combinations thereof.

[001274] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the complementary orthogonal IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions in the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001275] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable modified such that the orthogonal IL-2 receptor comprises one or more amino acid substitutions in the group consisting of Q70Y; T73D; T73Y; H133D, H133E; H133K; Y134F; Y134E; Y134R and combinations thereof, and the complementary orthogonal IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions in the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A]; and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001276] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the second population of T cells harvested in step (c) is a therapeutic population of TILs.

[001277] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from one or more small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001278] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001279] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001280] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001281] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy), core biopsies, core needle biopsies or fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001282] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from one or more core biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001283] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 20 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001284] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001285] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001286] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 core biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001287] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from one or more fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001288] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 20 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001289] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 10 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001290] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001291] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 fine needle aspirates of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001292] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from one or more small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001293] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T

cells obtained from 1 to 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001294] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001295] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 small biopsies (including, for example, a tumor tissue from the donor.

[001296] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 small biopsies (including, for example, a punch biopsy) of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001297] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from one or more core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001298] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 20 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001299] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1 to 10 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001300] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001301] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the first population of T cells is obtained from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 core needle biopsies of tumor tissue from the donor.

[001302] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising: i) obtaining and/or receiving a first population of TILs from a tumor sample obtained from one or more small biopsies, core biopsies, or needle biopsies of a tumor in a subject by culturing the tumor sample in a first cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for about 3 days; (ii) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a second cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 7 or 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs; (iii) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the second cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (ii), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area; (iv) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (iii); and (v) transferring the harvested TIL population from step (iv) to an infusion bag.

[001303] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising: (i) obtaining and/or receiving a first population of TILs from a tumor sample obtained from one or more small biopsies, core biopsies, or needle biopsies of a tumor in a subject by culturing the tumor sample in a first cell culture medium comprising IL-2 for about 3 days; (ii) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a second cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 7 or 8 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs; (iii) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a third cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 11 days to obtain the third

population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs; and (iv) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (iii).

[001304] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that after day 5 of the second period the culture is split into 2 or more subcultures, and each subculture is supplemented with an additional quantity of the third culture medium and cultured for about 6 days.

[001305] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that after day 5 of the second period the culture is split into 2 or more subcultures, and each subculture is supplemented with a fourth culture medium comprising IL-2 and cultured for about 6 days.

[001306] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that after day 5 of the second period the culture is split into up to 5 subcultures.

[001307] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that all steps in the method are completed in about 22 days.

[001308] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of expanding T cells comprising: (i) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of T cells from a tumor sample obtained from one or more small biopsies, core biopsies, or needle biopsies of a tumor in a donor by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of T cells; (ii) after the activation of the first population of T cells primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of T cells by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of T cells to obtain a second population of T cells; and (iv) harvesting the second population of T cells. In some embodiments, the tumor sample is obtained from a plurality of core biopsies. In some embodiments, the plurality of core biopsies is selected from the group consisting of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 core biopsies.

III. Other TIL Expansion Methods

[001309] Engineered cytokine/receptor pairs may be used in various expansion methods known to the art. The methods below are nonlimiting. It is understood that the engineered cytokine/receptor pair features disclosed herein are compatible with all methods of TIL, MIL,

and PBL expansion, culture, and manufacturing. As disclosed herein, TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs, may be engineered by, without limitation, transduction, transient transfection, or electroporation, to express an engineered orthogonal cytokine receptor. Such a cellular engineering step may occur after a first expansion; after a preREP; after a second expansion; after a REP; before final formulation; or at multiple points in the manufacturing procedure.

[001310] It is further understood, that once a population of TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs are engineered to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor, the cognate wild-type cytokine is substituted for the orthogonal cytokine in further manufacturing and/or culturing steps. Likewise, the cognate cytokine may be substituted for the orthogonal cytokine in methods for treating cancer in a human subject.

A. Process 1C and Process 2A

[001311] An exemplary TIL process known as Process 2A is disclosed in US 10,130,659, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety, with particular attention drawn to Figure 2 comparing Process 1C to Process 2A, and the various embodiments of Process 2A disclosed in US 10,130,659. Exemplary Process 2A TIL manufacturing methods are disclosed in US 15/863,634, published as US 2018/0282694A1, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. Exemplary Process 2A TIL manufacturing methods are disclosed in US 15/874,718, published as US2018/0207201A1, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. TILs may be expanded according to any of the above methods. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a first expansion step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a second expansion step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a preREP culture step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a REP culture step.

B. Process 2A Methods for Manufacturing TILs, Including from Small Biopsy, Core Biopsy, or Fine Needle Aspirates

[001312] In some embodiments, the invention provides the method of any of GEN 2 processes (*e.g.* process 2A processes) modified to use a small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate as the source of T cells for expansion in the first expansion of any such GEN 2 process, wherein (1) the duration of the first expansion is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second expansion of such GEN 2 process or (2) the duration of the second expansion of such GEN 2 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second

expansion or (3) the duration of the first expansion is lengthened and the duration of the second expansion of such GEN 2 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second expansion.

[001313] In some embodiments, the invention provides a population of TILs made by the method of any of GEN 2 processes (*e.g.* process 2A processes) modified to use a small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate as the source of T cells for expansion in the first expansion of any such GEN 2 process, wherein (1) the duration of the first expansion is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second expansion of such GEN 2 process or (2) the duration of the second expansion of such GEN 2 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second expansion or (3) the duration of the first expansion is lengthened and the duration of the second expansion of such GEN 2 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the second expansion.

[001314] Exemplary TIL processes known as process 2A and the small biopsy process containing some of these features is depicted in Figure 1A, and some of the advantages of this embodiment of the present invention over process 1C are described in Figure 43. An embodiment of process 2A is shown Figure 44A. Moreover, an overview as well as a comparison to process 2A with regard to the exemplary core biopsy process is provide in Figure 44B. Process 2A (Gen 2), methods of treatment using TILs from Process 2A, and compositions of TILs prepared by process 2A can be used in conjunction with small biopsy/core biopsy with durations of expansion periods adjusted as needed to achieve necessary cell counts, as provided herein below and throughout the present application.

[001315] As discussed herein, the present invention can include a step relating to the restimulation of cryopreserved TILs to increase their metabolic activity and thus relative health prior to transplant into a patient, and methods of testing said metabolic health. As generally outlined herein, TILs are generally taken from a patient sample and manipulated to expand their number prior to transplant into a patient. In some embodiments, the TILs may be optionally genetically manipulated as discussed below.

[001316] In some embodiments, the TILs may be cryopreserved. Once thawed, they may also be restimulated to increase their metabolism prior to infusion into a patient.

[001317] In some embodiments, the first expansion (including processes referred to as the pre-REP as well as processes shown in Figure 44 as Step A) is 1-19 days and the second

expansion (including processes referred to as the REP as well as processes shown in Figure 44 as Step B) is shorted to 11-14 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 44) is split into two periods of 1-2 days and 3-19, or in some cases 1-2 days and 3-10 days and the second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 44) is 11-14 days. In some embodiments, the combination of the first expansion and second expansion (for example, expansions described as Step B and Step D in Figure 7) is shortened to 22 days, as discussed in detail below and in the examples and figures.

[001318] The "Step" Designations A, B, C, *etc.*, below are in reference to Figure 44. The ordering of the Steps below and in Figure 44 is exemplary and any combination or order of steps, as well as additional steps, repetition of steps, and/or omission of steps is contemplated by the present application and the methods disclosed herein.

1. STEP A: Obtain a Patient tumor sample

[001319] In general, TILs are initially obtained from a patient tumor sample ("primary TILs") obtained by a core biopsy or similar procedure and then expanded into a larger population for further manipulation as described herein, optionally cryopreserved, and optionally evaluated for phenotype and metabolic parameters.

[001320] A patient tumor sample may be obtained using methods known in the art, generally via small biopsy, core biopsy, needle biopsy or other means for obtaining a sample that contains a mixture of tumor and TIL cells. In general, the tumor sample may be from any solid tumor, including primary tumors, invasive tumors or metastatic tumors. The tumor sample may also be a liquid tumor, such as a tumor obtained from a hematological malignancy. In some embodiments, the sample can be from multiple small tumor samples or biopsies. In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples from a single tumor from the same patient. In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples from one, two, three, or four tumors from the same patient. In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples from multiple tumors from the same patient. The solid tumor may be of any cancer type, including, but not limited to, breast, pancreatic, prostate, colorectal, lung, brain, renal, stomach, and skin (including but not limited to squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, and melanoma). In some embodiments, the cancer is cervical cancer, head and neck cancer (including, for example,

head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple negative breast cancer, or non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC). In some embodiments, useful TILs are obtained from malignant melanoma tumors, as these have been reported to have particularly high levels of TILs.

[001321] In general, the cell suspension obtained from the tumor core or fragment is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly obtained" or a "freshly isolated" cell population. In certain embodiments, the freshly obtained cell population of TILs is exposed to a cell culture medium comprising antigen presenting cells, IL-2 and OKT-3.

[001322] In some embodiments, if the tumor is metastatic and the primary lesion has been efficiently treated/removed in the past, removal of one of the metastatic lesions may be needed. In some embodiments, the least invasive approach is to remove a skin lesion, or a lymph node on the neck or axillary area when available. In some embodiments, a skin lesion is removed or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lymph node or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lung or liver metastatic lesion, or an intra-abdominal or thoracic lymph node or small biopsy can thereof can be employed.

[001323] In some embodiments, the tumor is a melanoma. In some embodiments, the small biopsy for a melanoma comprises a mole or portion thereof.

[001324] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. around a suspicious mole. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin, and a round piece of skin is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy and round portion of the tumor is removed.

[001325] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed along with a small border of normal-appearing skin.

[001326] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and only the most irregular part of a mole or growth is taken. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and

the incisional biopsy is used when other techniques can't be completed, such as if a suspicious mole is very large.

[001327] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a lung biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by bronchoscopy. Generally, bronchoscopy, the patient is put under anesthesia, and a small tool goes through the nose or mouth, down the throat, and into the bronchial passages, where small tools are used to remove some tissue. In some embodiments, where the tumor or growth cannot be reached via bronchoscopy, a transthoracic needle biopsy can be employed. Generally, for a transthoracic needle biopsy, the patient is also under anesthesia and a needle is inserted through the skin directly into the suspicious spot to remove a small sample of tissue. In some embodiments, a transthoracic needle biopsy may require interventional radiology (for example, the use of x-rays or CT scan to guide the needle). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by needle biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained endoscopic ultrasound (for example, an endoscope with a light and is placed through the mouth into the esophagus). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained surgically.

[001328] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a head and neck biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy, wherein a small piece of tissue is cut from an abnormal-looking area. In some embodiments, if the abnormal region is easily accessed, the sample may be taken without hospitalization. In some embodiments, if the tumor is deeper inside the mouth or throat, the biopsy may need to be done in an operating room, with general anesthesia. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy, wherein the whole area is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA), wherein a very thin needle attached to a syringe is used to extract (aspirate) cells from a tumor or lump. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy, wherein punch forceps are used to remove a piece of the suspicious area.

[001329] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a cervical biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained via colposcopy. Generally, colposcopy methods employ the use of a lighted magnifying instrument attached to magnifying binoculars (a colposcope) which is then used to biopsy a small section of the surface of the cervix. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a conization/cone biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a

conization/cone biopsy, wherein an outpatient surgery may be needed to remove a larger piece of tissue from the cervix. In some embodiments, the cone biopsy, in addition to helping to confirm a diagnosis, a cone biopsy can serve as an initial treatment.

[001330] The term "solid tumor" refers to an abnormal mass of tissue that usually does not contain cysts or liquid areas. Solid tumors may be benign or malignant. The term "solid tumor cancer refers to malignant, neoplastic, or cancerous solid tumors. Solid tumor cancers include, but are not limited to, sarcomas, carcinomas, and lymphomas, such as cancers of the lung, breast, triple negative breast cancer, prostate, colon, rectum, and bladder. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, glioblastoma, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple negative breast cancer, and non-small cell lung carcinoma. The tissue structure of solid tumors includes interdependent tissue compartments including the parenchyma (cancer cells) and the supporting stromal cells in which the cancer cells are dispersed and which may provide a supporting microenvironment.

[001331] In some embodiments, the sample from the tumor is obtained as a fine needle aspirate (FNA), a core biopsy, a small biopsy (including, for example, a punch biopsy). In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10 when there are 1 or 2 core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 100 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 500 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples.

[001332] The FNA can be obtained from a tumor selected from the group consisting of lung, melanoma, head and neck, cervical, ovarian, pancreatic, glioblastoma, colorectal, and sarcoma. In some embodiments, the FNA is obtained from a lung tumor, such as a lung tumor from a patient with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In some cases, the patient with NSCLC has previously undergone a surgical treatment.

[001333] TILs described herein can be obtained from an FNA sample. In some cases, the FNA sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a fine gauge needle ranging from an 18 gauge needle to a 25 gauge needle. The fine gauge needle can be 18 gauge, 19 gauge, 20 gauge, 21 gauge, 22 gauge, 23 gauge, 24 gauge, or 25 gauge. In some embodiments, the FNA sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000 TILs, *e.g.*,

400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000 TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001334] In some cases, the TILs described herein are obtained from a core biopsy sample. In some cases, the core biopsy sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a surgical or medical needle ranging from an 11 gauge needle to a 16 gauge needle. The needle can be 11 gauge, 12 gauge, 13 gauge, 14 gauge, 15 gauge, or 16 gauge. In some embodiments, the core biopsy sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000 TILs, *e.g.*, 400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000 TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001335] In general, the harvested cell suspension is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly harvested" cell population.

[001336] In some embodiments, the TILs are not obtained from tumor digests. In some embodiments, the solid tumor cores are not fragmented.

[001337] In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor digests. In some embodiments, tumor digests were generated by incubation in enzyme media, for example but not limited to RPMI 1640, 2mM GlutaMAX, 10 mg/mL gentamicin, 30 U/mL DNase, and 1.0 mg/mL collagenase, followed by mechanical dissociation (GentleMACS, Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA). After placing the tumor in enzyme media, the tumor can be mechanically dissociated for approximately 1 minute. The solution can then be incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 and it then mechanically disrupted again for approximately 1 minute. After being incubated again for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2, the tumor can be mechanically disrupted a third time for approximately 1 minute. In some embodiments, after the third mechanical disruption if large pieces of tissue were present, 1 or 2 additional mechanical dissociations were applied to the sample, with or without 30 additional minutes of incubation at 37 °C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, at the end of the final incubation if the cell suspension contained a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using Ficoll can be performed to remove these cells.

[001338] In some embodiments, the harvested cell suspension prior to the first expansion step is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly harvested" cell population.

[001339] In some embodiments, cells can be optionally frozen after sample harvest and stored frozen prior to entry into the expansion described in Step B, which is described in further detail below, as well as exemplified in Figure 44.

2. STEP B: First Expansion

[001340] In some embodiments, the present methods provide for obtaining young TILs, which are capable of increased replication cycles upon administration to a subject/patient and as such may provide additional therapeutic benefits over older TILs (*i.e.*, TILs which have further undergone more rounds of replication prior to administration to a subject/patient). Features of young TILs have been described in the literature, for example Donia, *et al.*, *Scandinavian Journal of Immunology,* 75:157–167 (2012); Dudley *et al.*, *Clin Cancer Res,* 16:6122-6131 (2010); Huang *et al.*, *J Immunother*, 28(3):258–267 (2005); Besser *et al.*, *Clin Cancer Res*, 19(17):OF1-OF9 (2013); Besser et al., *J Immunother* 32:415–423 (2009); Robbins, *et al.*, *J Immunol* 2004; 173:7125-7130; Shen *et al.*, J Immunother, 30:123–129 (2007); Zhou, *et al.*, *J Immunother*, 28:53–62 (2005); and Tran, *et al.*, J Immunother, 31:742–751 (2008), all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[001341] The diverse antigen receptors of T and B lymphocytes are produced by somatic recombination of a limited, but large number of gene segments. These gene segments: V (variable), D (diversity), J (joining), and C (constant), determine the binding specificity and downstream applications of immunoglobulins and T-cell receptors (TCRs). The present invention provides a method for generating TILs which exhibit and increase the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity as compared to freshly harvested TILs and/or TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity as compared to freshly harvested TILs and/or TILs prepared using methods referred to as process 1C, as exemplified in Figure 43 and/or Figure 44. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained in the first expansion exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the increase in diversity is an increase in the immunoglobulin diversity and/or the T-cell receptor diversity. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin heavy chain. In some

embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin light chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the T-cell receptor. In some embodiments, the diversity is in one of the T-cell receptors selected from the group consisting of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta receptors. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha and/or beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of TCRab (*i.e.*, TCRα/β).

[001342] After obtaining the small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate tumor fragment or fragments (which may be referred to as "cores" or "fragments"), for example such as described in Step A of Figure 7, the resulting cells are cultured in serum containing IL-2 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the tumor digests are incubated in 2 mL wells in media comprising inactivated human AB serum with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 3 to 14 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 7 to 14 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 149 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of about 3-19 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, IL-2 is included during days 1-2 of the first expansion and OKT3 and feeders are added at day 3 of the first expansion. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-19. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-18. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-17. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-16. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-15. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-14. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-13. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-12. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-11. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-10. In some embodiments, the OKT3 and feeders are included for days 3-9. In a preferred embodiment, expansion of TILs may be performed using an initial bulk TIL expansion step (for example such as those described in Step B of

Figure 7, which can include processes referred to as pre-REP) as described below and herein, followed by a second expansions (Step D, including processes referred to as rapid expansion protocol (REP) steps) as described below under Step D and herein, followed by optional cryopreservation, and followed by a second Step D (including processes referred to as restimulation REP steps) as described below and herein. The TILs obtained from this process may be optionally characterized for phenotypic characteristics and metabolic parameters as described herein.

[001343] In embodiments where TIL cultures are initiated in 24-well plates, for example, using Costar 24-well cell culture cluster, flat bottom (Corning Incorporated, Corning, NY, each well can be seeded with 1×10^6 small biopsy, core biopsy, or fine needle aspirate tumor cells or one small biopsy, core biopsy, or fine needle aspirate tumor fragment in 2 mL of complete medium (CM) with IL-2 (6000 IU/mL; Chiron Corp., Emeryville, CA).

[001344] In some embodiments, the first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, CM for Step B consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 mg/mL gentamicin. In embodiments where cultures are initiated in gas-permeable flasks with a 40 mL capacity and a 10 cm^2 gas-permeable silicon bottom (for example, G-Rex10; Wilson Wolf Manufacturing, New Brighton, MN) (Fig. 1), each flask was loaded with $10–40 \times 10^6$ viable small biopsy, core biopsy, or fine needle aspirate tumor cells or 5–30 small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate tumor fragments in 10–40 mL of CM with IL-2. Both the G-Rex10 and 24-well plates were incubated in a humidified incubator at 37°C in 5% CO_2 and 5 days after culture initiation, half the media was removed and replaced with fresh CM and IL-2 and after day 5, half the media was changed every 2–3 days.

[001345] After harvest of the small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate tumor fragments, the resulting cells (*i.e.*, fragments) are cultured in serum containing IL-2 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are incubated in 2 mL wells in media comprising inactivated human AB serum (or, in some cases, as outlined herein, in the presence of aAPC cell population) with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 10 to 14 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, the growth media during the first expansion comprises IL-2 or a variant thereof. In some embodiments, the IL is recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2). In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of $20\text{-}30 \times 10^6$ IU/mg for a 1 mg

vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 20-30 × 10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 25 × 10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 30 × 10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of 4-8 × 10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of 5-7 × 10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 stock solution has a final concentration of 6 × 10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 stock solution is prepare as described in Example 4. In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 10,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2 or about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2, to about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2, to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2, to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[001346] In some embodiments, the first expansion is performed by further supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with OKT-3, IL-15, OX40 agonistic antibody and/or 4-1BB agonistic antibody. For instance, the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs is supplemented with OKT3, IL-15, an OX40 agonistic antibody, a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3 and IL-15, a combination of OKT3 and an OX40 agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3 and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of IL-15 and an OX40 agonistic antibody, a combination

of IL-15, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of an OX40 agonistic antibody and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3, IL-15, and an OX40 agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3, IL-15, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3, an OX40 agonistic antibody, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of IL-15, an OX40 agonistic antibody, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of OKT3, IL-15, an OX40 agonistic antibody, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, and any combination thereof. In some embodiments, IL-15 is not included.

[001347] After obtaining the small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate tumor fragments, for example such as described in Step A of Figure 44A, the resulting cells are cultured in serum containing IL-2 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the tumor fragments are incubated in 2 mL wells in media comprising inactivated human AB serum with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 19 days, resulting in a TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 11 to day 19. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 18 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 18. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 17 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 17. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 16 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 16. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 15 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 15. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 14 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 14. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 13 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 13. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 12 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 12. In some embodiments, this primary cell population is cultured for a period of 1 to 11 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population of at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by at least day 11. In some embodiments, TIL population is at least about 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TIL cells by the end of the first expansion, step (for example such as those described in Step B of Figure 44, which can include processes referred to as pre-REP).

[001348] In a preferred embodiment, expansion of TILs may be performed using an initial bulk TIL expansion step (for example such as those described in Step B of Figure 44, which can include processes referred to as pre-REP) as described below and herein, followed by a second expansion (Step D, including processes referred to as rapid expansion protocol (REP) steps) as described below under Step D and herein, followed by optional cryopreservation, and followed by a second Step D (including processes referred to as restimulation REP steps) as described below and herein. The TILs obtained from this process may be optionally characterized for phenotypic characteristics and metabolic parameters as described herein.

[001349] In some embodiments, the first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, CM for Step B consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 mg/mL gentamicin. In embodiments where cultures are initiated in gas-permeable flasks with a 40 mL capacity and a 10 cm^2 gas-permeable silicon bottom (for example, G-Rex10; Wilson Wolf Manufacturing, New Brighton, MN), each flask was loaded with 1-2 biopsy cores in 10–40 mL of CM with IL-2. Both the G-Rex10 and 24-well plates were incubated in a humidified incubator at 37°C in 5% CO_2 and 5 days after culture initiation, half the media was removed and replaced with fresh CM and IL-2 and after day 2, half the media was changed every 2–3 days. In some embodiments, when the core biopsy is from an ovarian tumor (*e.g.*, of ovarian origin), cores are incubated in CM and IL-2 for 1-2 days. In some embodiments, when the core biopsy is from a pancreatic tumor cells (*e.g.*, of pancreatic origin), cores are incubated in CM and IL-2/IL-15/IL-21 for 1-2 days. In some embodiments, at day 3, OKT3 and feeder cells are added to the cores. In some embodiments, at day 3, 30 ng OKT3 and 10^6 feeder cells are added to the cores.

[001350] The small biopsy fragments or cores are cultured in serum containing IL-2 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the small biopsy fragments or cores are incubated in 2 mL wells in media comprising inactivated human AB serum (or, in some cases, as outlined herein, in the presence of aAPC cell population) with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 19 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, of at least about 5×10^7 TIL cells at day 11, and in some embodiments, 1×10^8 TILs at days 19 through 28. In some embodiments, the growth media during the first expansion comprises IL-2 or a variant thereof. In some embodiments, the IL is recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2). In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of $20\text{-}30\times10^6$ IU/mg for a 1 mg

vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 20×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 25×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 30×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $4\text{-}8\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $5\text{-}7\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of 6×10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 stock solution is prepare as described in Example E. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 10,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2 or about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[001351] In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15, about 400 IU/mL of IL-15, about 300 IU/mL of IL-15, about 200 IU/mL of IL-15, about 180 IU/mL of IL-15, about 160 IU/mL of IL-15, about 140 IU/mL of IL-15, about 120 IU/mL of IL-15, or about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 400 IU/mL of IL-15 to about

100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 300 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 200 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-15. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, IL-15 is included when the cores are from a pancreatic tumor (*e.g.*, of pancreatic origin).

[001352] In some embodiments, first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21, about 15 IU/mL of IL-21, about 12 IU/mL of IL-21, about 10 IU/mL of IL-21, about 5 IU/mL of IL-21, about 4 IU/mL of IL-21, about 3 IU/mL of IL-21, about 2 IU/mL of IL-21, about 1 IU/mL of IL-21, or about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 15 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 12 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 10 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 5 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the first expansion culture media comprises about 2 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-21. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, IL-21 is included when the cores are from a pancreatic tumor (*e.g.*, of pancreatic origin).

[001353] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1 ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 μg/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1 ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL,

between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium does not comprise OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the OKT-3 antibody is muromonab.

[001354] In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises one or more TNFRSF agonists in a cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB agonist, and the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of urelumab, utomilumab, EU-101, a fusion protein, and fragments, derivatives, variants, biosimilars, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 0.1 μg/mL and 100 μg/mL. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 20 μg/mL and 40 μg/mL.

[001355] In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 3000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist.

[001356] In some embodiments, the first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, it is referred to as CM1 (culture medium 1). In some embodiments, CM consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 mg/mL gentamicin. In embodiments where cultures are initiated in gas-permeable flasks with a 40 mL capacity and a 10 cm^2 gas-permeable silicon bottom (for example, G-Rex10; Wilson Wolf Manufacturing, New Brighton, MN). In some embodiments, the CM is the CM1 described in the Examples, *see*, Example 7 In some embodiments, the first expansion occurs in an initial cell culture medium or a first cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the initial cell culture medium or the first cell culture medium comprises IL-2.

[001357] In some embodiments, the first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 44, which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP) process is about 1-19 days, a time period sufficient to obtain 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 44,

which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP) is divided into two phases, 1-2 days and 3 to 19 days, as provided in Figure 44. In some embodiments, the first expansion of Step B is divided into two phases, 1-2 days (cultured with IL-2 or IL2/IL-15/IL-21) and 3 to 19 days (cultured with OKT3 and feeders), as provided in Figure 44.

[001358] In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days, 11 days, 12 days, 13 days, 14 days, 14 days, 14 days, 14 days, 14 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 11 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 12 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 13 days to 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 16 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 17 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 18 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 19 days, in order to obtain at least 5×10^7 (*i.e.*, 50 million) TILs. In some embodiments, the small biopsy (*e.g.*, the core biopsy) is removed from the culture at about day 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, the small biopsy (*e.g.*, the core biopsy) is removed from the culture at day 3.

[001359] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the first expansion, including for example during a Step B processes according to Figure 44, as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step B processes according to Figure 44 and as described herein. In some embodiments, IL-15 and/or IL-21 is added at day 1. In some embodiments, IL-15 and/or IL-21 is added at day 1 if the core biopsy is from a pancreatic tumor (*e.g.*, of pancreatic origin). In some embodiments, IL-15 is not included. In some embodiments, IL-21 is not included. In some embodiments, neither IL-15 nor IL-21 is not included.

[001360] In some embodiments, the first expansion, for example, Step B according to Figure 44, is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor.

[001361] In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion generates at least 50×10^6 TILs, *e.g.*, 50×10^6 (*i.e.*, 5×10^7), 55×10^6, 60×10^6, 65×10^6, 70×10^6, 75×10^6, 80×10^6, 85×10^6, 90×10^6, 95×10^6, 100×10^6, 105×10^6, 110×10^6, 115×10^6, 120×10^6, 125×10^6, 150×10^6, 200×10^6, 300×10^6, 400×10^6, or more.

3. STEP C: First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition

[001362] In some cases, the bulk TIL population obtained from the first expansion, including for example the TIL population obtained from for example, Step B as indicated in Figure 44, can be cryopreserved immediately, using the protocols discussed herein below. Alternatively, the TIL population obtained from the first expansion, referred to as the second TIL population, can be subjected to a second expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as REP) and then cryopreserved as discussed below. Similarly, in the case where genetically modified TILs will be used in therapy, the first TIL population (sometimes referred to as the bulk TIL population) or the second TIL population (which can in some embodiments include populations referred to as the REP TIL populations) can be

subjected to genetic modifications for suitable treatments prior to expansion or after the first expansion and prior to the second expansion.

[001363] In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 44) are stored until phenotyped for selection. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 44) are not stored and proceed directly to the second expansion. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the first expansion are not cryopreserved after the first expansion and prior to the second expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 3 days, 4, days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days, 11 days, 12 days, 13 days, 14 days, 15 days, 16 days, 17 days, 18 days, or 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 3 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 4 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 4 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 7 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 10 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 11 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 12 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 13 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 14 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 15 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some

embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 16 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 17 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 18 days to 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 10 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 11 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 12 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 13 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 14 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 15 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 16 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 17 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 18 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 19 days from when the cores are added to the culture medium for the first expansion.

[001364] In some embodiments, the TILs are not stored after the first expansion and prior to the second expansion, and the TILs proceed directly to the second expansion (for example, in some embodiments, there is no storage during the transition from Step B to Step D as shown in Figure 44). In some embodiments, the transition occurs in closed system, as described herein. In some embodiments, the TILs from the first expansion, the second population of TILs, proceeds directly into the second expansion with no transition period.

[001365] In some embodiments, the transition from the first expansion to the second expansion, for example, Step C according to Figure 44, is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor.

4. STEP D: Second Expansion

[001366] In some embodiments, the TIL cell population is expanded in number after harvest and initial bulk processing for example, after Step A and Step B, and the transition referred to as Step C, as indicated in Figure 44). This further expansion is referred to herein as the second expansion, which can include expansion processes generally referred to in the art as a rapid expansion process (REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 44). The second expansion is generally accomplished using a culture media comprising a number of components, including feeder cells, a cytokine source, and an anti-CD3 antibody, in a gas-permeable container.

[001367] In some embodiments, the second expansion or second TIL expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 44) of TIL can be performed using any TIL flasks or containers known by those of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days, 11 days, 12 days, 13 days, or 14 days. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 10 days to about 14 days. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 11 days to about 14 days. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 12 days to about 14 days. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 13 days to about 14 days. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 14 days.

[001368] In an embodiment, the second expansion can be performed in a gas permeable container using the methods of the present disclosure (including for example, expansions referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 44). For example, TILs can be rapidly expanded using non-specific T-cell receptor stimulation in the presence of interleukin-2 (IL-2) or interleukin-15 (IL-15). The non-specific T-cell receptor stimulus can include, for example, about 30 ng/mL of OKT3, a mouse monoclonal anti-CD3 antibody (commercially available from Ortho-McNeil, Raritan, NJ or Miltenyi Biotech, Auburn, CA).

TILs can be expanded to induce further stimulation of the TILs *in vitro* by including one or more antigens during the second expansion, including antigenic portions thereof, such as epitope(s), of the cancer, which can be optionally expressed from a vector, such as a human leukocyte antigen A2 (HLA-A2) binding peptide, *e.g.*, 0.3 μM MART-1 :26-35 (27 L) or gpl 00:209-217 (210M), optionally in the presence of a T-cell growth factor, such as 300 IU/mL IL-2 or IL-15. Other suitable antigens may include, *e.g.*, NY-ESO-1, TRP-1, TRP-2, tyrosinase cancer antigen, MAGE-A3, SSX-2, and VEGFR2, or antigenic portions thereof. TIL may also be rapidly expanded by re-stimulation with the same antigen(s) of the cancer pulsed onto HLA-A2-expressing antigen-presenting cells. Alternatively, the TILs can be further re-stimulated with, *e.g.*, example, irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2. In some embodiments, the re-stimulation occurs as part of the second expansion. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in the presence of irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2. In some embodiments, 13×10^6 feeder cells are added during the second expansion. In some embodiments, 13×10^6 feeder cells are added at the start of second expansion.

[001369] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or between 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[001370] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises OKT3 antibody. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1 ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 μg/mL of OKT3 antibody. In an

embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1 ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL, between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT3 antibody.

[001371] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the second expansion, including for example during a Step D processes according to Figure 44, as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step D processes according to Figure 44 and as described herein.

[001372] In some embodiments, the second expansion can be conducted in a supplemented cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a supplemented cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the supplemented cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the second cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting cells (APCs; also referred to herein as antigen-presenting feeder cells, feeder cells or feeders). In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells (*i.e.*, antigen presenting cells).

[001373] In some embodiments, the second expansion is performed by further supplementing the cell culture medium of the population of TILs in the second expansion with IL-15, OX40 agonistic antibody and/or 4-1BB agonistic antibody (sometimes referred to as the second population of TILs). For instance, the cell culture medium of the population of TILs in the second expansion is supplemented with IL-15, an OX40 agonistic antibody, a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of IL-15 and an OX40 agonistic antibody, a combination of IL-15, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of an OX40 agonistic antibody and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, a combination of IL-15, an OX40 agonistic antibody, and a 4-1BB agonistic antibody, and any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, OX40 is included when the cores are from an ovarian tumor (*e.g.*, of ovarian origin). In some embodiments, OKT-3 is added during the first and/or second expansion. In some embodiments, OKT-3 is added at day-3, along with the antigen-presenting feeder cells

(APCs). In some embodiments, when the sample is from an FNA, OKT-3 is added at day-1, along with the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs).

[001374] In some embodiments the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs) are PBMCs. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs and/or antigen-presenting cells in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[001375] In an embodiment, REP and/or the second expansion is performed in flasks with the bulk TILs being mixed with a 100- or 200-fold excess of inactivated feeder cells, 30 mg/mL OKT3 anti-CD3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2 in 150 ml media. Media replacement is done (generally 2/3 media replacement via respiration with fresh media) until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. Alternative growth chambers include GREX flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[001376] In some embodiments, the second expansion (which can include processes referred to as the REP process) is 11-14 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 11 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 12 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 13 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 14 days.

[001377] In an embodiment, REP and/or the second expansion may be performed using T-175 flasks and gas permeable bags as previously described (Tran, *et al.*, *J. Immunother.* **2008,** *31,* 742-51; Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Immunother.* **2003,** *26,* 332-42) or gas permeable cultureware (G-Rex flasks). In some embodiments, the second expansion (including expansions referred to as rapid expansions) is performed in T-175 flasks, and about 1×10^6 TILs suspended in 150 mL of media may be added to each T-175 flask. The TILs may be cultured in a 1 to 1 mixture of CM and AIM-V medium, supplemented with 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 and 30 ng per ml of anti-CD3. The T-175 flasks may be incubated at 37° C in 5% CO_2. Half the media may be exchanged on day 5 using 50/50 medium with 3000 IU per mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, on day 7 cells from two T-175 flasks may be combined in a 3 L bag and 300 mL of AIM V with 5% human AB serum and 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 was added to the 300

ml of TIL suspension. The number of cells in each bag was counted every day or two and fresh media was added to keep the cell count between 0.5 and 2.0 × 10^6 cells/mL.

[001378] In an embodiment, the second expansion (which can include expansions referred to as REP, as well as those referred to in Step D of Figure 44) may be performed in 500 mL capacity gas permeable flasks with 100 cm gas-permeable silicon bottoms (G-Rex 100, commercially available from Wilson Wolf Manufacturing Corporation, New Brighton, MN, USA), 5 × 10^6 or 10 × 10^6 TIL may be cultured with PBMCs in 400 mL of 50/50 medium, supplemented with 5% human AB serum, 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 and 30 ng per mL of anti-CD3 (OKT3). The G-Rex 100 flasks may be incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2. On day 5, 250 mL of supernatant may be removed and placed into centrifuge bottles and centrifuged at 1500 rpm (491 × g) for 10 minutes. The TIL pellets may be re-suspended with 150 mL of fresh medium with 5% human AB serum, 3000 IU per mL of IL-2, and added back to the original G-Rex 100 flasks. When TIL are expanded serially in G-Rex 100 flasks, on day 7 the TIL in each G-Rex 100 may be suspended in the 300 mL of media present in each flask and the cell suspension may be divided into 3-100 mL aliquots that may be used to seed 3 G-Rex 100 flasks. Then 150 mL of AIM-V with 5% human AB serum and 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 may be added to each flask. The G-Rex 100 flasks may be incubated at 37° C in 5% CO_2 and after 4 days 150 mL of AIM-V with 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 may be added to each G-Rex 100 flask. The cells may be harvested on day 11 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 12 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 13 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 14 of culture. In some embodiments, cultures are expanded into a G-Rex 500.

[001379] In an embodiment, the second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) is performed in flasks with the bulk TILs being mixed with a 100- or 200-fold excess of inactivated feeder cells, 30 mg/mL OKT3 anti-CD3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2 in 150 ml media. In some embodiments, media replacement is done until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. In some embodiments, 2/3 of the media is replaced by aspiration of spent media and replacement with an equivalent volume of fresh media. In some embodiments, alternative growth chambers include GRex flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[001380] In an embodiment, the second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) is performed and further comprises a step wherein TILs are selected for superior tumor reactivity. Any selection method known in the art may be used. For example, the methods described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2016/0010058 A1, the disclosures of

which are incorporated herein by reference, may be used for selection of TILs for superior tumor reactivity.

[001381] Optionally, a cell viability assay can be performed after the second expansion (including expansions referred to as the REP expansion), using standard assays known in the art. For example, a trypan blue exclusion assay can be done on a sample of the bulk TILs, which selectively labels dead cells and allows a viability assessment. In some embodiments, TIL samples can be counted and viability determined using a Cellometer K2 automated cell counter (Nexcelom Bioscience, Lawrence, MA). In some embodiments, viability is determined according to the Cellometer K2 Image Cytometer Automatic Cell Counter protocol.

[001382] In some embodiments, the second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) of TIL can be performed using T-175 flasks and gas-permeable bags as previously described (Tran KQ, Zhou J, Durflinger KH, *et al.*, **2008**, *J Immunother.*, 31:742–751, and Dudley ME, Wunderlich JR, Shelton TE, *et al.* 2003, *J Immunother.*, 26:332–342) or gas-permeable G-Rex flasks. In some embodiments, the second expansion is performed using flasks. In some embodiments, the second expansion is performed using gas-permeable G-Rex flasks. In some embodiments, the second expansion is performed in T-175 flasks, and about 1×10^6 TIL are suspended in about 150 mL of media and this is added to each T-175 flask. The TIL are cultured with irradiated (50 Gy) allogeneic PBMC as "feeder" cells at a ratio of 1 to 100 and the cells were cultured in a 1 to 1 mixture of CM and AIM-V medium (50/50 medium), supplemented with 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 and 30 ng/mL of anti-CD3. The T-175 flasks are incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, half the media is changed on day 5 using 50/50 medium with 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, on day 7, cells from 2 T-175 flasks are combined in a 3 L bag and 300 mL of AIM-V with 5% human AB serum and 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 is added to the 300 mL of TIL suspension. The number of cells in each bag can be counted every day or two and fresh media can be added to keep the cell count between about 0.5 and about 2.0×10^6 cells/mL. In some embodiments, cultures are expanded into a G-Rex 500.

[001383] In some embodiments, the second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) are performed in 500 mL capacity flasks with 100 cm^2 gas-permeable silicon bottoms (G-Rex100, Wilson Wolf), about 5×10^6 or 10×10^6 TIL are cultured with irradiated allogeneic PBMC at a ratio of 1 to 100 in 400 mL of 50/50 medium, supplemented with 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 and 30 ng/mL of anti-CD3. The G-Rex100 flasks are incubated at 37°C in 5%

CO_2. In some embodiments, on day 5, 250 mL of supernatant is removed and placed into centrifuge bottles and centrifuged at 1500 rpm (491 × g) for 10 minutes. The TIL pellets can then be resuspended with 150 mL of fresh 50/50 medium with 3000 IU/ mL of IL-2 and added back to the original G-Rex100 flasks. In embodiments where TILs are expanded serially in G-Rex100 flasks, on day 7 the TIL in each G-Rex100 are suspended in the 300 mL of media present in each flask and the cell suspension was divided into three 100 mL aliquots that are used to seed 3 G-Rex100 flasks. Then 150 mL of AIM-V with 5% human AB serum and 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 is added to each flask. The G-Rex100 flasks are incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2 and after 4 days 150 mL of AIM-V with 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 is added to each G-Rex100 flask. The cells are harvested on day 14 of culture. In some embodiments, cultures are expanded into a G-Rex 500.

[001384] In some embodiments, the second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises IL-2, OKT-3, as well as the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below.

[001385] In some embodiments, the second expansion, for example, Step D according to Figure 44, is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor.

[001386] In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step D from Figure 44, as well as those referred to as REP) require an excess of feeder cells during REP TIL expansion and/or during the second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation.

[001387] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the REP procedures, as described in the examples, in particular Example 6, which provides an exemplary protocol for evaluating the replication incompetence of irradiate allogeneic PBMCs.

[001388] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and accepted for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells on day 14 is less than the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion).

[001389] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and accepted for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2.

[001390] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and accepted for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 5-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 1000-6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 10-50 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-5000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 20-40 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-4000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 25-35 ng/ml OKT3 antibody and 2500-3500 IU/mL IL-2.

[001391] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are PBMCs. In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are artificial antigen-presenting feeder cells. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[001392] In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require an excess of feeder cells during the second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In an embodiment, artificial antigen-presenting (aAPC) cells are used in place of PBMCs.

[001393] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the TIL expansion procedures described herein, including the exemplary procedures described in, for example, Figure 44.

[001394] In an embodiment, artificial antigen presenting cells are used in the second expansion as a replacement for, or in combination with, PBMCs.

[001395] The expansion methods described herein generally use culture media with high doses of a cytokine, in particular IL-2, as is known in the art.

[001396] Alternatively, using combinations of cytokines for the rapid expansion and or second expansion of TILS is additionally possible, with combinations of two or more of IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21 as is generally outlined in International Publication No. WO 2015/189356 and W International Publication No. WO 2015/189357, hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, possible combinations include IL-2 and IL-15, IL-2 and IL-21, IL-15 and IL-21 and IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21, with the latter finding particular use in many embodiments. The use of combinations of cytokines specifically favors the generation of lymphocytes, and in particular T-cells as described therein.

5. STEP E: Harvest TILs

[001397] After the second expansion step, cells can be harvested. In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after one, two, three, four or more expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 44. In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after two expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 44.

[001398] TILs can be harvested in any appropriate and sterile manner, including for example by centrifugation. Methods for TIL harvesting are well known in the art and any such know methods can be employed with the present process. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested using an automated system.

[001399] In some embodiments, the harvest, for example, Step E according to Figure 44, is performed from a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor.

6. STEP F: Final Formulation/Transfer to Infusion Bag

[001400] After Steps A through E as provided in an exemplary order in Figure 44 and as outlined in detailed above and herein are complete, cells are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient. In some embodiments, once a therapeutically sufficient number of TILs are obtained using the expansion methods described above, they are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient.

[001401] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded using processes of the present disclosure may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. In some embodiments, the T-cells are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion, which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic.

[001402] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant and an isotonic agent. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and dextran 40 and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions delivered in a sterile infusion bag, such compositions further

comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and dextran 40 and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate.

Pharmaceutical Compositions, Dosages, and Dosing Regimens

[001403] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using the methods of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded using processes of the present disclosure may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. In some embodiments, the T-cells are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion, which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic administration.

[001404] Any suitable dose of TILs can be administered. In some embodiments, a therapeutically sufficient number of TILs are needed for a suitable dosage. In some embodiments, from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10} TILs are administered, with an average of around 7.8×10^{10} TILs, particularly if the cancer is melanoma. In an embodiment, about 1.2×10^{10} to about 4.3×10^{10} of TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 3×10^{10} to about 12×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 4×10^{10} to about 10×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 5×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 6×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 7×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 7.8×10^{10} TILs, particularly of the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 1.2×10^{10} to about 4.3×10^{10} of TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 3×10^{10} to about 12×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 4×10^{10} to about 10×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 5×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 6×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 7×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs.

[001405] In some embodiments, the number of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is about 1×10^{6}, 2×10^{6}, 3×10^{6}, 4×10^{6}, 5×10^{6}, 6×10^{6}, 7×10^{6}, 8×10^{6}, 9×10^{6}, 1×10^{7}, 2×10^{7}, 3×10^{7}, 4×10^{7}, 5×10^{7}, 6×10^{7}, 7×10^{7}, 8×10^{7}, 9×10^{7}, 1×10^{8}, 2×10^{8},

3×10^8, 4×10^8, 5×10^8, 6×10^8, 7×10^8, 8×10^8, 9×10^8, 1×10^9, 2×10^9, 3×10^9, 4×10^9, 5×10^9, 6×10^9, 7×10^9, 8×10^9, 9×10^9, 1×10^{10}, 2×10^{10}, 3×10^{10}, 4×10^{10}, 5×10^{10}, 6×10^{10}, 7×10^{10}, 8×10^{10}, 9×10^{10}, 1×10^{11}, 2×10^{11}, 3×10^{11}, 4×10^{11}, 5×10^{11}, 6×10^{11}, 7×10^{11}, 8×10^{11}, 9×10^{11}, 1×10^{12}, 2×10^{12}, 3×10^{12}, 4×10^{12}, 5×10^{12}, 6×10^{12}, 7×10^{12}, 8×10^{12}, 9×10^{12}, 1×10^{13}, 2×10^{13}, 3×10^{13}, 4×10^{13}, 5×10^{13}, 6×10^{13}, 7×10^{13}, 8×10^{13}, and 9×10^{13}. In an embodiment, the number of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range of 1×10^6 to 5×10^6, 5×10^6 to 1×10^7, 1×10^7 to 5×10^7, 5×10^7 to 1×10^8, 1×10^8 to 5×10^8, 5×10^8 to 1×10^9, 1×10^9 to 5×10^9, 5×10^9 to 1×10^{10}, 1×10^{10} to 5×10^{10}, 5×10^{10} to 1×10^{11}, 5×10^{11} to 1×10^{12}, 1×10^{12} to 5×10^{12}, and 5×10^{12} to 1×10^{13}. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 1×10^6, 2×10^6, 3×10^6, 4×10^6, 5×10^6, 6×10^6, 7×10^6, 8×10^6, 9×10^6, 1×10^7, 2×10^7, 3×10^7, 4×10^7, 5×10^7, 6×10^7, 7×10^7, 8×10^7, 9×10^7, 1×10^8, 2×10^8, 3×10^8, 4×10^8, 5×10^8, 6×10^8, 7×10^8, 8×10^8, 9×10^8, 1×10^9, 2×10^9, 3×10^9, 4×10^9, 5×10^9, 6×10^9, 7×10^9, 8×10^9, 9×10^9, 1×10^{10}, 2×10^{10}, 3×10^{10}, 4×10^{10}, 5×10^{10}, 6×10^{10}, 7×10^{10}, 8×10^{10}, 9×10^{10}, 1×10^{11}, 2×10^{11}, 3×10^{11}, 4×10^{11}, 5×10^{11}, 6×10^{11}, 7×10^{11}, 8×10^{11}, 9×10^{11}, 1×10^{12}, 2×10^{12}, 3×10^{12}, 4×10^{12}, 5×10^{12}, 6×10^{12}, 7×10^{12}, 8×10^{12}, 9×10^{12}, 1×10^{13}, 2×10^{13}, 3×10^{13}, 4×10^{13}, 5×10^{13}, 6×10^{13}, 7×10^{13}, 8×10^{13}, and 9×10^{13}.

[001406] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is less than, for example, 100%, 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 19%, 18%, 17%, 16%, 15%, 14%, 13%, 12%, 11%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, 0.5%, 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, 0.09%, 0.08%, 0.07%, 0.06%, 0.05%, 0.04%, 0.03%, 0.02%, 0.01%, 0.009%, 0.008%, 0.007%, 0.006%, 0.005%, 0.004%, 0.003%, 0.002%, 0.001%, 0.0009%, 0.0008%, 0.0007%, 0.0006%, 0.0005%, 0.0004%, 0.0003%, 0.0002% or 0.0001% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001407] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is greater than 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 19.75%, 19.50%, 19.25% 19%, 18.75%, 18.50%, 18.25% 18%, 17.75%, 17.50%, 17.25% 17%, 16.75%, 16.50%, 16.25% 16%, 15.75%, 15.50%, 15.25% 15%, 14.75%, 14.50%, 14.25% 14%, 13.75%, 13.50%, 13.25% 13%, 12.75%, 12.50%, 12.25% 12%, 11.75%, 11.50%, 11.25% 11%, 10.75%, 10.50%, 10.25% 10%, 9.75%, 9.50%, 9.25% 9%, 8.75%, 8.50%, 8.25% 8%, 7.75%, 7.50%, 7.25% 7%, 6.75%, 6.50%, 6.25% 6%, 5.75%, 5.50%, 5.25% 5%, 4.75%, 4.50%, 4.25%, 4%, 3.75%, 3.50%, 3.25%, 3%, 2.75%, 2.50%, 2.25%, 2%, 1.75%, 1.50%, 125%, 1%, 0.5%, 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, 0.09%, 0.08%,

0.07%, 0.06%, 0.05%, 0.04%, 0.03%, 0.02%, 0.01%, 0.009%, 0.008%, 0.007%, 0.006%, 0.005%, 0.004%, 0.003%, 0.002%, 0.001%, 0.0009%, 0.0008%, 0.0007%, 0.0006%, 0.0005%, 0.0004%, 0.0003%, 0.0002% or 0.0001% w/w, w/v, or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001408] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range from about 0.0001% to about 50%, about 0.001% to about 40%, about 0.01% to about 30%, about 0.02% to about 29%, about 0.03% to about 28%, about 0.04% to about 27%, about 0.05% to about 26%, about 0.06% to about 25%, about 0.07% to about 24%, about 0.08% to about 23%, about 0.09% to about 22%, about 0.1% to about 21%, about 0.2% to about 20%, about 0.3% to about 19%, about 0.4% to about 18%, about 0.5% to about 17%, about 0.6% to about 16%, about 0.7% to about 15%, about 0.8% to about 14%, about 0.9% to about 12% or about 1% to about 10% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001409] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range from about 0.001% to about 10%, about 0.01% to about 5%, about 0.02% to about 4.5%, about 0.03% to about 4%, about 0.04% to about 3.5%, about 0.05% to about 3%, about 0.06% to about 2.5%, about 0.07% to about 2%, about 0.08% to about 1.5%, about 0.09% to about 1%, about 0.1% to about 0.9% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001410] In some embodiments, the amount of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is equal to or less than 10 g, 9.5 g, 9.0 g, 8.5 g, 8.0 g, 7.5 g, 7.0 g, 6.5 g, 6.0 g, 5.5 g, 5.0 g, 4.5 g, 4.0 g, 3.5 g, 3.0 g, 2.5 g, 2.0 g, 1.5 g, 1.0 g, 0.95 g, 0.9 g, 0.85 g, 0.8 g, 0.75 g, 0.7 g, 0.65 g, 0.6 g, 0.55 g, 0.5 g, 0.45 g, 0.4 g, 0.35 g, 0.3 g, 0.25 g, 0.2 g, 0.15 g, 0.1 g, 0.09 g, 0.08 g, 0.07 g, 0.06 g, 0.05 g, 0.04 g, 0.03 g, 0.02 g, 0.01 g, 0.009 g, 0.008 g, 0.007 g, 0.006 g, 0.005 g, 0.004 g, 0.003 g, 0.002 g, 0.001 g, 0.0009 g, 0.0008 g, 0.0007 g, 0.0006 g, 0.0005 g, 0.0004 g, 0.0003 g, 0.0002 g, or 0.0001 g.

[001411] In some embodiments, the amount of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is more than 0.0001 g, 0.0002 g, 0.0003 g, 0.0004 g, 0.0005 g, 0.0006 g, 0.0007 g, 0.0008 g, 0.0009 g, 0.001 g, 0.0015 g, 0.002 g, 0.0025 g, 0.003 g, 0.0035 g, 0.004 g, 0.0045 g, 0.005 g, 0.0055 g, 0.006 g, 0.0065 g, 0.007 g, 0.0075 g, 0.008 g, 0.0085 g, 0.009 g, 0.0095 g, 0.01 g, 0.015 g, 0.02 g, 0.025 g, 0.03 g, 0.035 g, 0.04 g, 0.045 g, 0.05 g, 0.055 g, 0.06 g, 0.065 g, 0.07 g, 0.075 g, 0.08 g, 0.085 g, 0.09 g, 0.095 g, 0.1 g, 0.15 g, 0.2 g,

0.25 g, 0.3 g, 0.35 g, 0.4 g, 0.45 g, 0.5 g, 0.55 g, 0.6 g, 0.65 g, 0.7 g, 0.75 g, 0.8 g, 0.85 g, 0.9 g, 0.95 g, 1 g, 1.5 g, 2 g, 2.5, 3 g, 3.5, 4 g, 4.5 g, 5 g, 5.5 g, 6 g, 6.5 g, 7 g, 7.5 g, 8 g, 8.5 g, 9 g, 9.5 g, or 10 g.

[001412] The TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are effective over a wide dosage range. The exact dosage will depend upon the route of administration, the form in which the compound is administered, the gender and age of the subject to be treated, the body weight of the subject to be treated, and the preference and experience of the attending physician. The clinically-established dosages of the TILs may also be used if appropriate. The amounts of the pharmaceutical compositions administered using the methods herein, such as the dosages of TILs, will be dependent on the human or mammal being treated, the severity of the disorder or condition, the rate of administration, the disposition of the active pharmaceutical ingredients and the discretion of the prescribing physician.

[001413] In some embodiments, TILs may be administered in a single dose. Such administration may be by injection, *e.g.*, intravenous injection. In some embodiments, TILs may be administered in multiple doses. Dosing may be once, twice, three times, four times, five times, six times, or more than six times per year. Dosing may be once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, or once every other day. Administration of TILs may continue as long as necessary.

[001414] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is about 1×10^6, 2×10^6, 3×10^6, 4×10^6, 5×10^6, 6×10^6, 7×10^6, 8×10^6, 9×10^6, 1×10^7, 2×10^7, 3×10^7, 4×10^7, 5×10^7, 6×10^7, 7×10^7, 8×10^7, 9×10^7, 1×10^8, 2×10^8, 3×10^8, 4×10^8, 5×10^8, 6×10^8, 7×10^8, 8×10^8, 9×10^8, 1×10^9, 2×10^9, 3×10^9, 4×10^9, 5×10^9, 6×10^9, 7×10^9, 8×10^9, 9×10^9, 1×10^{10}, 2×10^{10}, 3×10^{10}, 4×10^{10}, 5×10^{10}, 6×10^{10}, 7×10^{10}, 8×10^{10}, 9×10^{10}, 1×10^{11}, 2×10^{11}, 3×10^{11}, 4×10^{11}, 5×10^{11}, 6×10^{11}, 7×10^{11}, 8×10^{11}, 9×10^{11}, 1×10^{12}, 2×10^{12}, 3×10^{12}, 4×10^{12}, 5×10^{12}, 6×10^{12}, 7×10^{12}, 8×10^{12}, 9×10^{12}, 1×10^{13}, 2×10^{13}, 3×10^{13}, 4×10^{13}, 5×10^{13}, 6×10^{13}, 7×10^{13}, 8×10^{13}, and 9×10^{13}. In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of 1×10^6 to 5×10^6, 5×10^6 to 1×10^7, 1×10^7 to 5×10^7, 5×10^7 to 1×10^8, 1×10^8 to 5×10^8, 5×10^8 to 1×10^9, 1×10^9 to 5×10^9, 5×10^9 to 1×10^{10}, 1×10^{10} to 5×10^{10}, 5×10^{10} to 1×10^{11}, 5×10^{11} to 1×10^{12}, 1×10^{12} to 5×10^{12}, and 5×10^{12} to 1×10^{13}.

[001415] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of about 0.01 mg/kg to about 4.3 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 3.6 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg/kg to about

3.2 mg/kg, about 0.35 mg/kg to about 2.85 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 2.85 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg to about 2.15 mg/kg, about 0.45 mg/kg to about 1.7 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 1.3 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg/kg to about 1.15 mg/kg, about 0.45 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg, about 0.55 mg/kg to about 0.85 mg/kg, about 0.65 mg/kg to about 0.8 mg/kg, about 0.7 mg/kg to about 0.75 mg/kg, about 0.7 mg/kg to about 2.15 mg/kg, about 0.85 mg/kg to about 2 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg to about 1.85 mg/kg, about 1.15 mg/kg to about 1.7 mg/kg, about 1.3 mg/kg mg to about 1.6 mg/kg, about 1.35 mg/kg to about 1.5 mg/kg, about 2.15 mg/kg to about 3.6 mg/kg, about 2.3 mg/kg to about 3.4 mg/kg, about 2.4 mg/kg to about 3.3 mg/kg, about 2.6 mg/kg to about 3.15 mg/kg, about 2.7 mg/kg to about 3 mg/kg, about 2.8 mg/kg to about 3 mg/kg, or about 2.85 mg/kg to about 2.95 mg/kg.

[001416] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of about 1 mg to about 500 mg, about 10 mg to about 300 mg, about 20 mg to about 250 mg, about 25 mg to about 200 mg, about 1 mg to about 50 mg, about 5 mg to about 45 mg, about 10 mg to about 40 mg, about 15 mg to about 35 mg, about 20 mg to about 30 mg, about 23 mg to about 28 mg, about 50 mg to about 150 mg, about 60 mg to about 140 mg, about 70 mg to about 130 mg, about 80 mg to about 120 mg, about 90 mg to about 110 mg, or about 95 mg to about 105 mg, about 98 mg to about 102 mg, about 150 mg to about 250 mg, about 160 mg to about 240 mg, about 170 mg to about 230 mg, about 180 mg to about 220 mg, about 190 mg to about 210 mg, about 195 mg to about 205 mg, or about 198 to about 207 mg.

[001417] An effective amount of the TILs may be administered in either single or multiple doses by any of the accepted modes of administration of agents having similar utilities, including intranasal and transdermal routes, by intra-arterial injection, intravenously, intraperitoneally, parenterally, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, topically, by transplantation, or by inhalation.

C. Gen 3 Methods for Manufacturing TILs, Including from Small Biopsy, Core Biopsy, or Fine Needle Aspirates

[001418] In some embodiments, the invention provides a population of TILs made by the method of any of GEN 3 processes modified to use a small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate as the source of T cells. In some embodiments, the invention provides the method of any of GEN 3 processes modified to use a small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate as the source of T cells for expansion in the priming first expansion of any such GEN 3 process, wherein (1) the duration of the priming first expansion is lengthened to achieve the

desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process or (2) the duration of the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion or (3) the duration of the priming first expansion is lengthened and the duration of the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion.

[001419] In some embodiments, the invention provides a population of TILs made by the method of any of GEN 3 processes modified to use a small biopsy, core biopsy or fine needle aspirate as the source of T cells for expansion in the priming first expansion of any such GEN 3 process, wherein (1) the duration of the priming first expansion is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process or (2) the duration of the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion or (3) the duration of the priming first expansion is lengthened and the duration of the rapid second expansion of such GEN 3 process is lengthened to achieve the desired TIL cell count in the population of TILs harvested after the rapid second expansion.

[001420] Without being limited to any particular theory, it is believed that the priming first expansion that primes an activation of T cells obtained from a tumor core or fragment obtained from a donor followed by the rapid second expansion that boosts the activation of T cells as described in some methods of the invention allows the preparation of expanded T cells that retain a "younger" phenotype, and as such the expanded T cells of the invention are expected to exhibit greater cytotoxicity against cancer cells than T cells expanded by other methods. In particular, it is believed that an activation of T cells that is primed by exposure to an anti-CD3 antibody (*e.g.* OKT-3), IL-2 and optionally antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and then boosted by subsequent exposure to additional anti-CD-3 antibody (*e.g.* OKT-3), IL-2 and APCs as taught by the methods of the invention limits or avoids the maturation of T cells in culture, yielding a population of T cells with a less mature phenotype, which T cells are less exhausted by expansion in culture and exhibit greater cytotoxicity against cancer cells. Thus, in some embodiments, the invention provides a method of expanding TILs comprising: (a) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of T cells obtained from a tumor core or fragment obtained from a donor by culturing the first population of T

cells to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of T cells; (b) after the activation of the first population of T cells primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of T cells by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of T cells to obtain a second population of T cells; and (c) harvesting the second population of T cells. The Gen 3 process, methods of treatment using TILs from the Gen 3 process, and compositions of TILs prepared by the Gen 3 can be used in conjunction with small biopsy/core biopsy with durations of expansion periods adjusted as needed to achieve necessary cell counts, as provided herein below and throughout the present application.

[001421] In some embodiments, the step of rapid second expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer of the T cells in the small scale culture to a second container larger than the first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 500MCS container, and culturing the T cells from the small scale culture in a larger scale culture in the second container for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a first small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the first small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are equal in size to the first container, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from first small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a second small scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 3 to 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the

step of rapid expansion is split into a plurality of steps to achieve a scaling out and scaling up of the culture by: (a) performing the rapid second expansion by culturing T cells in a small scale culture in a first container, *e.g.*, a G-REX 100MCS container, for a period of about 4 days, and then (b) effecting the transfer and apportioning of the T cells from the small scale culture into and amongst 2, 3 or 4 second containers that are larger in size than the first container, *e.g.*, G-REX 500MCS containers, wherein in each second container the portion of the T cells from the small scale culture transferred to such second container is cultured in a larger scale culture for a period of about 5 days.

[001422] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion begins to decrease, abate, decay or subside.

[001423] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by at or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, or 100%.

[001424] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by a percentage in the range of at or about 1% to 100%.

[001425] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by a percentage in the range of at or about 1% to 10%, 10% to 20%, 20% to 30%, 30% to 40%, 40% to 50%, 50% to 60%, 60% to 70%, 70% to 80%, 80% to 90%, or 90% to 100%.

[001426] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by at least at or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99%.

[001427] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion is performed after the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion has decreased by up to at or about

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99 or 100%.

[001428] In some embodiments, the decrease in the activation of T cells effected by the priming first expansion is determined by a reduction in the amount of interferon gamma released by the T cells in response to stimulation with antigen.

[001429] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 7 days.

[001430] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[001431] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[001432] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 11 days.

[001433] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[001434] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[001435] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 11 days.

[001436] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of up to at or about 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days or 11 days.

[001437] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of from at or about 1 day to at or about 9 days.

[001438] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of T cells is performed during a period of 9 days.

[001439] In some embodiments, the T cells are tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs).

[001440] In some embodiments, the T cells are marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs).

[001441] In some embodiments, the T cells are obtained from a donor suffering from a cancer.

[001442] In some embodiments, the T cells are TILs obtained from a core biopsy or fine needle aspirate obtained from a tumor in a patient suffering from a cancer.

[001443] In some embodiments, the T cells are MILs obtained from bone marrow of a patient suffering from a hematologic malignancy.

[001444] In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a liquid tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the donor is suffering from a hematologic malignancy.

[001445] An exemplary TIL process known as process 3 (also referred to herein as GEN3) containing some of these features is depicted in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), and some of the advantages of this embodiment of the present invention over process 2A are described in Figures 1, 2, and 44 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). Two embodiments of process 3 are shown in Figures 1 and 44 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). Process 2A or Gen 2 is also described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 2018/0280436, incorporated by reference

herein in its entirety. The Gen 3 process is also described in USSN 62/755,954 filed on November 5, 2018 (116983-5045-PR).

[001446] As discussed and generally outlined herein, TILs are taken from a patient sample and manipulated to expand their number prior to transplant into a patient using the TIL expansion process described herein and referred to as Gen 3. In some embodiments, the TILs may be optionally genetically manipulated as discussed below. In some embodiments, the TILs may be cryopreserved prior to or after expansion. Once thawed, they may also be restimulated to increase their metabolism prior to infusion into a patient.

[001447] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes referred herein as the pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP), as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) as Step B) is shortened to 1 to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (including processes referred to herein as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP) as well as processes shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) as Step D) is shortened to 1 to 9 days, as discussed in detail below as well as in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (for example, an expansion described as Step B in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) is shortened to 7 days and the rapid second expansion (for example, an expansion as described in Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) is 7 to 9 days. In some embodiments, the combination of the priming first expansion and rapid second expansion (for example, expansions described as Step B and Step D in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) is 14-16 days, as discussed in detail below and in the examples and figures. Particularly, it is considered that certain embodiments of the present invention comprise a priming first expansion step in which TILs are activated by exposure to an anti-CD3 antibody, *e.g.*, OKT-3 in the presence of IL-2 or exposure to an antigen in the presence of at least IL-2 and an anti-CD3 antibody *e.g.* OKT-3. In certain embodiments, the TILs which are activated in the priming first expansion step as described above are a first population of TILs *i.e.* which are a primary cell population.

[001448] The "Step" Designations A, B, C, *etc.*, below are in reference to the non-limiting example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) and in reference to certain non-limiting embodiments described herein. The ordering of the Steps below and in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) is exemplary and any combination or order of steps, as well as additional steps, repetition of steps, and/or omission of steps is contemplated by the present application and the methods disclosed herein.

[001449] In some embodiments, if the tumor is metastatic and the primary lesion has been efficiently treated/removed in the past, removal of one of the metastatic lesions may be needed. In some embodiments, the least invasive approach is to remove a skin lesion, or a lymph node on the neck or axillary area when available. In some embodiments, a skin lesion is removed or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lymph node or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lung or liver metastatic lesion, or an intra-abdominal or thoracic lymph node or small biopsy can thereof can be employed.

[001450] In some embodiments, the tumor is a melanoma. In some embodiments, the small biopsy for a melanoma comprises a mole or portion thereof.

[001451] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. around a suspicious mole. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin, and a round piece of skin is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy and round portion of the tumor is removed.

[001452] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed along with a small border of normal-appearing skin.

[001453] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and only the most irregular part of a mole or growth is taken. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and the incisional biopsy is used when other techniques can't be completed, such as if a suspicious mole is very large.

[001454] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a lung biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by bronchoscopy. Generally, bronchoscopy, the patient is put under anesthesia, and a small goes through the nose or mouth, down the throat, and into the bronchial passages, where small tools are used to remove some tissue. In some embodiments, where the tumor or growth cannot be reached via bronchoscopy, a transthoracic needle biopsy can be employed. Generally, for a transthoracic needle biopsy, the patient is also under anesthesia and a needle is inserted through the skin directly into the suspicious spot to remove a small sample of tissue. In some embodiments, a transthoracic

needle biopsy may require interventional radiology (for example, the use of x-rays or CT scan to guide the needle). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by needle biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained endoscopic ultrasound (for example, an endoscope with a light and is placed through the mouth into the esophagus). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained surgery.

[001455] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a head and neck biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy, wherein a small piece of tissue is cut from an abnormal-looking area. In some embodiments, if the abnormal region is easily accessed, the sample may be taken without hospitalization. In some embodiments, if the tumor is deeper inside the mouth or throat, the biopsy may need to be done in an operating room, with general anesthesia. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy, wherein the whole area is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA), wherein a very thin needle attached to a syringe is used to extract (aspirate) cells from a tumor or lump. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy, wherein punch forceps are used to remove a piece of the suspicious area.

[001456] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a cervical biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained via colposcopy. Generally, colposcopy methods employ the use of a lighted magnifying instrument attached to magnifying binoculars (a colposcope) which is then used to biopsy a small section of the surface of the cervix. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a conization/cone biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a conization/cone biopsy, wherein an outpatient surgery may be needed to remove a larger piece of tissue from the cervix. In some embodiments, the cone biopsy, in addition to helping to confirm a diagnosis, a cone biopsy can serve as an initial treatment.

[001457] The term “solid tumor” refers to an abnormal mass of tissue that usually does not contain cysts or liquid areas. Solid tumors may be benign or malignant. The term “solid tumor cancer refers to malignant, neoplastic, or cancerous solid tumors. Solid tumor cancers include, but are not limited to, sarcomas, carcinomas, and lymphomas, such as cancers of the lung, breast, triple negative breast cancer, prostate, colon, rectum, and bladder. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, glioblastoma, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple

negative breast cancer, and non-small cell lung carcinoma. The tissue structure of solid tumors includes interdependent tissue compartments including the parenchyma (cancer cells) and the supporting stromal cells in which the cancer cells are dispersed and which may provide a supporting microenvironment.

[001458] In some embodiments, the sample from the tumor is obtained as a fine needle aspirate (FNA), a core biopsy, or a small biopsy (including, for example, a punch biopsy). In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10 when there are 1 or 2 core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 100 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 500 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples.

[001459] The FNA can be obtained from a tumor selected from the group consisting of lung, melanoma, head and neck, cervical, ovarian, pancreatic, glioblastoma, colorectal, and sarcoma. In some embodiments, the FNA is obtained from a lung tumor, such as a lung tumor from a patient with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In some cases, the patient with NSCLC has previously undergone a surgical treatment.

[001460] TILs described herein can be obtained from an FNA sample. In some cases, the FNA sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a fine gauge needle ranging from a 18 gauge needle to a 25 gauge needle. The fine gauge needle can be 18 gauge, 19 gauge, 20 gauge, 21 gauge, 22 gauge, 23 gauge, 24 gauge, or 25 gauge. In some embodiments, the FNA sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000 TILs, *e.g.*, 400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000 TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001461] In some cases, the TILs described herein are obtained from a core biopsy sample. In some cases, the small biopsy or core biopsy sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a surgical or medical needle ranging from a 11 gauge needle to a 16 gauge needle. The needle can be 11 gauge, 12 gauge, 13 gauge, 14 gauge, 15 gauge, or 16 gauge. In some embodiments, the core biopsy sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000 TILs, *e.g.*, 400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000

TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001462] In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor digests. In some embodiments, tumor digests were generated by incubation in enzyme media, for example but not limited to RPMI 1640, 2mM GlutaMAX, 10 µg/mL gentamicin, 30 U/mL DNase, and 1.0 mg/mL collagenase, followed by mechanical dissociation (GentleMACS, Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA). After placing the tumor in enzyme media, the tumor can be mechanically dissociated for approximately 1 minute. The solution can then be incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 and it then mechanically disrupted again for approximately 1 minute. After being incubated again for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2, the tumor can be mechanically disrupted a third time for approximately 1 minute. In some embodiments, after the third mechanical disruption if large pieces of tissue were present, 1 or 2 additional mechanical dissociations were applied to the sample, with or without 30 additional minutes of incubation at 37 °C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, at the end of the final incubation if the cell suspension contained a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using Ficoll can be performed to remove these cells.

[001463] In some embodiments, the harvested cell suspension prior to the first expansion step is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly harvested" cell population.

[001464] In some embodiments, cells can be optionally frozen after sample harvest and stored frozen prior to entry into the expansion described in Step B, which is described in further detail below, as well as exemplified in Figure 1.

1. STEP A: Obtain a Patient Tumor Sample

[001465] In general, TILs are initially obtained from a patient tumor sample ("primary TILs") obtained by a core biopsy or similar procedure and are then expanded into a larger population for further manipulation as described herein, optionally cryopreserved, and optionally evaluated for phenotype and metabolic parameters.

[001466] A patient tumor sample may be obtained using methods known in the art, generally via surgical resection, core biopsy, needle biopsy or other means for obtaining a sample that contains a mixture of tumor and TIL cells. In general, the tumor sample may be from any solid tumor, including primary tumors, invasive tumors or metastatic tumors. In some embodiments, the sample can be from multiple small tumor samples or biopsies. In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples (such as multiple cores) from

a single tumor from the same patient. In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples from one, two, three, or four tumors from the same patient (such as core biopsies obtained from multiple lesions in metastatic disease). In some embodiments, the sample can comprise multiple tumor samples from multiple tumors from the same patient. The tumor sample may also be a liquid tumor, such as a tumor obtained from a hematological malignancy. The solid tumor may be of any cancer type, including, but not limited to, breast, pancreatic, prostate, colorectal, lung, brain, renal, stomach, and skin (including but not limited to squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, and melanoma). In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from cervical cancer, head and neck cancer (including, for example, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple negative breast cancer, and non-small cell lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, useful TILs are obtained from malignant melanoma tumors, as these have been reported to have particularly high levels of TILs.

[001467] As indicated above, in some embodiments, the TILs are derived from solid tumor cores or fragments. In some embodiments, the solid tumor cores or fragments are subjected to enzymatic digestion. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours. In some embodiments, the tumors are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours at 37°C, 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are digested in in an enzyme mixture comprising collagenase, DNase, and hyaluronidase for 1-2 hours at 37°C, 5% CO_2 with rotation. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are digested overnight with constant rotation. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are digested overnight at 37°C, 5% CO_2 with constant rotation. In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are combined with the enzymes to form a tumor digest reaction mixture.

[001468] In some embodiments, the TILs are not obtained from tumor digests. In some embodiments, the solid tumor cores are not fragmented.

[001469] In some embodiments, the tumor cores or fragments are reconstituted with the lyophilized enzymes in a sterile buffer. In some embodiments, the buffer is sterile HBSS.

[001470] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises collagenase. In some embodiments, the collagenase is collagenase IV. In some embodiments, the working stock for the collagenase is a 100 mg/mL 10X working stock.

[001471] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises DNAse. In some embodiments, the working stock for the DNAse is a 10,000IU/mL 10X working stock.

[001472] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises hyaluronidase. In some embodiments, the working stock for the hyaluronidase is a 10 mg/mL 10X working stock.

[001473] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises 10 mg/mL collagenase, 1000 IU/mL DNAse, and 1 mg/mL hyaluronidase.

[001474] In some embodiments, the enzyme mixture comprises 10 mg/mL collagenase, 500 IU/mL DNAse, and 1 mg/mL hyaluronidase.

[001475] In general, the cell suspension obtained from the tumor core or fragment is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly obtained" or a "freshly isolated" cell population. In certain embodiments, the freshly obtained cell population of TILs is exposed to a cell culture medium comprising antigen presenting cells, IL-12 and OKT-3.

[001476] In some embodiments, TILs can be initially cultured from enzymatic tumor core or fragment digests and tumor cores or fragments obtained from patients. In an embodiment, TILs can be initially cultured from enzymatic tumor core or fragment digests and tumor cores or fragments obtained from patients.

[001477] In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor fragment or core digests. In some embodiments, tumor fragment or core digests are generated by incubation in enzyme media, for example but not limited to RPMI 1640, 2 mM GlutaMAX, 10 mg/mL gentamicin, 30 U/mL DNase, and 1.0 mg/mL collagenase, followed by mechanical dissociation (GentleMACS, Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA). After placing the tumor fragment or core in enzyme media, the tumor fragment or core can be mechanically dissociated for approximately 1 minute. The solution can then be incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 and it then mechanically disrupted again for approximately 1 minute. After being incubated again for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2, the tumor fragment or core can be mechanically disrupted a third time for approximately 1 minute. In some embodiments, after the third mechanical disruption if large pieces of tissue were present, 1 or 2 additional mechanical dissociations were applied to the sample, with or without 30 additional minutes of incubation at 37 °C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, at the end of the final incubation

if the cell suspension contained a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using Ficoll can be performed to remove these cells.

[001478] In some embodiments, if the tumor is metastatic and the primary lesion has been efficiently treated/removed in the past, removal of one of the metastatic lesions may be needed. In some embodiments, the least invasive approach is to remove a skin lesion, or a lymph node on the neck or axillary area when available. In some embodiments, a skin lesion is removed or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lymph node or small biopsy thereof is removed. In some embodiments, a lung or liver metastatic lesion, or an intra-abdominal or thoracic lymph node or small biopsy can thereof can be employed.

[001479] In some embodiments, the tumor is a melanoma. In some embodiments, the small biopsy for a melanoma comprises a mole or portion thereof.

[001480] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin. around a suspicious mole. In some embodiments, the punch biopsy is obtained with a circular blade pressed into the skin, and a round piece of skin is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy and round portion of the tumor is removed.

[001481] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy and the entire mole or growth is removed along with a small border of normal-appearing skin.

[001482] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and only the most irregular part of a mole or growth is taken. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy and the incisional biopsy is used when other techniques can't be completed, such as if a suspicious mole is very large.

[001483] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a lung biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by bronchoscopy. Generally, bronchoscopy, the patient is put under anesthesia, and a small goes through the nose or mouth, down the throat, and into the bronchial passages, where small tools are used to remove some tissue. In some embodiments, where the tumor or growth cannot be reached via bronchoscopy, a transthoracic needle biopsy can be employed. Generally, for a transthoracic needle biopsy,

the patient is also under anesthesia and a needle is inserted through the skin directly into the suspicious spot to remove a small sample of tissue. In some embodiments, a transthoracic needle biopsy may require interventional radiology (for example, the use of x-rays or CT scan to guide the needle). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained by needle biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained endoscopic ultrasound (for example, an endoscope with a light and is placed through the mouth into the esophagus). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained surgery.

[001484] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a head and neck biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an incisional biopsy, wherein a small piece of tissue is cut from an abnormal-looking area. In some embodiments, if the abnormal region is easily accessed, the sample may be taken without hospitalization. In some embodiments, if the tumor is deeper inside the mouth or throat, the biopsy may need to be done in an operating room, with general anesthesia. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is an excisional biopsy, wherein the whole area is removed. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA). In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a fine needle aspiration (FNA), wherein a very thin needle attached to a syringe is used to extract (aspirate) cells from a tumor or lump. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a punch biopsy, wherein punch forceps are used to remove a piece of the suspicious area.

[001485] In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a cervical biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is obtained via colposcopy. Generally, colposcopy methods employ the use of a lighted magnifying instrument attached to magnifying binoculars (a colposcope) which is then used to biopsy a small section of the surface of the cervix. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a conization/cone biopsy. In some embodiments, the small biopsy is a conization/cone biopsy, wherein an outpatient surgery may be needed to remove a larger piece of tissue from the cervix. In some embodiments, the cone biopsy, in addition to helping to confirm a diagnosis, a cone biopsy can serve as an initial treatment.

[001486] The term “solid tumor” refers to an abnormal mass of tissue that usually does not contain cysts or liquid areas. Solid tumors may be benign or malignant. The term “solid tumor cancer refers to malignant, neoplastic, or cancerous solid tumors. Solid tumor cancers include, but are not limited to, sarcomas, carcinomas, and lymphomas, such as cancers of the lung, breast, triple negative breast cancer, prostate, colon, rectum, and bladder. In some

embodiments, the cancer is selected from cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, glioblastoma, ovarian cancer, sarcoma, pancreatic cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, triple negative breast cancer, and non-small cell lung carcinoma. The tissue structure of solid tumors includes interdependent tissue compartments including the parenchyma (cancer cells) and the supporting stromal cells in which the cancer cells are dispersed and which may provide a supporting microenvironment.

[001487] In some embodiments, the sample from the tumor is obtained as a fine needle aspirate (FNA), a core biopsy, a small biopsy (including, for example, a punch biopsy). In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 10 when there are 1 or 2 core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 100 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples. In some embodiments, sample is placed first into a G-Rex 500 when there are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 or more core biopsy and/or small biopsy samples.

[001488] The FNA can be obtained from a tumor selected from the group consisting of lung, melanoma, head and neck, cervical, ovarian, pancreatic, glioblastoma, colorectal, and sarcoma. In some embodiments, the FNA is obtained from a lung tumor, such as a lung tumor from a patient with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In some cases, the patient with NSCLC has previously undergone a surgical treatment.

[001489] TILs described herein can be obtained from an FNA sample. In some cases, the FNA sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a fine gauge needle ranging from an 18 gauge needle to a 25 gauge needle. The fine gauge needle can be 18 gauge, 19 gauge, 20 gauge, 21 gauge, 22 gauge, 23 gauge, 24 gauge, or 25 gauge. In some embodiments, the FNA sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000 TILs, *e.g.*, 400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000 TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001490] In some cases, the TILs described herein are obtained from a core biopsy sample. In some cases, the core biopsy or small biopsy sample is obtained or isolated from the patient using a surgical or medical needle ranging from an 11 gauge needle to a 16 gauge needle. The needle can be 11 gauge, 12 gauge, 13 gauge, 14 gauge, 15 gauge, or 16 gauge. In some embodiments, the core biopsy sample from the patient can contain at least 400,000

TILs, *e.g.*, 400,000 TILs, 450,000 TILs, 500,000 TILs, 550,000 TILs, 600,000 TILs, 650,000 TILs, 700,000 TILs, 750,000 TILs, 800,000 TILs, 850,000 TILs, 900,000 TILs, 950,000 TILs, or more.

[001491] In some embodiments, the TILs are obtained from tumor core or fragment digests. In some embodiments, tumor core or fragment digests were generated by incubation in enzyme media, for example but not limited to RPMI 1640, 2mM GlutaMAX, 10 µg/mL gentamicin, 30 U/mL DNase, and 1.0 mg/mL collagenase, followed by mechanical dissociation (GentleMACS, Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA). After placing the tumor core or fragment in enzyme media, the tumor can be mechanically dissociated for approximately 1 minute. The solution can then be incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C in 5% CO_2 and it then mechanically disrupted again for approximately 1 minute. After being incubated again for 30 minutes at 37°C in 5% CO_2, the tumor core or fragment can be mechanically disrupted a third time for approximately 1 minute. In some embodiments, after the third mechanical disruption if large pieces of tissue were present, 1 or 2 additional mechanical dissociations were applied to the sample, with or without 30 additional minutes of incubation at 37°C in 5% CO_2. In some embodiments, at the end of the final incubation if the cell suspension contained a large number of red blood cells or dead cells, a density gradient separation using Ficoll can be performed to remove these cells.

[001492] In some embodiments, the cell suspension prior to the priming first expansion step is called a "primary cell population" or a "freshly obtained" or "freshly isolated" cell population.

[001493] In some embodiments, cells can be optionally frozen after sample isolation (*e.g.*, after obtaining the tumor sample and/or after obtaining the cell suspension from the tumor sample) and stored frozen prior to entry into the expansion described in Step B, which is described in further detail below, as well as exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

2. STEP B: Priming First Expansion

[001494] In some embodiments, the present methods provide for younger TILs, which may provide additional therapeutic benefits over older TILs (*i.e.*, TILs which have further undergone more rounds of replication prior to administration to a subject/patient). Features of young TILs have been described in the literature, for example Donia, *et al.*, *Scandinavian Journal of Immunology,* 75:157–167 (2012); Dudley *et al.*, *Clin Cancer Res,* 16:6122-6131

(2010); Huang *et al.*, *J Immunother*, 28(3):258–267 (2005); Besser *et al.*, *Clin Cancer Res*, 19(17):OF1-OF9 (2013); Besser *et al.*, *J Immunother* 32:415–423 (2009); Robbins, *et al.*, *J Immunol* 2004; 173:7125-7130; Shen et al., J Immunother, 30:123–129 (2007); Zhou, et al., *J Immunother*, 28:53–62 (2005); and Tran, *et al.*, J Immunother, 31:742–751 (2008), all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[001495] After biopsy or digestion of tumor fragments and/or tumor cores, for example such as described in Step A of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), the resulting cells are cultured in serum containing IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells (*e.g.*, antigen-presenting feeder cells), under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells. In some embodiments, the IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells are added at culture initiation along with the tumor fragment or core digest and/or tumor fragments or cores (*e.g.*, at Day 0). In some embodiments, the tumor fragments or core digests and/or tumor fragments or cores are incubated in a container with up to 60 fragments or cores per container and with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, priming first expansion occurs for a period of 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of 5 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 6 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, this priming first expansion occurs for a period of about 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells.

[001496] In a preferred embodiment, expansion of TILs may be performed using a priming first expansion step (for example such as those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include processes referred to as pre-REP or priming REP and which contains feeder cells from Day 0 and/or from culture initiation) as described below and herein, followed by a rapid second expansion (Step D, including processes referred to as rapid expansion protocol (REP) steps) as described below under Step D and herein, followed by optional cryopreservation, and followed by a second Step D (including processes referred to as restimulation REP steps) as described below and herein. The TILs obtained from this process may be optionally characterized for phenotypic characteristics and metabolic parameters as described herein. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment is between about 1 mm^3 and 10 mm^3.

[001497] In some embodiments, the first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, CM for Step B consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 µg/mL gentamicin.

[001498] In some embodiments, there are less than or equal to 240 tumor fragments or cores. In some embodiments, there are less than or equal to 240 tumor fragments or cores placed in less than or equal to 4 containers. In some embodiments, the containers are GREX100 MCS flasks. In some embodiments, less than or equal to 60 tumor fragments or cores are placed in 1 container. In some embodiments, each container comprises less than or equal to 500 mL of media per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells"). In some embodiments, the media comprises 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media comprises 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[001499] After preparation of the tumor fragments or cores, the resulting cells (*i.e.*, which are from the fragments or cores, and which constitute a primary cell population) are cultured in media containing IL-2, antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3 under conditions that favor the growth of TILs over tumor and other cells and which allow for TIL priming and accelerated growth from initiation of the culture on Day 0. In some embodiments, the tumor fragment or core digests and/or tumor fragments or cores are incubated in with 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, as well as antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3. This primary cell population is cultured for a period of days, generally from 1 to 7 days, resulting in a bulk TIL population, generally about 1×10^8 bulk TIL cells. In some embodiments, the growth media during the priming first expansion comprises IL-2 or a variant thereof, as well as antigen-presenting feeder cells and OKT-3. In some embodiments, the IL-2 is recombinant human IL-2 (rhIL-2). In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of $20\text{-}30 \times 10^6$ IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 20×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of

25×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments the IL-2 stock solution has a specific activity of 30×10^6 IU/mg for a 1 mg vial. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $4\text{-}8\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of $5\text{-}7\times10^6$ IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL- 2 stock solution has a final concentration of 6×10^6 IU/mg of IL-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 stock solution is prepared as described in Example 5. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 10,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2, about 6000 IU/mL of IL-2 or about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 9,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 5,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 8,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 7,000 IU/mL of IL-2 to about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 6,000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[001500] In some embodiments, priming first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15, about 400 IU/mL of IL-15, about 300 IU/mL of IL-15, about 200 IU/mL of IL-15, about 180 IU/mL of IL-15, about 160 IU/mL of IL-15, about 140 IU/mL of IL-15, about 120 IU/mL of IL-15, or about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 400

IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 300 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 200 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-15. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15.

[001501] In some embodiments, priming first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21, about 15 IU/mL of IL-21, about 12 IU/mL of IL-21, about 10 IU/mL of IL-21, about 5 IU/mL of IL-21, about 4 IU/mL of IL-21, about 3 IU/mL of IL-21, about 2 IU/mL of IL-21, about 1 IU/mL of IL-21, or about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 15 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 12 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 10 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 5 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture media comprises about 2 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-21. In a preferred embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21.

[001502] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1 ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 μg/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1

ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL, between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 15 ng/ml and 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the OKT-3 antibody is muromonab.

[001503] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion cell culture medium comprises one or more TNFRSF agonists in a cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB agonist, and the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of urelumab, utomilumab, EU-101, a fusion protein, and fragments, derivatives, variants, biosimilars, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 0.1 μg/mL and 100 μg/mL. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 20 μg/mL and 40 μg/mL.

[001504] In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 3000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the priming first expansion cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 6000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist.

[001505] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture medium is referred to as "CM", an abbreviation for culture media. In some embodiments, it is referred to as CM1 (culture medium 1). In some embodiments, CM consists of RPMI 1640 with GlutaMAX, supplemented with 10% human AB serum, 25 mM Hepes, and 10 μg/mL gentamicin. In some embodiments, the CM is the CM1 described in the Examples, *see*, Examples 1 and 14. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion occurs in an initial cell culture medium or a first cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion culture medium or the initial cell culture medium or the first cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells (also referred to herein as feeder cells).

[001506] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 1 to 7 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 2 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 3 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 4 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 5 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those described in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 6 to 7 days. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion (including processes such as for example those provided in Step B of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), which can include those sometimes referred to as the pre-REP or priming REP) process is 7 days.

[001507] In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step

is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 days to 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 7 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the small biopsy (*e.g.*, the core biopsy) is removed from the culture at about day 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, the small biopsy (*e.g.*, the core biopsy) is removed from the culture at day 3.

[001508] In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell

culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 11 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 12 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 13 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 14 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 15 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the priming first TIL expansion can proceed for 16 days to 17 days from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[001509] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of the TILs can proceed for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9, days, or 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 2 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 3 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 4 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 5 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 6 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days to 10 days. In some

embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days to 10 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 7 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days.

[001510] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion of the TILs can proceed for 8 days, 9 days, 10 days, 11 days, 12 days, 13 days, 14 days, 15 days, 16 days or 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 8 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 9 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 10 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 11 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 12 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 13 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 14 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 15 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 16 days to 17 days. In some embodiments, the first TIL expansion can proceed for 17 days.

[001511] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the priming first expansion, including, for example during Step B processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step B processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) and as described herein.

[001512] In some embodiments, the priming first expansion, for example, Step B according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-10 or a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-10.

[001513] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step B from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as well as those referred to as pre-REP or priming REP) require feeder cells (also referred to herein as "antigen-presenting cells") at the initiation of the TIL expansion and during the priming first expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells are used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per container are used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per GREX-10 are used during the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, 2.5×10^8 feeder cells per GREX-100 are used during the priming first expansion.

[001514] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the REP procedures, as described in the examples, which provides an exemplary protocol for evaluating the replication incompetence of irradiate allogeneic PBMCs.

[001515] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells on day 14 is less than the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion.

[001516] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 have not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2.

[001517] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 have not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the priming first expansion. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 5-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and

1000-6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 10-50 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-5000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 20-40 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-4000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 25-35 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2500-3500 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2.

[001518] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are PBMCs. In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are artificial antigen-presenting feeder cells. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[001519] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion described herein require about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion described herein require about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, the priming first expansion requires one-fourth, one-third, five-twelfths, or one-half of the number of feeder cells used in the rapid second expansion.

[001520] In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises 2.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the priming first expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media comprises 30 ng of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In

some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 ug of OKT-3 per 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 ug of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 15 ug of OKT-3, and 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 15 ug of OKT-3 per 2.5 × 10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[001521] In an embodiment, the priming first expansion procedures described herein require an excess of feeder cells over TILs during the second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In an embodiment, artificial antigen-presenting (aAPC) cells are used in place of PBMCs.

[001522] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the TIL expansion procedures described herein, including the exemplary procedures described in the figures and examples.

[001523] In an embodiment, artificial antigen presenting cells are used in the priming first expansion as a replacement for, or in combination with, PBMCs.

[001524] The expansion methods described herein generally use culture media with high doses of a cytokine, in particular IL-2, as is known in the art.

[001525] Alternatively, using combinations of cytokines for the priming first expansion of TILs is additionally possible, with combinations of two or more of IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21 as is generally outlined in International Publication No. WO 2015/189356 and WO 2015/189357, hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, possible combinations include IL-2 and IL-15, IL-2 and IL-21, IL-15 and IL-21, and IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21, with the latter finding particular use in many embodiments. The use of combinations

of cytokines specifically favors the generation of lymphocytes, and in particular T-cells as described therein.

3. STEP C: Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition

[001526] In some cases, the bulk TIL population obtained from the priming first expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as pre-REP), including, for example the TIL population obtained from for example, Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), can be subjected to a rapid second expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP)) and then cryopreserved as discussed below. Similarly, in the case where genetically modified TILs will be used in therapy, the expanded TIL population from the priming first expansion or the expanded TIL population from the rapid second expansion can be subjected to genetic modifications for suitable treatments prior to the expansion step or after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion.

[001527] In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) are stored until phenotyped for selection. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion (for example, from Step B as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) are not stored and proceed directly to the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained from the priming first expansion are not cryopreserved after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 2 days, 3 days, 4, days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days, from when tumor cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at about 3 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 4 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 5 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the

second expansion occurs at about 6 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs at about 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[001528] In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs at 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days, up to 10 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 1 day to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 2 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the second expansion occurs 3 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 4 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 5 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 6 days to 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion occurs 7 days from when cores or fragments are added to the cell culture medium and/or when the first priming expansion step is initiated.

[001529] In some embodiments, the TILs are not stored after the priming first expansion and prior to the rapid second expansion, and the TILs proceed directly to the rapid second expansion (for example, in some embodiments, there is no storage during the transition from Step B to Step D as shown in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)). In some embodiments, the transition occurs in closed system, as described herein. In some embodiments, the TILs

from the priming first expansion, the second population of TILs, proceeds directly into the rapid second expansion with no transition period.

[001530] In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion, for example, Step C according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a single bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, the single bioreactor employed is for example a GREX-10 or a GREX-100. In some embodiments, the closed system bioreactor is a single bioreactor. In some embodiments, the transition from the priming first expansion to the rapid second expansion involves a scale-up in container size. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion is performed in a smaller container than the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the priming first expansion is performed in a GREX-100 and the rapid second expansion is performed in a GREX-500.

4. STEP D: Rapid Second Expansion

[001531] In some embodiments, the TIL cell population is further expanded in number after harvest and the priming first expansion, after Step A and Step B, and the transition referred to as Step C, as indicated in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)). This further expansion is referred to herein as the rapid second expansion, which can include expansion processes generally referred to in the art as a rapid expansion process (Rapid Expansion Protocol or REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)). The rapid second expansion is generally accomplished using a culture media comprising a number of components, including feeder cells, a cytokine source, and an anti-CD3 antibody, in a gas-permeable container. In some embodiments, 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, or 4 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion (*i.e.*, at days 8, 9, 10, or 11 of the overall Gen 3 process), the TILs are transferred to a larger volume container.

[001532] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion (which can include expansions sometimes referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) of TIL can be performed using any TIL flasks or containers known by those of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4, days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, or 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 1 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second

expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 2 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 3 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 4 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 5 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 6 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days to about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days to about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 1 day after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 2 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 3 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 4 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 5 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 6 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 7 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 8 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 9 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion. In some embodiments, the second TIL expansion can proceed for about 10 days after initiation of the rapid second expansion.

[001533] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion can be performed in a gas permeable container using the methods of the present disclosure (including, for example, expansions referred to as REP; as well as processes as indicated in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)). In some embodiments, the TILs are expanded in the rapid second expansion in the presence of IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells (also referred herein as "antigen-presenting cells"). In some embodiments, the TILs are expanded in the rapid second expansion in the presence of IL-2, OKT-3, and feeder cells, wherein the feeder cells are added to a final concentration that is twice, 2.4 times, 2.5 times, 3 times, 3.5 times or 4 times the

concentration of feeder cells present in the priming first expansion. For example, TILs can be rapidly expanded using non-specific T-cell receptor stimulation in the presence of interleukin-2 (IL-2) or interleukin-15 (IL-15). The non-specific T-cell receptor stimulus can include, for example, an anti-CD3 antibody, such as about 30 ng/mL of OKT3, a mouse monoclonal anti-CD3 antibody (commercially available from Ortho-McNeil, Raritan, NJ or Miltenyi Biotech, Auburn, CA) or UHCT-1 (commercially available from BioLegend, San Diego, CA, USA). TILs can be expanded to induce further stimulation of the TILs *in vitro* by including one or more antigens during the second expansion, including antigenic portions thereof, such as epitope(s), of the cancer, which can be optionally expressed from a vector, such as a human leukocyte antigen A2 (HLA-A2) binding peptide, *e.g.*, 0.3 μM MART-1 :26-35 (27 L) or gpl 00:209-217 (210M), optionally in the presence of a T-cell growth factor, such as 300 IU/mL IL-2 or IL-15. Other suitable antigens may include, *e.g.*, NY-ESO-1, TRP-1, TRP-2, tyrosinase cancer antigen, MAGE-A3, SSX-2, and VEGFR2, or antigenic portions thereof. TIL may also be rapidly expanded by re-stimulation with the same antigen(s) of the cancer pulsed onto HLA-A2-expressing antigen-presenting cells. Alternatively, the TILs can be further re-stimulated with, *e.g.*, example, irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2. In some embodiments, the re-stimulation occurs as part of the second expansion. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in the presence of irradiated, autologous lymphocytes or with irradiated HLA-A2+ allogeneic lymphocytes and IL-2.

[001534] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1000 IU/mL, about 1500 IU/mL, about 2000 IU/mL, about 2500 IU/mL, about 3000 IU/mL, about 3500 IU/mL, about 4000 IU/mL, about 4500 IU/mL, about 5000 IU/mL, about 5500 IU/mL, about 6000 IU/mL, about 6500 IU/mL, about 7000 IU/mL, about 7500 IU/mL, or about 8000 IU/mL of IL-2. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 1000 and 2000 IU/mL, between 2000 and 3000 IU/mL, between 3000 and 4000 IU/mL, between 4000 and 5000 IU/mL, between 5000 and 6000 IU/mL, between 6000 and 7000 IU/mL, between 7000 and 8000 IU/mL, or between 8000 IU/mL of IL-2.

[001535] In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises OKT-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.1 ng/mL, about 0.5 ng/mL, about 1

ng/mL, about 2.5 ng/mL, about 5 ng/mL, about 7.5 ng/mL, about 10 ng/mL, about 15 ng/mL, about 20 ng/mL, about 25 ng/mL, about 30 ng/mL, about 35 ng/mL, about 40 ng/mL, about 50 ng/mL, about 60 ng/mL, about 70 ng/mL, about 80 ng/mL, about 90 ng/mL, about 100 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 500 ng/mL, and about 1 μg/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 0.1 ng/mL and 1 ng/mL, between 1 ng/mL and 5 ng/mL, between 5 ng/mL and 10 ng/mL, between 10 ng/mL and 20 ng/mL, between 20 ng/mL and 30 ng/mL, between 30 ng/mL and 40 ng/mL, between 40 ng/mL and 50 ng/mL, and between 50 ng/mL and 100 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises between 30 ng/ml and 60 ng/mL of OKT-3 antibody. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 30 ng/mL OKT-3. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 60 ng/mL OKT-3. In some embodiments, the OKT-3 antibody is muromonab.

[001536] In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the in the rapid second expansion media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 30 ug of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the in the rapid second expansion media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 60 ng/mL of OKT-3, and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 ug of OKT-3, and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[001537] In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises IL-2. In some embodiments, the media comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises OKT-3. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 30 μg of OKT-3 per container. In some embodiments, the container is a GREX100 MCS flask. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 60 ng/mL of OKT-3, and between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8

antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the media in the rapid second expansion comprises 500 mL of culture medium and 6000 IU/mL of IL-2, 30 μg of OKT-3, and between 5×10^8 and 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells per container.

[001538] In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises one or more TNFRSF agonists in a cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist comprises a 4-1BB agonist. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is a 4-1BB agonist, and the 4-1BB agonist is selected from the group consisting of urelumab, utomilumab, EU-101, a fusion protein, and fragments, derivatives, variants, biosimilars, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 0.1 μg/mL and 100 μg/mL. In some embodiments, the TNFRSF agonist is added at a concentration sufficient to achieve a concentration in the cell culture medium of between 20 μg/mL and 40 μg/mL.

[001539] In some embodiments, in addition to one or more TNFRSF agonists, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-2 at an initial concentration of about 3000 IU/mL and OKT-3 antibody at an initial concentration of about 30 ng/mL, and wherein the one or more TNFRSF agonists comprises a 4-1BB agonist.

[001540] In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, and/or IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during the second expansion, including, for example during a Step D processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as well as described herein. In some embodiments, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 are employed as a combination during the second expansion. In some embodiments, IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 as well as any combinations thereof can be included during Step D processes according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) and as described herein.

[001541] In some embodiments, the second expansion can be conducted in a supplemented cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, antigen-presenting feeder cells, and optionally a TNFRSF agonist. In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a supplemented cell culture medium. In some embodiments, the supplemented cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells. In some embodiments, the second cell culture medium comprises IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting cells (APCs; also referred to as antigen-presenting feeder cells). In some embodiments, the second expansion occurs in a

cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells (*i.e.*, antigen presenting cells).

[001542] In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15, about 400 IU/mL of IL-15, about 300 IU/mL of IL-15, about 200 IU/mL of IL-15, about 180 IU/mL of IL-15, about 160 IU/mL of IL-15, about 140 IU/mL of IL-15, about 120 IU/mL of IL-15, or about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 500 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 400 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 300 IU/mL of IL-15 to about 100 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 200 IU/mL of IL-15. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-15. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 180 IU/mL of IL-15.

[001543] In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21, about 15 IU/mL of IL-21, about 12 IU/mL of IL-21, about 10 IU/mL of IL-21, about 5 IU/mL of IL-21, about 4 IU/mL of IL-21, about 3 IU/mL of IL-21, about 2 IU/mL of IL-21, about 1 IU/mL of IL-21, or about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 20 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 15 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 12 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 10 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 5 IU/mL of IL-21 to about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the second expansion culture media comprises about 2 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21. In some embodiments, the cell culture medium comprises about 0.5 IU/mL of IL-21. In an embodiment, the cell culture medium further comprises IL-21. In a preferred embodiment, the cell culture medium comprises about 1 IU/mL of IL-21.

[001544] In some embodiments the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs) are PBMCs. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs and/or antigen-presenting cells in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is about 1 to 10, about 1 to 15, about 1 to 20, about 1

to 25, about 1 to 30, about 1 to 35, about 1 to 40, about 1 to 45, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 75, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to PBMCs in the rapid expansion and/or the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[001545] In an embodiment, REP and/or the rapid second expansion is performed in flasks with the bulk TILs being mixed with a 100- or 200-fold excess of inactivated feeder cells, wherein the feeder cell concentration is at least 1.1 times (1.1X), 1.2X, 1.3X, 1.4X, 1.5X, 1.6X, 1.7X, 1.8X, 1.8X, 2X, 2.1X2.2X, 2.3X, 2.4X, 2.5X, 2.6X, 2.7X, 2.8X, 2.9X, 3.0X, 3.1X, 3.2X, 3.3X, 3.4X, 3.5X, 3.6X, 3.7X, 3.8X, 3.9X or 4.0X the feeder cell concentration in the priming first expansion, 30 ng/mL OKT3 anti-CD3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2 in 150 ml media. Media replacement is done (generally 2/3 media replacement via aspiration of 2/3 of spent media and replacement with an equal volume of fresh media) until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. Alternative growth chambers include G-REX flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[001546] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion (which can include processes referred to as the REP process) is 7 to 10 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion (which can include processes referred to as the REP process) is 7 to 9 days, as discussed in the examples and figures. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 7 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 8 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 9 days. In some embodiments, the second expansion is 10 days.

[001547] In an embodiment, the second expansion (which can include expansions referred to as REP, as well as those referred to in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) may be performed in 500 mL capacity gas permeable flasks with 100 cm gas-permeable silicon bottoms (G-Rex 100, commercially available from Wilson Wolf Manufacturing Corporation, New Brighton, MN, USA), 5×10^6 or 10×10^6 TIL may be cultured with PBMCs in 400 mL of 50/50 medium, supplemented with 5% human AB serum, 3000 IU per mL of IL-2 and 30 ng per ml of anti-CD3 (OKT3). The G-Rex 100 flasks may be incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2. On day 5, 250 mL of supernatant may be removed and placed into centrifuge bottles and centrifuged at 1500 rpm (491 × g) for 10 minutes. The TIL pellets may be re-suspended with

150 mL of fresh medium with 5% human AB serum, 6000 IU per mL of IL-2, and added back to the original GREX-100 flasks. When TIL are expanded serially in GREX-100 flasks, on day 10 or 11 the TILs can be moved to a larger flask, such as a GREX-500. The cells may be harvested on day 14 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 15 of culture. The cells may be harvested on day 16 of culture. In some embodiments, media replacement is done until the cells are transferred to an alternative growth chamber. In some embodiments, 2/3 of the media is replaced by aspiration of spent media and replacement with an equal volume of fresh media. In some embodiments, alternative growth chambers include GREX flasks and gas permeable containers as more fully discussed below.

[001548] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion (including expansions referred to as REP) is performed and further comprises a step wherein TILs are selected for superior tumor reactivity. Any selection method known in the art may be used. For example, the methods described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2016/0010058 A1, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference, may be used for selection of TILs for superior tumor reactivity.

[001549] Optionally, a cell viability assay can be performed after the rapid second expansion (including expansions referred to as the REP expansion), using standard assays known in the art. For example, a trypan blue exclusion assay can be done on a sample of the bulk TILs, which selectively labels dead cells and allows a viability assessment. In some embodiments, TIL samples can be counted and viability determined using a Cellometer K2 automated cell counter (Nexcelom Bioscience, Lawrence, MA). In some embodiments, viability is determined according to the standard Cellometer K2 Image Cytometer Automatic Cell Counter protocol.

[001550] The diverse antigen receptors of T and B lymphocytes are produced by somatic recombination of a limited, but large number of gene segments. These gene segments: V (variable), D (diversity), J (joining), and C (constant), determine the binding specificity and downstream applications of immunoglobulins and T-cell receptors (TCRs). The present invention provides a method for generating TILs which exhibit and increase the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the TILs obtained in the second expansion exhibit an increase in the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, the increase in diversity is an increase in the immunoglobulin diversity and/or the T-cell receptor diversity. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the

immunoglobulin heavy chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the immunoglobulin is in the immunoglobulin light chain. In some embodiments, the diversity is in the T-cell receptor. In some embodiments, the diversity is in one of the T-cell receptors selected from the group consisting of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta receptors. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha and/or beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of T-cell receptor (TCR) beta. In some embodiments, there is an increase in the expression of TCRab (*i.e.*, TCRα/β).

[001551] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises IL-2, OKT-3, as well as the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises 6000 IU/mL IL-2, 30 μg/flask OKT-3, as well as 7.5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises IL-2, OKT-3, as well as the antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below. In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion culture medium (*e.g.*, sometimes referred to as CM2 or the second cell culture medium), comprises 6000 IU/mL IL-2, 30 μg/flask OKT-3, as well as 5×10^8 antigen-presenting feeder cells (APCs), as discussed in more detail below.

[001552] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion, for example, Step D according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-100 or a G-REX-500. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-500.

[001553] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion procedures described herein (for example including expansion such as those described in Step D from Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), as well as those referred to as REP) require an excess of feeder cells during REP TIL expansion and/or during the rapid second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole

blood units from healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation.

[001554] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the REP procedures, as described in the examples, which provides an exemplary protocol for evaluating the replication incompetence of irradiate allogeneic PBMCs.

[001555] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells on day 7 or 14 is less than the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion).

[001556] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 15 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 3000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2.

[001557] In some embodiments, PBMCs are considered replication incompetent and acceptable for use in the TIL expansion procedures described herein if the total number of viable cells, cultured in the presence of OKT3 and IL-2, on day 7 and day 14 has not increased from the initial viable cell number put into culture on day 0 of the REP and/or day 0 of the second expansion (*i.e.*, the start day of the second expansion). In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 1000-6000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-5000 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2000-4000 IU/mL IL-2. In some

embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 2500-3500 IU/mL IL-2. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are cultured in the presence of 30-60 ng/mL OKT3 antibody and 6000 IU/mL IL-2.

[001558] In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are PBMCs. In some embodiments, the antigen-presenting feeder cells are artificial antigen-presenting feeder cells. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is about 1 to 10, about 1 to 25, about 1 to 50, about 1 to 100, about 1 to 125, about 1 to 150, about 1 to 175, about 1 to 200, about 1 to 225, about 1 to 250, about 1 to 275, about 1 to 300, about 1 to 325, about 1 to 350, about 1 to 375, about 1 to 400, or about 1 to 500. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 50 and 1 to 300. In an embodiment, the ratio of TILs to antigen-presenting feeder cells in the second expansion is between 1 to 100 and 1 to 200.

[001559] In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In an embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 100×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require a ratio of about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 50×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require about 5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the second expansion procedures described herein require about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells to about 25×10^6 TILs. In yet another embodiment, the rapid second expansion requires twice the number of feeder cells as the rapid second expansion. In yet another embodiment, when the priming first expansion described herein requires about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells, the rapid second expansion requires about 5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, when the priming first expansion described herein requires about 2.5×10^8 feeder cells, the rapid second expansion requires about 7.5×10^8 feeder cells. In yet another embodiment, the rapid second expansion requires two times (2.0X), 2.5X, 3.0X, 3.5X or 4.0X the number of feeder cells as the priming first expansion.

[001560] In an embodiment, the rapid second expansion procedures described herein require an excess of feeder cells during the rapid second expansion. In many embodiments, the feeder cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from standard whole blood units from allogeneic healthy blood donors. The PBMCs are obtained using standard methods

such as Ficoll-Paque gradient separation. In an embodiment, artificial antigen-presenting (aAPC) cells are used in place of PBMCs. In some embodiments, the PBMCs are added to the rapid second expansion at twice the concentration of PBMCs that were added to the priming first expansion.

[001561] In general, the allogenic PBMCs are inactivated, either via irradiation or heat treatment, and used in the TIL expansion procedures described herein, including the exemplary procedures described in the figures and examples.

[001562] In an embodiment, artificial antigen presenting cells are used in the rapid second expansion as a replacement for, or in combination with, PBMCs.

[001563] The rapid second expansion methods described herein generally use culture media with high doses of a cytokine, in particular IL-2, as is known in the art.

[001564] Alternatively, using combinations of cytokines for the rapid second expansion of TILs is additionally possible, with combinations of two or more of IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21 as is generally outlined in WO 2015/189356 and WO 2015/189357, hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, possible combinations include IL-2 and IL-15, IL-2 and IL-21, IL-15 and IL-21, and IL-2, IL-15 and IL-21, with the latter finding particular use in many embodiments. The use of combinations of cytokines specifically favors the generation of lymphocytes, and in particular T-cells as described therein.

5. STEP E: Harvest TILs

[001565] After the rapid second expansion step, cells can be harvested. In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after one, two, three, four or more expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after two expansion steps, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments the TILs are harvested after two expansion steps, one priming first expansion and one rapid second expansion, for example as provided in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

[001566] TILs can be harvested in any appropriate and sterile manner, including, for example by centrifugation. Methods for TIL harvesting are well known in the art and any such known methods can be employed with the present process. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested using an automated system.

[001567] Cell harvesters and/or cell processing systems are commercially available from a variety of sources, including, for example, Fresenius Kabi, Tomtec Life Science, Perkin Elmer, and Inotech Biosystems International, Inc. Any cell based harvester can be employed with the present methods. In some embodiments, the cell harvester and/or cell processing system is a membrane-based cell harvester. In some embodiments, cell harvesting is via a cell processing system, such as the LOVO system (manufactured by Fresenius Kabi). The term "LOVO cell processing system" also refers to any instrument or device manufactured by any vendor that can pump a solution comprising cells through a membrane or filter such as a spinning membrane or spinning filter in a sterile and/or closed system environment, allowing for continuous flow and cell processing to remove supernatant or cell culture media without pelletization. In some embodiments, the cell harvester and/or cell processing system can perform cell separation, washing, fluid-exchange, concentration, and/or other cell processing steps in a closed, sterile system.

[001568] In some embodiments, the rapid second expansion, for example, Step D according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed in a closed system bioreactor. In some embodiments, a closed system is employed for the TIL expansion, as described herein. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed. In some embodiments, a bioreactor is employed as the container. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is for example a G-REX-100 or a G-REX-500. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-100. In some embodiments, the bioreactor employed is a G-REX-500.

[001569] In some embodiments, Step E according to Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), is performed according to the processes described herein. In some embodiments, the closed system is accessed via syringes under sterile conditions in order to maintain the sterility and closed nature of the system. In some embodiments, a closed system as described herein is employed.

[001570] In some embodiments, TILs are harvested according to the methods described in herein. In some embodiments, TILs between days 14 and 16 are harvested using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 14 days using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 15 days using the methods as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs are harvested at 16 days using the methods as described herein.

6. STEP F: Final Formulation/Transfer to Infusion Bag

[001571] After Steps A through E as provided in an exemplary order in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) and as outlined in detailed above and herein are complete, cells are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient. In some embodiments, once a therapeutically sufficient number of TILs are obtained using the expansion methods described above, they are transferred to a container for use in administration to a patient.

[001572] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using the methods of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded as disclosed herein may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. In some embodiments, the TILs are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion, which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic.

[001573] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant and an isotonic agent. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions further comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and dextran 40 and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate. In an embodiment, TILs expanded using processes of the foregoing disclosure may be administered as compositions delivered in a sterile infusion bag, such compositions further comprising a cyropreservant comprising dimethylsulfoxide and dextran 40 and an isotonic agent comprising sodium chloride, sodium gluconate, and sodium acetate.

D. Selection Methods

1. Pre-Expansion Selection for PD-1

[001574] According to the methods of the present invention, the TILs are preselected for being PD-1 positive (PD-1+) prior to the priming first expansion. In some embodiments the TILs for use in the priming first expansion are PD-1 positive (PD-1+). In some embodiments,

TILs for use in the priming first expansion are at least 75% PD-1 positive, at least 80% PD-1 positive, at least 85% PD-1 positive, at least 90% PD-1 positive, at least 95% PD-1 positive, at least 98% PD-1 positive or at least 99% PD-1 positive.

[001575] In some embodiments, the preselection of PD-1 positive TILs is performed by staining primary cell population TILs with an anti-PD-1 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is a polycloncal antibody *e.g.*, a mouse anti-human PD-1 polyclonal antibody, a goat anti-human PD-1 polyclonal antibody, etc. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is a monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments the anti-PD-1 antibody includes, *e.g.*, but is not limited to nivolumab (BMS-936558, Bristol-Myers Squibb; Opdivo®), pembrolizumab (lambrolizumab, MK03475 or MK-3475, Merck; Keytruda®), ipilimumab (Yervoy®), humanized anti-PD-1 antibody JS001 (ShangHai JunShi), monoclonal anti-PD-1 antibody TSR-042 (Tesaro, Inc.), Pidilizumab (anti-PD-1 mAb CT-011, Medivation), anti-PD-1 monoclonal Antibody BGB-A317 (BeiGene), and/or anti-PD-1 antibody SHR-1210 (ShangHai HengRui), human monoclonal antibody REGN2810 (Regeneron), human monoclonal antibody MDX-1106 (Bristol-Myers Squibb), and/or humanized anti-PD-1 IgG4 antibody PDR001 (Novartis). In some embodiments, the PD-1 antibody is from clone: RMP1-14 (rat IgG) - BioXcell cat# BP0146. Other suitable antibodies for use in the preselection of PD-1 positive TILs for use in the expansion of TILs according to the methods of the invention, as exemplified by Steps A through F, as described herein are anti-PD-1 antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 8,008,449, herein incorporated by reference. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than nivolumab (BMS-936558, Bristol-Myers Squibb; Opdivo®). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than pembrolizumab (lambrolizumab, MK03475 or MK-3475, Merck; Keytruda®). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than ipilimumab (Yervoy®). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than humanized anti-PD-1 antibody JS001 (ShangHai JunShi). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than monoclonal anti-PD-1 antibody TSR-042 (Tesaro, Inc.). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than Pidilizumab (anti-PD-1 mAb CT-011, Medivation). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than anti-PD-1 monoclonal Antibody BGB-A317 (BeiGene). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody

for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than anti-PD-1 antibody SHR-1210 (ShangHai HengRui). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than human monoclonal antibody REGN2810 (Regeneron). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than human monoclonal antibody MDX-1106 (Bristol-Myers Squibb). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than humanized anti-PD-1 IgG4 antibody PDR001 (Novartis). In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds to a different epitope than RMP1-14 (rat IgG) - BioXcell cat# BP0146. The structures for binding of nivolumab and pembrolizumab binding to PD-1 are known and have been described in, for example, Tan, S. et al. (Tan, S. *et al.*, *Nature Communications*, 8:14369 | DOI: 10.1038/ncomms14369 (2017); incorporated by reference herein in its entirety for all purposes).

[001576] In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody for use in the preselection binds at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98%, at least 99% or at least 100% of the cells expressing PD-1.

[001577] In some embodiments, the patient has been treated with an anti-PD-1 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject is anti-PD-1 antibody treatment naïve. In some embodiments, the subject has not been treated with an anti-PD-1 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject has been previously treated with a chemotherapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the subject has been previously treated with a chemotherapeutic agent but is no longer being treated with the chemotherapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the subject is post-chemotherapeutic treatment or post anti-PD-1 antibody treatment. In some embodiments, the subject is post-chemotherapeutic treatment and post anti-PD-1 antibody treatment. In some embodiments, the patient is anti-PD-1 antibody treatment naïve. In some embodiments, the subject has treatment naïve cancer or is post-chemotherapeutic treatment but anti-PD-1 antibody treatment naïve. In some embodiments, the subject is treatment naïve and post-chemotherapeutic treatment but anti-PD-1 antibody treatment naive.

[001578] In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with a first anti-PD-1 antibody, the preselection is performed by staining the primary cell population TILs with a second anti-PD-1 antibody that is not blocked by the first anti-PD-1 antibody from binding to PD-1 on the surface of the primary cell population TILs.

[001579] In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 antibody, the preselection is performed by staining the primary cell population TILs with an antibody (an "anti-Fc antibody") that binds to the Fc region of the anti-PD-1 antibody insolubilized on the surface of the primary cell population TILs. In some embodiments, the anti-Fc antibody is a polyclonal antibody e.g. mouse anti-human Fc polycloncal antibody, goat anti-human Fc polyclonal antibody, etc. In some embodiments, the anti-Fc antibody is a monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 human or humanized IgG antibody, and the primary cell population TILs are stained with an anti-human IgG antibody. In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 human or humanized IgG1 antibody, the primary cell population TILs are stained with an anti-human IgG1 antibody. In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 human or humanized IgG2 antibody, the primary cell population TILs are stained with an anti-human IgG2 antibody. In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 human or humanized IgG3 antibody, the primary cell population TILs are stained with an anti-human IgG3 antibody. In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 human or humanized IgG4 antibody, the primary cell population TILs are stained with an anti-human IgG4 antibody.

[001580] In some embodiments in which the patient has been previously treated with an anti-PD-1 antibody, the preselection is performed by contacting the primary cell population TILs with the same anti-PD-1 antibody and then staining the primary cell population TILs with an anti-Fc antibody that binds to the Fc region of the anti-PD-1 antibody insolubilized on the surface of the primary cell population TILs.

[001581] In some embodiments, preselection is preformed using a cell sorting method. In some embodiments, the cell sorting method is a flow cytometry method, e.g. flow activated cell sorting (FACS).

2. Flurophores

[001582] In some embodiments, the primary cell population TILs are stained with a cocktail that includes an anti-PD-1 antibody linked to a fluorophore and an anti-CD3 antibody linked to a fluorophore. In some embodiments, the primary cell population TILs are stained with a cocktail that includes an anti-PD-1 antibody linked to a fluorophore (for example, PE, live/dead violet) and anti-CD3-FITC. In some embodiments, the primary cell population TILs

are stained with a cocktail that includes anti-PD-1-PE, anti-CD3-FITC and live/dead blue stain (ThermoFisher, MA, Cat #L23105). In some embodiments, the after incubation with the anti-PD1 antibody, PD-1 positive cells are selected for expansion according to the priming first expansion a described herein, for example, in Step B.

[001583] In some embodiments, the flurophore includes, but is not limited to PE (Phycoerythrin), APC (allophycocyanin), PerCP (peridinin chlorophyll protein), DyLight 405, Alexa Fluor 405, Pacific Blue, Alexa Fluor 488, FITC (fluorescein isothiocyanate), DyLight 550, Alexa Fluor 647, DyLight 650, and Alexa Fluor 700. In some embodiments, the flurophore includes, but is not limited to PE-Alexa Fluor® 647, PE-Cy5, PerCP-Cy5.5, PE-Cy5.5, PE-Alexa Fluor® 750, PE-Cy7, and APC-Cy7. In some embodiments, the flurophore includes, but is not limited to a fluorescein dye. Examples of fluorescein dyes include, but are not limited to, 5-carboxyfluorescein, fluorescein-5-isothiocyanate and 6-carboxyfluorescein, 5,6-dicarboxyfluorescein, 5-(and 6)-sulfofluorescein, sulfonefluorescein, succinyl fluorescein, 5-(and 6)-carboxy SNARF-1, carboxyfluorescein sulfonate, carboxyfluorescein zwitterion, carbxoyfluorescein quaternary ammonium, carboxyfluorescein phosphonate, carboxyfluorescein GABA, 5'(6')-carboxyfluorescein, carboxyfluorescein-cys-Cy5, and fluorescein glutathione. In some embodiments, the fluorescent moiety is a rhodamine dye. Examples of rhodamine dyes include, but are not limited to, tetramethylrhodamine-6-isothiocyanate, 5-carboxytetramethylrhodamine, 5-carboxy rhodol derivatives, carboxy rhodamine 110, tetramethyl and tetraethyl rhodamine, diphenyldimethyl and diphenyldiethyl rhodamine, dinaphthyl rhodamine, rhodamine 101 sulfonyl chloride (sold under the tradename of TEXAS RED®). In some embodiments, the fluorescent moiety is a cyanine dye. Examples of cyanine dyes include, but are not limited to, Cy3, Cy3B, Cy3.5, Cy5, Cy5.5, and Cy 7.

IV. Engineered Cytokine/Receptor Pairs

[001584] Methods of engineering cytokine receptors and engineering cytokines as well as methods of using such engineered receptor/cytokine pairs and compositions thereof are known in the art and described in PCT/US2016/050511, filed on September 7, 2016, and in the continuation in part US 15/916,689, filed on March 9, 2018, and published as US 2018/0228842 A1. Both published applications are incorporated by reference in their entirety. Specific attention is drawn to US 15/916,689, Compositions and Methods, for example [0093] – [0104], and Example 1, generally describing orthogonal IL-2 and IL-2Rβ,

[0129] – [0147], and Example 2, Human IL-2 Orthologs, [0148] – [0157]. Such methods and compositions may be used in conjunction with the expanded TILs, MILs, and PBLs of the present disclosure, or in conjunction with other T cell therapies, such as the CAR-T or TCR therapies described herein.

[001585] Sockolosky *et al.*, *Science* **359**:1037-1042 (2018) also disclose selective modulation of IL-2 signaling pathways by transduction of T-cells with orthogonal IL-2Rβ, via stimulation of the transduced cells with orthogonal IL-2; this publication is incorporated by reference in its entirety, including the 48 pages of supplementary materials, available at http://science.sciencemag.org/content/sci/suppl/2018/02/28/359.6379.1037.DC1.

[001586] The selection of an orthogonal receptor may vary with the selection of orthogonal cytokine. As defined herein, the engineered cytokine/receptor pair are modified by amino acid changes (a) lack binding to the native cytokine or cognate receptor; and (b) to specifically bind to the counterpart engineered (orthogonal) ligand or receptor. The orthogonal IL-2 cytokines embodiments disclosed herein bind to the orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiments disclosed herein; however, it is understood that the affinity may vary and some pairs may have higher affinity than other pairs.

[001587] It is understood that any pair, one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment, may be incorporated into any of the methods disclosed herein. It is further understood that wherein a population of TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs express an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, orthogonal IL-2 is substituted for wildtype IL-2 in methods for preparing a therapeutic population of cells, methods for expanding cells, and in methods for treating cancer. It is understood that orthogonal IL-2 is substituted on an equal international unit (IU) basis for wildtype IL-2.

[001588] In some aspects, the orthogonal receptor is a chain of the IL-2 receptor: a polypeptide selected from interleukin 2 receptor alpha (IL-2Rα; CD25; SEQ ID NO:154), interleukin 2 receptor beta (IL-2Rβ; CD122), and interleukin 2 receptor gamma (IL-2Rγ; CD132; common gamma chain; SEQ IO NO:155). In some specific embodiments the orthogonal receptor is CD132, which is involved in signaling from IL-2, IL-4, IL-7 and IL-15. In other specific embodiments, the orthogonal receptor is CD122, which is involved in signaling from IL-2 and IL-15. The orthogonal receptor is usually paired with a counterpart orthogonal cytokine, for example, IL-2, IL-4, IL-7, IL-15, and etc. It is understood that there are protein sequence variations for each of these proteins; for example, several versions of

recombinant IL-2 are disclosed, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, and SEQ ID NO:156. The engineered residues may be mapped to, for example, recombinant IL-2 embodiments of differing length, by one skilled in the art, for example using CLUSTALW, Larkin *et al.*, *Bioinformatics* **2007** 23(21): 2947-2948.

[001589] In an aspect, the orthogonal cytokine is human IL-2 (SEQ ID NO:156). In some aspects, the human IL-2 modified at one or more residues selected from Q13, L14, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, G27, R81 and N88. In some aspects, the human IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from [H16N, L19V, D20N, Q22T, M23H, G27K]; [E15D, H16N, L19V, D20L, Q22T, M23H]; [E15D, H16N, L19V, D20L, Q22T, M23A], and [E15D, H16N, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T511], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001590] In some aspects, the set of amino acid substitutions comprises one of the following sets of substitutions for human IL-2 are as follows: [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001591] In an aspect, the orthogonal cytokine is human IL-2 comprising one or more of the following amino acid substitutions: [E15S, E15T, E15Q, E15H]; [H16Q]; [L19V, L19I]; [D20T, D20S, D20M, D20L]; [Q22K, Q22N]; and, [M23L, M23S, M23V, M23T].

[001592] In an aspect, the orthogonal cytokine is human IL-2 comprising one or more of the following amino acid substitutions: [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S/M, Q22K, M23L/S]. In another aspect, the orthogonal cytokine is human IL-2 comprising one or more of the following amino acid substitutions: [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q/A] and optionally Q22K. The table below summarizes modifications of wild-type human IL-2 that are embodiments of orthogonal IL-2:

Orthogonal Human IL-2								
Amino Acid Position	**E15**	**H16**	**L19**	**D20**	**Q22**	**M23**	**R81**	**Other**
Embodiment 1	S	Q	V	L		Q	D	T51I
2	S	Q	V	L		Q	Y	
3	S	Q	V	L	K	A		
4	S	Q	V	L		A		
5		N	V	N	T	H		G27K
6	D	N	V	L	T	H		
7	D	N	V	L	T	A		
8	D	N	V	L	K	A		
9	S	Q	V	L		Q	D	T51I
10	S	Q	V	L		Q	Y	
11	S	Q	V	L	K	A		
12	S	Q	V	L		A		
13	S	Q	V	T	K	L		
14	S	Q	V	S	K	L		
15	S	Q	V	T	K	S		
16	S	Q	V	S	K	S		
17	S	Q	I	S	K	L		
18	S		V	M	K	S		
19	T	Q	V	S		S		
20	Q		V	M	K	S		
21	Q	Q	L	T	K	V		
22	H	Q	I	S	K	L		
23	H	Q	I	L	K	T		
24			V	M	N	S		

[001593] In some aspects, the orthogonal receptor is an IL-2 receptor. In another aspect, the IL-2 receptor is human IL-2Rβ. In another aspect, receptor is human CD122 modified at one or more residues selected from R41, R42, Q70, K71, T73, T74, V75, S132, H133, Y134, F135, E136, and Q214. In some embodiments the amino acid substitution is to an acidic amino acid, *e.g.* aspartic acid and/or glutamic acid. Specific amino acid substitutions include, without limitation, hCD122 changes Q70Y; T73D; T73Y; H133D, H133E; H133K; Y134F; Y134E; and Y134R. The selection of an orthogonal cytokine may vary with the choice of orthogonal receptor.

[001594] In an aspect, the set of amino acid substitutions for human IL-2 to produce an orthogonal human IL-2 is selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S];

[E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A] and a complementary orthogonal IL2-Rβ is produced by selecting one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R and combinations thereof. In an aspect, the complementary orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises the amino acid substitutions H133D and Y134F. In an aspect, the complementary orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises the amino acid substitutions H133K and Y134R.

[001595] In an aspect, the orthogonal human IL-2 is produced with the amino acid substitutions [E15S; H16Q; L19I; D20S; Q22K; M23L] and the complementary orthogonal human IL-2Rβ is produced with the amino acid substitutions [Q70Y; T73D; H133K; and Y134F].

[001596] In some embodiments, the orthogonal IL-2R may comprise one or more orthogonal subunits. For example, and without limitation, the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and a wildtype IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, a wildtype IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise an orthogonal IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ.

[001597] TILs may be modified to express an orthogonal IL-2 receptor. Methods described above in II.J, Optional Genetic engineering of TILs, as well as other methods known to the art, to modify TILs to express an orthogonal IL-2 receptor. In an aspect, TILs are modified to express human IL-2Rβ, also known as CD122, modified at one or more residues such that the modified receptor is configured selectively bind an orthogonal IL-2. In another aspect, the expressed human IL-2Rβ is configured to bind an orthogonal IL-2, by modifications at one or more residues selected from R41, R42, Q70, K71, T73, T74, V75, S132, H133, Y134, F135, E136, and Q214.

[001598] In an aspect, TILs are modified to express orthogonal an IL-2Rβ receptor. Ortholog versions of IL-2 and ortholog versions of the IL-2Rβ bind specifically to each other, but not their wild-type counterpart. Multiple orthogonal IL-2 variant sequences are provided,

with various degrees of affinity for orthogonal IL-2Rβ. Orthogonal IL-2 dependent signaling and T cell proliferation of T cells engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ results from the exposure of such TILs to orthogonal IL-2.

[001599] Orthogonal IL-2 can be fused to the Fc domain of IgG, albumin, or other molecules to extend its half-life, *e.g.* by pegylation, glycosylation, and the like as known in the art. Fc-fusion can also endow alternative Fc receptor mediated properties *in vivo*. The "Fc region" can be a naturally occurring or synthetic polypeptide that is homologous to an IgG C-terminal domain produced by digestion of IgG with papain. IgG Fc has a molecular weight of approximately 50 kDa. The ortholog IL-2 polypeptides can include the entire Fc region, or a smaller portion that retains the ability to extend the circulating half-life of a chimeric polypeptide of which it is a part. In addition, full-length or fragmented Fc regions can be variants of the wild-type molecule. That is, they can contain mutations that may or may not affect the function of the polypeptides; as described further below, native activity is not necessary or desired in all cases. In other aspects, orthogonal IL-2 may be modified by any means known in the pharmaceutical arts to increase solubility, formulation homogeneity, stability, or efficacy.

[001600] TILs may be expanded according to any of the above methods, for example, those disclosed in II (TIL Manufacturing Processes) and III (Other TIL Expansion Methods). In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a first expansion step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a second expansion step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a preREP culture step. In some aspects, TILs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ after a REP culture step.

[001601] In an aspect, the method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs further comprises, sorting the population of cells to enrich for TILs expressing an orthogonal cytokine receptor. In one aspect, the orthogonal cytokine receptor is IL2-Rβ. In one aspect, the sorting comprises flow cytometry.

[001602] In an aspect, a vector comprising a coding sequence that encodes the orthogonal receptor is provided, where the coding sequence is operably linked to a promoter active in the desired cell. Various vectors are known in the art and can be used for this purpose, *e.g.* viral vectors, plasmid vectors, minicircle vectors, which vectors can be integrated into the target cell genome, or can be episomally maintained. In an aspect, the

vector encodes an orthogonal IL-2Rβ protein sequence. In another aspect, the vector encodes an orthogonal IL-2Rα protein sequence. In another aspect, the vector encodes an orthogonal IL-2Rγ protein sequence.

[001603] In other embodiments, without limitation cytokine/receptor subunit pairs may be selected from: IL-1-like (orphan receptor); IL-1α/CD121a, CDw121b; IL-1β/CD121a, CDw121b; IL-1RA/CD121a; IL-18/IL-18Rα, IL-18Rβ; IL-2/CD25, CD122, CD132; IL-4/ CD124, CD213a13, CD132; IL-7/CD127, CD132; IL-9/IL-9R, CD132; IL-13/CD213a1, CD213a2, CD1243, CD132; IL-15/IL-15Ra, CD122, CD132; IL-3/CD123, CDw131; IL-5/CDw125, CD131; GM-CSF/CD116, CDw131; IL-6/CD126, CD130; IL-11/IL-11Ra, CD130; G-CSF/CD114; IL-12/CD212; LIF/LIFR, CD130; OSM/OSMR, CD130; IL-10/ CDw210; IL-20/IL-20Rα, IL-20Rβ; IL-14/IL-14R; IL-16/CD4; IL-17/CDw217; IFN-α/CD118; IFN-β/CD118; IFN-γ/CDw119; CD154/CD40; LT-β/LTβR; TNF-α /CD120a, CD120b; TNF-β/CD120a, CD120b; 4-1BBL/CDw137 (4-1BB); APRIL/BCMA, TACI; CD70/CD27; CD153/CD30; CD178/CD95 (Fas); GITRL/GITR; LIGHT/LTbR, HVEM; OX40L/OX40; TALL-1/BCMA, TACI; TRAIL/TRAILR1-4; TWEAK/Apo3; TRANCE/RANK, OPG; TGF-β1/TGF-βR1; TGF-β2/TGF-βR2; TGF-β3/TGF-βR3; Epo/EpoR; Tpo/TpoR; Flt-3L/Flt-3; SCF/CD117; M-CSF/CD115; MSP/CDw136.

[001604] In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are further genetically engineered to include additional functionalities, including, but not limited to, a high-affinity T cell receptor (TCR), *e.g.*, a TCR targeted at a tumor-associated antigen such as MAGE-1, HER2, or NY-ESO-1, or a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) which binds to a tumor-associated cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, mesothelin) or lineage-restricted cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, CD19). In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically engineering a population of TILs, PBLs, MILs, or T cells to include a high-affinity T cell receptor (TCR), *e.g.*, a TCR targeted at a tumor-associated antigen such as MAGE-1, HER2, or NY-ESO-1, or a CAR which binds to a tumor-associated cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, mesothelin) or lineage-restricted cell surface molecule (*e.g.*, CD19). In certain embodiments, the method comprises genetically engineering a population of TILs, PBLs, and/or MILs to include a CAR specific for CD19, CD20, CD19 and CD20 (bispecific), CD30, CD33, CD123, PSMA, mesothelin, CE7, HER2/neu BCMA, EGFRvIII, HER2/CMV, IL13Rα2, human C4 folate receptor-alpha (αFR), or GD2.

[001605] In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are genetically modified to target antigens through expression of chimeric antigen receptors (CARs). In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are further transduced with an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid encoding a CAR comprising a single chain variable fragment antibody fused with at least one endodomain of a T-cell signaling molecule. In some embodiments, the transducing step takes place at any time during the expansion process. In some embodiments, the transducing step takes place after the expanded cells are harvested. In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are expanded according to the methods of the present invention and include a polynucleotide capable of expression of a CAR.

[001606] In one embodiment, the CARs or nucleotides encoding CARs are prepared and transduced according to the disclosure in U.S. Patent No. 9,328,156; 8,399,645; 7,446,179; 6,410,319; 7,446,190, and U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2015/0038684; US 2015/0031624; US 2014/0301993 A1; US 2014/0271582 A1; US 2015/0051266 A1; US 2014/0322275 A1; and US 2014/0004132 A1, the discloses of each of which is incorporated by reference herein. In U.S. Patent No. 9,328,156, CAR-T cells are prepared to treat patients with B-cell lymphomas, and particularly CLL, and the embodiments discussed therein are useful in the present invention. For example, a CAR-T cell expressing a CD19 antigen binding domain, a transmembrane domain, a 4-1BB costimulatory signaling region, and a CD3 zeta signaling domain is useful in the present invention. In an embodiment of the invention, the CAR comprises a target-specific binding element, or antibody binding domain, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain. Hematopoietic tumor antigens (for the antibody binding domain) are well known in the art and include, for example, CD19, CD20, CD22, ROR1, Mesothelin, CD33/IL3Ra, c-Met, PSMA, Glycolipid F77, EGFRvIII, GD-2, NY-ESO-1 TCR, MAGE A3 TCR, and the like. In an embodiment, the transmembrane domain comprises the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD28, CD3 epsilon, CD45, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, or CD154, and may be synthetic. In an embodiment, the cytoplasmic or signaling domain comprises a portion or all of the TCR zeta, FcR gamma, FcR beta, CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, CD3 zeta, CD5, CD22, CD79a, CD79b, or CD66d domains. In an

embodiment of the invention, the cytoplasmic or signaling domain may also include a co-stimulatory molecule, for example, CD27, CD28, 4-1BB (CD137), OX40, CD30, CD40, PD-1, ICOS, lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1), CD2, CD7, LIGHT, NKG2C, B7-H3, MC, or a ligand that specifically binds with CD83, and the like. In an embodiment of the invention, the CAR-modified TILs, PBLs, and/or MILs comprise an antigen binding domain, a costimulatory signaling region, and a CD3 zeta signaling domain. In an embodiment of the invention, the CAR-modified TILs, PBLs, and/or MILs comprise a CD19-directed antigen binding domain, a 4-1BB or CD28 costimulatory signaling region, and a CD3 zeta signaling domain. In an embodiment of the invention, the CAR-modified TILs include a suicide switch (such as a Caspase-9/rimiducid) or an activation switch (such as an inducible MyD88/CD40 activation switch). In an embodiment of the invention, the CAR-modified TILs are modified using a lentiviral vector expressing a CAR.

[001607] In some embodiments of the invention, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are expanded according to the methods of the present invention and are used in a method to modify signaling in the cells using modified T-cell receptors (TCRs), including genetically altered TCRs. In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are modified to include additional functionalities, including, but not limited to, a high-affinity T cell receptor (TCR), *e.g.*, a TCR targeted at a tumor-associated antigen such as MAGE-1, MAGE-3, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A10, MART-1, CEA, gp100, alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), HER2, PRAME, CT83, SSX2, or NY-ESO-1. Methods for modifying TCRs and methods for creating artificial TCRs are known in the art, and are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,811,785; 7,569,664; 7,666,604; 8,143,376; 8,283,446; 9,181,527; 7,329,731; 7,070,995; 7,265,209; 8,361,794; and 8,697,854; and U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2017/0051036 A1; US 2010/0034834 A1; US 2011/0014169 A1; US 2016/0200824 A1; and US 2002/0058253 A1, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. In some embodiments of the invention, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are expanded according to the methods of the present invention and are used in a method to modify signaling in the cells using modified TCRs against a tumor-associated antigen. In some embodiments of the invention, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least

one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are expanded according to the methods of the present invention and are used in a method to modify signaling in the cells using modified TCRs, including genetically altered TCRs wherein the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment are modified to reduce the presence of endogenous TCRs.

[001608] In some embodiments of the invention, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment comprise transiently or stably modified TCRs, such as TCRs modified to be specific for a cancer testis antigen, such as a MAGE-A antigen. In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment may include at least one TCR comprising a modified complementarity determining region (CDR). In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment may include at least one TCR comprising a modified CDR2, with retention of the wild type sequences in the beta chain to increase the TCR affinity. In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment may include TCRs which are mutated relative to the native TCR α chain variable domain and/or β chain variable domain (see FIG. 1 *b* and SEQ ID NO: 2) in at least one CDR (such as CDR2), variable domain framework region, or other hypervariable regions in the variable domains of the TCRs (such as the hypervariable 4 (HV4) regions), such that the mutants produce a high affinity TCR. The TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment may include at least one TCR anchored to the membrane by a transmembrane sequence, said TCR comprising an interchain disulfide bond between extracellular constant domain residues which is not present in native TCRs, as described in U.S. Patent No. 8,361,794, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. In some embodiments, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ embodiment may include at least one TCR having the property of binding to a specific human leukocyte antigen (HLA)-A1 complex and comprising a specified wild type TCR which has specific mutations in the TCR alpha variable domain and/or the TCR beta variable domain to increase affinity. In some embodiments of the invention, the TILs, PBLs, MILs or T cells engineered with at least one orthogonal IL-2 embodiment and at least one orthogonal IL-2Rβ

embodiment expanded according to the methods of the present invention comprise a stably modified TCR with increased affinity to NY-ESO-1, MART-1, CEA, gp100, alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), HER2, PRAME (preferentially-expressed antigen in melanoma), CT83, SSX2, MAGE-1, MAGE-3, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, or MAGE-A10.

V. Pharmaceutical Compositions, Dosages, and Dosing Regimens

[001609] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using the methods of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded using PBMCs of the present disclosure may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. In some embodiments, the T-cells are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion, which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic administration.

[001610] Any suitable dose of TILs can be administered. In some embodiments, from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10} TILs are administered, with an average of around 7.8×10^{10} TILs, particularly if the cancer is melanoma. In an embodiment, about 1.2×10^{10} to about 4.3×10^{10} of TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 3×10^{10} to about 12×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 4×10^{10} to about 10×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 5×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 6×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, about 7×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs are administered. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 7.8×10^{10} TILs, particularly of the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 1.2×10^{10} to about 4.3×10^{10} of TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 3×10^{10} to about 12×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 4×10^{10} to about 10×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 5×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 6×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective dosage is about 7×10^{10} to about 8×10^{10} TILs.

[001611] In some embodiments, the number of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is about 1×10^{6}, 2×10^{6}, 3×10^{6}, 4×10^{6}, 5×10^{6}, 6×10^{6}, 7×10^{6},

8×10^6, 9×10^6, 1×10^7, 2×10^7, 3×10^7, 4×10^7, 5×10^7, 6×10^7, 7×10^7, 8×10^7, 9×10^7, 1×10^8, 2×10^8, 3×10^8, 4×10^8, 5×10^8, 6×10^8, 7×10^8, 8×10^8, 9×10^8, 1×10^9, 2×10^9, 3×10^9, 4×10^9, 5×10^9, 6×10^9, 7×10^9, 8×10^9, 9×10^9, 1×10^{10}, 2×10^{10}, 3×10^{10}, 4×10^{10}, 5×10^{10}, 6×10^{10}, 7×10^{10}, 8×10^{10}, 9×10^{10}, 1×10^{11}, 2×10^{11}, 3×10^{11}, 4×10^{11}, 5×10^{11}, 6×10^{11}, 7×10^{11}, 8×10^{11}, 9×10^{11}, 1×10^{12}, 2×10^{12}, 3×10^{12}, 4×10^{12}, 5×10^{12}, 6×10^{12}, 7×10^{12}, 8×10^{12}, 9×10^{12}, 1×10^{13}, 2×10^{13}, 3×10^{13}, 4×10^{13}, 5×10^{13}, 6×10^{13}, 7×10^{13}, 8×10^{13}, and 9×10^{13}. In an embodiment, the number of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range of 1×10^6 to 5×10^6, 5×10^6 to 1×10^7, 1×10^7 to 5×10^7, 5×10^7 to 1×10^8, 1×10^8 to 5×10^8, 5×10^8 to 1×10^9, 1×10^9 to 5×10^9, 5×10^9 to 1×10^{10}, 1×10^{10} to 5×10^{10}, 5×10^{10} to 1×10^{11}, 5×10^{11} to 1×10^{12}, 1×10^{12} to 5×10^{12}, and 5×10^{12} to 1×10^{13}.

[001612] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is less than, for example, 100%, 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 19%, 18%, 17%, 16%, 15%, 14%, 13%, 12%, 11%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, 0.5%, 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, 0.09%, 0.08%, 0.07%, 0.06%, 0.05%, 0.04%, 0.03%, 0.02%, 0.01%, 0.009%, 0.008%, 0.007%, 0.006%, 0.005%, 0.004%, 0.003%, 0.002%, 0.001%, 0.0009%, 0.0008%, 0.0007%, 0.0006%, 0.0005%, 0.0004%, 0.0003%, 0.0002% or 0.0001% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001613] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is greater than 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 19.75%, 19.50%, 19.25% 19%, 18.75%, 18.50%, 18.25% 18%, 17.75%, 17.50%, 17.25% 17%, 16.75%, 16.50%, 16.25% 16%, 15.75%, 15.50%, 15.25% 15%, 14.75%, 14.50%, 14.25% 14%, 13.75%, 13.50%, 13.25% 13%, 12.75%, 12.50%, 12.25% 12%, 11.75%, 11.50%, 11.25% 11%, 10.75%, 10.50%, 10.25% 10%, 9.75%, 9.50%, 9.25% 9%, 8.75%, 8.50%, 8.25% 8%, 7.75%, 7.50%, 7.25% 7%, 6.75%, 6.50%, 6.25% 6%, 5.75%, 5.50%, 5.25% 5%, 4.75%, 4.50%, 4.25%, 4%, 3.75%, 3.50%, 3.25%, 3%, 2.75%, 2.50%, 2.25%, 2%, 1.75%, 1.50%, 125%, 1%, 0.5%, 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, 0.09%, 0.08%, 0.07%, 0.06%, 0.05%, 0.04%, 0.03%, 0.02%, 0.01%, 0.009%, 0.008%, 0.007%, 0.006%, 0.005%, 0.004%, 0.003%, 0.002%, 0.001%, 0.0009%, 0.0008%, 0.0007%, 0.0006%, 0.0005%, 0.0004%, 0.0003%, 0.0002% or 0.0001% w/w, w/v, or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001614] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range from about 0.0001% to about

50%, about 0.001% to about 40%, about 0.01% to about 30%, about 0.02% to about 29%, about 0.03% to about 28%, about 0.04% to about 27%, about 0.05% to about 26%, about 0.06% to about 25%, about 0.07% to about 24%, about 0.08% to about 23%, about 0.09% to about 22%, about 0.1% to about 21%, about 0.2% to about 20%, about 0.3% to about 19%, about 0.4% to about 18%, about 0.5% to about 17%, about 0.6% to about 16%, about 0.7% to about 15%, about 0.8% to about 14%, about 0.9% to about 12% or about 1% to about 10% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001615] In some embodiments, the concentration of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is in the range from about 0.001% to about 10%, about 0.01% to about 5%, about 0.02% to about 4.5%, about 0.03% to about 4%, about 0.04% to about 3.5%, about 0.05% to about 3%, about 0.06% to about 2.5%, about 0.07% to about 2%, about 0.08% to about 1.5%, about 0.09% to about 1%, about 0.1% to about 0.9% w/w, w/v or v/v of the pharmaceutical composition.

[001616] In some embodiments, the amount of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is equal to or less than 10 g, 9.5 g, 9.0 g, 8.5 g, 8.0 g, 7.5 g, 7.0 g, 6.5 g, 6.0 g, 5.5 g, 5.0 g, 4.5 g, 4.0 g, 3.5 g, 3.0 g, 2.5 g, 2.0 g, 1.5 g, 1.0 g, 0.95 g, 0.9 g, 0.85 g, 0.8 g, 0.75 g, 0.7 g, 0.65 g, 0.6 g, 0.55 g, 0.5 g, 0.45 g, 0.4 g, 0.35 g, 0.3 g, 0.25 g, 0.2 g, 0.15 g, 0.1 g, 0.09 g, 0.08 g, 0.07 g, 0.06 g, 0.05 g, 0.04 g, 0.03 g, 0.02 g, 0.01 g, 0.009 g, 0.008 g, 0.007 g, 0.006 g, 0.005 g, 0.004 g, 0.003 g, 0.002 g, 0.001 g, 0.0009 g, 0.0008 g, 0.0007 g, 0.0006 g, 0.0005 g, 0.0004 g, 0.0003 g, 0.0002 g, or 0.0001 g.

[001617] In some embodiments, the amount of the TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is more than 0.0001 g, 0.0002 g, 0.0003 g, 0.0004 g, 0.0005 g, 0.0006 g, 0.0007 g, 0.0008 g, 0.0009 g, 0.001 g, 0.0015 g, 0.002 g, 0.0025 g, 0.003 g, 0.0035 g, 0.004 g, 0.0045 g, 0.005 g, 0.0055 g, 0.006 g, 0.0065 g, 0.007 g, 0.0075 g, 0.008 g, 0.0085 g, 0.009 g, 0.0095 g, 0.01 g, 0.015 g, 0.02 g, 0.025 g, 0.03 g, 0.035 g, 0.04 g, 0.045 g, 0.05 g, 0.055 g, 0.06 g, 0.065 g, 0.07 g, 0.075 g, 0.08 g, 0.085 g, 0.09 g, 0.095 g, 0.1 g, 0.15 g, 0.2 g, 0.25 g, 0.3 g, 0.35 g, 0.4 g, 0.45 g, 0.5 g, 0.55 g, 0.6 g, 0.65 g, 0.7 g, 0.75 g, 0.8 g, 0.85 g, 0.9 g, 0.95 g, 1 g, 1.5 g, 2 g, 2.5, 3 g, 3.5, 4 g, 4.5 g, 5 g, 5.5 g, 6 g, 6.5 g, 7 g, 7.5 g, 8 g, 8.5 g, 9 g, 9.5 g, or 10 g.

[001618] The TILs provided in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are effective over a wide dosage range. The exact dosage will depend upon the route of administration, the form in which the compound is administered, the gender and age of the

subject to be treated, the body weight of the subject to be treated, and the preference and experience of the attending physician. The clinically-established dosages of the TILs may also be used if appropriate. The amounts of the pharmaceutical compositions administered using the methods herein, such as the dosages of TILs, will be dependent on the human or mammal being treated, the severity of the disorder or condition, the rate of administration, the disposition of the active pharmaceutical ingredients and the discretion of the prescribing physician.

[001619] In some embodiments, TILs may be administered in a single dose. Such administration may be by injection, *e.g.*, intravenous injection. In some embodiments, TILs may be administered in multiple doses. Dosing may be once, twice, three times, four times, five times, six times, or more than six times per year. Dosing may be once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, or once every other day. Administration of TILs may continue as long as necessary.

[001620] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is about 1×10^6, 2×10^6, 3×10^6, 4×10^6, 5×10^6, 6×10^6, 7×10^6, 8×10^6, 9×10^6, 1×10^7, 2×10^7, 3×10^7, 4×10^7, 5×10^7, 6×10^7, 7×10^7, 8×10^7, 9×10^7, 1×10^8, 2×10^8, 3×10^8, 4×10^8, 5×10^8, 6×10^8, 7×10^8, 8×10^8, 9×10^8, 1×10^9, 2×10^9, 3×10^9, 4×10^9, 5×10^9, 6×10^9, 7×10^9, 8×10^9, 9×10^9, 1×10^{10}, 2×10^{10}, 3×10^{10}, 4×10^{10}, 5×10^{10}, 6×10^{10}, 7×10^{10}, 8×10^{10}, 9×10^{10}, 1×10^{11}, 2×10^{11}, 3×10^{11}, 4×10^{11}, 5×10^{11}, 6×10^{11}, 7×10^{11}, 8×10^{11}, 9×10^{11}, 1×10^{12}, 2×10^{12}, 3×10^{12}, 4×10^{12}, 5×10^{12}, 6×10^{12}, 7×10^{12}, 8×10^{12}, 9×10^{12}, 1×10^{13}, 2×10^{13}, 3×10^{13}, 4×10^{13}, 5×10^{13}, 6×10^{13}, 7×10^{13}, 8×10^{13}, and 9×10^{13}. In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of 1×10^6 to 5×10^6, 5×10^6 to 1×10^7, 1×10^7 to 5×10^7, 5×10^7 to 1×10^8, 1×10^8 to 5×10^8, 5×10^8 to 1×10^9, 1×10^9 to 5×10^9, 5×10^9 to 1×10^{10}, 1×10^{10} to 5×10^{10}, 5×10^{10} to 1×10^{11}, 5×10^{11} to 1×10^{12}, 1×10^{12} to 5×10^{12}, and 5×10^{12} to 1×10^{13}.

[001621] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of about 0.01 mg/kg to about 4.3 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 3.6 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg/kg to about 3.2 mg/kg, about 0.35 mg/kg to about 2.85 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 2.85 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg to about 2.15 mg/kg, about 0.45 mg/kg to about 1.7 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg to about 1.3 mg/kg, about 0.3 mg/kg to about 1.15 mg/kg, about 0.45 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg, about 0.55 mg/kg to about 0.85 mg/kg, about 0.65 mg/kg to about 0.8 mg/kg, about 0.7 mg/kg to about 0.75 mg/kg, about 0.7 mg/kg to about 2.15 mg/kg, about 0.85 mg/kg to about 2 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg to about 1.85 mg/kg, about 1.15 mg/kg to about 1.7 mg/kg, about 1.3 mg/kg mg to about 1.6 mg/kg, about 1.35 mg/kg to about 1.5 mg/kg, about 2.15 mg/kg to

about 3.6 mg/kg, about 2.3 mg/kg to about 3.4 mg/kg, about 2.4 mg/kg to about 3.3 mg/kg, about 2.6 mg/kg to about 3.15 mg/kg, about 2.7 mg/kg to about 3 mg/kg, about 2.8 mg/kg to about 3 mg/kg, or about 2.85 mg/kg to about 2.95 mg/kg.

[001622] In some embodiments, an effective dosage of TILs is in the range of about 1 mg to about 500 mg, about 10 mg to about 300 mg, about 20 mg to about 250 mg, about 25 mg to about 200 mg, about 1 mg to about 50 mg, about 5 mg to about 45 mg, about 10 mg to about 40 mg, about 15 mg to about 35 mg, about 20 mg to about 30 mg, about 23 mg to about 28 mg, about 50 mg to about 150 mg, about 60 mg to about 140 mg, about 70 mg to about 130 mg, about 80 mg to about 120 mg, about 90 mg to about 110 mg, or about 95 mg to about 105 mg, about 98 mg to about 102 mg, about 150 mg to about 250 mg, about 160 mg to about 240 mg, about 170 mg to about 230 mg, about 180 mg to about 220 mg, about 190 mg to about 210 mg, about 195 mg to about 205 mg, or about 198 to about 207 mg.

[001623] An effective amount of the TILs may be administered in either single or multiple doses by any of the accepted modes of administration of agents having similar utilities, including intranasal and transdermal routes, by intra-arterial injection, intravenously, intraperitoneally, parenterally, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, topically, by transplantation, or by inhalation.

[001624] In another embodiment, the invention provides an infusion bag comprising the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001625] In another embodiment, the invention provides a tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[001626] In another embodiment, the invention provides an infusion bag comprising the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001627] In another embodiment, the invention provides a cryopreserved preparation of the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001628] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the TIL composition comprises TILs engineered to express an orthogonal IL-2R.

[001629] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the TILs are engineered to express an orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

[001630] In another embodiment, the invention provides a tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above and a cryopreservation media.

[001631] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cryopreservation media contains DMSO.

[001632] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cryopreservation media contains 7-10% DMSO.

[001633] In another embodiment, the invention provides a cryopreserved preparation of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001634] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the TILs are engineered to express an orthogonal IL2-Rβ comprising one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof. In an aspect, the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises the amino acid substitutions H133D and Y134F. In an aspect, the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises the amino acid substitutions H133K and Y134R.In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the TILs are engineered to express an orthogonal IL-2R comprising one or more orthogonal subunits. For example, and without limitation, the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and a wildtype IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise a wildtype IL-2Rα, a wildtype IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ. In another aspect the heterotrimeric IL-2R may comprise an orthogonal IL-2Rα, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, and an orthogonal IL-2Rγ.

VI. Methods of Treating Patients

[001635] Methods of treatment begin with the initial TIL collection and culture of TILs. Such methods have been both described in the art by, for example, Jin *et al., J. Immunotherapy*, **2012**, 35(3):283-292, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Embodiments of methods of treatment are described throughout the sections below, including the Examples.

[001636] Therapeutically useful populations of TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs, may be expanded according to the methods described herein. The expanded TILs produced according to the methods described herein, including, for example as described in Steps A through F above or according to Steps A through F above (also as shown, for example, in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)) find particular use in the treatment of patients with cancer (for example, as described in Goff, et al., *J. Clinical Oncology*, **2016**, 34(20):2389-239, as well as the supplemental content; incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. In some embodiments, TIL were grown from resected deposits of metastatic melanoma as previously described (see, Dudley, et al., *J Immunother.*, **2003**, 26:332-342; incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). Fresh tumor can be dissected under sterile conditions. A representative sample can be collected for formal pathologic analysis. Single fragments of 2 mm^3 to 3 mm^3 may be used. In some embodiments, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 or 30 samples per patient are obtained. In some embodiments, 20, 25, or 30 samples per patient are obtained. In some embodiments, 20, 22, 24, 26, or 28 samples per patient are obtained. In some embodiments, 24 samples per patient are obtained. Samples can be placed in individual wells of a 24-well plate, maintained in growth media with high-dose IL-2 (6,000 IU/mL), and monitored for destruction of tumor and/or proliferation of TIL. Any tumor with viable cells remaining after processing can be enzymatically digested into a single cell suspension and cryopreserved, as described herein.

[001637] In some embodiments, successfully grown TIL can be sampled for phenotype analysis (CD3, CD4, CD8, and CD56) and tested against autologous tumor when available. TIL can be considered reactive if overnight coculture yielded interferon-gamma (IFN-γ) levels > 200 pg/mL and twice background. (Goff, et al., *J Immunother.*, **2010**, 33:840-847; incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). In some embodiments, cultures with evidence of autologous reactivity or sufficient growth patterns can be selected for a second expansion (for example, a second expansion as provided in according to Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)), including second expansions that are sometimes referred to as rapid expansion (REP). In some embodiments, expanded TILs with high autologous reactivity (for example, high proliferation during a second expansion), are selected for an

additional second expansion. In some embodiments, TILs with high autologous reactivity (for example, high proliferation during second expansion as provided in Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B)), are selected for an additional second expansion according to Step D of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

[001638] In some embodiments, the patient is not moved directly to ACT (adoptive cell transfer), for example, in some embodiments, after tumor harvesting and/or a first expansion, the cells are not utilized immediately. In some embodiments, TILs can be cryopreserved and thawed 2 days before administration to a patient. In some embodiments, TILs can be cryopreserved and thawed 1 day before administration to a patient. In some embodiments, the TILs can be cryopreserved and thawed immediately before the administration to a patient.

[001639] Cell phenotypes of cryopreserved samples of infusion bag TIL can be analyzed by flow cytometry (*e.g.,* FlowJo) for surface markers CD3, CD4, CD8, CCR7, and CD45RA (BD BioSciences), as well as by any of the methods described herein. Serum cytokines were measured by using standard enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay techniques. A rise in serum IFN-g was defined as >100 pg/mL and greater than 4 3 baseline levels.

[001640] In some embodiments, the TILs produced by the methods provided herein, for example those exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), provide for a surprising improvement in clinical efficacy of the TILs. In some embodiments, the TILs produced by the methods provided herein, for example those exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), exhibit increased clinical efficacy as compared to TILs produced by methods other than those described herein, including, for example, methods other than those exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, the methods other than those described herein include methods referred to as process 1C and/or Generation 1 (Gen 1). In some embodiments, the increased efficacy is measured by DCR, ORR, and/or other clinical responses. In some embodiments, the TILs produced by the methods provided herein, for example those exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), exhibit a similar time to response and safety profile compared to TILs produced by methods other than those described herein, including, for example, methods other than those exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), for example the Gen 1 process.

[001641] In some embodiments, IFN-gamma (IFN-γ) is indicative of treatment efficacy and/or increased clinical efficacy. In some embodiments, IFN-γ in the blood of subjects treated with TILs is indicative of active TILs. In some embodiments, a potency assay for

IFN-γ production is employed. IFN-γ production is another measure of cytotoxic potential. IFN-γ production can be measured by determining the levels of the cytokine IFN-γ in the blood, serum, or TILs *ex vivo* of a subject treated with TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, an increase in IFN-γ is indicative of treatment efficacy in a patient treated with the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is increased one-fold, two-fold, three-fold, four-fold, or five-fold or more as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased one-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased two-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased three-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased four-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased five-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured using a Quantikine ELISA kit. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in TILs *ex vivo* of a subject treated with TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in blood of a subject treated with TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in TILs

serum of a subject treated with TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

[001642] In some embodiments, the TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), exhibit increased polyclonality as compared to TILs produced by other methods, including those not exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), such as for example, methods referred to as process 1C methods. In some embodiments, significantly improved polyclonality and/or increased polyclonality is indicative of treatment efficacy and/or increased clinical efficacy. In some embodiments, polyclonality refers to the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, an increase in polyclonality can be indicative of treatment efficacy with regard to administration of the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased one-fold, two-fold, ten-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, or 1000-fold as compared to TILs prepared using methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased one-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased two-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased ten-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 100-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 500-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 1000-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein

including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

[001643] Measures of efficacy can include the disease control rate (DCR) as well as overall response rate (ORR), as known in the art as well as described herein.

1. Methods of Treating Cancers and Other Diseases

[001644] The compositions and methods described herein can be used in a method for treating diseases. In an embodiment, they are for use in treating hyperproliferative disorders. They may also be used in treating other disorders as described herein and in the following paragraphs.

[001645] In some embodiments, the hyperproliferative disorder is cancer. In some embodiments, the hyperproliferative disorder is a solid tumor cancer. In some embodiments, the solid tumor cancer is selected from the group consisting of glioblastoma (GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma. In some embodiments, the hyperproliferative disorder is a hematological malignancy. In some embodiments, the solid tumor cancer is selected from the group consisting of chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, and mantle cell lymphoma.

[001646] In some embodiments, the cancer is a hypermutated cancer phenotype. Hypermutated cancers are extensively described in Campbell, et al. (Cell, 171:1042-1056 (2017); incorporated by reference herein in its entirety for all purposes). In some embodiments, a hypermutated tumors comprise between 9 and 10 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, pediatric hypermutated tumors comprise 9.91 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, adult hypermutated tumors comprise 9 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, enhanced hypermutated tumors comprise between 10 and 100 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, enhanced pediatric hypermutated tumors comprise between 10 and 100 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, enhanced adult hypermutated tumors comprise between 10 and 100 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, an ultra-hypermutated tumors comprise greater than 100 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, pediatric ultra-hypermutated

tumors comprise greater than 100 mutations per megabase (Mb). In some embodiments, adult ultra-hypermutated tumors comprise greater than 100 mutations per megabase (Mb).

[001647] In some embodiments, the hypermutated tumors have mutations in replication repair pathways. In some embodiments, the hypermutated tumors have mutations in replication repair associated DNA polymerases. In some embodiments, the hypermutated tumors have microsatellite instability. In some embodiments, the ultra-hypermutated tumors have mutations in replication repair associated DNA polymerases and have microsatellite instability. In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor is correlated with response to immune checkpoint inhibitors. In some embodiments, hypermutated tumors are resistant to treatment with immune checkpoint inhibitors. In some embodiments, hypermutated tumors can be treated using the TILs of the present invention. In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor is caused by environmental factors (extrinsic exposures). For example, UV light can be the primary cause of the high numbers of mutations in malignant melanoma (*see*, for example, Pfeifer, G.P., You, Y.H., and Besaratinia, A. (2005). Mutat. Res. 571, 19–31.; Sage, E. (1993). Photochem. Photobiol. 57, 163–174.). In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor can be caused by the greater than 60 carcinogens in tobacco smoke for tumors of the lung and larynx, as well as other tumors, due to direct mutagen exposure (*see*, for example, Pleasance, E.D., Stephens, P.J., O'Meara, S., McBride, D.J., Meynert, A., Jones, D., Lin, M.L., Beare, D., Lau, K.W., Greenman, C., et al. (2010). Nature 463, 184–190). In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor is caused by dysregulation of apolipoprotein B mRNA editing enzyme, catalytic polypeptide-like (APOBEC) family members, which has been shown to result in increased levels of C to T transitions in a wide range of cancers (see, for example, Roberts, S.A., Lawrence, M.S., Klimczak, L.J., Grimm, S.A., Fargo, D., Stojanov, P., Kiezun, A., Kryukov, G.V., Carter, S.L., Saksena, G., et al. (2013). Nat. Genet. 45, 970–976). In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor is caused by defective DNA replication repair by mutations that compromise proofreading, which is performed by the major replicative enzymes Pol3 and Pold1. In some embodiments, hypermutation in the tumor is caused by defects in DNA mismatch repair, which are associated with hypermutation in colorectal, endometrial, and other cancers (see, for example, Kandoth, C., Schultz, N., Cherniack, A.D., Akbani, R., Liu, Y., Shen, H., Robertson, A.G., Pashtan, I., Shen, R., Benz, C.C., et al.; (2013). Nature 497, 67–73.; Muzny, D.M., Bainbridge, M.N., Chang, K., Dinh, H.H., Drummond, J.A., Fowler, G., Kovar, C.L., Lewis, L.R., Morgan, M.B., Newsham, I.F., et al.; (2012). Nature 487, 330–337). In some embodiments, DNA

replication repair mutations are also found in cancer predisposition syndromes, such as constitutional or biallelic mismatch repair deficiency (CMMRD), Lynch syndrome, and polymerase proofreading-associated polyposis (PPAP).

[001648] In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer. In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein the cancer is an enhanced hypermutated cancer. In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein the cancer is an ultra-hypermutated cancer.

[001649] In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein a patient is pre-treated with non-myeloablative chemotherapy prior to an infusion of TILs according to the present disclosure. In an embodiment, the non-myeloablative chemotherapy is cyclophosphamide 60 mg/kg/d for 2 days (days 27 and 26 prior to TIL infusion) and fludarabine 25 mg/m^2/d for 5 days (days 27 to 23 prior to TIL infusion). In an embodiment, after non-myeloablative chemotherapy and TIL infusion (at day 0) according to the present disclosure, the patient receives an intravenous infusion of IL-2 intravenously at 720,000 IU/kg every 8 hours to physiologic tolerance.

[001650] Efficacy of the compounds and combinations of compounds described herein in treating, preventing and/or managing the indicated diseases or disorders can be tested using various models known in the art, which provide guidance for treatment of human disease. For example, models for determining efficacy of treatments for ovarian cancer are described, *e.g.*, in Mullany, *et al.*, *Endocrinology* **2012,** *153,* 1585-92; and Fong, *et al.*, *J. Ovarian Res.* **2009,** *2,* 12. Models for determining efficacy of treatments for pancreatic cancer are described in Herreros-Villanueva, *et al.*, *World J. Gastroenterol.* **2012,** *18,* 1286-1294. Models for determining efficacy of treatments for breast cancer are described, *e.g.*, in Fantozzi, *Breast Cancer Res.* **2006,** *8,* 212. Models for determining efficacy of treatments for melanoma are described, *e.g.*, in Damsky, *et al.*, *Pigment Cell & Melanoma Res.* **2010,** *23,* 853–859. Models for determining efficacy of treatments for lung cancer are described, *e.g.*, in Meuwissen, *et al.*, *Genes & Development*, **2005,** *19,* 643-664. Models for determining efficacy of treatments for lung cancer are described, *e.g.*, in Kim, *Clin. Exp. Otorhinolaryngol.* **2009,** *2,* 55-60; and Sano, *Head Neck Oncol.* **2009,** *1,* 32.

[001651] In some embodiments, IFN-gamma (IFN-γ) is indicative of treatment efficacy for hyperproliferative disorder treatment. In some embodiments, IFN-γ in the blood of subjects treated with TILs is indicative of active TILs. In some embodiments, a potency assay for IFN-γ production is employed. IFN-γ production is another measure of cytotoxic potential. IFN-γ production can be measured by determining the levels of the cytokine IFN-γ in the blood of a subject treated with TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, the TILs obtained by the present method provide for increased IFN-γ in the blood of subjects treated with the TILs of the present method as compared subjects treated with TILs prepared using methods referred to as the Gen 3 process, as exemplified Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B) and throughout this application. In some embodiments, an increase in IFN-γ is indicative of treatment efficacy in a patient treated with the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is increased one-fold, two-fold, three-fold, four-fold, or five-fold or more as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased one-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased two-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased three-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased four-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ secretion is increased five-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured using a Quantikine

ELISA kit. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured using a Quantikine ELISA kit. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in TILs *ex vivo* from a patient treated with the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in blood in a patient treated with the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, IFN-γ is measured in serum in a patient treated with the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention.

[001652] In some embodiments, the TILs prepared by the methods of the present invention, including those as described for example in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), exhibit increased polyclonality as compared to TILs produced by other methods, including those not exemplified in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), such as for example, methods referred to as process 1C methods. In some embodiments, significantly improved polyclonality and/or increased polyclonality is indicative of treatment efficacy and/or increased clinical efficacy for cancer treatment. In some embodiments, polyclonality refers to the T-cell repertoire diversity. In some embodiments, an increase in polyclonality can be indicative of treatment efficacy with regard to administration of the TILs produced by the methods of the present invention. In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased one-fold, two-fold, ten-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, or 1000-fold as compared to TILs prepared using methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased one-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased two-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased ten-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 100-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 500-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to

a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). In some embodiments, polyclonality is increased 1000-fold as compared to an untreated patient and/or as compared to a patient treated with TILs prepared using other methods than those provide herein including, for example, methods other than those embodied in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B).

2. Methods of co-administration

[001653] In some embodiments, the TILs produced as described herein, including, for example TILs derived from a method described in Steps A through F of Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B), can be administered in combination with one or more immune checkpoint regulators, such as the antibodies described below. For example, antibodies that target PD-1 and which can be co-administered with the TILs of the present invention include, *e.g.*, but are not limited to nivolumab (BMS-936558, Bristol-Myers Squibb; Opdivo®), pembrolizumab (lambrolizumab, MK03475 or MK-3475, Merck; Keytruda®), humanized anti-PD-1 antibody JS001 (ShangHai JunShi), monoclonal anti-PD-1 antibody TSR-042 (Tesaro, Inc.), Pidilizumab (anti-PD-1 mAb CT-011, Medivation), anti-PD-1 monoclonal Antibody BGB-A317 (BeiGene), and/or anti-PD-1 antibody SHR-1210 (ShangHai HengRui), human monoclonal antibody REGN2810 (Regeneron), human monoclonal antibody MDX-1106 (Bristol-Myers Squibb), and/or humanized anti-PD-1 IgG4 antibody PDR001 (Novartis). In some embodiments, the PD-1 antibody is from clone: RMP1-14 (rat IgG) - BioXcell cat# BP0146. Other suitable antibodies suitable for use in co-administration methods with TILs produced according to Steps A through F as described herein are anti-PD-1 antibodies disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 8,008,449, herein incorporated by reference. In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof binds specifically to PD-L1 and inhibits its interaction with PD-1, thereby increasing immune activity. Any antibodies known in the art which bind to PD-L1 and disrupt the interaction between the PD-1 and PD-L1, and stimulates an anti- tumor immune response, are suitable for use in co-administration methods with TILs produced according to Steps A through F as described herein. For example, antibodies that target PD-L1 and are in clinical trials, include BMS-936559 (Bristol-Myers Squibb) and MPDL3280A (Genentech). Other suitable antibodies that target PD-L1 are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 7,943,743, herein incorporated by reference. It will be understood by one of ordinary skill that any antibody which binds to PD-1 or PD-L1, disrupts the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction, and stimulates an anti-tumor immune response, are suitable for

use in co-administration methods with TILs produced according to Steps A through F as described herein. In some embodiments, the subject administered the combination of TILs produced according to Steps A through F is co administered with a and anti-PD-1 antibody when the patient has a cancer type that is refractory to administration of the anti-PD-1 antibody alone. In some embodiments, the patient is administered TILs in combination with and anti-PD-1 when the patient has refractory melanoma. In some embodiments, the patient is administered TILs in combination with and anti-PD-1 when the patient has non-small-cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC).

3. Optional Lymphodepletion Preconditioning of Patients

[001654] In an embodiment, the invention includes a method of treating a cancer with a population of TILs, wherein a patient is pre-treated with non-myeloablative chemotherapy prior to an infusion of TILs according to the present disclosure. In an embodiment, the invention includes a population of TILs for use in the treatment of cancer in a patient which has been pre-treated with non-myeloablative chemotherapy. In an embodiment, the population of TILs is for administration by infusion. In an embodiment, the non-myeloablative chemotherapy is cyclophosphamide 60 mg/kg/d for 2 days (days 27 and 26 prior to TIL infusion) and fludarabine 25 mg/m^2/d for 5 days (days 27 to 23 prior to TIL infusion). In an embodiment, after non-myeloablative chemotherapy and TIL infusion (at day 0) according to the present disclosure, the patient receives an intravenous infusion of IL-2 (aldesleukin, commercially available as PROLEUKIN) intravenously at 720,000 IU/kg every 8 hours to physiologic tolerance. In certain embodiments, the population of TILs is for use in treating cancer in combination with IL-2, wherein the IL-2 is administered after the population of TILs.

[001655] Experimental findings indicate that lymphodepletion prior to adoptive transfer of tumor-specific T lymphocytes plays a key role in enhancing treatment efficacy by eliminating regulatory T cells and competing elements of the immune system (‘cytokine sinks’). Accordingly, some embodiments of the invention utilize a lymphodepletion step (sometimes also referred to as “immunosuppressive conditioning”) on the patient prior to the introduction of the TILs of the invention.

[001656] In general, lymphodepletion is achieved using administration of fludarabine or cyclophosphamide (the active form being referred to as mafosfamide) and combinations thereof. Such methods are described in Gassner, *et al., Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* **2011**,

60, 75–85, Muranski, *et al.*, *Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.*, **2006,** *3,* 668–681, Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Oncol.* **2008**, *26,* 5233-5239, and Dudley, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Oncol.* **2005**, *23,* 2346–2357, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

[001657] In some embodiments, the fludarabine is administered at a concentration of 0.5 μg/mL -10 μg/mL fludarabine. In some embodiments, the fludarabine is administered at a concentration of 1 μg/mL fludarabine. In some embodiments, the fludarabine treatment is administered for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days or more. In some embodiments, the fludarabine is administered at a dosage of 10 mg/kg/day, 15 mg/kg/day, 20 mg/kg/day, 25 mg/kg/day, 30 mg/kg/day, 35 mg/kg/day, 40 mg/kg/day, or 45 mg/kg/day. In some embodiments, the fludarabine treatment is administered for 2-7 days at 35 mg/kg/day. In some embodiments, the fludarabine treatment is administered for 4-5 days at 35 mg/kg/day. In some embodiments, the fludarabine treatment is administered for 4-5 days at 25 mg/kg/day.

[001658] In some embodiments, the mafosfamide, the active form of cyclophosphamide, is obtained at a concentration of 0.5 μg/mL -10 μg/mL by administration of cyclophosphamide. In some embodiments, mafosfamide, the active form of cyclophosphamide, is obtained at a concentration of 1 μg/mL by administration of cyclophosphamide. In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide treatment is administered for 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days or more. In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide is administered at a dosage of 100 mg/m^2/day, 150 mg/m^2/day, 175 mg/m^2/day, 200 mg/m^2/day, 225 mg/m^2/day, 250 mg/m^2/day, 275 mg/m^2/day, or 300 mg/m^2/day. In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide is administered intravenously *(i.e.*, i.v.) In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide treatment is administered for 2-7 days at 35 mg/kg/day. In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide treatment is administered for 4-5 days at 250 mg/m^2/day i.v. In some embodiments, the cyclophosphamide treatment is administered for 4 days at 250 mg/m^2/day i.v.

[001659] In some embodiments, lymphodepletion is performed by administering the fludarabine and the cyclophosphamide together to a patient. In some embodiments, fludarabine is administered at 25 mg/m^2/day i.v. and cyclophosphamide is administered at 250 mg/m^2/day i.v. over 4 days.

[001660] In an embodiment, the lymphodepletion is performed by administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

4. IL-2 or Orthogonal IL-2 Regimens

[001661] In an embodiment, the IL-2 regimen or orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises a high-dose IL-2 regimen or orthogonal IL-2 regimen, wherein the high-dose IL-2 regimen or orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises aldesleukin, or a biosimilar or variant thereof, administered intravenously starting on the day after administering a therapeutically effective portion of the therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the aldesleukin or a biosimilar or variant thereof is administered at a dose of 0.037 mg/kg or 0.044 mg/kg IU/kg (patient body mass) using 15-minute bolus intravenous infusions every eight hours until tolerance, for a maximum of 14 doses. Following 9 days of rest, this schedule may be repeated for another 14 doses, for a maximum of 28 doses in total.

[001662] In an embodiment, the IL-2 regimen or orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises a decrescendo IL-2 regimen. Decrescendo IL-2 regimens have been described in O'Day, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Oncol.* **1999,** *17,* 2752-61 and Eton, *et al.*, *Cancer* **2000,** *88,* 1703-9, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference. In an embodiment, a decrescendo IL-2 regimen comprises 18 × 10^6 IU/m^2 administered intravenously over 6 hours, followed by 18 × 10^6 IU/m^2 administered intravenously over 12 hours, followed by 18 × 10^6 IU/m^2 administered intravenously over 24 hrs, followed by 4.5 × 10^6 IU/m^2 administered intravenously over 72 hours. This treatment cycle may be repeated every 28 days for a maximum of four cycles. In an embodiment, a decrescendo IL-2 regimen comprises 18,000,000 IU/m^2 on day 1, 9,000,000 IU/m^2 on day 2, and 4,500,000 IU/m^2 on days 3 and 4.

[001663] In an embodiment, the IL-2 regimen or orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises administration of pegylated IL-2 every 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 14 or 21 days at a dose of 0.10 mg/day to 50 mg/day.

[001664] It is understood that for therapeutic populations of TILs expressing orthogonal IL-2 receptors, for example, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ as described herein, the orthogonal IL-2 is substituted in the above IL-2 regimens. It is understood that for therapeutic populations of MILs expressing orthogonal IL-2 receptors, for example, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ as described herein, the orthogonal IL-2 is substituted in the above IL-2 regimens. It is further understood

that for therapeutic populations of PBLs expressing orthogonal IL-2 receptors, for example, an orthogonal IL-2Rβ, the orthogonal IL-2 is substituted in the above IL-2 regimens.

[001665] It is understood that orthogonal IL-2 is substituted on an equal international unit (IU) basis with Proleukin® (aldeslukin) and wildtype IL-2.

5. Adoptive Cell Transfer

[001666] Adoptive cell transfer (ACT) is an effective form of immunotherapy and involves the transfer of immune cells with antitumor activity into cancer patients. ACT is a treatment approach that involves the identification, *in vitro*, of lymphocytes with antitumor activity, the in vitro expansion of these cells to large numbers and their infusion into the cancer-bearing host. Lymphocytes used for adoptive transfer can be derived from the stroma of resected tumors (tumor infiltrating lymphocytes or TILs). TILs for ACT can be prepared as described herein. In some embodiments, the TILs are prepared, for example, according to a method as described in Figure 1 (in particular, *e.g.*, Figure 1B). They can also be derived or from blood if they are genetically engineered to express antitumor T-cell receptors (TCRs) or chimeric antigen receptors (CARs), enriched with mixed lymphocyte tumor cell cultures (MLTCs), or cloned using autologous antigen presenting cells and tumor derived peptides. ACT in which the lymphocytes originate from the cancer-bearing host to be infused is termed autologous ACT. U.S. Publication No. 2011/0052530 relates to a method for performing adoptive cell therapy to promote cancer regression, primarily for treatment of patients suffering from metastatic melanoma, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for these methods. In some embodiments, TILs can be administered as described herein. In some embodiments, TILs can be administered in a single dose. Such administration may be by injection, *e.g.*, intravenous injection. In some embodiments, TILs and/or cytotoxic lymphocytes may be administered in multiple doses. Dosing may be once, twice, three times, four times, five times, six times, or more than six times per year. Dosing may be once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, or once every other day. Administration of TILs and/or cytotoxic lymphocytes may continue as long as necessary.

6. Additional Methods of Treatment

[001667] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for treating a subject with cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population described in any one of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001668] In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for treating a subject with cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraph as applicable above.

[001669] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that prior to administering the therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above, a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen has been administered to the subject.

[001670] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraph as applicable above modified such that the non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen comprises the steps of administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

[001671] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to further comprise the step of treating the subject with a high-dose IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the subject.

[001672] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the high-dose IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[001673] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a solid tumor.

[001674] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, or renal cell carcinoma.

[001675] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

[001676] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma.

[001677] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is HNSCC.

[001678] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a cervical cancer.

[001679] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is NSCLC.

[001680] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

[001681] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

[001682] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

[001683] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[001684] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition comprises engineered

TIL cells that express an orthogonal IL-2R, and such that after treatment of the subject with the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition the subject is treated with an orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R.

[001685] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2R comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

[001686] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof.

[001687] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001688] In another embodiment, the invention provides the method for treating a subject with cancer described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y; T73D; T73Y; H133D, H133E; H133K; Y134F; Y134E; Y134R and combinations thereof, and the complementary orthogonal IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q,

L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001689]

[001690] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any one of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above for use in a method for treating a subject with cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population.

[001691] In another embodiment, the invention provides the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above for use in a method for treating a subject with cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition.

[001692] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that prior to administering to the subject the therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above, a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen has been administered to the subject.

[001693] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen comprises the steps of administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

[001694] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to further comprise the step of treating patient with a high-dose IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient.

[001695] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the high-dose IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[001696] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a solid tumor.

[001697] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, or renal cell carcinoma.

[001698] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

[001699] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma.

[001700] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is HNSCC.

[001701] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a cervical cancer.

[001702] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is NSCLC.

[001703] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

[001704] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

[001705] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

[001706] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[001707] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition comprises engineered TIL cells that express an orthogonal IL-2R, and such that after treatment of the subject with the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition the subject is treated with an orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R.

[001708] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2R comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

[001709] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y; T73D; T73Y; H133D, H133E; H133K; Y134F; Y134E; Y134R and combinations thereof.

[001710] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q,

R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001711] In another embodiment, the invention provides the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof, and the complementary orthogonal IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001712] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population described in any one of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population.

[001713] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition.

[001714] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen and then administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above.

[001715] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that prior to administering to the subject the therapeutically effective dosage of the therapeutic TIL population or the therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition, a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen has been administered to the subject.

[001716] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen comprises the steps of administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

[001717] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above or the use of the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified to further comprise the step of treating patient with a high-dose IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient.

[001718] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the high-dose IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

[001719] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a solid tumor.

[001720] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, or renal cell carcinoma.

[001721] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable

above modified such that the cancer is melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

[001722] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is melanoma.

[001723] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is HNSCC.

[001724] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a cervical cancer.

[001725] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is NSCLC.

[001726] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

[001727] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

[001728] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

[001729] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

[001730] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition comprises engineered TIL cells that express an orthogonal IL-2R, and such that after treatment of the

subject with the therapeutic TIL population or TIL composition the subject is treated with an orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R.

[001731] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2R comprises an orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

[001732] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof.

[001733] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal orthogonal IL-2 complementary to the orthogonal IL-2R comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001734] In another embodiment, the invention provides the use of the therapeutic TIL population or the TIL composition described in any of the preceding paragraphs as applicable above modified such that the orthogonal IL-2Rβ comprises one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof, and the complementary orthogonal IL-2 comprises a set of amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q,

L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A].

[001735] In an embodiment, TILs expanded using methods of the present disclosure are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a suspension of TILs in a sterile buffer. TILs expanded using methods of the present disclosure may be administered by any suitable route as known in the art. Preferably, the TILs are administered as a single intra-arterial or intravenous infusion, which preferably lasts approximately 30 to 60 minutes. Other suitable routes of administration include intraperitoneal, intrathecal, and intralymphatic administration.

[001736] Any suitable dose of TILs can be administered. Preferably, from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10} TILs are administered, with an average of around 7.8×10^{10} TILs, particularly if the cancer is a hematological malignancy. In an embodiment, about 1.2×10^{10} to about 4.3×10^{10} of TILs are administered.

[001737] In any one of the proceeding embodiments, the therapeutic population of TILs may be engineered to express an orthogonal IL-2R, which recognizes an orthogonal IL-2 cytokine. When such a therapeutic population of IL-2R engineered TILs are administered to a patient as a pharmaceutical composition, an orthogonal IL-2 is substituted for Proleukin® (aldesleukin) on an equal international unit (IU) basis. For the avoidance of doubt, if 600,000 IU of aldesleukin is indicated, then 600,000 IU of the orthogonal IL-2 is indicated.

[001738] In an aspect, the set of amino acid substitutions for human IL-2 to produce an orthogonal human IL-2 is selected from the group consisting [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A], and a complementary orthogonal IL2-Rβ is produced by one or more amino acid substitutions selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof.

7. Methods of Treating Cancer with Orthogonal IL-2

[001739] IL-2 promotes the expansion of effector T cells and regulatory T cells, respectively. However, this pleiotropic nature of IL-2 as well as off target toxicities limit its use in the clinic. The ability to decouple the immunostimulatory and immunoinhibitory properties of IL-2 can provide a superior form of IL-2 immunotherapy.

[001740] Treatment with IL-2, for example, Proleukin®, requires hospitalization and extensive supportive therapy by an experienced treatment team. Indeed, an intensive care facility and specialists skilled in cardiopulmonary or intensive care medicine must be available to manage the effects of high dose IL-2 on patients. Among other conditions, administration has been associated with capillary leak syndrome (CLS) which is characterized by a loss of vascular tone and extravasation of plasma proteins and fluid into the extravascular space. CLS results in hypotension and reduced organ perfusion which may be severe and can result in death. CLS may be associated with cardiac arrhythmias (supraventricular and ventricular), angina, myocardial infarction, respiratory insufficiency requiring intubation, gastrointestinal bleeding or infarction, renal insufficiency, edema, and mental status changes. Moderate to severe lethargy or somnolence may also develop; in such patients, continued administration may result in coma.

[001741] Because the engineered (orthogonal) IL-2 cytokine is not recognized by a wild-type IL-2Rβ receptor, the systemic toxicities described above are not induced. An engineered (orthogonal) cytokine specifically binds to a counterpart engineered (orthogonal) receptor. Upon binding, the orthogonal receptor activates signaling that is transduced through native cellular elements to provide for a biological activity that mimics that native response, but which is specific to an engineered cell expressing the orthogonal receptor. The orthogonal receptor does not bind to the endogenous counterpart cytokine, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal cytokine, while the orthogonal cytokine does not bind to any endogenous receptors, including the native counterpart of the orthogonal receptor. In some embodiments, the affinity of the orthogonal cytokine for the orthogonal receptor is comparable to the affinity of the native cytokine for the native receptor.

[001742] In an aspect, the set of amino acid substitutions for human IL-2 to produce an orthogonal human IL-2 is selected from the group consisting of [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20T/S, Q22K, M23L/S]; [E15S, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15S, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15T, H16Q, L19V, D20S, M23S]; [E15Q, L19V, D20M, Q22K, M23S]; [E15Q, H16Q, L19V, D20T, Q22K, M23V]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20S, Q22K, M23L]; [E15H, H16Q, L19I, D20L, Q22K, M23T]; [L19V, D20M, Q22N, M23S]; [E15S, H16Q,

L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81D, T51I], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23Q, R81Y], [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, Q22K, M23A], and [E15S, H16Q, L19V, D20L, M23A] and a complementary orthogonal IL2-Rβ amino acid substitutions are selected from the group consisting of Q70Y, T73D, T73Y, H133D, H133E, H133K, Y134F, Y134E, Y134R, and combinations thereof.

[001743] Wherein a population of TILs used in treatment methods described herein are enriched for engineered TILs expressing orthogonal IL-2Rβ, orthogonal IL-2 may be substituted for wild-type IL-2 in clinical therapy. In an aspect, the method for treating a subject with cancer, the method comprising administering expanded orthogonal IL2-Rβ tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is at least 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with orthogonal IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added to the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c);

(e) engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ;

(f) transferring the harvested TIL population to an infusion bag; and

(g) administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs from step (f) to the subject.

[001744] In an aspect, engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ occurs between steps (b) and (c). In another aspect, engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ occurs after step (c).

[001745] In another aspect, the method for treating a subject with cancer, further comprises the step of treating the patient with a high-dose orthogonal IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient in step (g). In another aspect, the high-dose orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises 600,000 or 720,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance. In another aspect, up to six doses of orthogonal IL-2 are administered every eight to twelve hours. In some aspects, each of six doses of orthogonal IL-2 comprise 600,000 to 720,000 IU/kg.

[001746] It is understood that orthogonal IL-2 is administered on an equal international unit (IU) basis as to wildtype IL-2.

[001747] In an embodiment, the orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises a decrescendo IL-2 regimen. Decrescendo IL-2 regimens have been described in O'Day, *et al.*, J. Clin. Oncol. 1999, 17, 2752-61 and Eton, *et al.*, Cancer 2000, 88, 1703-9, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference. In an embodiment, a decrescendo IL-2 regimen comprises 18×10^6 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 administered intravenously over 6 hours, followed by 18×10^6 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 administered intravenously over 12 hours, followed by 18×10^6 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 administered intravenously over 24 hrs, followed by 4.5×10^6 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 administered intravenously over 72 hours. This treatment cycle may be repeated every 28 days for a maximum of four cycles. In an embodiment, a decrescendo IL-2 regimen comprises 18,000,000 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 on day 1,9,000,000 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 on day 2, and 4,500,000 IU/m^2 orthogonal IL-2 on days 3 and 4.

[001748] In an embodiment, the orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises administration of pegylated orthogonal IL-2 every 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 14 or 21 days at a dose of 0.10 mg/day to 50 mg/day.

[001749] It is understood that methods for treating cancer wherein TILs, MILs, and/or PBLs are engineered to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ, orthogonal IL-2 is substituted for wild-type IL-2 in any such methods utilizing an IL-2 regimen for treating cancer.

EXAMPLES

[001750] The embodiments encompassed herein are now described with reference to the following examples. These examples are provided for the purpose of illustration only and the disclosure encompassed herein should in no way be construed as being limited to these examples, but rather should be construed to encompass any and all variations which become evident as a result of the teachings provided herein.

EXAMPLE 1: PREPARATION OF MEDIA

[001751] This Example describes the procedure for the preparation of tissue culture media for use in protocols involving the culture of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) derived from various tumor types including, but not limited to, metastatic melanoma, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC), ovarian carcinoma, triple-negative breast carcinoma, and lung adenocarcinoma. This media can be used for preparation of any of the TILs described in the present application and Examples.

Preparation of CM1

[001752] Removed the following reagents from cold storage and warmed them in a 37°C water bath: (RPMI1640, Human AB serum, 200mM L-glutamine). Prepared CM1 medium according to Table 19 below by adding each of the ingredients into the top section of a 0.2µm filter unit appropriate to the volume to be filtered. Stored at 4°C.

TABLE 19: Preparation of CM1

Ingredient	Final concentration	Final Volume 500 ml	Final Volume IL
RPMI1640	NA	450 ml	900 ml
Human AB serum, heat-inactivated 10%	50 ml	100 ml	
200mM L-glutamine	2 mM	5 ml	10 ml
55mM BME	55 µM	0.5 ml	1 ml
50mg/ml gentamicin sulfate	50 µg/ml	0.5 ml	1 ml

[001753] On the day of use, prewarmed required amount of CM1 in 37°C water bath and add 6000 IU/m1 IL-2.

[001754] Additional supplementation - as needed according to Table 20.

TABLE 20: Additional supplementation of CM1, as needed.

Supplement	Stock concentration	Dilution	Final concentration
GlutaMAX™	200mM	1:100	2mM
Penicillin/streptomycin	10,000 U/ml penicillin 10,000µg/ml streptomycin	1:100	100 U/ml penicillin 100 µg/ml streptomycin
Amphotericin B	250µg/ml	1:100	2.5µg/ml

Preparation of CM2

[001755] Removed prepared CM1 from refrigerator or prepare fresh CM1 as per Table 19 above. Removed AIM-V® from refrigerator and prepared the amount of CM2 needed by mixing prepared CM1 with an equal volume of AIM-V® in a sterile media bottle. Added 3000 IU/ml IL-2 to CM2 medium on the day of usage. Made sufficient amount of CM2 with 3000 IU/ml IL-2 on the day of usage. Labeled the CM2 media bottle with its name, the initials of the preparer, the date it was filtered/prepared, the two-week expiration date and stored at 4°C until needed for tissue culture.

Preparation of CM3

[001756] Prepared CM3 on the day it was required for use. CM3 was the same as AIM-V® medium, supplemented with 3000 IU/ml IL-2 on the day of use. Prepared an amount of CM3 sufficient to experimental needs by adding IL-2 stock solution directly to the bottle or bag of AIM-V. Mixed well by gentle shaking. Labeled bottle with "3000 IU/ml IL-2" immediately after adding to the AIM-V. If there was excess CM3, stored it in bottles at 4°C labeled with the media name, the initials of the preparer, the date the media was prepared, and its expiration date (7 days after preparation). Discarded media supplemented with IL-2 after 7 days storage at 4°C.

Preparation of CM4

[001757] CM4 was the same as CM3, with the additional supplement of 2mM GlutaMAX™ (final concentration). For every 1L of CM3, added 10ml of 200mM GlutaMAX™. Prepared an amount of CM4 sufficient to experimental needs by adding IL-2 stock solution and GlutaMAX™ stock solution directly to the bottle or bag of AIM-V. Mixed well by gentle shaking. Labeled bottle with "3000 IL/nil IL-2 and GlutaMAX" immediately after adding to the AIM-V. If there was excess CM4, stored it in bottles at 4°C

labeled with the media name, "G1utaMAX", and its expiration date (7 days after preparation). Discarded media supplemented with IL-2 after 7-days storage at 4°C.

EXAMPLE 2: USE OF IL-2, IL-15, AND IL-21 CYTOKINE COCKTAIL

[001758] This example describes the use of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 cytokines, which serve as additional T cell growth factors, in combination with the TIL process of Examples A to G.

[001759] Using the processes described herein, TILs were grown from colorectal, melanoma, cervical, triple negative breast, lung and renal tumors in presence of IL-2 in one arm of the experiment and, in place of IL-2, a combination of IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 in another arm at the initiation of culture. At the completion of the pre-REP, cultures were assessed for expansion, phenotype, function (CD107a+ and IFN-γ) and TCR Vβ repertoire. IL-15 and IL-21 are described elsewhere herein and in Gruijl et al., IL-21 promotes the expansion of CD27+CD28+ tumor infiltrating lymphocytes with high cytotoxic potential and low collateral expansion of regulatory T cells, *Santegoets, S. J.,* J Transl Med., **2013,** *11:*37 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3626797/).

[001760] The results showed that enhanced TIL expansion (>20%), in both $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ cells in the IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 treated conditions were observed in multiple histologies relative to the IL-2 only conditions. There was a skewing towards a predominantly $CD8^+$ population with a skewed TCR Vβ repertoire in the TILs obtained from the IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 treated cultures relative to the IL-2 only cultures. IFN-γ and CD107a were elevated in the IL-2, IL-15, and IL-21 treated TILs, in comparison to TILs treated only IL-2.

EXAMPLE 3: PREPARATION OF IL-2 STOCK SOLUTION (CELLGENIX)

[001761] This Example describes the process of dissolving purified, lyophilized recombinant human interleukin-2 into stock samples suitable for use in further tissue culture protocols, including all of those described in the present application and Examples, including those that involve using rhIL-2.

Procedure

[001762] Prepared 0.2% Acetic Acid solution (HAc). Transferred 29 mL sterile water to a 50 mL conical tube. Added l mL 1N acetic acid to the 50mL conical tube. Mixed well by inverting tube 2-3 times. Sterilized the HAc solution by filtration using a Steriflip filter

[001763] Prepared 1% HSA in PBS. Added 4 mL of 25% HSA stock solution to 96mL PBS in a 150 mL sterile filter unit. Filtered solution. Stored at 4°C. For each vial of rhIL-2 prepared, fill out forms.

[001764] Prepared rhIL-2 stock solution (6×10^6 IU/mL final concentration). Each lot of rhIL-2 was different and required information found in the manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA), such as: 1) Mass of rhIL-2 per vial (mg), 2) Specific activity of rhIL-2 (IU/mg) and 3) Recommended 0.2% HAc reconstitution volume (mL).

[001765] Calculated the volume of 1% HSA required for rhIL-2 lot by using the equation below:

$$\left(\frac{Vial\ Mass\ (mg)\ x\ Biological\ Activity\ \left(\frac{IU}{mg}\right)}{6x10^6\ \frac{IU}{mL}}\right) - HAc\ vol\ (mL) = 1\%\ HSA\ vol\ (mL)$$

[001766] For example, according to CellGenix's rhIL-2 lot 10200121 COA, the specific activity for the l mg vial is 25×10^6 IU/mg. It recommends reconstituting the rhIL-2 in 2 mL 0.2% HAc.

$$\left(\frac{1mg\ x\ 25x10^6\ \frac{IU}{mg}}{6x10^6\ \frac{IU}{mL}}\right) - 2mL = 2.167mL\ HSA$$

[001767] Wiped rubber stopper of IL-2 vial with alcohol wipe. Using a 16G needle attached to a 3 mL syringe, injected recommended volume of 0.2% HAc into vial. Took care to not dislodge the stopper as the needle is withdrawn. Inverted vial 3 times and swirled until all powder was dissolved. Carefully removed the stopper and set aside on an alcohol wipe. Added the calculated volume of 1% HSA to the vial.

[001768] Storage of rhIL-2 solution. For short-term storage (<72hrs), stored vial at 4°C. For long-term storage (>72hrs), aliquoted vial into smaller volumes and stored in cryovials at -20°C until ready to use. Avoided freeze/thaw cycles. Recorded expiration date of 6 months after date of preparation. Rh-IL-2 labels included vendor and catalog number, lot number, expiration date, operator initials, concentration and volume of aliquot.

EXAMPLE 4: CRYOPRESERVATION PROCESS

[001769] This example describes the cryopreservation process method for TILs prepared with the abbreviated, closed procedure described in Example G using the CryoMed Controlled Rate Freezer, Model 7454 (Thermo Scientific).

[001770] The equipment used was as follows: aluminum cassette holder rack (compatible with CS750 freezer bags), cryostorage cassettes for 750 mL bags, low pressure (22 psi) liquid nitrogen tank, refrigerator, thermocouple sensor (ribbon type for bags), and CryoStore CS750 Freezing bags (OriGen Scientific).

[001771] The freezing process provided for a 0.5 °C rate from nucleation to -20 °C and 1 °C per minute cooling rate to -80 °C end temperature. The program parameters were as follows: Step 1 - wait at 4 °C; Step 2: 1.0 °C/min (sample temperature) to -4 °C; Step 3: 20.0 °C/min (chamber temperature) to -45 °C; Step 4: 10.0 °C/min (chamber temperature) to -10.0 °C; Step 5: 0.5 °C/min (chamber temperature) to -20 °C; and Step 6: 1.0 °C/min (sample temperature) to -80 °C.

EXAMPLE 5: GEN 3 EXEMPLARY PROCESS

[001772] The example provides a comparison between the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes. This example describes the development of a robust TIL expansion platform. The modifications to the Gen 2 process reduce risk and streamline the manufacturing process by reducing the number of operator interventions, reduce the overall time of manufacturing, optimize the use of reagents, and facilitate a flexible semi-closed and semi-automated cell production process amenable to high-throughput manufacturing on a commercial scale.

[001773] Process Gen 2 and Gen 3 TILs are composed of autologous TIL derived from an individual patient through surgical resection of a tumor and then expanded ex vivo. The Priming First Expansion step of the Gen 3 process was a cell culture in the presence of

interleukin-2 (IL-2) and the monoclonal antibody OKT3, which targets the T-cell co-receptor CD3 on a scaffold of irradiated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

[001774] The manufacture of Gen 2 TIL products consisted of two phases: 1) pre-Rapid Expansion (Pre-REP) and 2) Rapid Expansion Protocol (REP). During the Pre-REP resected tumors were cut up into ≤ 50 fragments 2-3 mm in each dimension which were cultured with serum-containing culture medium (RPMI 1640 media containing 10% HuSAB supplemented) and 6,000 IU/mL of Interleukin-2 (IL-2) for a period of 11 days. On day 11 TIL were harvested and introduced into the large-scale secondary REP expansion. The REP consists of activation of $\leq 200\times10^6$ of the viable cells from pre-REP in a co-culture of 5×10^9 irradiated allogeneic PBMCs feeder cells loaded with 150 μg of monoclonal anti-CD3 antibody (OKT3) in a 5L volume of CM2 supplemented with 3000 IU/mL of rhIL-2 for 5 days. On day 16 the culture is volume reduced 90% and the cell fraction is split into multiple G-REX-500 flasks at $\geq 1\times10^9$ viable lymphocytes/flask and QS to 5L with CM4. TIL are incubated an additional 6 days. The REP is harvested on day 22, washed, formulated, and cryo-preserved prior to shipping at -150°C to the clinical site for infusion.

[001775] The manufacture of Gen 3 TIL products consisted of three phases: 1) Priming First Expansion Protocol 2) Rapid Second Expansion Protocol (also referred to as rapid expansion phase or REP) and 3) Subculture Split. To effect the Priming First Expansion TIL propagation, resected tumor was cut up into ≤ 120 fragments 2-3 mm in each dimension. On day 0 of the Priming First Expansion, a feeder layer of approximately 2.5×10^8 allogeneic irradiated PBMCs feeder cells loaded with OKT-3 was established on a surface area of approximately 100 cm^2 in each of 3 100 MCS vessels. The tumor fragments were distributed among and cultured in the 3 100 MCS vessels each with 500 mL serum-containing CM1 culture medium and 6,000 IU/mL of Interleukin-2 (IL-2) and 15 μg OKT-3 for a period of 7 days. On day 7, REP was initiated by incorporating an additional feeder cell layer of approximately 5×10^8 allogeneic irradiated PBMCs feeder cells loaded with OKT-3 into the tumor fragmented culture phase in each of the 3 100 MCS vessels and culturing with 500 mL CM2 culture medium and 6,000 IU/mL IL-2 and 30 μg OKT-3. The REP initiation was enhanced by activating the entire Priming First Expansion culture in the same vessel using closed system fluid transfer of OKT3 loaded feeder cells into the 100MCS vessel. For Gen 3, the TIL scale up or split involved process steps where the whole cell culture was scaled to a larger vessel through closed system fluid transfer and was transferred (from 100 M flask to a 500 M flask) and additional 4L of CM4 media was added. The REP cells were

harvested on day 16, washed, formulated, and cryo-preserved prior to shipping at -150°C to the clinical site for infusion.

[001776] Overall, the Gen 3 process is a shorter, more scalable, and easily modifiable expansion platform that will accommodate to fit robust manufacturing and process comparability.

Table 21: Comparison of Exemplary Gen 2 and Exemplary Gen 3 manufacturing process.

Step	Process (Gen 2)	Process (Gen 3)
Pre REP-day 0	Up to 50 fragments/ 1-G-Rex 100MCS - 11 days In 1 L of CM1 media + IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)	Whole tumor up to 120 fragments divided evenly among up to 3 flasks. 1 flask: 1-60 fragments 2 flasks: 61-89 fragments 3 flasks 90-120 fragments 7 days in 500 mL of CM1 media + IL-2 (6000 IU/mL) 2.5×10^8 feeder cells/flask 15 μg OKT-3/flask
REP Initiation	Direct to REP- Day 11- <200e^6 TIL (1)G-Rex 500MCS in 5L CM2 media IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) 5×10^9 feeder cells 150 μg OKT-3	Direct to REP- Day 7-all cells TIL- same G-Rex 100MCS Add 500 mL CM2 media IL-2 (6000 IU/mL) 5×10^8 feeder cells/flask 30 μg OKT-3/flask
TIL propagation or Scale up	Volume reduce and split cell fraction in up to 5 G-REX 500MCS 4.5L CM4 media + IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) $\geq 1 \times 10^9$ TVC / flask Split day 16	Each G-REX 100MCS(1L) transfers to 1 G-REX 500MCS Add 4L CM4 media +IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) Scale up on day 9 to 11
Harvest	Harvest day 22, LOVO-automated cell washer	Harvest day 16 LOVO- automated cell washer
Final formulation	Cryopreserved Product 300IU/mL IL2- CS10 in LN_2, multiple aliquots	Cryopreserved product 300IU/mL IL-2-CS10 in LN_2, multiple aliquots
Process time	**22 days**	**16 days**

[001777] On day 0, for both processes, the tumor was washed 3 times and the fragments were randomized and divided into two pools; one pool per process. For the Gen 2 Process,

the fragments were transferred to one GREX 100MCS flask with 1 L of CM1 media containing 6,000IU/mL rhIL-2. For the Gen 3 Process, fragments were transferred to one GREX100MCS flask with 500 mL of CM1 containing 6,000IU/mL rhIL-2, 15 μg OKT-3 and 2.5×10^8 feeder cells. Seeding of TIL for Rep initiation day occurred on different days according to each process. For the Gen 2 Process, in which the G-REX 100MCS flask was 90% volume reduced, collected cell suspension was transferred to a new G-REX 500MCS to start REP initiation on day 11 in CM2 media containing IL-2 (3000 IU/mL), plus 5e9 feeder cells and OKT-3 (30 ng/mL). Cells were expanded and split on day 16 into multiple GREX 500 MCS flasks with CM4 media with IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) per protocol. The culture was then harvested and cryopreserved on day 22 per protocol. For the Gen 3 process, the REP initiation occurred on day 7, in which the same G-REX 100MCS used for REP initiation. Briefly, 500 mL of CM2 media containing IL-2 (6000 IU/mL) and 5×10^8 feeder cells with 30μg OKT-3 was added to each flask. On day 9-11 the culture was scaled up. The entire volume of the G-Rex100M (1L) was transferred to a G-REX 500MCS and 4L of CM4 containing IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) was added. Flasks were incubated 5 days. Cultures were harvested and cryopreserved on Day 16.

[001778] Three different tumors were included in the comparison, two lung tumors (L4054 and L4055) and one melanoma tumor (M1085T).

[001779] CM1 (culture media 1), CM2 (culture media 2), and CM4 (culture media 4) media were prepared in advance and held at 4°C for L4054 and L4055. CM1 and CM2 media were prepared without filtration to compare cell growth with and without filtration of media.

[001780] Media was warmed at 37°C up to 24 hours in advance for L4055 tumor on REP initiation and scale-up.

Results Summary

[001781] Gen 3 fell within 30% of Gen 2 for total viable cells achieved. Gen 3 final product exhibited higher production of INF-γ after restimulation. Gen 3 final product exhibited increased clonal diversity as measured by total unique CDR3 sequences present. Gen 3 final product exhibited longer mean telomere length.

Results achieved

Cell count and % viability:

[001782] Pre REP and REP expansion on Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes followed details described above.

[001783] **Table 22: Pre-REP cell counts.** For each tumor, the two pools contained equal number of fragments. Due to the small size of tumors, the maximum number of fragments per flask was not achieved. Total pre-REP cells (TVC) were harvested and counted at day 11 for the Gen 2 process and at day 7 for the Gen 3 process. To compare the two pre-REP arms, the cell count was divided over the number of fragments provided in the culture in order to calculate an average of viable cells per fragment. As indicated in the table below, the Gen 2 process consistently grew more cells per fragment compared to the Gen 3 Process. An extrapolated calculation of the number of TVC expected for Gen 3 process at day 11, which was calculated dividing the pre-REP TVC by 7 and then multiply by 11.

Table 22: pre-REP cell counts

Tumor ID	L4054		L4055*		M1085T	
Process	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
pre-REP TVC	1.42E+08	4.32E+07	2.68E+07	1.38E+07	1.23E+07	3.50E+06
Number of fragments	21	21	24	24	16	16
Average TVC per fragment at pre-REP	6.65E+06	2.06E+06	1.12E+06	5.75E+05	7.66E+05	2.18E+05
Gen 3 extrapolated value at pre REP day 11	N/A	6.79E+07	N/A	2.17E+07	N/A	5.49E+06

*** L4055, unfiltered media.**

[001784] **Table 23: Total viable cell count and fold expansion on TIL final product:** For the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes, TVC was counted per process condition and percent viable cells was generated for each day of the process. On harvest, day 22 (Gen 2) and day 16 (Gen 3) cells were collected and the TVC count was established. The TVC was then divided by the number of fragments provided on day 0, to calculate an average of viable cells per fragment. Fold expansion was calculated by dividing harvest TVC by over the REP initiation TVC. As exhibited in the table, comparing Gen 2 and the Gen 3, fold expansions were similar for L4054; in the case of L4055, the fold expansion was higher for the Gen 2 process. Specifically, in this case, the media was warmed up 24 in advance of REP initiation day. A higher fold expansion was also observed in Gen 3 for M1085T. An extrapolated calculation

of the number of TVC expected for Gen 3 process at day 22, which was calculated dividing the REP TVC by 16 and then multiply by 22.

Table 23: Total viable cell count and fold expansion on TIL final product

Tumor ID	L4054		L4055		M1085T	
Process	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
# Fragments	**21**	**21**	**24**	**24**	**16**	**16**
TVC /fragment (at Harvest)	3.18E+09	8.77E+08	2.30E+09	3.65E+08	7.09E+08	4.80E+08
REP initiation	1.42E+08	4.32E+07	2.68E+07	1.38E+07	1.23E+07	3.50E+06
Scale up	3.36E+09	9.35E+08	3.49E+09	8.44E+08	1.99E+09	3.25E+08
Harvest	6.67E+10	1.84E+10	5.52E+10	8.76E+09	1.13E+10	7.68E+09
Fold Expansion Harvest/ REP initiation	**468.4**	**425.9**	**2056.8**	**634.6**	**925.0**	**2197.2**
Gen 3 extrapolated value at REP harvest day 22	**N/A**	**2.53E+10**	**N/A**	**1.20E+10**	**N/A**	**1.06E+10**

*** L4055, unfiltered media.**

[001785] Table 24: %Viability of TIL final product: Upon harvest, the final TIL REP products were compared against release criteria for % viability. All of the conditions for the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes surpassed the 70% viability criterion and were comparable across processes and tumors.

Table 24: % Viability of REP

Tumor ID	L4054		L4055		M1085T	
Process	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
REP initiation	98.23%	97.97%	97.43%	92.03%	81.85%	68.27%
Scale up	94.00%	93.57%	90.50%	95.93%	78.55%	71.15%
Harvest	87.95%	89.85%	87.50%	86.70%	86.10%	87.45%

[001786] Table 25: Estimate cell count per additional flask for Gen 3 process. Due to the number of fragments per flask below the maximum required number, an estimated cell

count at harvest day was calculated for each tumor. The estimation was based on the expectation that clinical tumors were large enough to seed 2 or 3 flasks on day 0.

Table 25: Extrapolated estimate cell count calculation to full scale 2 and 3 flask on Gen 3 Process

Tumor ID	L4054		L4055		M1085T	
Gen 3 Process	2 flasks	3 Flasks	2 flasks	3 Flasks	2 flasks	3 Flasks
Estimate Harvest	3.68E+10	5.52E+10	1.75E+10	2.63E+10	1.54E+10	2.30E+10

IMMUNOPHENOTYPING:

Phenotypic markers comparison on TIL final product:

[001787] Three tumors L4054, L4055, and M1085T underwent TIL expansion in both the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes. Upon harvest, the REP TIL final products were subjected to flow cytometry analysis to test purity, differentiation, and memory markers. For all the conditions the percentage of TCR a/b+ cells was over 90%.

[001788] TIL harvested from the Gen 3 process showed a higher expression of CD8 and CD28 compared to TIL harvested from the Gen 2 process. The Gen 2 process showed a higher percentage of CD4+. **See, Figure 3 (A, B, C)**.

Memory markers comparison on TIL final product:

[001789] TIL harvested from the Gen 3 process showed a higher expression on central memory compartments compared to TIL from the Gen 2 process. **See, Figure 4 (A, B, C)**.

Activation and exhaustion markers comparison on TIL final product:

[001790] Activation and exhaustion marker were analyzed in TIL from two, tumors L4054 and L4055 to compare the final TIL product by from the Gen 2 and Gen 3 TIL expansion processes. Activation and exhaustion markers were comparable between the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes**. See, Figure 5 (A, B); Figure 6 (A, B).**

INTERFERON GAMMA SECRETION UPON RESTIMULATION:

[001791] On harvest day, day 22 for Gen 2 and day 16 for Gen 3, TIL underwent an overnight restimulation with coated anti -CD3 plates for L4054 and L4055. The restimulation on M1085T was performed using anti-CD3, CD28, and CD137 beads. Supernatant was

collected after 24 hours of the restimulation in all conditions and the supernatant was frozen. IFNγ analysis by ELISA was assessed on the supernatant from both processes at the same time using the same ELISA plate. Higher production of IFNγ from the Gen 3 process was observed in the three tumors analyzed. **See, Figure 7 (A, B, C).**

MEASUREMENT OF IL-2 LEVELS IN CULTURE MEDIA:

[001792] To compare the IL-2 consumption between Gen 2 and Gen 3 process, cell supernatant was collected on REP initiation, scale up, and harvest day, on tumor L4054 and L4055. The quantity of IL-2 in cell culture supernatant was measured by Quantitate ELISA Kit from R&D. The general trend indicates that the IL-2 concentration remains higher in the Gen 3 process when compared to the Gen 2 process. This is likely due to the higher concentration of IL-2 on REP initiation (6000 IU/mL) for Gen 3 coupled with the carryover of the media throughout the process. **See, Figure 8 (A, B).**

METABOLIC SUBSTRATE AND METABOLITE ANALYSIS

[001793] The levels of metabolic substrates such as D-glucose and L-glutamine were measured as surrogates of overall media consumption. Their reciprocal metabolites, such lactic acid and ammonia, were measured. Glucose is a simple sugar in media that is utilized by mitochondria to produce energy in the form of ATP. When glucose is oxidized, lactic acid is produced (lactate is an ester of lactic acid). Lactate is strongly produced during the cells exponential growth phase. High levels of lactate have a negative impact on cell culture processes. **See, Figure 9 (A, B).**

[001794] Spent media for L4054 and L4055 was collected at REP initiation, scale up, and harvest days for both process Gen 2 and Gen 3. The spent media collection was for Gen 2 on Day 11, day 16 and day 22; for Gen 3 was on day 7, day 11 and day 16. Supernatant was analyzed on a CEDEX Bio-analyzer for concentrations of glucose, lactic acid, glutamine, glutamax, and ammonia.

[001795] L- glutamine is an unstable essential amino acid required in cell culture media formulations. Glutamine contains an amine, and this amide structural group can transport and deliver nitrogen to cells. When L-glutamine oxidizes, a toxic ammonia by-product is produced by the cell. To counteract the degradation of L-glutamine the media for the Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes was supplemented with Glutamax, which is more stable in aqueous

solutions and does not spontaneously degrade. In the two tumor lines, the Gen 3 arm showed a decrease in L-glutamine and Glutamax during the process and an increase in ammonia throughout the REP. In the Gen 2 arm a constant concentration of L-glutamine and Glutamax, and a slight increase in the ammonia production was observed. The Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes were comparable at harvest day for ammonia and showed a slight difference in L-glutamine degradation. **See, Figure 10 (A, B, C).**

TELOMERE REPEATS BY FLOW – FISH:

[001796] Flow-FISH technology was used to measure the average length of the telomere repeat on L4054 and L4055 under Gen 2 and Gen 3 process. The determination of a relative telomere length (RTL) was calculated using Telomere PNA kit/FITC for flow cytometry analysis from DAKO. Gen 3 showed comparable telomere length to Gen 2.

CD3 Analysis

[001797] To determine the clonal diversity of the cell products generated in each process, TIL final product harvested for L4054 and L4055, were sampled and assayed for clonal diversity analysis through sequencing of the CDR3 portion of the T-cell receptors.

[001798] Table 26: Comparison of Gen 2 and Gen3 of percentage shared unique CDR3 sequences on L4054 on TIL harvested cell product. 199 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 97.07% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

Table 26: Comparison of shared uCDR3 sequences between Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes on L4054.

# uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3's		Top 80% uCDR3's	
	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
Gen 2-L4054	8915	4355 **(48.85%)**	205	199 **(97.07%)**
Gen 3-L4054	-	18130	-	223

[001799] Table 27: Comparison of Gen 2 and Gen3 of percentage shared unique CDR3 sequences on L4055 on TIL harvested cell product. 1833 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 99.45% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

Table 27: Comparison of shared uCDR3 sequences between Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes on L4055.

# uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3s		Top 80% uCDR3s	
	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
Gen 2-L4055	12996	6599 **(50.77%)**	1843	1833 **(99.45%)**
Gen 3-L4055	-	27246	-	2616

[001800] CM1 and CM2 media was prepared in advanced without filtration and held at 4°C until use for tumor L4055 to use on Gen 2 and Gen 3 process.

[001801] Media was warmed up at 37°C for 24 hours in advance for tumor L4055 on REP initiation day for Gen 2 and Gen 3 process.

[001802] LDH was not measured in the supernatants collected on the processes.

[001803] M1085T TIL cell count was executed with K2 cellometer cell counter.

[001804] On tumor M1085T, samples were not available such as supernatant for metabolic analysis, TIL product for activation and exhaustion markers analysis, telomere length and CD3 - TCR vb Analysis.

CONCLUSIONS

[001805] This example compares 3 independent donor tumors tissue in terms of functional quality attributes, plus extended phenotypic characterization and media consumption among Gen 2 and Gen 3 processes.

[001806] Gen 2 and Gen 3 pre-REP and REP expansion comparison were evaluated in terms of total viable cells generated and viability of the total nucleated cell population. TVC cell doses at harvest day was not comparable between Gen 2 (22 days) and Gen 3 (16 days). Gen 3 cell doses were lower than Gen 2 at around 40% of total viable cells collected at harvest.

[001807] An extrapolated cell number was calculated for Gen 3 process assuming the pre-REP harvest occurred at day 11 instead day 7 and REP Harvest at Day 22 instead day 16. In both cases shows closer number on TVC compared to Gen 2 process, indicating that the early activation could allow an overall better performance on TIL growth. Table 4 and 5 bottom row.

[001808] In the case of extrapolated value for extra flasks (2 or 3) on Gen 3 process assuming a bigger size of tumor processed, and reaching the maximum number of fragments required per process as described. It was observed that a similar dose can be reachable on TVC at Day 16 Harvest for Gen 3 process compared to Gen 2 process at Day 22. This observation is important and indicates an early activation of the culture can allow better performance of TIL in less processing time.

[001809] Gen 2 and Gen 3 pre-REP and REP expansion comparison were evaluated in terms of total viable cells generated and viability of the total nucleated cell population. TVC cell doses at harvest day was not comparable between Gen 2 (22 days) and Gen 3 (16 days). Gen 3 cell doses were lower than Gen 2 at around 40% of total viable cells collected at harvest.

[001810] In terms of phenotypic characterization, a higher CD8+ and CD28+ expression was observed on three tumors on Gen 3 process compared to Gen 2 process. This data indicates the Gen 3 process has improved attributes of final TIL product compared to Gen 2.

[001811] Gen 3 process showed slightly higher central memory compartments compared to Gen 2 process.

[001812] Gen 2 and Gen 3 process showed comparable activation and exhaustion markers, despite the shorter duration of the Gen 3 process.

[001813] IFN gamma (IFNγ) production was 3 times higher on Gen 3 final product compared to Gen 2 in the three tumors analyzed. This data indicates the Gen 3 process generated a highly functional and more potent TIL product as compared to the Gen 2 process, possibly due to the higher expression of CD8 and CD28 expression on Gen 3. Phenotypic characterization suggested positive trends in Gen 3 toward CD8+, CD28+ expression on three tumors compared to Gen 2 process.

[001814] Telomere length on TIL final product between Gen 2 and Gen 3 were comparable.

[001815] Glucose and Lactate levels were comparable between Gen 2 and Gen 3 final product, suggesting the levels of nutrients on the media of Gen 3 process were not affected due to the non-execution of volume reduction removal in each day of the process and less volume media overall in the process, compared to Gen 2.

[001816] Overall Gen 3 process showed a reduction almost two times of the processing time compared to Gen 2 process, which would yield a substantial reduction on the cost of goods (COGs) for TIL product expanded by the Gen 3 process.

[001817] IL-2 consumption indicates a general trend of IL-2 consumption on Gen 2 process, and in Gen 3 process IL-2 was higher due to the non-removal of the old media.

[001818] The Gen 3 process showed a higher clonal diversity measured by CDR3 TCRab sequence analysis.

[001819] The addition of feeders and OKT-3 on day 0 of the pre-REP allowed an early activation of TIL and overall a better growth TIL performance using the Gen 3 process.

[001820] Table 28 describes various embodiments and outcomes for the Gen 3 process as compared to the current Gen 2 process:

Table 28: Exemplary Gen 3 process.

Step	Process Gen 2	Process Gen 3-Optimized
Pre REP-day 0	≤50 fragments 1X G-Rex 100MCS 1L media IL-2 (6000IU/mL) 11 days	≤240 fragments ≤60 fragments/flask ≤4 flasks ≤2L media (500mL/flask) IL-2 (6000IU/mL) 2.5×10^8 feeder cells/flask 15μg OKT3/flask
REP Initiation	Fresh TIL direct to REP Day 11 ≤200e^6 viable cells 5×10^9 feeder cells G-Rex 500MCS 5L CM2 media + IL-2 (3000 IU/mL) 150 μg OKT3	Fresh TIL direct to REP Day 7 Activate entire culture 5×10^8 feeder cells 30 μg OKT3/flask G-Rex 100MCS 500 mL media+ IL-2(6000IU/mL)
TIL Sub-culture or Scale up	≤5 G-REX 500MCS ≤1 × 10 viable cells/ flask 5L/flask Day 16	≤4 G-REX 500MCS Scale up entire culture 4L/flask Day 10-11
Harvest	Harvest Day 22, LOVO-automated cell washer 2 wash cycles	Harvest Day 16 LOVO- automated cell washer 5 wash cycles

Final formulation	Cryopreserved Product 300IU/mL IL2- CS10 in LN_2, multiple aliquots	Cryopreserved product 300IU/mL IL-2-CS10 in LN_2, multiple aliquots
Process time	**22 days**	**16 days**

EXAMPLE 6: AN EXEMPLARY EMBODIMENT OF SELECTING AND EXPANDING PBLS FROM PBMCS IN CLL PATIENTS.

[001821] PBMCs are collected from patients and either frozen for later use, or used fresh. Enough volume of peripheral blood is collected to yield at least about 400,000,000 (400×10^6) PBMCs for starting material in the method of the present invention. On Day 0 of the method, IL-2 at 6×10^6 IU/mL is either prepared fresh or thawed, and stored at 4°C or on ice until ready to use. 200 mL of CM2 medium is prepared by combining 100 mL of CM1 medium (containing GlutaMAX®), then diluting it with 100 mL (1:1) with AIM-V to make CM2. The CM2 is protected from light, and sealed tightly when not in use.

[001822] All of the following steps are performed under sterile cell culture conditions. An aliquot of CM2 is warmed in a 50 mL conical tube in a 37°C water bath for use in thawing and/or washing a frozen PBMC sample. If a frozen PBMC sample is used, the sample is removed from freezer storage and kept on dry ice until ready to thaw. When ready to thaw the PBMC cryovial, 5 mL of CM2 medium is placed in a sterile 50 mL conical tube. The PBMC sample cryovial is placed in a 37°C water bath until only a few ice crystals remain. Warmed CM2 medium is added, dropwise, to the sample vial in a 1:1 volume ratio of sample:medium (about 1 mL). The entire contents is removed from the cryovial and transferred to the remaining CM2 medium in the 50 mL conical tube. An additional 1-2 mL of CM2 medium is used to rinse the cryovial and the entire contents of the cryovial is removed and transferred to the 50 mL conical tube. The volume in the conical tube is then adjusted with additional CM2 medium to 15 mL, and swirled gently to rinse the cells. The conical tube is then centrifuged at 400g for 5 minutes at room temperature in order to collect the cell pellet.

[001823] The supernatant is removed from the pellet, the conical tube is capped, and then the cell pellet is disrupted by, for example, scraping the tube along a rough surface. About 1 mL of CM2 medium is added to the cell pellet, and the pellet and medium are aspirated up and down 5-10 times with a pipette to break up the cell pellet. An additional 3-5 mL of CM2 medium is added to the tube and mixed via pipette to suspend the cells. At this point, the volume of the cell suspension is recorded. Remove 100 µL of the cell suspension from the tube for cell counting with an automatic cell counter, for example, a Nexcelom Cellometer K2. Determine the number of live cells in the sample and record.

[001824] Reserve a minimum of 5×10^6 cells for phenotyping and other characterization experiments. Spin the reserved cells at 400g for 5 minutes at room temperature to collect the cell pellet. Resuspend the cell pellet in freezing medium (sterile, heat-inactivated FBS containing 20% DMSO). Freeze one or two aliquots of the reserved cells in freezing medium, and slow-freeze the aliquots in a cell freezer (Mr. Frosty™) in a -80°C freezer. Transfer to liquid nitrogen storage after a minimum of 24 hours at -80°C.

[001825] For the following steps, use pre-cooled solutions, work quickly, and keep the cells cold. The next step is to purify the T-cell fraction of the PBMC sample. This is completed using a Pan T-cell Isolation Kit (Miltenyi, catalog # 130-096-535). Prepare the cells for purification by washing the cells with a sterile-filtered wash buffer containing PBS, 0.5% BSA, and 2 mM EDTA at pH 7.2. The PBMC sample is centrifuged at 400g for 5 minutes to collect the cell pellet. The supernatant is aspirated off and the cell pellet is resuspended in 40 uL of wash buffer for every 10^7 cells. Add 10 µL of Pan T Cell Biotin-Antibody Cocktail for every 10^7 cells. Mix well and incubate for 5 minutes in refrigerator or on ice. Add 30 µL of wash buffer for every 10^7 cells. Add 20 uL of Pan T-cell MicroBead Cocktail for every 10^7 cells. Mix well and incubate for 10 minutes in refrigerator or on ice. Prepare an LS column and magnetically separate cells from the microbeads. The LS column is placed in the QuadroMACS magnetic field. The LS column is washed with 3 mL of cold wash buffer, and the wash is collected and discarded. The cell suspension is applied to the column and the flow-through (unlabeled cells) is collected. This flow-through is the enriched T-cell fraction (PBLs). Wash the column with 3 mL of wash buffer and collect the flow-through in the same tube as the initial flow-through. Cap the tube and place on ice. This is the T-cell fraction, or PBLs. Remove the LS column from the magnetic field, wash the column with 5 mL of wash buffer, and collect the non-T-cell fraction (magnetically labeled cells) into another tube. Centrifuge both fractions at 400g for 5 minutes to collect the cell pellets. Supernatants

are aspirated from both samples, disrupt the pellet, and resuspend the cells in 1 mL of CM2 medium supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2 to each pellet, and pipette up and down 5-10 times to break up the pellets. Add 1-2 mL of CM2 to each sample, and mix each sample well, and store in tissue culture incubator for next steps. Remove about a 50 µL aliquot from each sample, count cells, and record count and viability.

[001826] The T-cells (PBLs) are then cultured with Dynabeads™ Human T-Expander CD3/CD28. A stock vial of Dynabeads is vortexed for 30 seconds at medium speed. A required aliquot of beads is removed from the stock vial into a sterile 1.5 mL microtube. The beads are washed with bead wash solution by adding 1 mL of bead wash to the 1.5 mL microtube containing the beads. Mix gently. Place the tube onto the DynaMag™-2 magnet and let sit for 30 minutes while beads draw toward the magnet. Aspirate the wash solution off the beads and remove tube from the magnet. One mL of CM2 medium supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2 is added to the beads. The entire contents of the microtube is transferred to a 15 or 50 mL conical tube. Bring the beads to a final concentration of about 500,000/mL using CM2 medium with IL-2.

[001827] The T-cells (PBLs) and beads are cultured together as follows. On day 0: In a G-Rex 24 well plate, in a total of 7 mL per well, add 500,000 T-cells, 500,000 CD3/CD28 Dynabeads, and CM2 supplemented with IL-2. The G-Rex plate is placed into a humidified 37°C, 5% CO_2 incubator until the next step in the process (on Day 4). Remaining cells are frozen in CS10 cryopreservation medium using a Mr. Frosty™ cell freezer. The non-T-cell fraction of cells are frozen in CS10 cryopreservation medium using a Mr. Frosty cell freezer. On day 4, medium is exchanged. Half of the medium (about 3.5 mL) is removed from each well of the G-rex plate. A sufficient volume (about 3.5 mL) of CM4 medium supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2 warmed to 37°C is added to replace the medium removed from each sample well. The G-rex plate is returned to the incubator.

[001828] On day 7, cells are prepared for expansion by REP. The G-rex plate is removed from the incubator and half of medium is removed from each well and discarded. The cells are resuspended in the remaining medium and transferred to a 15 mL conical tube. The wells are washed with 1 mL each of CM4 supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2 warmed to 37°C and the wash medium is transferred to the same 15 mL tube with the cells. A representative sample of cells is removed and counted using an automated cell counter. If there are less than 1×10^6 live cells, the Dynabead expansion process at Day 0 is repeated. The remainder of the cells are frozen for back-up expansion or for phenotyping and other characterization

studies. If there are 1×10^6 live cells or more, the REP expansion is set up in replicate according to the protocol from Day 0. Alternatively, with enough cells, the expansion may be set up in a G-rex 10M culture flask using $10\text{-}15 \times 10^6$ PBLs per flask and a 1:1 ratio of Dynabeads:PBLs in a final volume of 100 mL/well of CM4 medium supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2. The plate and/or flask is returned to the incubator. Excess PBLs may be aliquotted and slow-frozen in a Mr. Frosty™ cell freezer in a -80°C freezer, and the transferred to liquid nitrogen storage after a minimum of 24 hours at -80°C. These PBLs may be used as back-up samples for expansion or for phenotyping or other characterization studies.

[001829] On Day 11, the medium is exchanged. Half of the medium is removed from either each well of the G-rex plate or the flask and replaced with the same amount of fresh CM4 medium supplemented with 3000 IU/mL IL-2 at 37°C.

[001830] On Day 14, the PBLs are harvested. If the G-rex plate is used, about half of the medium is removed from each well of the plate and discarded. The PBLs and beads are suspended in the remaining medium and transferred to a sterile 15 mL conical tube (Tube 1). The wells are washed with 1-2 mL of fresh AIM-V medium warmed to 37°C, and the wash is transferred to Tube 1. Tube 1 is capped and placed in the DynaMag™-15 Magnet for 1 minute to allow the beads to be drawn to the magnet. The cell suspension is transferred into a new 15 mL tube (Tube 2), and the beads are washed with 2 mL of fresh AIM-V at 37°C. Tube 1 is placed back in the magnet for an additional 1 minute, and the wash medium is then transferred to Tube 2. The wells may be combined if desired, after the final washing step. Remove a representative sample of cells and count, record count and viability. Tubes may be placed in the incubator while counting. Additional AIM-V medium may be added to the Tube 2 if cells appear very dense. If a flask is used, the volume in the flask should be reduced to about 10 mL. The contents of the flask is mixed and transferred to a 15 mL conical tube (Tube A). The flask is washed with 2 mL of the AIM-V medium as described above and the wash medium is also transferred to Tube A. Tube A is capped and placed in the DynaMag™-15 Magnet for 1 minute to allow the beads to be drawn to the magnet. The cell suspension is transferred into a new 15 mL tube (Tube B), and the beads are washed with 2mL of fresh AIM-V at 37°C. Tube A is placed back in the magnet for an additional 1 minute, and the wash medium is then transferred to Tube B. The wells may be combined if desired, after the final washing step. Remove a representative sample of cells and count, record count and viability. Tubes may be placed in the incubator while counting. Additional

AIM-V medium may be added to the Tube B if cells appear very dense. Cells may be used fresh or frozen in CS10 preservation medium at desired concentrations.

EXAMPLE 7: AN EXEMPLARY EMBODIMENT OF EXPANDING T CELLS FROM HEMATOPOIETIC MALIGNANCIES USING GEN 3 EXPANSION PLATFORM.

[001831] At Day 0, a T cell fraction (CD3+,CD45+) is isolated from an apheresis product enriched for lymphocytes, whole blood, or tumor digest (fresh or thawed) using positive or negative selection methods, i.e removing the T-cells using a T-cell marker (CD2,CD3,etc, or removing other cells leaving T-cells), or gradient centrifugation.

[001832] The Gen 3.1 process is commenced by seeding ~1×10^7 cells/ flask according to Gen3 process described herein.

[001833] At Day 7, the cells are reactivated per the Gen 3.1 process.

[001834] At Day 9-11, the cells are scaled up per the Gen 3.1 process.

[001835] At Day 14-16, the cells are harvested per the Gen 3.1 process.

[001836] Figure 42 provides a schematic diagram of an exemplary embodiment for expanding TILs from hematopoietic malignancies using the Gen 3 process.

EXAMPLE 8: Expansion of TILs from Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas

[001837] TILs were expanded from five non-Hodgkin's lymphoma tumors (one mantle cell lymphoma tumor, three follicular lymphoma tumors, and one ABC-type diffuse large B cell lymphoma tumor) with the pathologies given in FIG. 45, using IL-2 for 11 to 14 days in a pre-REP stage, followed by subsequent REP for 14 days using IL-2, mitogenic anti-CD3 antibody, and irradiated allogeneic peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) feeders. TILs were successfully generated from all 5 lymphoma tumors with maximum expansion index of 680 fold, significantly higher than previously observed using other methods. Schwartzentruber, *et al.*, *Blood* **1993,** *82,* 1204-1211. Further, mean $CD3^+$ T cell population was 95% (versus 75% using the method of Schwartzentruber, *et al.*, *Blood* **1993,** *82,* 1204-1211).

[001838] Cell sorting and flow cytometry was performed using a Becton, Dickinson & Co. (BD) FACS CANTO II system. A marked relative increase in effector memory cells that was

comparable to that in melanoma TILs was observed by flow cytometry analysis (FIG. 46). A significant increase in effector memory CD45RA$^+$ (TEMRA) cells (p=0.0013; CD4, CD8) and CD28+CD4+ (p= 0.008) subsets was observed in lymphoma compared with melanoma TIL cultures (FIG. 47).

[001839] Comparisons of phenotypic markers of T cell differentiation in CD4$^+$ and CD8$^+$ subsets are shown in FIG. 48 and FIG. 49, respectively. Comparisons of phenotypic markers of T cell exhaustion in CD4$^+$ and CD8$^+$ subsets are shown in FIG. 50 and FIG. 51, respectively.

[001840] FIG. 52 illustrates a comparison of cell types between non-Hodgkin's lymphoma TILs and melanoma TILs. An increasing trend in the number of CD4$^+$ T cells in lymphoma TILs compared to melanoma TILs is shown.

[001841] FIG. 53 illustrates bioluminescent redirected lysis assay (BRLA) results. Minimal cytolytic activity of TIL measured by BRLA as $LU_{50}/10^6$ at 4 hrs ranged from <1-6 LU_{50} and at 24 hours, 1-39 LU_{50} in lymphoma TIL compared to melanoma TIL (11-75 $LU_{50,}$ 4 hours).

[001842] FIG. 54 illustrates interferon-γ (IFN- γ) enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) results for lymphoma TILs versus melanoma TILs. Showing comparable results. ELIspot assay results for the lymphoma TILs are shown in FIG. 55 and are compared to results of the same assay for melanoma TILs in FIG. 56. In the ELIspot assay, a wide range of IFN-γ production by lymphoma TILs was observed upon stimulation with phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate/ionomycin, anti-CD3 antibody, or CD3/CD28/4-1BB beads, and IFN-γ produced by some lymphoma TILs under these conditions was comparable to the IFN-γ produced by melanoma TILs, and in several cases, IFN-γ production in lymphoma TILs was much higher.

[001843] FIG. 57 illustrates the results of a NANOSTRING NCOUNTER analysis (Nanostring Technologies, Inc., Seattle, WA), showing that lymphoma TILs express higher levels of RORC IL17A (TH17 phenotype) and GATA3 (Th2 phenotype) compared to melanoma TILs. This finding is consistent with the observation that lymphoma-reactive T cells are primarily TH2 and TH17.

[001844] Overall, the results provide evidence that TIL cell therapy may be used to treat patients with lymphoma.

EXAMPLE 9: SELECTING AND EXPANDING PD-1+ CELLS DIRECTLY EX VIVO: A PROCESS FOR ENHANCING TUMOR-REACTIVE TIL FOR ACT THERAPY

[001845] Adoptive T cell therapy with autologous tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) has demonstrated durable response rates in a cohort of patients with metastatic melanoma [1]. TIL products used for treatment are comprised of heterogeneous T cells, which recognize tumor-specific antigens, mutation-derived patient-specific neoantigens, and non-tumor related antigens [2, 3]. Studies have demonstrated that neoantigen-specific T cells contribute significantly to the anti-tumor activity of TIL [4]. Strategies enriching TIL for tumor-reactivity are expected to yield more potent therapeutic products, especially in epithelial cancers known to contain a high proportion of bystander T cells [5]. Several studies have demonstrated that expression of PD1, a marker often associated with T cell exhaustion, on TIL identifies the autologous tumor-reactive T cells [6, 7, 8]. Presented here is the development of a new protocol designed to select PD1+ cells and enrich the TIL product for autologous tumor-reactive T cells. The present example provides a protocol to sort and expand PD1+ TIL and characterize the resulting product.

[001846] This protocol involves expanding *ex vivo* sorted PD1+ TIL from melanoma, lung cancer, breast cancer (triple negative and ER/PR tumors), and sarcoma, using a 2-REP protocol. The expanded TIL are assessed for growth, viability, phenotype, function (IFNγ secretion, CD107a mobilization), tumor killing (X-CELLigence), and TCR Vβ repertoire (by flow cytometry and RNA-sequencing). The exemplary methods are described in the chart provided in Figure 44.

[001847] This example covers the PD1 selection project which is aimed at enriching the TIL product for TAA-specific TIL. It is based on the idea that tumor/neoantigen-specific T cells are responsible for the therapeutic activity of the TIL products and that the PD1+ subset of TIL comprises the tumor-reactive T cells.

A. METHODS – PROCEDURE

1. Tumor Preparation

[001848] Freshly resected tumor samples are received from research alliances (UPMC, Moffitt) and tissue procurement vendors (Biotheme and MTG group). The tumors are shipped overnight in HypoThermosol (Biolife Solutions, Washington, Cat # 101104) (with

antibiotic) or RPMI 1640 (Fisher Scientific, Pennsylvania, Cat # 11875-085) + male human AB serum (Access Biologicals, California, A13012).

[001849] Remove the tumor from its primary and secondary packaging, weigh the vial with the tumor and shipping media and record the mass. Remove the tumor from the vial and reweight the vial and shipping media. Calculate the mass of the tumor (Mass of vial + shipping media + tumor) - (vial + shipping media).

[001850] Fragment the entire tumor into approximately 4-6-mm^3 fragments for tumor digest. If the tumor is large enough, four 3 mm^3 fragments are set up processing.

2. Enzyme Preparation for Tumor Digestion

[001851] Reconstitute the lyophilized enzymes in the amount of sterile HBSS indicated for each of the digestion enzymes below. These enzymes are being prepared as 10X. Be sure to capture any residual powder from the sides of the bottles and from the protective foil on the bottles opening. Pipette up and down several times and swirl to ensure complete reconstitution.

[001852] Reconstitute 1g of Collagenase IV (Sigma, MO, C5138) in 10 mL HBSS (to make a 100 mg/mL stock). Mix by pipetting up and down to dissolve. If not dissolved after reconstitution, place in a 37°C H_2O bath for 5 minutes. Aliquot into 1 mL vials. This is the 100 mg/mL 10X working stock for collagenase.

[001853] Prepare the DNAse (Sigma, MO, D5025) stock solution (10,000 IU/mL). The units of DNAse for each lot is provided in the accompanying data sheet. Calculate the appropriate volume of HBSS to reconstitute the 100 mg lyophilized DNAse stock. For example, if the DNAse stock is 2000 U/mg, the total DNAse in the stock is 200,000 IU (2000-IU/mg X 100-mg). To dilute to a working stock of 10,000 IU, add 20 mL of HBSS to the 100 mg of DNAse (200,000 IU/20mL=10,000U/mL). Aliquot into 1 mL vials. This is the 10,000 IU/mL 10X working stock for DNAse.

[001854] Prepare the hyaluronidase 10 mg/mL (Sigma, MO, H2126) stock solution. Reconstitute the 500 mg vial with 50 mL of HBSS to make a 10 mg/mL stock solution. Aliquot into 1 mL vials. This is the 10 mg/mL 10X working stock for hyaluronidase.

3. Tumor Processing and Digestion

[001855] Dilute the stock digest enzymes to 1X. To make a 1X working solution, add 500 µl each of the collagenase, DNase and hyaluronidase to 3.5 mL of HBSS.

[001856] If using GentleMACS OctoDissociator transfer the tumor fragments to a GentleMACS C-Tube (C-tube) or 50 mL conical tube in the 5 mL of digest cocktail (in HBSS) indicated above. Transfer 2-3 fragments (4-6 mm) to each C-tube.

[001857] Transfer each C-tube (Miltenyi Biotec, Germany, 130-096-334) to the GentleMACS OctoDissociator (Miltenyi Biotec, Germany, 130-095-937). Use according to the manufacturer's directions. Note, each tumor histology has a recommended program for tumor dissociation. Select the appropriate program for the respective tumor histology. The dissociation will be approximately one hour.

[001858] If the GentleMACS OctoDissociator is not available, use a standard rotator. Place 2-3 tumor fragments in a 50 mL conical tube (sealed with parafilm to avoid leakage) and secure to the rotator. Place the rotator, at 37°C, 5% CO_2 humidified incubator on constant rotation for 1-2 hours. Alternatively, the tumor fragments can be digested at RT overnight, also with constant rotation.

[001859] Post-digest, remove the C-tube from the Octodissociator or rotator. Attach a 0.22 µm strainer to sterile Falcon conical tube. Using a pipette, pass all contents from the C-tube/ or 50 mL conical (5 mL) through the 0.22 µm filter into a 50 mL conical. Wash the C-tube/50 mL conical with 10 mL of HBSS and apply to the strainer. Use the flat end of a sterile syringe plunger to dissociate any remaining non-digested tumor through the filter. Add CM1 or HBSS up to 50 mL and cap the tube.

[001860] Pellet the samples by centrifugation, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT. Carefully remove the liquid, resuspend pellet in 5 mL of CM1 for cell counting and viability assessment.

[001861] Put aside whole tumor digest for the following: 1. Cell culture (control for PD1+ and PD1-) 2. FMO flow cytometry controls 3. Pre-sort whole tumor digest phenotyping assays 4. Frozen for tumor reactivity/cell killing assays. The number of cells put aside will depend on the total digest yield and tumor histology.

4. Cell Counting and Viability

[001862] The procedures for obtaining cell and viability counts, using the Nexcelom Cellometer K2 (Nexcelom, MA) are described in SOP-LAB-002 and SOP-LAB-003.

5. Staining Digested Tumor for Flow Cytometry Analysis and Cell Sorting

[001863] The tumor digest will be stained with a cocktail that includes an incubation with Nivolumab and staining with live/dead violet, anti-IgG4 Fc-PE (secondary antibody for Nivolumab) and CD3-FITC according to the following methods.

[001864] Post-count, resuspend the cells in 10-ml HBSS. Pellet the cells by centrifugation, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT (acceleration and deacceleration of 9). Resuspend pellet in 5 mL of HBSS. Add 5 µL of live/dead blue dye (ThermoFisher, MA, Cat #L23105) for a final concentration of 1/1000. Incubate on ice for 20-30 min. Pellet the cells by centrifugation, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT.

[001865] Resuspend pellet in FACS buffer (1 X HBSS, 1mM EDTA, 2% fetal bovine serum). The amount of FACS buffer added to the pellet is based upon the size of the pellet. The staining volume should be about 3 times the size of the pellet. Therefore, if there is 300 µl of cells, the volume of buffer should be at least 900 µl. Add 1 µg/mL of Nivolumab (Creative Biolabs, NY, Cat #TAB-770). The dilution will be dependent on the antibody stock. Incubate at 4°C for 30 minutes. Resuspend pellet in 5 mL of cold HBSS.

[001866] Pellet the cells by centrifugation, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT (acceleration and deacceleration of 9). Repeat the wash 2X. Resuspend pellet in 5 mL cold HBSS. Add 5 µL of live/dead blue dye (ThermoFisher, MA, Cat #L23105) for a final concentration of 1/1000. Incubate on 4°C for 20-30 min.

[001867] Pellet the cells by centrifugation, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT (acceleration and deacceleration of 9). As indicated above, resuspend pellet in FACS buffer (1 X HBSS, 1mM EDTA, 2% fetal bovine serum). The amount of FACS buffer added to the pellet is based upon the size of the pellet. The staining volume should be about 3 times the size of the pellet. Therefore, if there is 300 µL of cells, the volume of buffer should be at least 900 µL.

[001868] For antibody addition, each 100 µL of volume is equivalent to one test (titered amount of antibody), *i.e.* if there is 1 mL of volume, 10X the amount of titered antibody is required. Add 3 µL of anti-CD3-FITC (BD Biosciences, NJ, Cat #561807) per 100 µL of sample. Add anti-IgG4 Fc-PE at 1:500 (Southern Biotech, AL, Cat #9200-09). Therefore, add 1 µL of anti-IgG4 Fc-PE for every 500 µL of FACS buffer. Incubate cells on ice for 30 minutes. Protect from light during incubation. Agitate a couple times during incubation. Resuspend cells in 20 mL of FACS buffer. Pass solution through a 70 µm cell strainer into a

new 50 mL conical. Centrifuge, 1500 rpm, 5 min at RT (acceleration and deacceleration of 9). Aspirate. Resuspend cells in up to 10e6 TOTAL (live+dead) in FACS buffer. Minimum volume is 300 μL.

[001869] Transfer to sterile polypropylene FACS tubes. 3-mL/tube for FACS sorting.

6. FACS Sorting (FX500 Startup)

[001870] While setting up the system and waiting for the calibration to complete prepare the following:

[001871] Prepare five sterile 15 mL conical tubes with 10 mL of sterile D.I. water.

[001872] Prepare five sterile 5 mL FACS tubes with 4 mL of sterile D.I. water.

[001873] Prepare five sterile 15 mL conical tubes with 12 mL of 70% EtOH.

[001874] Prepare five sterile 15 mL conical tubes with 12 mL of 10% Sodium Hypochlorite.

7. Sample collection

[001875] Verify that the sample and collection chambers are at 5°C and that the vortex as Agitate sample is selected. Adjust the PD1 gate as necessary.

[001876] When the gates are satisfactory, record as many events as possible (or 20,000 CD3 events maximum). You may set the sample pressure to 10 to speed up this collection. Stop the collection and remove the tube.

[001877] Open the Sample Chamber door and load the 15-ml collection chamber block to the chamber. Load the collection tubes containing the collection buffer into the chamber block. Adjust the sample pressure to maintain a sorting efficiency of at least 85%. Record 50,000 CD3 events. If there are over 4.5×10^6 cells collected in either fraction, the collection tube(s) will need to be changed. Continue sorting until all the sample is gone from the sample tube.

8. REP1 Initiation (initiation of priming first expansion step)

[001878] The condition that has the fewest number of cells (PD1+ or PD1-) is used to determine the number of CD3+ cells for REP1 initiation. The % of CD3 cells, (determined during the sort) will be used to calculate the total number of cells in the whole digest that are

required to initiate REP1 with the same number of CD3 cells as the PD1+ and PD1- samples. Total number of whole digest cells for REP 1 initiation = Number of sorted cells inoculated in REP1/% of CD3 cells.

[001879] Approximately 1000-100,000 cells CD3+ cells are placed into either a G-Rex 24 or G-Rex10, with 7 mL or 40 mL of CM2 respectively (50% RPMI 1640 + 10% human serum, glutamax, gentamycin and 50% AimV) with 3000 IU/mL of IL-2 for 11 days. At least one G-Rex flask is initiated for the PD1+ and PD1- sorted populations and the whole tumor digest. Anti-CD3 (clone: OKT3) (30 ng/mL) and Feeders (1:100 ratio (TIL: feeders)) are added to each flask at the initiation of culture.

[001880] Incubate the cells in the plates/flasks for 11 days, no media changes are performed (REP1).

[001881] At the completion of REP1, remove approximately 5 mL of media for a G-Rex 24 and 30 mL of media for a G-Rex 10. Resuspend the cells in the remaining media by pipetting up and down. Place cells in a 50 mL conical and centrifuge at 1500 rpm for 5 min.

[001882] Aspirate the media and resuspend cells in 10-20 mL of CM2 for counting and viability assessment.

9. REP2 Initiation (initiation of second rapid expansion)

[001883] For mini-REP2 initiation, 1×10^5 cells are placed into a G-Rex 10 with 40 mL of CM2 media and 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. Anti-CD3 (clone: OKT3) (30 ng/mL) and Feeders (1:100 ratio, TIL: feeders) are added at culture initiation.

[001884] For "full-scale runs", 2×10^6 to 30×10^6 cells are expanded in a G-Rex 100M in 1L of CM2 media and 3000 IU/mL of IL-2. Anti-CD3 (clone: OKT3) (30 ng/mL) and Feeders (1:100 ratio, TIL: feeders) are added at culture initiation.

[001885] A media change (For mini-scale) or media change + split (for "full scale runs) is performed at Day 5 of REP2 (Day 16 of process). The flasks are volume reduced to approximately 10 mL (G-Rex 10) or 100 mL (G-Rex 100M) and supplemented to 40 mL (G-Rex 10) or 1L (G-Rex 100M) with either CM2 or AimV + 3000 IU/mL IL-2. For "full scale runs", the flasks are split 1:2.

[001886] At Day 11 of REP2 (or Day 22 of the process), flasks are volume reduced, centrifuged at 1500 rpm for 5 min at RT.

[001887] The final product is assessed for cell count, viability, phenotype (TIL1, TIL2 (TIL2 panel for Surface Antigen Staining of TIL), TIL3 and function (CD107a (Assessing TIL function by CD107a mobilization, and IFNγ assay). The Vβ repertoire is assessed by FACS (Beckman Coulter, California, Cat # IM3497), which assesses 24 specificities (70% of the total Vβ family), according to the manufacturer's directions. Additional cells (1×10^6 to 5×10^6 cells) are pelleted and frozen for RNA-sequencing and analysis. Final Product is also assessed for tumor reactivity in a co-culture assay and assessed for IFNγ. When possible, thawed whole tumor digests will be co-cultured with TIL and assessed for tumor reactivity by co-culture and/or killing (% cytolysis) using the xCELLigence system (ACEA Biosciences, CA).

B. MATERIALS AND METHODS

[001888] PD1-positive ($PD1^+$) cells were sorted via flow cytometry directly from fresh tumor digests and expanded *in vitro*.

[001889] Samples from six melanomas, three sarcomas, six breast cancers, and eight lung cancer were evaluated.

[001890] 3 populations were studied: $PD1^+$ sorted TIL; PD- sorted TIL; Bulk TIL (whole tumor unsorted digest). TIL were evaluated for yield (cell count), phenotype (flow cytometry), TCR Vβ repertoire (RNA-sequencing), non-specific functionality (anti-CD3 and PMA), and tumor reactivity and killing (co-culture assays).

[001891] A protocol has been developed for the expansion of PD1-selected TIL to clinically relevant numbers from melanoma, lung cancer, breast cancer, and sarcoma.

[001892] *In vitro* expansion of PD1-selected TIL resulted in products phenotypically comparable with bulk TIL.

[001893] T cell markers are upregulated relative to presort TIL, suggesting a high activation level. T cell markers regulated at the surface of expanded PD1+ TIL relative to pre-sort TIL included PD1 and CD25 and suggest a high activation level. Importantly, in vitro expansion of PD1+ TIL resulted in products phenotypically comparable with bulk TIL, indicating a strong therapeutic potential. Functionality of the expanded PD1+ TIL was confirmed by robust IFNγ and CD107a expression in response to non-specific stimulation. Expanded PD1+ TIL demonstrate oligoclonality, compared to PD1-- derived TIL and bulk TIL, a sign of

antigen-driven clonal expansion at the tumor site. Preliminary data demonstrate autologous tumor cell killing by PD1+ but not PD1--derived TIL.

[001894] PD1+-derived TIL demonstrate oligoclonality, compared to PD1-- derived TIL and bulk TIL.

[001895] All TIL products are functional as assessed by non-specific stimulation.

[001896] Autologous melanoma cell killing was observed in PD1+-derived TIL, but not in PD1-derived TIL and bulk TIL.

C. RESULTS AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

[001897] The PD1+ sorted cells will show a defect in proliferative capacity. The final product yield will be > or = 1×10^9. The PD1+ cells are will be oligoclonal, in comparison to PD1-. Based upon the premise that PD1+ cells are more likely to be antigen specific, PD1+ cells will likely exhibit enhanced tumor-specific killing capacity in comparison to their PD1- counterparts.

D. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

[001898] 1. Rosenberg, S.A., et al., Durable complete responses in heavily pretreated patients with metastatic melanoma using T-cell transfer immunotherapy. Clin Cancer Res, 2011. 17(13): p. 4550-7.

[001899] 2. Kvistborg, P., et al., TIL therapy broadens the tumor-reactive CD8(+) T cell compartment in melanoma patients. Oncoimmunology, 2012. 1(4): p. 409-418.

[001900] 3. Simoni, Y., et al., Bystander CD8(+) T cells are abundant and phenotypically distinct in human tumour infiltrates. Nature, 2018. 557(7706): p. 575-579.

[001901] 4. Schumacher, T.N. and R.D. Schreiber, Neoantigens in cancer immunotherapy. Science, 2015. 348(6230): p. 69-74.

[001902] 5. Turcotte, S., et al., Phenotype and function of T cells infiltrating visceral metastases from gastrointestinal cancers and melanoma: implications for adoptive cell transfer therapy. J Immunol, 2013. 191(5): p. 2217-25.

[001903] 6. Inozume, T., et al., Selection of CD8+PD-1+ lymphocytes in fresh human melanomas enriches for tumor-reactive T cells. J Immunother, 2010. 33(9): p. 956-64.

[001904] 7. Gros, A., et al., PD-1 identifies the patient-specific CD8(+) tumor-reactive repertoire infiltrating human tumors. J Clin Invest, 2014. 124(5): p. 2246-59.

[001905] 8. Thommen, D.S., et al., A transcriptionally and functionally distinct PD-1(+) CD8(+) T cell pool with predictive potential in non-small-cell lung cancer treated with PD-1 blockade. Nat Med, 2018.

EXAMPLE 10: Transduction of Human Melanoma-derived TILs with Orthogonal IL2-Rβ

[001906] This example evaluates several methods for cellular engineering post-pre-REP and post-REP tumor infiltrating lymphocytes.

[001907] At least four melanoma-derived TIL cryopreserved post-pre-REP post-REP cell lines are thawed, rested, and activated using standard methods. Once activated, the cells are divided into four experimental cohorts. Each cohort has three individual conditions: mock engineered, GFP engineered, and orthogonal IL-2Rβ engineered. The mock cohort cells undergo the cellular engineering procedure, but without any added nucleic acid vector. The GFP cohort is engineered with a viral vector that operably expresses green fluorescent protein, which allows the efficacy of the cellular engineering to be easily monitored, for example, by fluorescent microscopy or flow cytometry. The final cohort is engineered with a viral vector that operably expresses an orthogonal IL-2R cytokine receptor.

[001908] Chemical transfection, electroporation, and viral infection are compared as methods to engineer pre-REP and REP TILs. Following the engineering treatment, the treated cells will be expanded on the laboratory scale using methods disclosed herein.

[001909] Following expansion, the post-pre-REP and post-REP derived cells will be assessed for: cell viability; expression of IL-2R, expression of orthogonal IL-2R; and transduction efficiency determined. The effectiveness of GFP transduction/engineering is compared to orthogonal IL2-R transduction/engineering.

EXAMPLE 11: Transduction of Various Human Tumor-derived TILs with Orthogonal IL2-Rβ

[001910] The methods of Example 10 are employed to compare the efficacy of orthogonal IL-2R

[001911] The examples set forth above are provided to give those of ordinary skill in the art a complete disclosure and description of how to make and use the embodiments of the compositions, systems and methods of the invention, and are not intended to limit the scope of what the inventors regard as their invention. Modifications of the above-described modes for carrying out the invention that are obvious to persons of skill in the art are intended to be within the scope of the following claims. All patents and publications mentioned in the specification are indicative of the levels of skill of those skilled in the art to which the invention pertains.

[001912] All headings and section designations are used for clarity and reference purposes only and are not to be considered limiting in any way. For example, those of skill in the art will appreciate the usefulness of combining various aspects from different headings and sections as appropriate according to the spirit and scope of the invention described herein.

[001913] All references cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties and for all purposes to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

[001914] Many modifications and variations of this application can be made without departing from its spirit and scope, as will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The specific embodiments and examples described herein are offered by way of example only, and the application is to be limited only by the terms of the appended claims, along with the full scope of equivalents to which the claims are entitled.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

   (a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

   (b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

   (c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

   (d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c);

   (e) engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ; and

   (f) transferring the harvested and engineered TIL population to an infusion bag.

2. A method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

   (a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

   (b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and optionally comprising antigen

presenting cells (APCs), to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for a first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising orthogonal IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs;

(d) engineering the TILs to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ; and

(e) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (d).

3. The method of claim 2, wherein in step (b) the cell culture medium further comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and wherein the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (d) is greater than the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (b).

4. A method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion by culturing a first population of TILs, said first population of TILs obtainable by processing a tumor sample from a tumor resected from a subject into multiple tumor fragments, in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(b) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs to a cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs in step (a), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is

performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(c) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (b); and,

(d) engineering the TILs produced in step (c) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

5. A method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion by culturing a first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and optionally comprising antigen presenting cells (APCs), to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for a first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(b) performing a rapid second expansion by contacting the second population of TILs with a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs;

(c) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (b); and,

(d) engineering the TILs produced in step (c) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein in step (a) the cell culture medium further comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and wherein the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (c) is greater than the number of APCs in the culture medium in step (b).

7. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the ratio of the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion to the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from a range of from about 1.5:1 to about 20:1.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein the ratio is selected from a range of from about 1.5:1 to about 10:1.

9. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the ratio is selected from a range of from about 2:1 to about 5:1.

10. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the ratio is selected from a range of from about 2:1 to about 3:1.

11. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the ratio is about 2:1.

12. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 1.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 4.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 2.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 7.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

13. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 1.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 3.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 6.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

14. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 2.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 3.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 4.0×10^6 APCs/cm^2 to about 5.5×10^6 APCs/cm^2.

15. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 1×10^8 APCs to about 3.5×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 3.5×10^8 APCs to about 1×10^9 APCs.

16. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 1.5×10^8 APCs to about 3×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 4×10^8 APCs to about 7.5×10^8 APCs.

17. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein the number of APCs in the priming first expansion is selected from the range of about 2×10^8 APCs to about 2.5×10^8 APCs, and wherein the number of APCs in the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 4.5×10^8 APCs to about 5.5×10^8 APCs.

18. The method of claim 1 or 3 or 6, wherein about 2.5×10^8 APCs are added to the priming first expansion and 5×10^8 APCs are added to the rapid second expansion.

19. The method of any of claims 1-18, wherein the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 1.5:1 to about 100:1.

20. The method of any of claims 1-18, wherein the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 50:1.

21. The method of any of claims 1-18, wherein the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 25:1.

22. The method of any of claims 1-15, wherein the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 20:1.

23. The method of any of claims 1-15, wherein the ratio of the number of TILs in the second population of TILs to the number of TILs in the first population of TILs is about 10:1.

24. The method of any of claims 1-18, wherein the second population of TILs is at least 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs.

25. The method of any of claims 2-6, wherein the method comprises performing, after the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs, the additional step of:

transferring the harvested therapeutic population of TILs to an infusion bag.

26. The method of any of claims 2-25, wherein the multiple tumor fragments are distributed into a plurality of separate containers, in each of which separate containers the second population of TILs is obtained from the first population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion, and the third population of TILs is obtained from the second population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion, and wherein the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from the third population of TILs is collected from each of the plurality of containers and combined to yield the harvested TIL population.

27. The method of claim 26, wherein the plurality of separate containers comprises at least two separate containers.

28. The method of claim 26, wherein the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to twenty separate containers.

29. The method of claim 26, wherein the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to ten separate containers.

30. The method of claim 26, wherein the plurality of separate containers comprises from two to five separate containers.

31. The method of any of claims 26-30, wherein each of the separate containers comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

32. The method of any of claims 2-25, wherein the multiple tumor fragments are distributed in a single container.

33. The method of claim 32, wherein the single container comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

34. The method of claim 31 or 33, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

35. The method of claim 33, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

36. The method of claim 33, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

37. The method of any of claims 34-36, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

38. The method of claim 37, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

39. The method of claim 38, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at a thickness of about 4 cell layers.

40. The method of any of claims 2-25, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the priming first expansion is performed in a first container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area and in the step of the rapid second expansion the rapid second expansion is performed in a second container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area.

41. The method of claim 40, wherein the second container is larger than the first container.

42. The method of claim 40 or 41, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

43. The method of claim 41, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

44. The method of claim 43, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

45. The method of any of claims 40-44, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

46. The method of claim 45, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

47. The method of claim 45, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the second gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 4 cell layers.

48. The method of any of claim 2-39, wherein for each container in which the priming first expansion is performed on a first population of TILs the rapid second expansion is performed in the same container on the second population of TILs produced from such first population of TILs.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein each container comprises a first gas-permeable surface area.

50. The method of claim 49, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of from about one cell layer to about three cell layers.

51. The method of claim 50, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of from about 1.5 cell layers to about 2.5 cell layers.

52. The method of claim 51, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 2 cell layers.

53. The method of any of claims 49-52, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3 cell layers to about 5 cell layers.

54. The method of claim 53, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 3.5 cell layers to about 4.5 cell layers.

55. The method of claim 54, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area at an average thickness of about 4 cell layers.

56. The method of any of claims 2-32, 40, 41 and 48, wherein for each container in which the priming first expansion is performed on a first population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion the first container comprises a first surface area, the cell culture medium comprises antigen-presenting cells (APCs), and the APCs are layered onto the first gas-permeable surface area, and wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.1 to about 1:10.

57. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.2 to about 1:8.

58. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the raid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.3 to about 1:7.

59. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.4 to about 1:6.

60. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs

layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.5 to about 1:5.

61. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.6 to about 1:4.

62. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.7 to about 1:3.5.

63. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.8 to about 1:3.

64. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is selected from the range of about 1:1.9 to about 1:2.5.

65. The method of claim 56, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the priming first expansion to the average number of layers of APCs layered in the step of the rapid second expansion is about 1:2.

66. The method of any of the preceding claims, wherein after 2 to 3 days in the step of the rapid second expansion, the cell culture medium is supplemented with additional IL-2.

67. The method according to any of the preceding claims, further comprising cryopreserving the harvested TIL population in the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs using a cryopreservation process.

68. The method according to claim 1 or 25, further comprising the step of cryopreserving the infusion bag.

69. The method according to claim 67 or 68, wherein the cryopreservation process is performed using a 1:1 ratio of harvested TIL population to cryopreservation media.

70. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the antigen-presenting cells are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

71. The method according to claim 70, wherein the PBMCs are irradiated and allogeneic.

72. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein in the step of the priming first expansion the cell culture medium comprises peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), and wherein the total number of PBMCs added to the cell culture medium in the step of the priming first expansion is about 2.5×10^8.

73. The method according to any of preceding claims, wherein in the step of the rapid second expansion the antigen-presenting cells (APCs) in the cell culture medium are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), and wherein the total number of PBMCs added to the cell culture medium in the step of the rapid second expansion is about 5×10^8.

74. The method according to any of claims 1-66, wherein the antigen-presenting cells are artificial antigen-presenting cells.

75. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the harvesting in the step of harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs is performed using a membrane-based cell processing system.

76. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the harvesting in step harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs is performed using a LOVO cell processing system.

77. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the multiple fragments comprise about 60 fragments per container in the step of the priming first expansion, wherein each fragment has a volume of about 27 mm^3.

78. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the multiple fragments comprise about 30 to about 60 fragments with a total volume of about 1300 mm^3 to about 1500 mm^3.

79. The method according to claim 78, wherein the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total volume of about 1350 mm^3.

80. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the multiple fragments comprise about 50 fragments with a total mass of about 1 gram to about 1.5 grams.

81. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the cell culture medium is provided in a container selected from the group consisting of a G-container and a Xuri cell bag.

82. The method according to claim any of the preceding claims, wherein the IL-2 concentration is about 10,000 IU/mL to about 5,000 IU/mL.

83. The method according to claim any of the preceding claims, wherein the IL-2 concentration is about 6,000 IU/mL.

84. The method according to claim 1 or 25, wherein the infusion bag in the step of transferring the harvested therapeutic population of TILs to an infusion bag is a HypoThermosol-containing infusion bag.

85. The method according to any of claims 67-69, wherein the cryopreservation media comprises dimethlysulfoxide (DMSO).

86. The method according to claim 85, wherein the cryopreservation media comprises 7% to 10% DMSO.

87. The method according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the first period in the step of the priming first expansion and the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion are each individually performed within a period of 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

88. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein the first period in the step of the priming first expansion is performed within a period of 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

89. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion is performed within a period of 7 days, 8 days, or 9 days.

90. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein the first period in the step of the priming first expansion and the second period in the step of the rapid second expansion are each individually performed within a period of 7 days.

91. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 14 days to about 16 days.

92. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 15 days to about 16 days.

93. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 14 days.

94. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 15 days.

95. The method according to any of claims 1-86, wherein steps the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are performed within a period of about 16 days.

96. The method according to any of claims 1-86, further comprising the step of cryopreserving the harvested therapeutic population of TILs using a cryopreservation process, wherein steps of the priming first expansion through the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs and cryopreservation are performed in 16 days or less.

97. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 93, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs harvested in the step of harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs comprises sufficient TILs for a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs.

98. The method according to claim 97, wherein the number of TILs sufficient for a therapeutically effective dosage is from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}.

99. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 98, wherein the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

100. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 98, wherein the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 18 days.

101. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 98, wherein the effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the third population of TILs in the step of the rapid second expansion exhibit increased CD8 and CD28 expression relative to effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the second population of TILs in the step of the priming first expansion.

102. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 101, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs from the step of the harvesting of the therapeutic population of TILs are infused into a patient.

103. A method for treating a subject with cancer, the method comprising administering expanded tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is at least 50-fold greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with additional IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added to the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c);

(e) engineering the TILs produced in step (d) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ;

(f) transferring the harvested TIL population from step (e) to an infusion bag;

(g) administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TILs from step (f) to the subject; and

(h) administering a therapeutically effective dosage to the subject of an IL-2 ortholog capable of binding to said expressed orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

104. The method according to claim 103, wherein the number of TILs sufficient for administering a therapeutically effective dosage in step (g) is from about 2.3×10^{10} to about 13.7×10^{10}.

105. The method according to claim 103, wherein the antigen presenting cells (APCs) are PBMCs.

106. The method according to any of claims 103 to 105, wherein prior to administering a therapeutically effective dosage of TIL cells in step (g), a non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen has been administered to the patient.

107. The method according to claim 106, where the non-myeloablative lymphodepletion regimen comprises the steps of administration of cyclophosphamide at a dose of 60 mg/m^2/day for two days followed by administration of fludarabine at a dose of 25 mg/m^2/day for five days.

108. The method according to any of claims 103 to 107, further comprising the step of treating the patient with the high-dose IL-2 ortholog, wherein the high-dose IL-2 ortholog is administered as a high-dose orthogonal IL-2 regimen starting on the day after administration of the TIL cells to the patient in step (g).

109. The method according to claim 108, wherein the high-dose orthogonal IL-2 regimen comprises 100,000 to 1,000,000 IU/kg administered as a 15-minute bolus intravenous infusion every eight hours until tolerance.

110. The method according to any one of claims 103 to 109, wherein the third population of TILs in step (b) provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

111. The method according to any one of claims 103 to 109, wherein the third population of TILs in step (c) provides for at least a one-fold to five-fold or more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

112. The method according to any one of claims 103 to 109, wherein the effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the third population of TILs in step (c) exhibit increased CD8 and CD28 expression relative to effector T cells and/or central memory T cells obtained from the second population of cells in step (b).

113. The method according to any one of claims 103-112, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

114. The method according to any one of claims 103-112, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by

human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

115. The method according to claim 114, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

116. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is melanoma.

117. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is HNSCC.

118. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is a cervical cancer.

119. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is NSCLC.

120. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

121. The method according to claim 115, wherein the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

122. The method according to any one of claims 103-121, wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

123. The method according to any one of claims 103-121, wherein the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

124. The method according to any one of claims 103-123, wherein the container is a closed container.

125. The method according to any one of claims 103-124, wherein the container is a G-container.

126. The method according to any one of claims 103-125, wherein the container is a GREX-10.

127. The method according to any one of claims 103-125, wherein the closed container comprises a GREX-100.

128. The method according to any one of claims 103-125, wherein the closed container comprises a GREX-500.

129. The therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) made by the method of any of the preceding claims.

130. A therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) prepared from tumor tissue of a patient, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs provides for increased efficacy, increased interferon-gamma production, and/or increased polyclonality.

131. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 129 or claim 130 that provides for increased interferon-gamma production.

132. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 129 or claim 130 that provides for increased polyclonality.

133. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 129 or claim 130 that provides for increased efficacy.

134. The therapeutic population of TILs of any of claims 129-133, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

135. The therapeutic population of TILs of any of claims 129-133, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

136. The therapeutic population of TILs of any of claims 129-133, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process longer than 16 days.

137. A therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

138. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 137, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs.

139. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 138, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added APCs.

140. A therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

141. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 140, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

142. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 140, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed without any added OKT3.

143. A therapeutic population of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least one-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

144. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 143, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least two-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

145. The therapeutic population of TILs of claim 143, wherein the therapeutic population of TILs is capable of at least three-fold more interferon-gamma production as compared to TILs prepared by a process in which the first expansion of TILs is performed with no added antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and no added OKT3.

146. A tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs of any of claims 126-145 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

147. A sterile infusion bag comprising the TIL composition of claim 143.

148. A cryopreserved preparation of the therapeutic population of TILs of any of clams 129-142.

149. A tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition comprising the therapeutic population of TILs of any of claims 129-145 and a cryopreservation media.

150. The TIL composition of claim 149, wherein the cryopreservation media contains DMSO.

151. The TIL composition of claim 150, wherein the cryopreservation media contains 7-10% DMSO.

152. A cryopreserved preparation of the TIL composition of any of claims 146-151.

153. The tumour infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use as a medicament.

154. The tumour infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in the treatment of a cancer.

155. The tumour infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in the treatment of a solid tumor cancer.

156. The tumour infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer selected from melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

157. The tumour infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

158. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein cancer is melanoma.

159. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein cancer is HNSCC.

160. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein a cervical cancer.

161. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is NSCLC.

162. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

163. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

164. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

165. The TIL composition of any of claims 146 to 152 for use in treatment of a cancer wherein the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

166. The use of the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 146 to 152 in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition to the subject.

167. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

168. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

169. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

170. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is melanoma.

171. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is HNSCC.

172. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is a cervical cancer.

173. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is NSCLC.

174. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

175. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

176. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

177. The use of the TIL composition of claim 166, wherein the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

178. The tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 143 to 152 for use in a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective dosage of the TIL composition to the subject.

179. The TIL composition of claim 178, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

180. The TIL composition of claim 178, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

181. The TIL composition of claim 178 wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

182. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dosage of the tumor infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) composition of any of claims 143 to 152.

183. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.

184. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC), lung cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cancer caused by human papilloma virus, head and neck cancer (including head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC)), glioblastoma (including GBM), gastrointestinal cancer, renal cancer, and renal cell carcinoma.

185. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, HNSCC, cervical cancers, NSCLC, glioblastoma (including GBM), and gastrointestinal cancer.

186. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is melanoma.

187. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is HNSCC.

188. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is a cervical cancer.

189. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is NSCLC.

190. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma (including GBM).

191. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is gastrointestinal cancer.

192. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is a hypermutated cancer.

193. The method of claim 182, wherein the cancer is a pediatric hypermutated cancer.

194. A method of expanding T cells comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of T cells obtained from a donor by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of T cells;

(b) after the activation of the first population of T cells primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of T cells by culturing the first population of T cells to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of T cells to obtain a second population of T cells;

(c) harvesting the second population of T cells; and,

(d) engineering the TILs produced in step (c) to express orthogonal IL-2Rβ.

195. The method of claim 194, wherein the priming first expansion of step (a) is performed during a period of up to 7 days.

196. The method of claim 194 or 195, wherein the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 11 days.

197. The method of claim 196, wherein the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of up to 9 days.

198. The method of any of claims 194-197, wherein the priming first expansion of step (a) is performed during a period of 7 days and the rapid second expansion of step (b) is performed during a period of 9 days.

199. The method of any of claims 194-198, wherein in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium comprising OKT-3 and IL-2.

200. The method of claim 199, wherein the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

201. The method of any of claims 194-198, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium comprising OKT-3, IL-2 and antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

202. The method of any of claims 194-198, wherein in step (a) the first population of T cells is cultured in a first culture medium in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface, wherein the first culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a first population of antigen-presenting cells (APCs), wherein the first population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, wherein in step (b) the first population of T cells is cultured in a second culture medium in the container, wherein the second culture medium comprises OKT-3, IL-2 and a second population of APCs, wherein the second population of APCs is exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells and the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface, and wherein the second population of APCs is greater than the first population of APCs.

203. The method of claim 202, wherein the ratio of the number of APCs in the second population of APCs to the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2:1.

204. The method of claim 202 or 203, wherein the number of APCs in the first population of APCs is about 2.5×10^8 and the number of APCs in the second population of APCs is about 5×10^8.

205. The method of any of claims 202-204, wherein in step (a) the first population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness of 2 layers of APCs.

206. The method of any of claims 202-205, wherein in step (b) the second population of APCs is layered onto the first gas-permeable surface at an average thickness selected from the range of 4 to 8 layers of APCs.

207. The method of any of claims 202-206, wherein the ratio of the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (b) to the average number of layers of APCs layered onto the first gas-permeable surface in step (a) is 2:1.

208. The method of any of claims 202-207, wherein the APCs are peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs).

209. The method of claim 208, wherein the PBMCs are irradiated and exogenous to the donor of the first population of T cells.

210. The method of any of claims 202-209, wherein the T cells are tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs).

211. The method of any of claims 202-209, wherein the T cells are marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs).

212. The method of any of claims 202-209, wherein the T cells are peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs).

213. The method of either claim 1 or 2, wherein the engineering to express IL-2Rβ is performed between steps (b) and (c).

214. The method of either claim 1 or 2, wherein the engineering to express IL-2Rβ is performed between steps (c) and (d).

215. The method of either claim 1 or 2, wherein orthogonal IL-2 is substituted for IL-2 in step (c).

216. A method of producing a therapeutic population of lymphocytes, the method comprising:

(a) performing a priming first expansion of a first population of lymphocytes obtained from a donor by culturing the first population of lymphocytes to effect growth and to prime an activation of the first population of lymphocytes;

(b) after the activation of the first population of lymphocytes primed in step (a) begins to decay, performing a rapid second expansion of the first population of lymphocytes by culturing the first population of lymphocytes to effect growth and to boost the activation of the first population of lymphocytes to obtain a second population of lymphocytes;

(c) harvesting the second population of lymphocytes; and,

(d) engineering the lymphocytes produced in step (c) to express an orthogonal cytokine receptor.

217. The method of claim 216, wherein the orthogonal cytokine receptor is IL-2Rβ.

218. The method of either claims 216 or 217, wherein the lymphocytes are MILs.

219. The method of either claims 216 or 217, wherein the lymphocytes are PBLs.

220. The method of either claims 216 or 217, wherein the lymphocytes are TILs.

221. The method of either claims 216 or 217, wherein the lymphocytes are a mixed population of TILs and PBLs.

222. The method of either claims 216, wherein the lymphocytes are TILs and the orthogonal cytokine receptor is selected from the group consisting of IL-2Rβ, IL-7R, IL-15R, IL-21R, and combinations thereof.

223. A method for expanding tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) into a therapeutic population of TILs comprising:

(a) obtaining a first population of TILs from a tumor resected from a subject by processing a tumor sample obtained from the subject into multiple tumor fragments;

(b) performing a priming first expansion by culturing the first population of TILs in a cell culture medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen presenting cells (APCs) to produce a second population of TILs, wherein the priming first expansion is performed in a container comprising a first gas-permeable surface area, wherein the priming first expansion is performed for first period of about 1 to 7 days to obtain the second population of TILs, wherein the second population of TILs is greater in number than the first population of TILs;

(c) performing a rapid second expansion by supplementing the cell culture medium of the second population of TILs with IL-2, OKT-3, and APCs, to produce a third population of TILs, wherein the number of APCs added in the rapid second expansion is at least twice the number of APCs added in step (b), wherein the rapid second expansion is performed for a second period of about 1 to 11 days to obtain the third population of TILs, wherein the third population of TILs is a therapeutic population of TILs, wherein the rapid second expansion is performed in a container comprising a second gas-permeable surface area;

(d) harvesting the therapeutic population of TILs obtained from step (c);

(e) engineering the TILs to express at least one orthogonal cytokine receptor selected from the group consisting of IL-2Rβ, IL-7R, IL-15R, IL-21R, and

combinations thereof; and,

(f) transferring the harvested and engineered TIL population to an infusion bag.

224. The method of claim 223, wherein the engineering to express at least one orthogonal cytokine receptor is performed between steps (b) and (c).

225. The method of claim 223, wherein the engineering to express at least one orthogonal cytokine receptor is performed between steps (c) and (d).

Figure 1A

Process 2A: about 22 days from Steps A - E	Process GEN 3: about 14-18 days from Steps A - E
STEP A Obtain Patient Tumor Sample (optionally can be frozen before Step B)	**STEP A** Obtain Patient Tumor Sample (optionally can be frozen before Step B)
STEP B First Expansion (physical fragmentation to at least 40 fragments per container grown for about 3 days to 14 days with media comprising IL-2)	**STEP B** Priming First Expansion (physical fragmentation of up to 60 fragments per container grown for about 1 days to 7 days with media comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells)
STEP C First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition (Step B TILs directly move to Step D, optionally on Step B day 11)	**STEP C** Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition (Step B TILs directly move to Step D on day 7)
STEP D Second Expansion (TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells in a closed container)	**STEP D** Rapid Second Expansion (TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells; Days 10-11 scale up and add additional IL-2)
STEP E Harvest TILS from Step D (TILs harvested via closed system)	**STEP E** Harvest TILS from Step D
STEP F Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)	**STEP F** Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)

Figure 1B

Process GEN 3: about 14-18 days from Steps A - E

STEP A
Obtain Patient Tumor Sample
(optionally can be frozen before Step B)

STEP B
Priming First Expansion
(physical fragmentation of up to 60 fragments per container grown for about 1 days to 7 days with media comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells)

STEP C
Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition
(Step B TILs directly move to Step D on day 7)

STEP D
Rapid Second Expansion
(TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells; Days 10-11 scale up and add additional IL-2)

STEP E
Harvest TILS from Step D

STEP F
Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag
(optionally cryopreserve)

Figure 1C

Embodiment GEN 3.0:	**Embodiment GEN 3.1 control:**	**Embodiment GEN 3.1 Test/F:**
about 14-18 days from Steps A - E	**about 14-18 days from Steps A - E**	**about 14-18 days from Steps A - E**
STEP A	**STEP A**	**STEP A**
Obtain Patient Tumor Sample	Obtain Patient Tumor Sample	Obtain Patient Tumor Sample
(optionally can be frozen before Step B)	(optionally can be frozen before Step B)	(optionally can be frozen before Step B)
STEP B	**STEP B**	**STEP B**
Priming First Expansion	Priming First Expansion	Priming First Expansion
(physical fragmentation of up to 60 fragments per container grown for about 1 days to 7/8 days with media comprising IL-2)	(physical fragmentation of up to 60 fragments per container grown for about 1 days to 7/8 days with media comprising IL-2, and OKT-3)	(physical fragmentation of up to 60 fragments per container grown for about 1 days to 7/8 days with media comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells)
STEP C	**STEP C**	**STEP C**
Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition	Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition	Priming First Expansion to Rapid Second Expansion Transition
(Step B TILs directly move to Step D on day 7/8)	(Step B TILs directly move to Step D on day 7/8)	(Step B TILs directly move to Step D on day 7/8)
STEP D	**STEP D**	**STEP D**
Rapid Second Expansion	Rapid Second Expansion	Rapid Second Expansion
(TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells; Days 10-11 scale up and add additional IL-2)	(TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells; Days 10-11 scale up and add additional IL-2)	(TILs grown in growth media medium comprising IL-2, OKT-3, and 2X antigen-presenting feeder cells; Days 10-11 scale up and add additional IL-2)
STEP E	**STEP E**	**STEP E**
Harvest TILS from Step D	Harvest TILS from Step D	Harvest TILS from Step D
STEP F	**STEP F**	**STEP F**
Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag	Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag	Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag
(optionally cryopreserve)	(optionally cryopreserve)	(optionally cryopreserve)

Figure 2

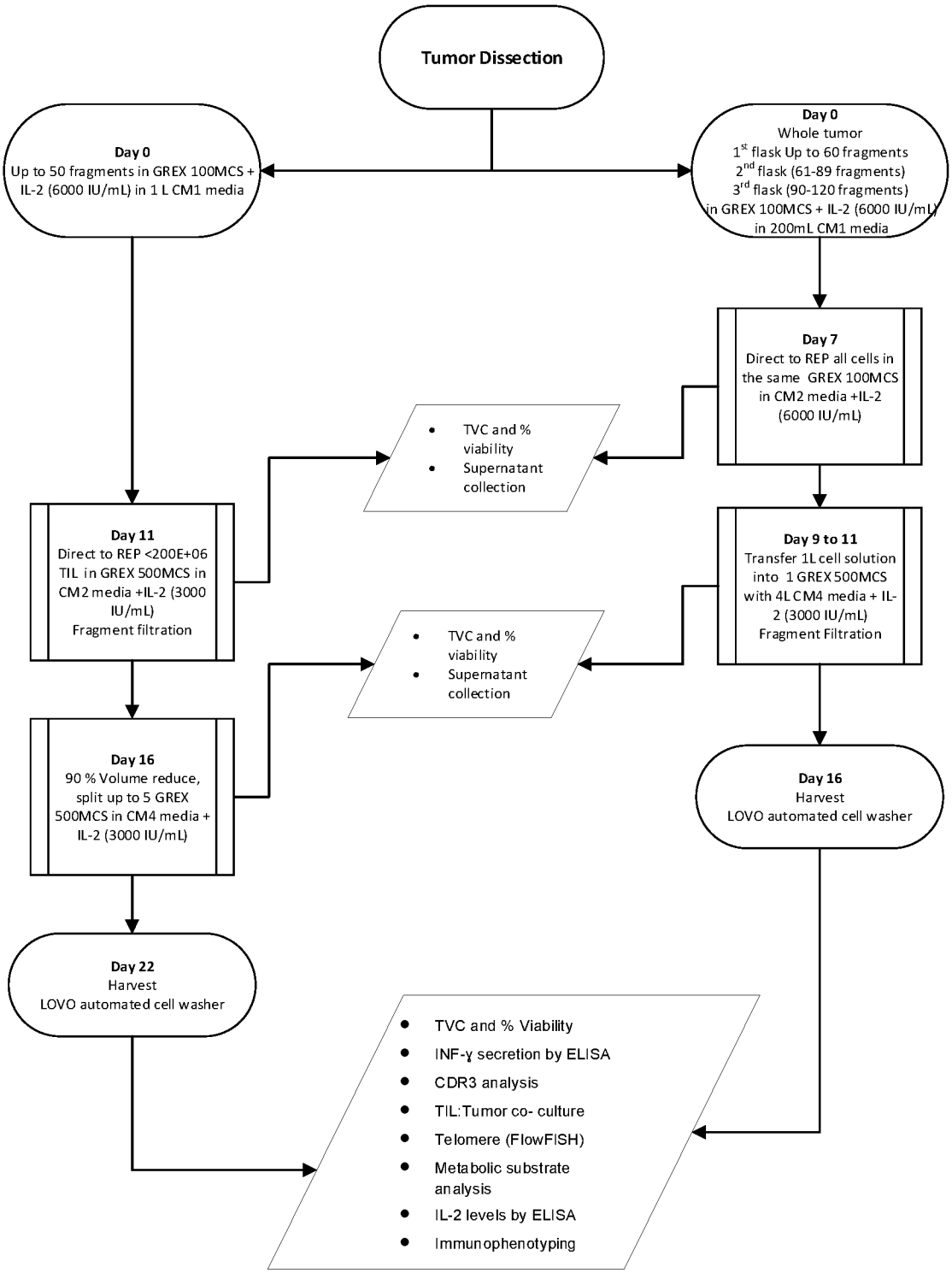

Tumor Dissection
Day 0
Up to 50 fragments in GREX 100MCS + IL-2 (6000 IU/mL) in 1 L CM1 media
Day 0
Whole tumor
1st flask Up to 60 fragments
2nd flask (61-89 fragments)
3rd flask (90-120 fragments)
in GREX 100MCS + IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)
in 200mL CM1 media
Day 7
Direct to REP all cells in the same GREX 100MCS in CM2 media +IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)
TVC and % viability
Supernatant collection
Day 11
Direct to REP <200E+06 TIL in GREX 500MCS in CM2 media +IL-2 (3000 IU/mL)
Fragment filtration
Day 9 to 11
Transfer 1L cell solution into 1 GREX 500MCS with 4L CM4 media + IL-2 (3000 IU/mL)
Fragment Filtration
TVC and % viability
Supernatant collection
Day 16
90 % Volume reduce, split up to 5 GREX 500MCS in CM4 media + IL-2 (3000 IU/mL)
Day 16
Harvest
LOVO automated cell washer
Day 22
Harvest
LOVO automated cell washer
TVC and % Viability
INF-ɣ secretion by ELISA
CDR3 analysis
TIL:Tumor co- culture
Telomere (FlowFISH)
Metabolic substrate analysis
IL-2 levels by ELISA
Immunophenotyping

Figure 3A

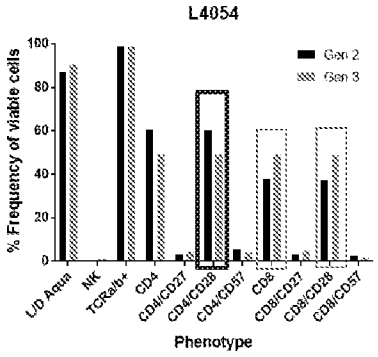


Figure 3B

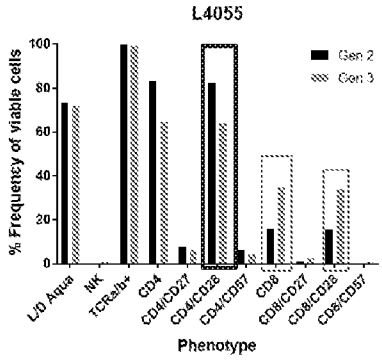
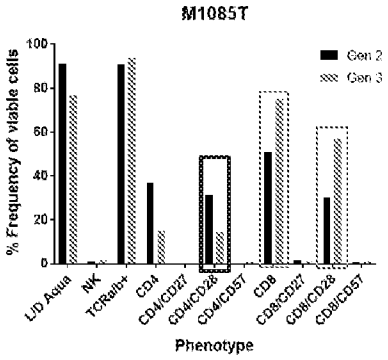


Figure 3C



Tumor ID	L4054		L4055		M1085T	
Process	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
# Fragments	21	21	24	24	16	16

Figure 4A

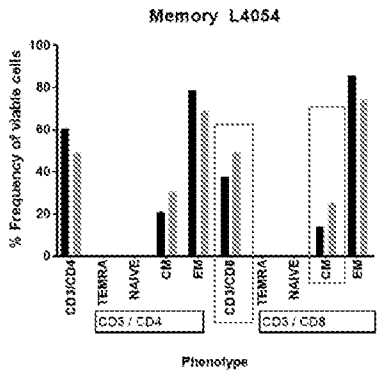


Figure 4B

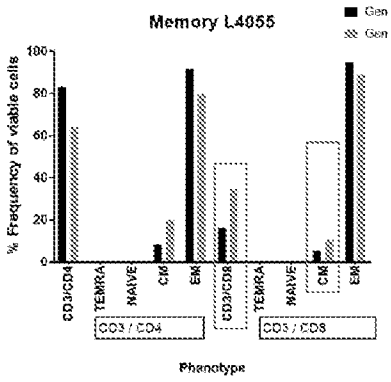
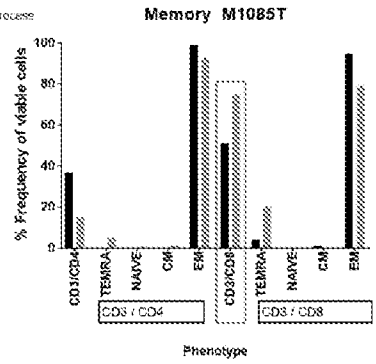


Figure 4C



Tumor ID	L4054		L4055		M1085T	
Process	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
# Fragments	21	21	24	24	16	16

Figure 5A

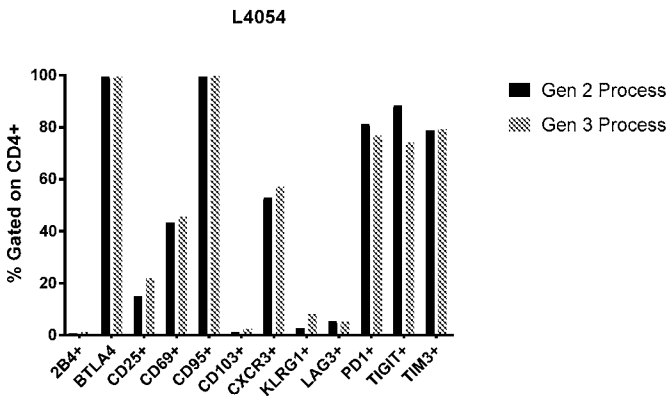


Figure 5B

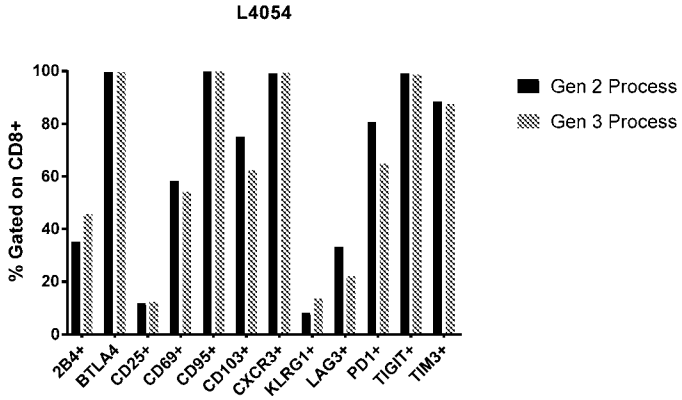


Figure 6A

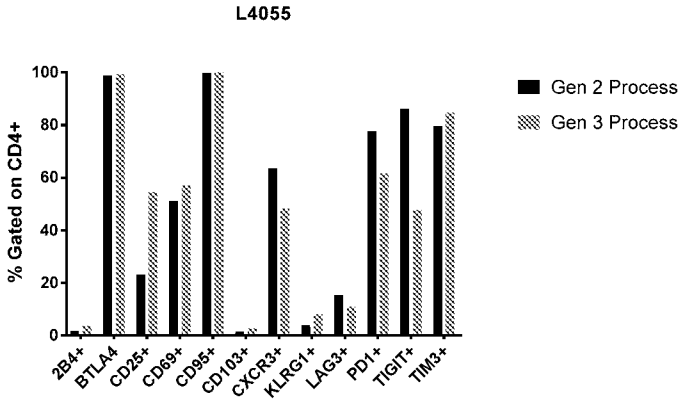


Figure 6B

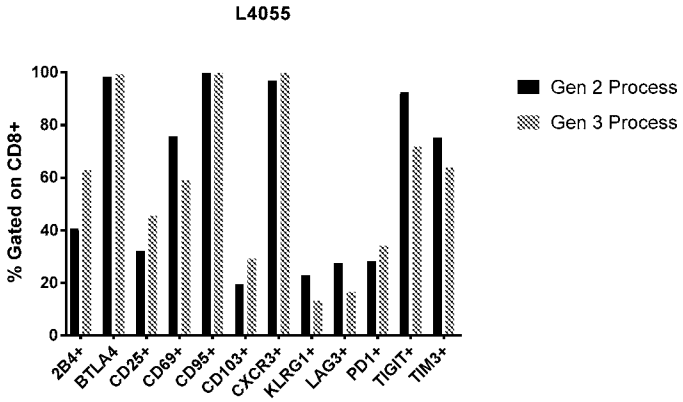


Figure 7A

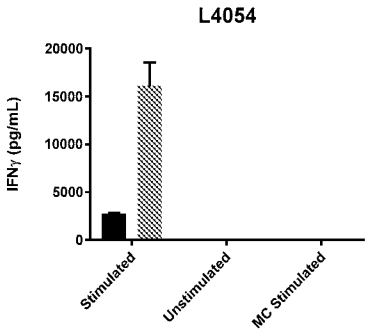


Figure 7B

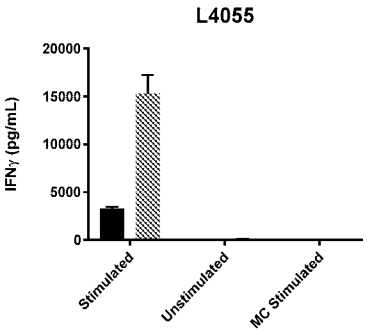


Figure 7C

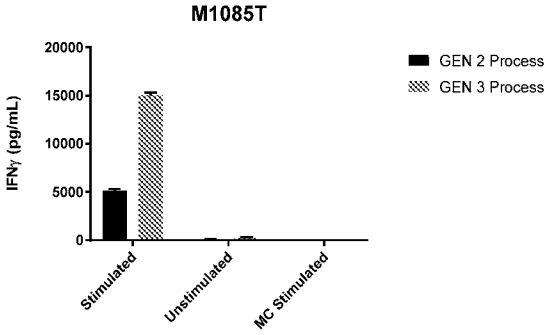


Figure 8A

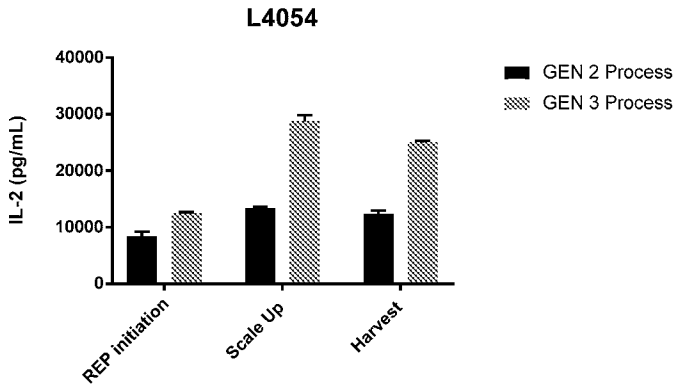


Figure 8B

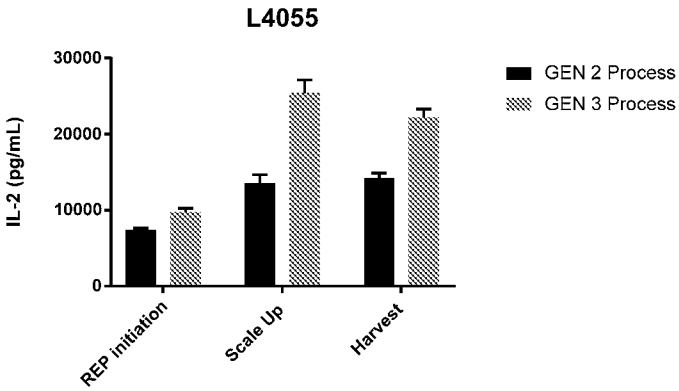


Figure 9A

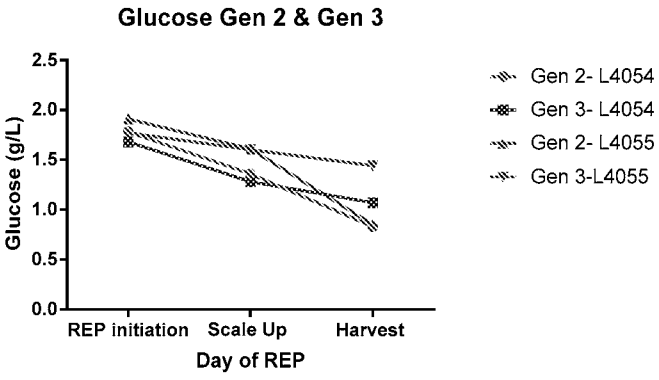


Figure 9B

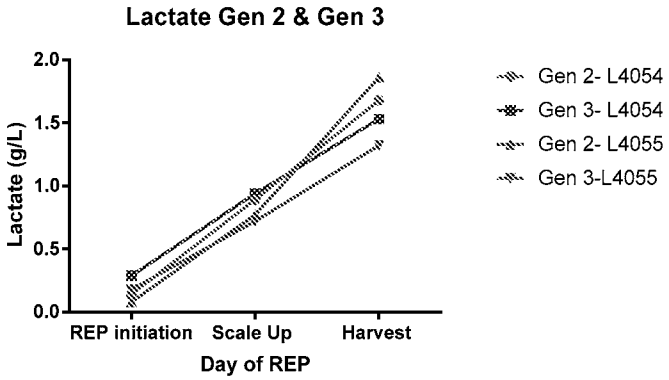


Figure 10A

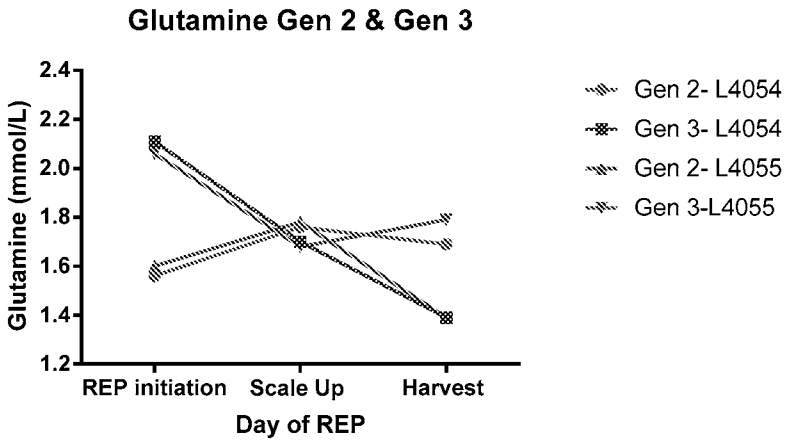


Figure 10B

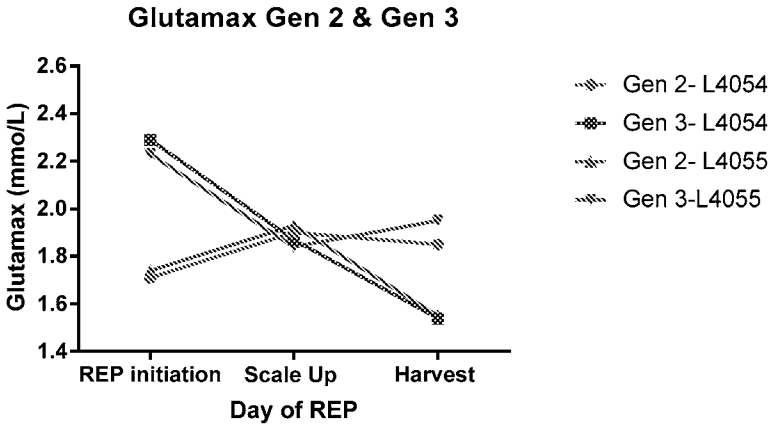


Figure 10C

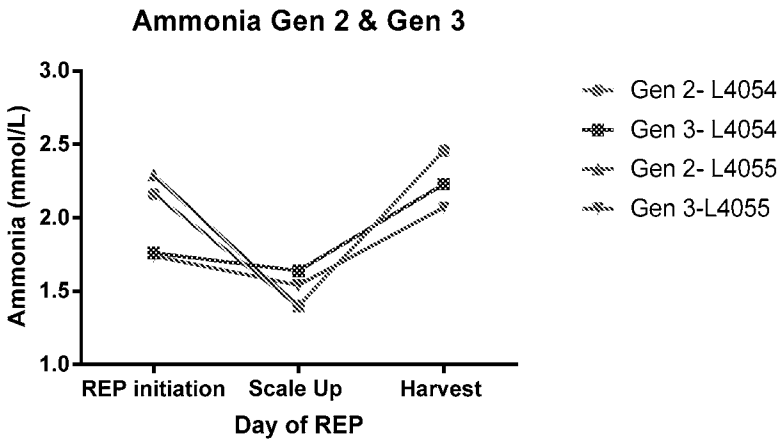

Ammonia Gen 2 & Gen 3
Ammonia (mmol/L)
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
REP initiation
Scale Up
Harvest
Day of REP
Gen 2- L4054
Gen 3- L4054
Gen 2- L4055
Gen 3-L4055

Figure 11

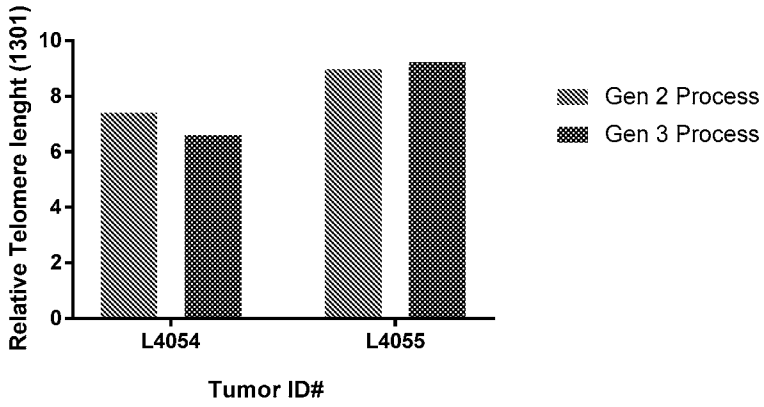

Relative Telomere lenght (1301)
10
8
6
4
2
0
L4054
L4055
Tumor ID#
Gen 2 Process
Gen 3 Process

Figure 12

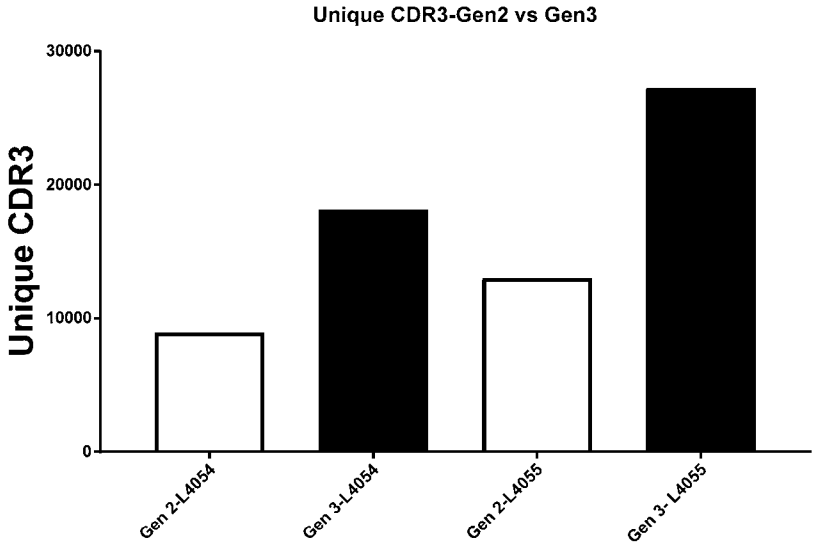
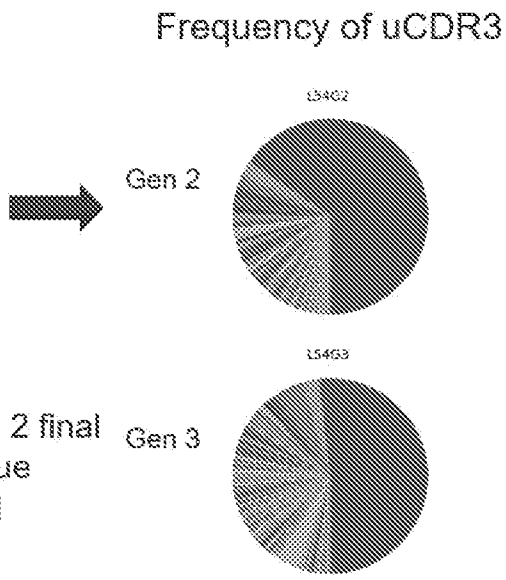

Unique CDR3-Gen2 vs Gen3
Unique CDR3
30000
20000
10000
0
Gen 2-L4054
Gen 3-L4054
Gen 2-L4055
Gen 3- L4055

Figure 13

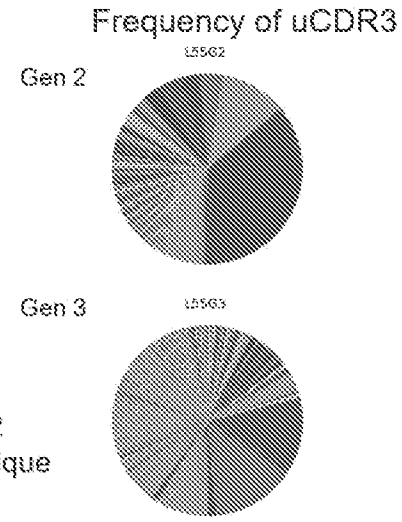
# uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3's		Top 80% uCDR3's	
	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
Gen 2-L4054	8915	4355 (48.85%)	205	199 (97.07%)
Gen 3-L4054	-	18130	-	223



- 199 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 97.07% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

Figure 14

# uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3's		Top 80% uCDR3's	
	Gen 2	Gen 3	Gen 2	Gen 3
Gen 2-L4055	12996	6599 (50.77%)	1843	1833 (99.45%)
Gen 3-L4055	-	27246	-	2616



- 1833 sequences are shared between Gen 3 and Gen 2 final product, corresponding to 99.45% of top 80% of unique CDR3 sequences from Gen 2 shared with Gen 3 final product.

Figure 15

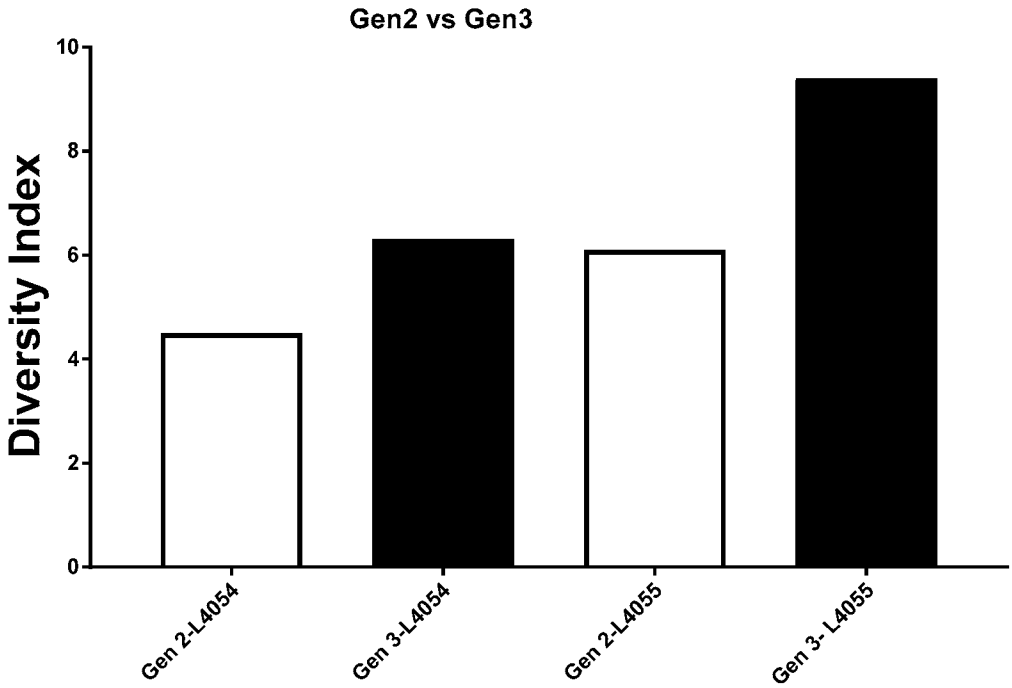

Gen2 vs Gen3
Diversity Index
10
8
6
4
2
0
Gen 2-L4054
Gen 3-L4054
Gen 2-L4055
Gen 3- L4055

Figure 16

Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
188	Total	2.46E+05	2.28E+05	2.31E+05	2.35E+05	4.42E+07
	Live	2.37E+05	2.27E+05	2.26E+05	2.30E+05	4.32E+07
	Dead	9.26E+03	7.03E+02	4.63E+03	4.86E+03	9.14E+05
	% Viability	96.20%	99.70%	98.00%	97.97%	
188	Total	8.26E+04	8.00E+04	7.66E+04	7.97E+04	1.50E+07
	Live	7.60E+04	7.54E+04	6.89E+04	7.34E+04	1.38E+07
	Dead	6.61E+03	4.63E+03	7.73E+03	6.32E+03	1.19E+06
	% Viability	92.00%	94.20%	89.90%	92.03%	
200	Total	2.44E+04	4.20E+04	1.05E+04	2.56E+04	5.13E+06
	Live	1.74E+04	2.80E+04	7.03E+03	1.75E+04	3.50E+06
	Dead	7.03E+03	1.40E+04	3.48E+03	8.17E+03	1.63E+06
	% Viability	71.20%	66.70%	66.90%	68.27%	

Figure 17

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 3 #L4054 First Round	1000	Total	9.11E+05	1.01E+06	1.08E+06	1.00E+06	1.00E+09
		Live	8.60E+05	9.34E+05	1.01E+06	9.35E+05	9.35E+08
		Dead	5.09E+04	7.49E+04	6.74E+04	6.44E+04	6.44E+07
		% Viability	94.40%	92.60%	93.70%	93.57%	
Gen 3 #L4055 Second Round	1000	Total	8.56E+05	9.04E+05	8.81E+05	8.80E+05	8.80E+08
		Live	8.24E+05	8.67E+05	8.42E+05	8.44E+05	8.44E+08
		Dead	3.17E+04	3.70E+04	3.87E+04	3.58E+04	3.58E+07
		% Viability	96.30%	95.90%	95.60%	95.93%	
Gen 3 #M1085T	200	Total	2.32E+06	2.25E+06		2.29E+06	4.57E+08
		Live	1.68E+06	1.57E+06		1.63E+06	3.25E+08
		Dead	6.41E+05	6.79E+05		6.60E+05	1.32E+08
		% Viability	72.40%	69.90%		71.15%	
Gen 2 #L4054 First Round	142	Total	1.08E+06	9.84E+05	1.00E+06	1.02E+06	1.45E+08
		Live	1.06E+06	9.71E+05	9.79E+05	1.00E+06	1.42E+08
		Dead	2.05E+04	1.26E+04	2.12E+04	1.81E+04	2.57E+06
		% Viability	98.10%	98.70%	97.90%	98.23%	
Gen 2 #L4055 Second Round	96	Total	2.93E+05	3.05E+05	2.64E+05	2.87E+05	2.76E+07
		Live	2.88E+05	2.96E+05	2.55E+05	2.80E+05	2.68E+07
		Dead	4.72E+03	9.14E+03	8.26E+03	7.37E+03	7.08E+05
		% Viability	98.40%	97.00%	96.90%	97.43%	
Gen 2 #M1085T	200	Total	9.10E+04	5.60E+04		7.35E+04	1.47E+07
		Live	8.05E+04	4.21E+04		6.13E+04	1.23E+07
		Dead	1.04E+04	1.39E+04		1.22E+04	2.43E+06
		% Viability	88.50%	75.20%		81.85%	

Figure 18

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 3 #L4054 First Round -pre LOVO	1243.1	Total	1.40E+07	1.46E+07		1.43E+07	1.78E+10
		Live	1.32E+07	1.35E+07		1.34E+07	1.66E+10
		Dead	8.47E+05	1.12E+06		9.84E+05	1.22E+09
		% Viability	94.00%	92.40%		93.20%	
Gen 3 #L4054 First Round -post LOVO	330	Total	6.35E+07	6.07E+07		6.21E+07	2.05E+10
		Live	5.72E+07	5.44E+07		5.58E+07	1.84E+10
		Dead	6.35E+06	6.27E+06		6.31E+06	2.08E+09
		% Viability	90.00%	89.70%		89.85%	

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 3 #L4055 Second Round -pre LOVO	1032.6	Total	9.49E+06	1.05E+07		1.00E+07	1.03E+10
		Live	8.90E+06	9.79E+06		9.35E+06	9.65E+09
		Dead	5.85E+05	6.75E+05		6.30E+05	6.51E+08
		% Viability	93.80%	93.60%		93.70%	
Gen 3 #L4055 Second Round -post LOVO	330	Total	3.31E+07	2.82E+07	3.18E+07	3.07E+07	1.01E+10
		Live	2.85E+07	2.46E+07	2.77E+07	2.66E+07	8.76E+09
		Dead	4.56E+06	3.61E+06	4.12E+06	4.09E+06	1.35E+09
		% Viability	86.20%	87.20%	87.10%	86.70%	

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 3 #M1085T pre-LOVO	5000	Total	2.26E+06	2.64E+06		2.45E+06	1.23E+10
		Live	1.97E+06	2.31E+06		2.14E+06	1.07E+10
		Dead	2.85E+05	3.30E+05		3.08E+05	1.54E+09
		% Viability	87.40%	87.50%		87.45%	
Gen 3 #M1085T - post LOVO pre CS10 addition	150	Total	6.27E+07	5.44E+07		5.86E+07	8.78E+09
		Live	5.50E+07	4.74E+07		5.12E+07	7.68E+09
		Dead	7.70E+06	6.96E+06		7.33E+06	1.10E+09
		% Viability	87.70%	87.20%		87.45%	

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 2 #L4054 First Round	913	Total	3.53E+06	4.30E+06		3.92E+06	3.57E+09
		Live	3.35E+06	4.00E+06		3.68E+06	3.36E+09
		Dead	1.75E+05	3.03E+05		2.39E+05	2.18E+08
		% Viability	95.00%	93.00%		94.00%	
Gen 2 #L4055 Second Round	292	Total	1.29E+07	1.36E+07		1.33E+07	3.87E+09
		Live	1.16E+07	1.23E+07		1.20E+07	3.49E+09
		Dead	1.27E+06	1.23E+06		1.25E+06	3.65E+08
		% Viability	90.10%	90.90%		90.50%	
Gen 2 #M1085T	369	Total	6.75E+06	6.98E+06		6.87E+06	2.53E+09
		Live	5.22E+06	5.58E+06		5.40E+06	1.99E+09
		Dead	1.54E+06	1.40E+06		1.47E+06	5.42E+08
		% Viability	77.20%	79.90%		78.55%	

Figure 19

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 2 #L4054 First Round -pre LOVO	1385.7	Total	3.55E+07	4.12E+07	4.03E+07	3.90E+07	5.40E+10
		Live	3.26E+07	3.73E+07	3.67E+07	3.55E+07	4.92E+10
		Dead	2.93E+06	3.87E+06	3.59E+06	3.46E+06	4.80E+09
		% Viability	91.70%	90.60%	91.10%	91.13%	
Gen 2 #L4054 First Round -post LOVO	330	Total	1.70E+08	1.79E+08	1.68E+08	1.72E+08	5.69E+10
		Live	1.49E+08	1.58E+08	1.48E+08	1.52E+08	5.01E+10
		Dead	2.16E+07	2.04E+07	2.00E+07	2.07E+07	6.82E+09
		% Viability	87.30%	88.60%	88.10%	87.95%	

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 2 #L4055 First Round -pre LOVO	1968.2	Total	3.15E+07	2.51E+07	2.97E+07	2.88E+07	5.66E+10
		Live	2.89E+07	2.25E+07	2.72E+07	2.62E+07	5.16E+10
		Dead	2.57E+06	2.61E+06	2.52E+06	2.57E+06	5.05E+09
		% Viability	91.80%	89.60%	91.50%	90.97%	
Gen 2 #L4055 First Round -post LOVO	330	Total	2.33E+08	1.89E+08	1.53E+08	1.92E+08	6.33E+10
		Live	2.03E+08	1.66E+08	1.33E+08	1.67E+08	5.52E+10
		Dead	3.00E+07	2.24E+07	1.94E+07	2.39E+07	7.90E+09
		% Viability	87.10%	88.10%	87.30%	87.50%	

ID	Volume (mL)		Count 1 (cells/mL)	Count 2 (cells/mL)	Count 3 (cells/mL)	Average (cells/mL)	Total Cells Average*Volume
Gen 2 #M1085T-pre LOVO	N/A	Total				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		Live				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		Dead				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		% Viability				#DIV/0!	
Gen 2 #M1085T - post LOVO pre CS10 addition	150	Total	8.51E+07	9.05E+07		8.78E+07	1.32E+10
		Live	7.33E+07	7.79E+07		7.56E+07	1.13E+10
		Dead	1.18E+07	1.26E+07		1.22E+07	1.83E+09
		% Viability	86.10%	86.10%		86.10%	

For L4054 Gen 2, post LOVO count was extrapolated to 4 flasks, because was the total number of the study. 1 flask was contaminated, and the extrapolation was done for total = 6.67E+10

Figure 20

	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8 | Freq. of null (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/CD27 | Freq. of null (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/CD28 | Freq. of null (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/CD56 | Freq. of null (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/CD57 | Freq. of null (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q1: CCR7-PE-A-, CD45RA-AF700-A+ | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q2: CCR7-PE-A+, CD45RA-AF700-A+ | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q3: CCR7-PE-A+, CD45RA-AF700-A- | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q4: CCR7-PE-A-, CD45RA-AF700-A- | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q5: CD62L-BV421-A-, CD45RA-AF700-A+ | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q6: CD62L-BV421-A+, CD45RA-AF700-A+ | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q7: CD62L-BV421-A+, CD45RA-AF700-A- | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRab/CD8/Q8: CD62L-BV421-A-, CD45RA-AF700-A- | Freq. of Parent (%)	S1/S2/All/Live/CD14-/TCRgd | Freq. of null (%)
						TEMRA	NAÏVE	CM	EM	TEMRA	NAÏVE	CM	EM	
A1 gen2 1st.fcs	37.8	1.25	37.3	0.41	2.31	0.028	0	4.24	95.7	0.033	9.37E-03	14.1	85.9	0
A2 gen2 2nd.fcs	16.1	1.08	15.8	0.67	0.17	0.042	0.014	4.76	95.2	0.071	0.014	5.24	94.7	0
A3 gen3 1st.fcs	49.2	4.83	48.5	0.71	1.54	0.056	6.97E-03	3.11	96.8	0.077	0.017	25.5	74.4	0
A4 gen3 2nd.fcs	34.6	2.46	34	1.57	0.5	0.18	0.13	10.2	89.5	0.29	0.044	10.6	89.1	0
A5 PBMC.fcs	29.6	25.8	37.4	6.75	2.81	8.05	40.9	3.02	48	22.3	27.1	6.23	44.3	0

area was include to make the graph
TCRab+ are = CD3+

Figure 21

	CD3/CD4 CD38	HLA-DR	CCR7- CD45RA+	CCR7+CD45RA+	CCR7+ CD45RA-	CCR7-CD45RA-
GEN 3-Day 16-Harvest	42.4	95.2	4.96	0.7	1.22	93.1
GEN 2-D22-Harvest	50.4	98	0.61	0.13	0.3	99

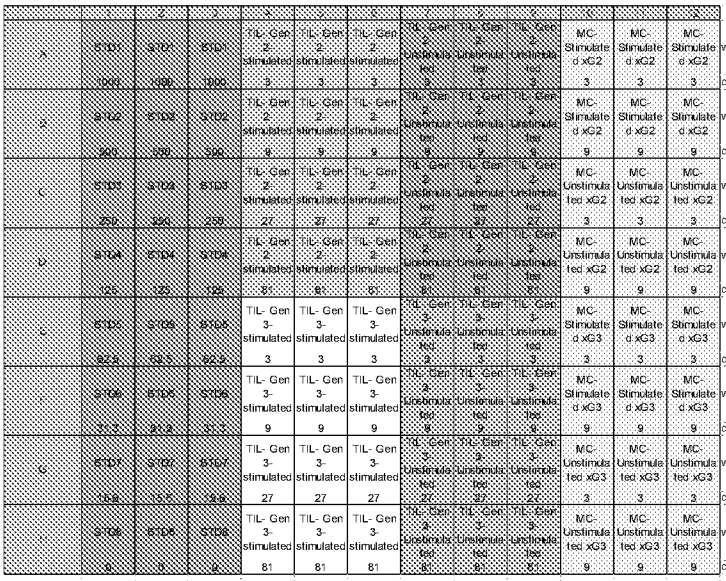
CD3	CD3/CD8 CD38	HLA-DR	CCR7-CD45RA+	CCR7+CD45RA+	CCR7+CD45RA-	CCR7-CD45RA-
CD8						
77.6	83.2	90.3	20.5	0.013	0.06	79.5
54.3	88	83.2	4.24	0.026	1.05	94.7

Figure 22

			CD4											
	CD3+	CD4+	2B4+	BTLA+	CD103+	CD25+	CD69+	CD95+	CXCR3+	KLRG1+	LAG3+	PD1+	TIGIT+	TIM3+
Gen 2-L4054			0.61	99.50	1.05	14.80	43.20	99.40	52.90	2.65	5.36	81.20	88.40	78.60
Gen 3-L4054			1.11	99.50	2.28	21.70	45.40	99.70	56.90	8.06	5.07	76.70	74.10	79.30
Gen 2-L4055			1.61	98.60	1.56	23.10	51.10	99.80	63.30	3.86	15.30	77.60	86.00	79.50
Gen 3- L4055			3.57	99.30	2.61	54.40	57.00	99.90	48.00	8.02	10.80	61.40	47.50	84.60

		CD8											
Gen 2-L4054	CD8+	2B4+	BTLA4+	CD103+	CD25+	CD95+	CD69+	CXCR3+	KLRG1+	LAG3+	PD1+	TIGIT+	TIM3+
Gen 3-L4054		35.20	99.50	74.90	11.80	99.80	58.30	99.10	8.03	33.10	80.60	99.10	88.30
Gen 2-L4055		45.50	99.60	62.40	12.10	99.90	54.00	99.30	13.40	22.10	64.90	98.50	87.50
Gen 3- L4055		40.60	98.20	19.50	32.00	99.70	75.50	96.80	22.80	27.40	28.10	92.30	75.10
		62.80	99.20	29.20	45.50	99.70	58.80	99.60	13.10	16.60	34.10	71.70	63.60

Figure 23



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
A	S101	S102	S103	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Stimulated xG2	MC- Stimulated xG2	MC- Stimulated xG2	Well ID
	1000	1000	1000	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Conc/Dil
B	S104	S105	S106	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Stimulated xG2	MC- Stimulated xG2	MC- Stimulated xG2	Well ID
	333	333	333	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	Conc/Dil
C	S107	S108	S109	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Unstimulated xG2	MC- Unstimulated xG2	MC- Unstimulated xG2	Well ID
	250	250	250	27	27	27	27	27	27	3	3	3	Conc/Dil
D	S110	S111	S112	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Unstimulated xG2	MC- Unstimulated xG2	MC- Unstimulated xG2	Well ID
	125	125	125	81	81	81	81	81	81	9	9	9	Conc/Dil
E	S113	S114	S115	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Stimulated xG3	MC- Stimulated xG3	MC- Stimulated xG3	Well ID
	62.5	62.5	62.5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Conc/Dil
F	S116	S117	S118	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Stimulated xG3	MC- Stimulated xG3	MC- Stimulated xG3	Well ID
	31.3	31.3	31.3	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	Conc/Dil
G	S119	S120	S121	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Unstimulated xG3	MC- Unstimulated xG3	MC- Unstimulated xG3	Well ID
	15.6	15.6	15.6	27	27	27	27	27	27	3	3	3	Conc/Dil
	S122	S123	S124	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 3- stimulated	TIL- Gen 2- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 3- Unstimulated	TIL- Gen 4- Unstimulated	MC- Unstimulated xG3	MC- Unstimulated xG3	MC- Unstimulated xG3	Well ID
	8	8	8	81	81	81	81	81	81	9	9	9	Conc/Dil

22.6
22.6

	0.098	0.098	0.098	0.218	0.154	0.218	0.117	0.116	0.117	0.105	0.108	0.102	450
A	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.048	0.05	0.041	0.043	0.041	0.041	0.043	0.041	570
	#NUM!	#NUM!	#NUM!	#NUM!	#NUM!	#NUM!	0.076	0.074	0.076	0.064	0.065	0.06	Delta
	994.773	1002.343	1004.079	963.405	694.982	1018.375	1.825	1.421	1.952	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				2890.216	2084.946	3055.126	5.474	4.262	5.855	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.054	0.054	0.05	1.161	0.9	1.215	0.107	0.107	0.108	0.106	0.105	0.102	450
B	0.046	0.046	0.046	0.045	0.047	0.045	0.042	0.041	0.042	0.043	0.042	0.042	570
	1.413	1.609	1.594	1.136	0.853	1.17	0.066	0.066	0.067	0.062	0.063	0.061	Delta
	499.866	497.826	496.528	329.765	235.273	341.438	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				2967.887	2117.46	3072.942	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.952	0.956	0.94	0.494	0.391	0.505	0.106	0.107	0.107	0.107	0.105	0.103	450
C	0.044	0.045	0.043	0.042	0.042	0.043	0.041	0.042	0.042	0.043	0.042	0.042	570
	0.908	0.911	0.897	0.452	0.349	0.462	0.065	0.065	0.065	0.063	0.063	0.062	Delta
	253.244	256.8	249.399	109.334	78.83	112.411	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				2952.028	2128.412	3035.11	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.549	0.541	0.542	0.258	0.218	0.259	0.102	0.101	0.103	0.111	0.102	0.101	450
D	0.044	0.044	0.043	0.042	0.041	0.047	0.041	0.042	0.042	0.05	0.042	0.043	570
	0.505	0.498	0.499	0.216	0.176	0.212	0.06	0.059	0.061	0.061	0.06	0.057	Delta
	125.458	123.174	123.508	40.262	29.15	39.101	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				3261.251	2361.138	3167.212	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.334	0.332	0.332	OVRFLW	OVRFLW	OVRFLW	0.114	0.11	0.113	0.103	0.102	0.104	450
E	0.043	0.042	0.042	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	0.041	0.041	0.042	0.042	0.042	0.043	570
	0.291	0.29	0.29	?????	?????	?????	0.073	0.069	0.072	0.062	0.061	0.061	Delta
	61.826	61.537	61.594	?????	?????	?????	1.145	0.285	0.822	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				?????	?????	?????	3.435	0.854	2.465	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.222	0.222	0.224	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	0.114	0.104	0.107	0.101	0.103	0.101	450
F	0.042	0.043	0.042	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	0.041	0.041	0.042	0.042	0.041	0.042	570
	0.18	0.179	0.181	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	0.073	0.063	0.066	0.059	0.062	0.059	Delta
	30.212	29.82	30.519	1474.838	>1500.000	1482.263	1.145	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				13273.55	>13500.000	13340.37	10.304	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.174	0.17	0.172	0.66	0.662	0.657	0.114	0.109	0.114	0.106	0.107	0.104	450
G	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.048	0.047	0.049	0.042	0.042	0.041	0.042	0.041	0.042	570
	0.132	0.128	0.131	0.612	0.615	0.608	0.073	0.067	0.073	0.063	0.065	0.062	Delta
	16.911	15.874	16.447	627.703	628.253	635.61	1.12	<0.000	1.17	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	[Concentration]
				16947.99	16962.84	17161.47	30.239	<0.000	31.588	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	x dil factor
	0.117	0.111	0.114	0.64	0.657	0.657	0.11	0.11	0.115	0.109	0.11	0.113	450
H	0.045	0.043	0.044	0.044	0.044	0.044	0.041	0.042	0.043	0.042	0.043	0.042	570
	0.072	0.068	0.07	0.797	0.822	0.813	0.069	0.068	0.073	0.067	0.067	0.071	Delta
	0.822	0.073	0.405	216.931	225.269	222.13	0.119	0.05	1.145	<0.000	<0.000	0.748	[Concentration]
				17571.43	18246.77	17992.49	9.644	4.039	92.74	<0.000	<0.000	60.557	x dil factor

				Average	Average
Gen 2-Stimulated+TIL 1:3	2890.216	2084.946	3055.126	2676.76267	2757.61
Gen 2-Stimulated+TIL 1:9	2967.887	2117.46	3072.942	2719.42967	
Gen 2-Stimulated+TIL 1:27	2952.028	2128.412	3035.11	2705.18333	
Gen 2-Stimulated+TIL 1:81	3261.251	2361.138	3167.212	2929.867	
Gen 3-Stimulated+TIL 1:3	?????	?????	?????	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Gen 3-Stimulated+TIL 1:9	13273.546	>13500.00	13340.37	13306.9575	16089.32
Gen 3-Stimulated+TIL 1:27	16947.994	16962.84	17161.47	17024.1	
Gen 3-Stimulated+TIL 1:81	17571.427	18246.77	17992.49	17936.8973	
Gen 2-Unstimulated 1:3	5.474	4.262	5.855	5.197	5.20
Gen 2-Unstimulated 1:9	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 2-Unstimulated 1:27	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 2-Unstimulated 1:81	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 3-Unstimulated 1:3	3.435	0.854	2.465	2.25133333	19.74
Gen 3-Unstimulated 1:9	10.304	<0.000	<0.000	10.304	
Gen 3-Unstimulated 1:27	30.239	<0.000	31.588	30.9135	
Gen 3-Unstimulated 1:81	9.644	4.039	92.74	35.4743333	
Gen 2-Media Control Stimulated 1:3	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	0.00
Gen 2-Media Control Stimulated 1:9	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 3-Media Control Stimulated 1:3	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	0.00
Gen 3-Media Control Stimulated 1:9	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 2-Media Control Unstimulated 1:3	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	0.00
Gen 2-Media Control Unstimulated 1:9	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	#DIV/0!	
Gen 3-Media Control Unstimulated 1:3	<0.000	<0.000	<0.000	0	30.28
Gen 3-Media Control Unstimulated 1:9	<0.000	<0.000	60.557	60.557	

Figure 24

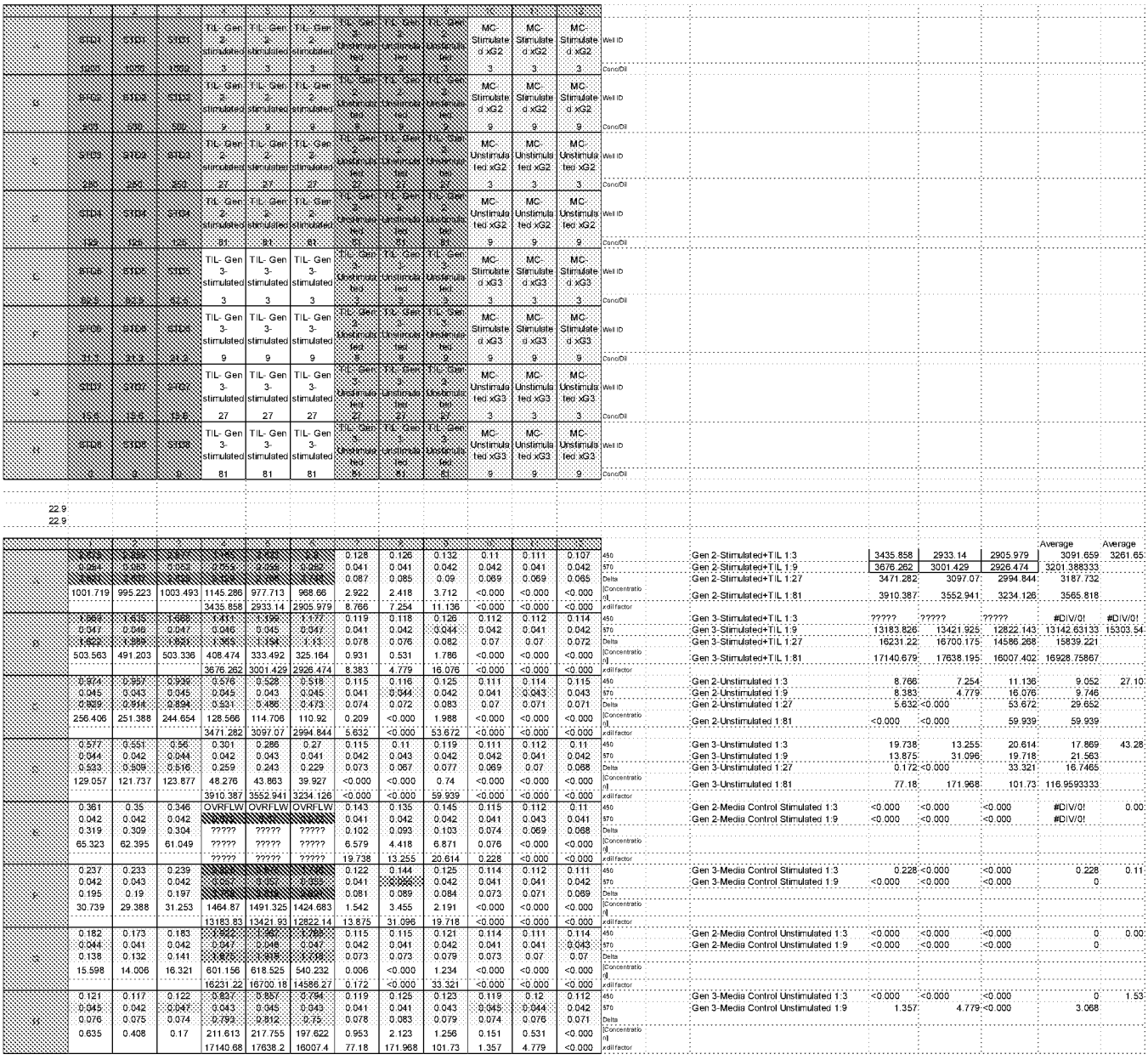


Figure 25

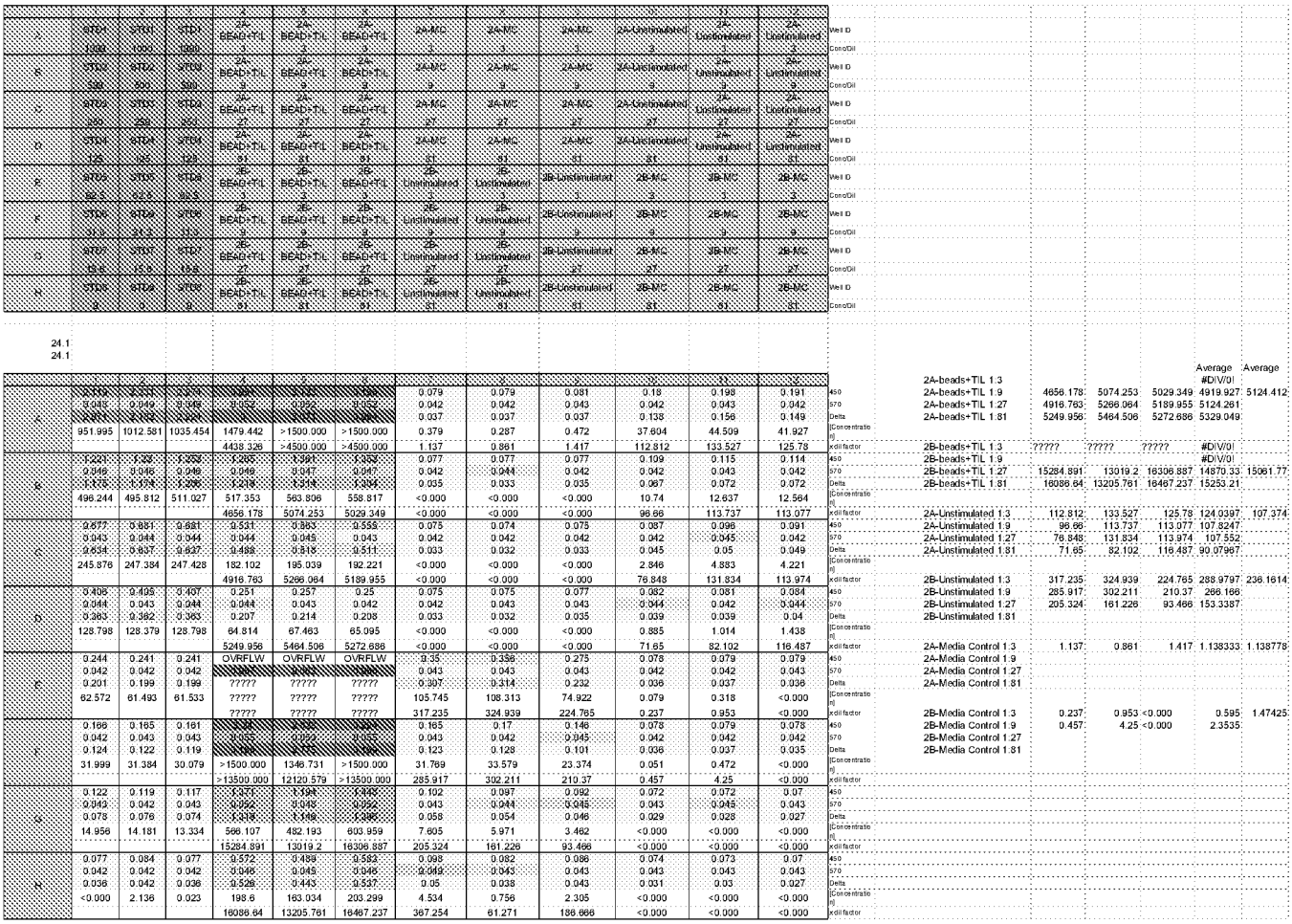
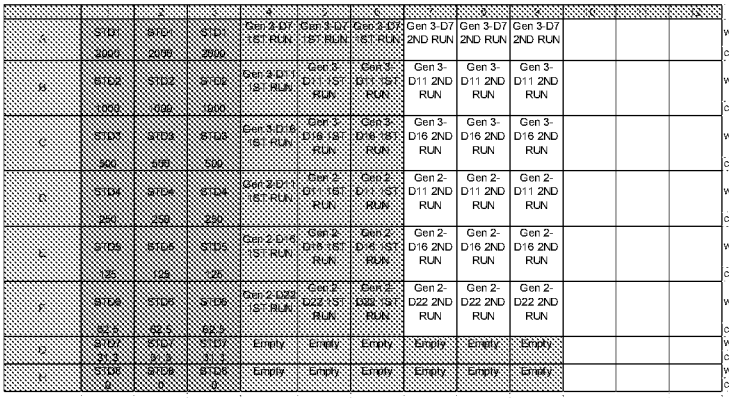


Figure 26



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	B1 Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	B2 Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	B3 Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D7 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D7 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D7 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D7 2ND RUN			
B	B4 Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	B5 Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	B6 Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D11 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D11 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D11 2ND RUN			
C	B7 Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	B8 Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	B9 Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 3-D16 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D16 2ND RUN	Gen 3-D16 2ND RUN			
D	B10 Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	B11 Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	B12 Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D11 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D11 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D11 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D11 2ND RUN			
E	B13 Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	B14 Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	B15 Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D16 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D16 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D16 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D16 2ND RUN			
F	B16 Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	B17 Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	B18 Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D22 1ST RUN	Gen 2-D22 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D22 2ND RUN	Gen 2-D22 2ND RUN			
G	B19 Empty	B20 Empty	B21 Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty			
H	B22 Empty	B23 Empty	B24 Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty	Empty			

Well ID
Conc/Dil

22
22

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	0.036	0.041	0.039	0.216	0.22	0.215	0.187	0.187	0.184			
	0.042	0.042	0.041	0.043	0.042	0.043	0.044	0.043	0.041			
	0.178	0.178	0.178	0.175	0.177	0.172	0.143	0.145	0.133			
	1970.541	2046.905	1967.758	124.53	126.082	121.662	99.302	100.904	92.083			
B	0.036	0.281	0.26	0.415	0.412	0.435	0.394	0.392	0.356			
	0.047	0.046	0.047	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.044	0.044			
	0.045	0.256	0.228	0.372	0.369	0.392	0.351	0.348	0.312			
	877.734	1051.728	1047.027	282.4	280.328	299.854	264.954	262.893	233.453			
C	0.683	0.683	0.68	0.379	0.372	0.376	0.356	0.338	0.33			
	0.045	0.044	0.044	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.043			
	0.638	0.639	0.637	0.336	0.33	0.333	0.313	0.295	0.287			
	510.008	510.619	508.261	252.774	247.768	250.557	233.943	219.211	212.888			
D	0.37	0.36	0.362	0.162	0.156	0.177	0.155	0.15	0.149			
	0.043	0.045	0.043	0.046	0.042	0.042	0.043	0.044	0.043			
	0.328	0.335	0.336	0.116	0.114	0.135	0.112	0.106	0.106			
	246.046	252.035	254.91	79.199	77.702	93.523	76.431	71.588	71.737			
E	0.218	0.219	0.22	0.235	0.227	0.228	0.253	0.231	0.222			
	0.043	0.043	0.045	0.044	0.043	0.043	0.048	0.045	0.045			
	0.173	0.176	0.175	0.191	0.185	0.185	0.205	0.186	0.177			
	122.514	124.995	123.909	136.754	131.526	131.682	147.807	132.695	125.539			
F	0.137	0.132	0.133	0.21	0.227	0.216	0.238	0.233	0.253			
	0.047	0.043	0.044	0.043	0.044	0.044	0.043	0.043	0.045			
	0.089	0.089	0.089	0.166	0.183	0.172	0.195	0.19	0.207			
	59.482	58.969	59.116	117.564	130.125	121.895	139.491	135.738	149.459			
G	0.088	0.088	0.089	0.376	0.368	0.36	0.304	0.302	0.288			
	0.042	0.043	0.043	0.045	0.045	0.045	0.045	0.043	0.043			
	0.046	0.046	0.046	0.331	0.323	0.315	0.259	0.259	0.245			
	28.375	28.237	28.514	2014.9	2081.651	1970.439	1973.799	1920.845	1986.127			
H	0.05	0.048	0.048	0.376	0.368	0.36	0.304	0.302	0.288			
	0.043	0.042	0.041	0.045	0.045	0.045	0.045	0.043	0.043			
	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.331	0.323	0.315	0.259	0.259	0.245			
	3.1	2.399	2.573	2023.073	2016.943	1960.16	1986.84	2002.036	1988.165			

Dilution Factor=100

	Reading A	Reading B	Reading C	Reading A *100	Reading B*100	Reading C*100	Average
Gen 3 Rep initiation 1st run	124.530	126.082	121.662	12453.0	12608.2	12166.2	12409.1
Gen 3 Scale up 1st run	282.400	280.328	299.854	28240.0	28032.8	29985.4	28752.7
Gen 3 Harvest 1st run	252.774	247.768	250.557	25277.4	24776.8	25055.7	25036.6
Gen 2 Rep initiation 1st run	79.199	77.702	93.523	7919.9	7770.2	9352.3	8347.5
Gen 2 Scale up 1st run	136.754	131.526	131.682	13675.4	13152.6	13168.2	13332.1
Gen 2 Harvest 1st run	117.564	130.125	121.895	11756.4	13012.5	12189.5	12319.5
Gen 3 Rep initiation 2nd run	99.302	100.904	92.083	9930.2	10090.4	9208.3	9743.0
Gen 3 Scale up 2nd run	264.954	262.893	233.453	26495.4	26289.3	23345.3	25376.7
Gen 3 Harvest 2nd run	233.943	219.211	212.888	23394.3	21921.1	21288.8	22201.4
Gen 2 Rep initiation 2nd run	76.431	71.588	71.737	7643.1	7158.8	7173.7	7325.2
Gen 2 Scale up 2nd run	147.807	132.695	125.539	14780.7	13269.5	12553.9	13534.7
Gen 2 Harvest 2nd run	139.491	135.738	149.459	13949.1	13573.8	14945.9	14156.3

Figure 27

Sample number #	Description	Glucose (g/L)	Lactate (g/L)	Ammonia (mmol/L)	Glutamine (mmol/L)	Glutamax (mmol/L)	Glutamax-Glutamine (mmol/L)
1	Gen 2-Rep initiation First Round #L4054	1.78	0.14	2.16	1.56	1.71	0.16
2	Gen 2-Scale Up First Round #L4054	1.36	0.89	1.40	1.76	1.90	0.15
3	Gen 2-Harvest First Round #L4054	0.83	1.68	2.46	1.69	1.85	0.17
4	Gen 3-REP initiation First Round #L4054	1.68	0.29	1.76	2.11	2.29	0.18
5	Gen 3-Scale Up First Round #L4054	1.28	0.94	1.64	1.70	1.87	0.16
6	Gen 3-Harvest First Round #L4054	1.07	1.53	2.23	1.39	1.54	0.14
7	Gen 2-Rep initiation Second Round #L4055	1.91	0.08	2.29	1.60	1.74	0.14
8	Gen 2-Scale up Second Round #L4055	1.61	0.77	1.40	1.78	1.93	0.15
9	Gen 2-Harvest Second Round #L4055	0.85	1.86	2.46	1.39	1.55	0.16
10	Gen 3-REP initiation Second Round #L4055	1.77	0.18	1.74	2.06	2.23	0.17
11	Gen 3-Scale up Second Round #L4055	1.60	0.72	1.54	1.68	1.84	0.15
12	Gen 3-Harvest Second Round #L4055	1.44	1.32	2.07	1.79	1.95	0.16

Figure 28

	$FIL	S/L/1301 | Geometr	S/L/Pt | Geometric Mean (FL03-A)
A1 gen2L4054 ne	A1 gen2L4054 neg.fcs	34.5	3.24
A2 gen2L4054 ne	A2 gen2L4054 neg.fcs	34	3.19
A3 gen2L4054 po	A3 gen2L4054 pos.fcs	1834	70.6
A4 gen2L4054 po	A4 gen2L4054 pos.fcs	1872	70.3
A5 gen2L4055 ne	A5 gen2L4055 neg.fcs	31.9	4.23
A6 gen2L4055 ne	A6 gen2L4055 neg.fcs	32.4	4.87
A7 gen2L4055 po	A7 gen2L4055 pos.fcs	1941	88.7
A8 gen2L4055 po	A8 gen2L4055 pos.fcs	1933	91.1
B1 gen3L4054 ne	B1 gen3L4054 neg.fcs	31.2	3.45
B2 gen3L4054 ne	B2 gen3L4054 neg.fcs	31.9	3.39
B3 gen3L4054 po	B3 gen3L4054 pos.fcs	2016	61.3
B4 gen3L4054 po	B4 gen3L4054 pos.fcs	2014	76.2
B5 gen3L4055 ne	B5 gen3L4055 neg.fcs	33.7	6.76
B6 gen3L4055 ne	B6 gen3L4055 neg.fcs	35.4	6.7
B7 gen3L4055 po	B7 gen3L4055 pos.fcs	2158	99.4
B8 gen3L4055 po	B8 gen3L4055 pos.fcs	1938	99.5
Mean	-	998	43.3
SD	-	999	41.3

Figure 29

Study	Sample	Sample id	Species	Chain	Reads	CDR3	Unique CDR3	D50
20180511_Study1_FCA	Gen2-L4054	59990	TRB	h	1181732	1181732	8915	0
20180511_Study1_FCA	Gen3-L4054	59991	TRB	h	1145697	1145697	18130	0
20180511_Study1_FCA	Gen2-L4055	59987	TRB	h	1166465	1166465	12996	0.1
20180511_Study1_FCA	Gen3-L4055	59982	TRB	h	1059985	1059985	27246	0.9

Figure 30

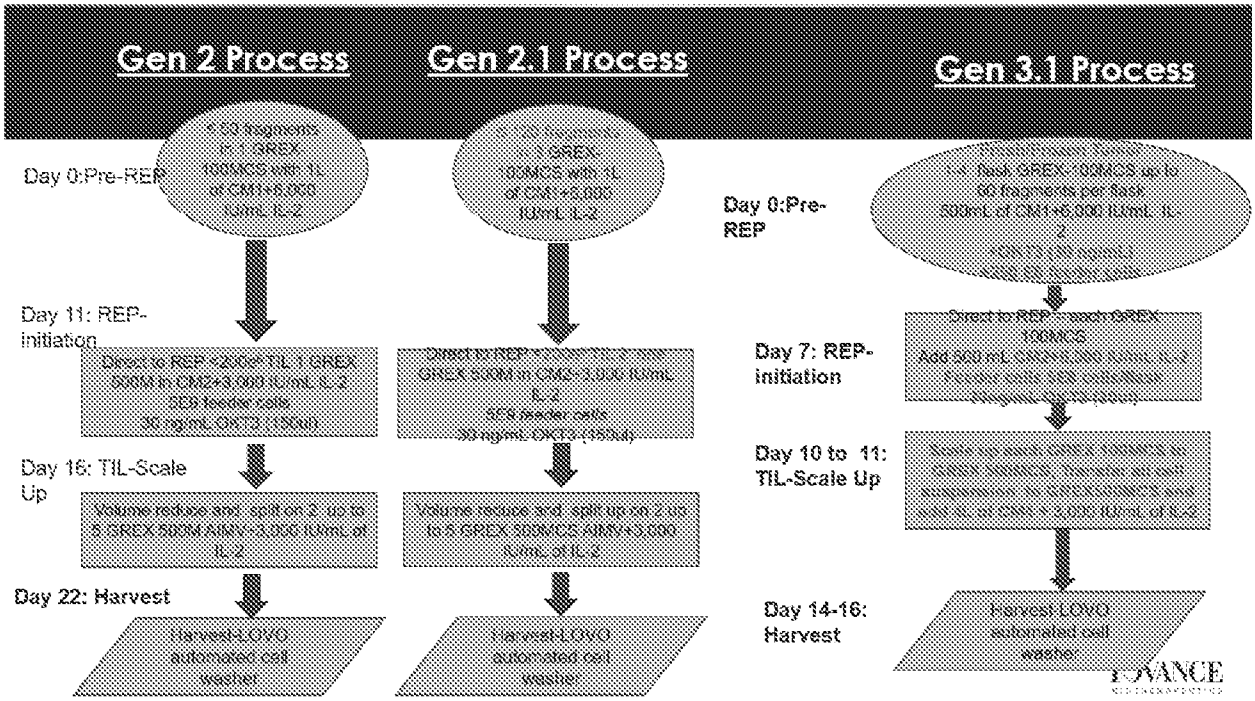

Gen 2 Process
Gen 2.1 Process
Gen 3.1 Process
Day 0:Pre-REP
Day 11: REP-initiation
Day 16: TIL-Scale Up
Day 22: Harvest
Harvest-LOVO automated cell washer
Day 0:Pre-REP
Day 7: REP-initiation
Day 10 to 11: TIL-Scale Up
Day 14-16: Harvest
Harvest-LOVO automated cell washer
ADVANCE

Figure 31

STEP	Gen 2	Gen 2.1	Gen 3.0 Optimized
Pre REP- day 0	≤ 50 fragments/ 1 G-Rex 100MCS - 11 days	≤ 180 fragments/ 3 G-Rex Pre-formulated CM1 warmed media 100MCS - 11 days	*Fresh or Frozen Tumor* Whole tumor with ≤ 30 fragments up to 60 fragments per 1 G-Rex 100MCS (up to 4 G-Rex), preformulated warmed media - 7 days, **Pre REP, Feeders 2.5 E8 cells + OKT-3 (30ng/mL)**
REP Initiation	Direct to REP- Day 11- **<200 E6 TIL** 1 G-Rex 500MCS	Direct to REP- Day 11- **<200 E6 TIL** Pre-formulated CM2 warmed media in one G-Rex 500MCS	Direct to REP- Day 7-**all cells TIL- same G-Rex 100MCS (100MCS up to 4 GREX), Standard media or Defined Media (Serum free), Addition Feeders 5 E8 cells +OKT-3 (30ng/mL)**
TIL propagation or Scale up	1 to 3 G-REX 500MCS **Split day 18**	2 to 5 G-REX 500MCS Pre-formulated CM4 warmed media **Split day 18**	From G-REX 100MCS transfer TIL suspension to G-REX 500MCS , up to 4 GREX 500 MCS- Standard media or Defined Media (Serum Free) **Scale up on day 10 or 11**
Harvest	**Harvest day 22,** LOVO automated cell washer	**Harvest day 22,** LOVO-automated cell washer (5 wash cycle)	**Harvest day 14 or 16** LOVO- automated cell washer (5 wash cycle)
Final formulation	Cryopreserved Product 300IU/ml IL2- CS10 in LN_2 multiple aliquots	Cryopreserved Product 300IU/ml IL2- CS10 in LN_2 multiple aliquots	Cryopreserved product 300IU/ml IL-2-CS10 in LN_2 multiple aliquots
Process time	**22 days**	**22 days**	**16 days**

Figure 32

Process Day	Conditions	Gen 3.1
Day 0- pre REP initiation	Media CM1	500 mL
	IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)	+
	OKT-3 (30ng/mL)	+
	Feeders (250 E+06)	+

Process Day	Conditions	Gen 3.1
Day 7- REP Initiation	Media CM2	500 mL
	IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)	+
	OKT-3 (30ng/mL) added on Day 7	+
	Feeders Added on Day 7	500 E06
	Total Feeders at Day	750 E+06

Process Day	Conditions	Gen 3.1
Day 9-11 -Scale Up	From G-REX 100MCS transfer TIL suspension to 1 G-REX 500MCS (up to 3 GREX 500MCS)	Yes
Day 16- Harvest	LOVO- automated cell washer	Yes

Figure 33

Process Comparison	Key Process Changes	Benefit
Gen 2 : Gen 2.1	• Initiate process with two flasks instead of one flask • Divide REP initiation feeder layer between 2 G-Rex500MCS Flasks • Pre-formulate media and warm prior to use	• Potential doubling of final cell count (dose) with increased TIL repertoire. • Process redundancy throughout process
Gen 2.1 : Gen 3.1	• Fresh or Frozen tumor • 14-16 day process (from 22 day) • Reduce total feeder layer on process • Feeder layer and OKT3 present at Day 0 • REP initiated with fragments • 100MCS scales to 500MCS • Scales to multiple pre-REP flasks • Standard Media and Defined Media (Serum Free)	• Increased potency • Improved phenotype • Decreased process time • Reduced reagent testing • Decreased process variability • Defined reagents • Increased repertoire • Reduce impurities (feeder) • Comparable or Higher Dose.

Figure 34

Process Comparison	Key Process Changes	Desired Improvement	Criteria for Success	Outcome
Gen 2 : Gen 3.0	• 14-16 days • Initiate REP with fragments up to 4 flask. • 100MCS scales to 500MCS	• Increased potency • Improved phenotype • Decreased process time	• Increase potency as measured by INF-g ✓ • Comparable phenotype ✓ • Comparable Dose ✓ • Comparable purity ✓ (feeder cell) • Maintain clonal diversity ✓	• Potency increased over Gen2 • Improved expression of CD28 on CD8 cells • Maximum capacity of flask reached by day 16 on Gen 3.1 • Reduced feeder cell usage • Increased diversity

Figure 35

Process	Gen 2	Gen 3
L4054	Standard Media	Standard Media
L4055	Standard Media	Standard Media
M10851	Standard Media	Standard Media

Process	Gen 3	Gen 3.1 control	Gen 3.1
L4063	Standard Media	Standard Media	Standard Media
L4064	Defined Media	Defined Media	Defined Media

Standard Media:
Pre REP: CM1
REP initiation : CM2
Split or Scale up : CM4

Defined Media:
CTS Optimizer (Serum Free Media) in each day of the process

Figure 36A

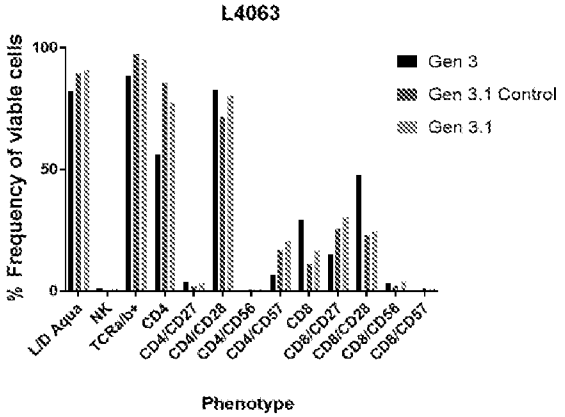
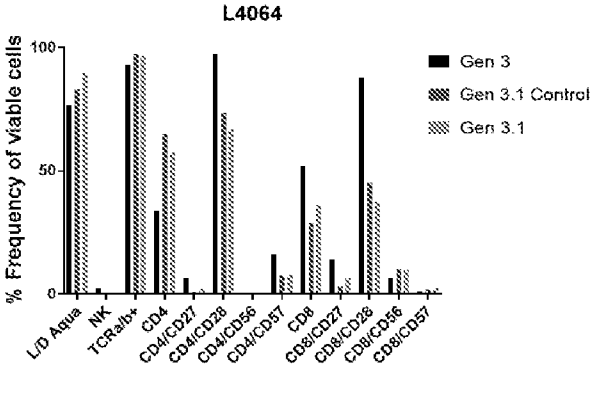


Figure 36B



Tumor ID	L4063 Standard media			L4064 Defined Media		
Process	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 Control	Gen 3.1	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 Control	Gen 3.1
# Fragments	53	53	53	21	21	21

Figure 37A

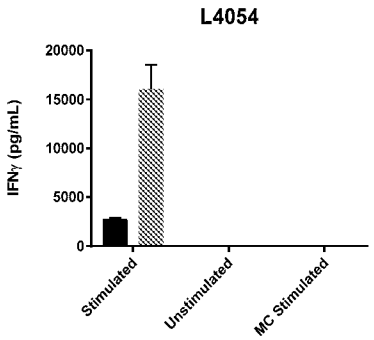


Figure 37B

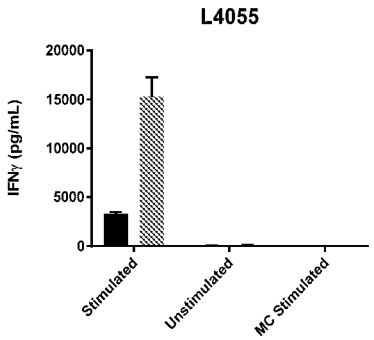


Figure 37C

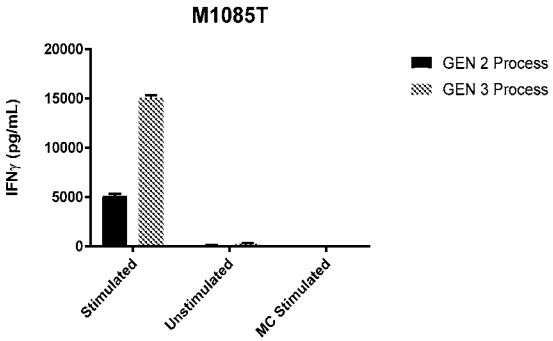


Figure 37D

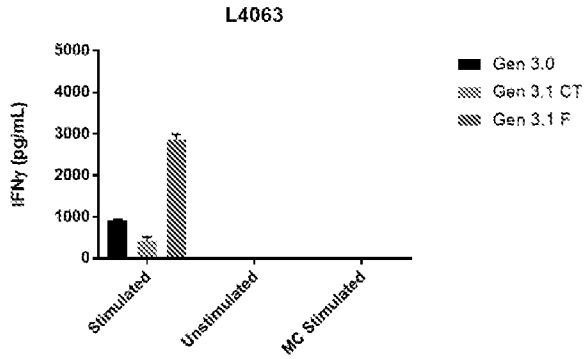
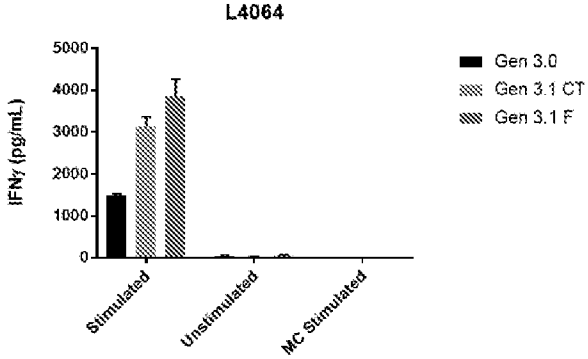


Figure 37E



L4063- Standard Media:

L4064- Defined Media

Process	Day	Condition	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 CT (control)	Gen 3.1 F
		Media CM1	500 mL	500 mL	500 mL
		IL-2 (6000 IU/mL)	+	+	+
	Day 0, pre REP initiation	OKT-3 (30ng/mL)	-	+	+
		Feeders (250 E+06)	-	-	+

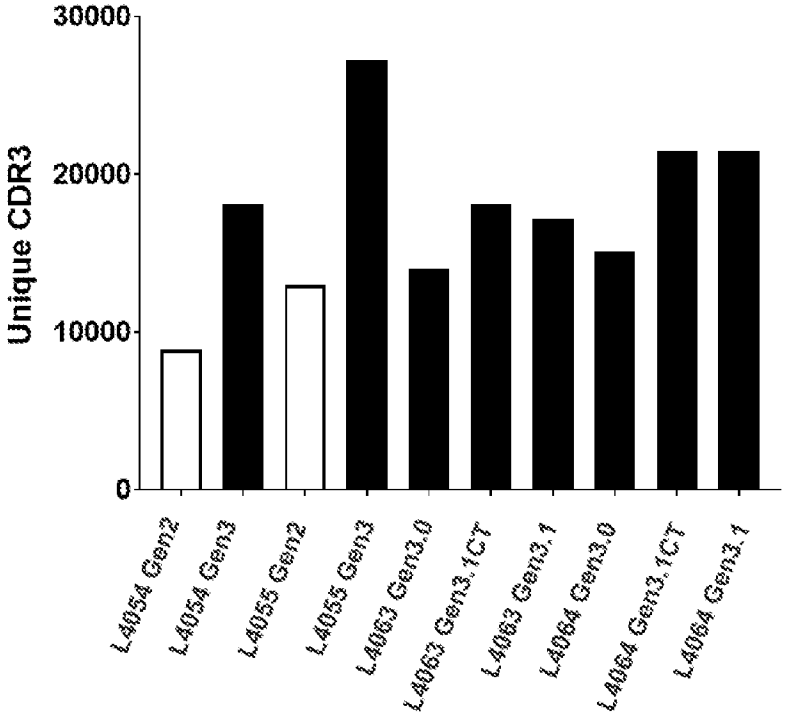


Figure 38A

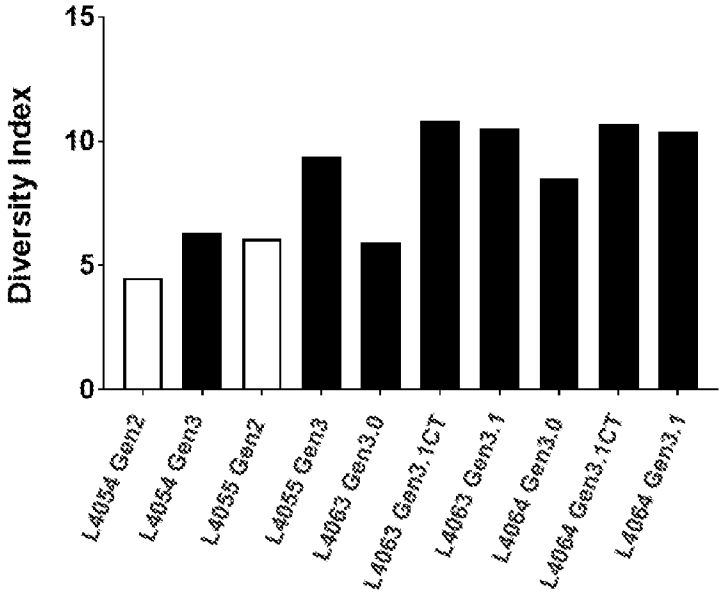


Figure 38B

Figure 39

Conditions on Day 0	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 (control)	Gen 3.1
Media	500 mL	500 mL	500 mL
IL-2 (6E+06)	+	+	+
OKT-3 (30ng/mL)	-	+	+
Feeders (250 E+06)	-	-	+

Number of uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3's			Top 80% uCDR3's		
	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 Control	Gen 3.1	Gen 3.1	Gen 3.1 control	Gen 3.1
Gen 3.0	14005	3240 (23)	2959 (21)	1105	1000 (90)	975 (88)
Gen 3.1 control	-	18149	-	-	2438	-
Gen 3.1	-	-	17181	-	-	2332

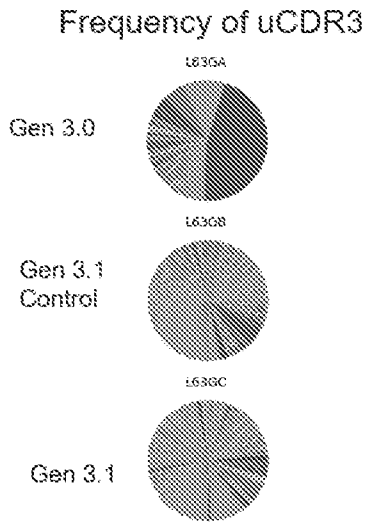


Figure 40

Conditions on Day 0	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 (control)	Gen 3.1
Media	500 mL	500 mL	500 mL
IL-2 (6E+06)	+	+	+
OKT-3 (30ng/mL)	-	+	+
Feeders (250 E+06)	-	-	+

Number of uCDR3 (% Overlap)	All uCDR3's			Top 80% uCDR3's		
	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 Control	Gen 3.1	Gen 3.0	Gen 3.1 Control	Gen 3.1
Gen 3.0	15107	5486 (36)	5541 (37)	2479	2186 (88)	2163 (87)
Gen 3.1 Control	-	21460	-	-	3247	-
Gen 3.1	-	-	21503	-	-	3264

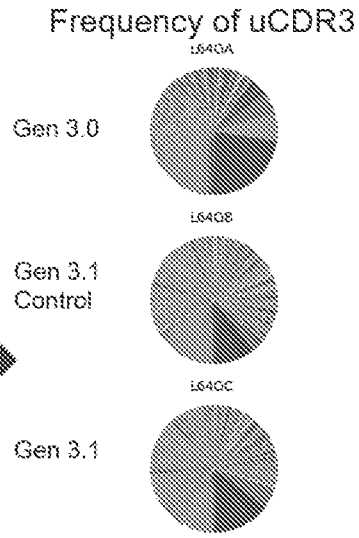


Figure 41

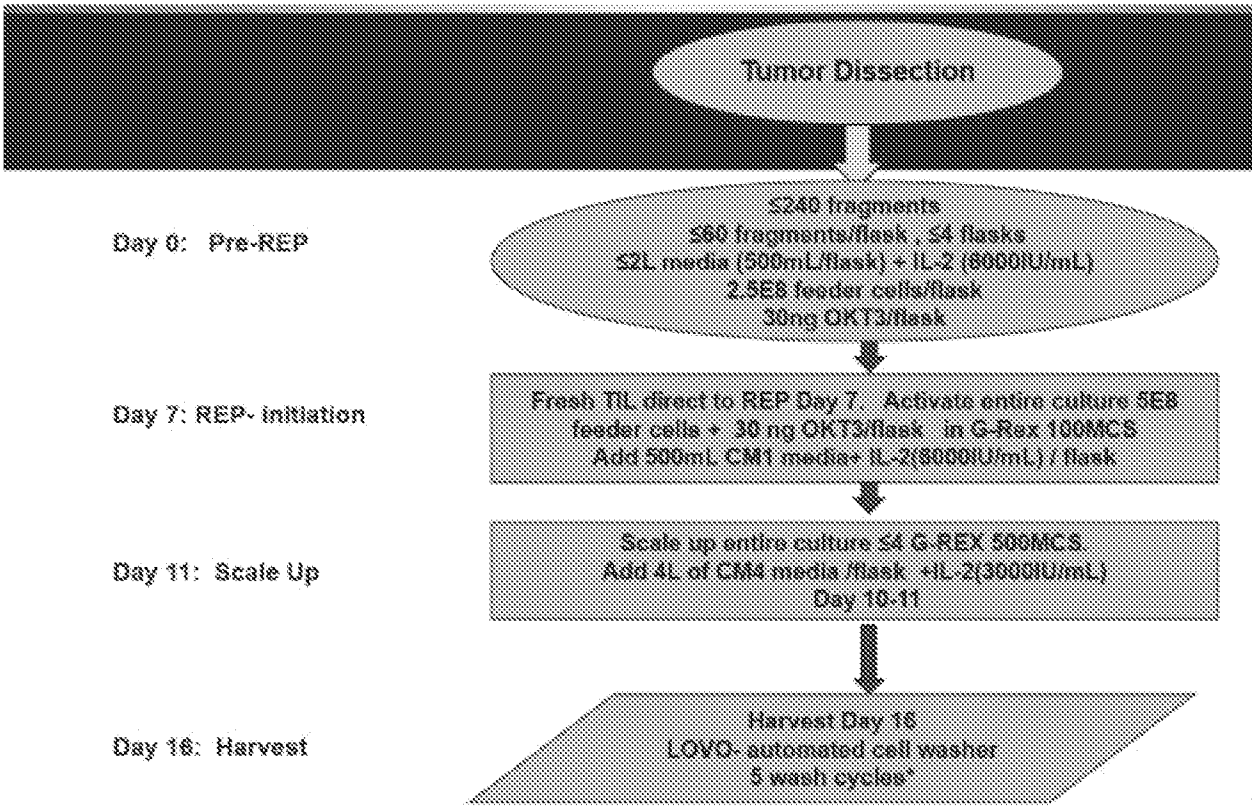

Tumor Dissection
Day 0: Pre-REP
≤240 fragments
≤60 fragments/flask , ≤4 flasks
≤2L media (500mL/flask) + IL-2 (6000IU/mL)
2.5E8 feeder cells/flask
30ng OKT3/flask
Day 7: REP- initiation
Fresh TIL direct to REP Day 7. Activate entire culture 5E8 feeder cells + 30 ng OKT3/flask in G-Rex 100MCS
Add 500mL CM1 media+ IL-2(6000IU/mL) / flask
Day 11: Scale Up
Scale up entire culture ≤4 G-REX 500MCS
Add 4L of CM4 media /flask +IL-2(3000IU/mL)
Day 10-11
Day 16: Harvest
Harvest Day 16
LOVO- automated cell washer
5 wash cycles*

Figure 42

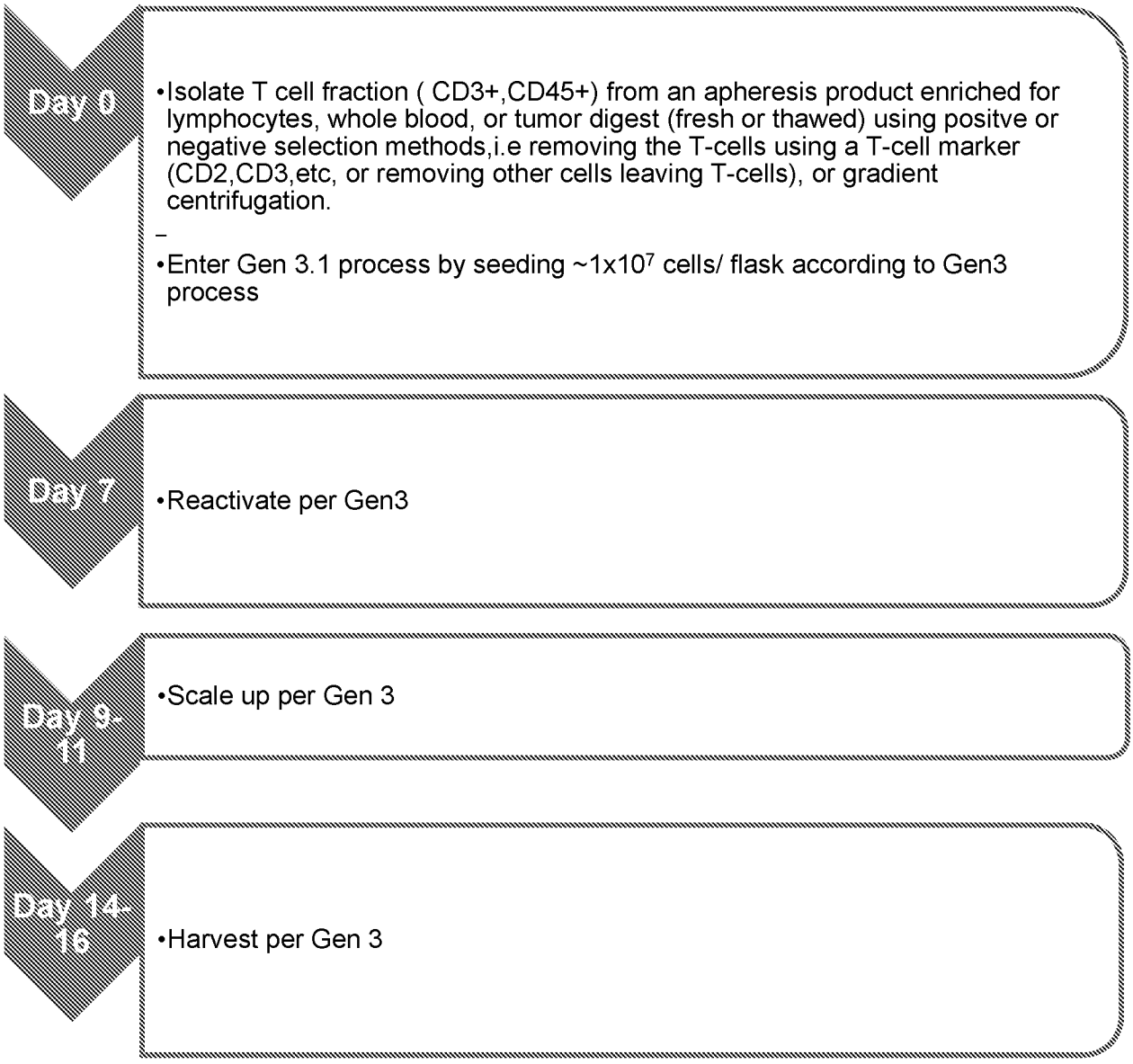

Day 0
•Isolate T cell fraction (CD3+,CD45+) from an apheresis product enriched for lymphocytes, whole blood, or tumor digest (fresh or thawed) using positve or negative selection methods,i.e removing the T-cells using a T-cell marker (CD2,CD3,etc, or removing other cells leaving T-cells), or gradient centrifugation.
•Enter Gen 3.1 process by seeding ~1x10^7 cells/ flask according to Gen3 process
Day 7
•Reactivate per Gen3
Day 9-11
•Scale up per Gen 3
Day 14-16
•Harvest per Gen 3

Figure 43

Process Development

Step	Current Process-1C	New Process-2A	Impact
1	4 Fragments/10 G-Rex 10-21 Days	40 Fragments/1-G-Rex 100 CS- (x2?) 11 Days	Increases Tumor Sample/Container, Shortens Culture, Reduces Steps, Amenable To Closed System
2	PreREP Freeze-> Testing -> Thaw- ~Day 27- >40e6TIL	Direct To REP- Day 11- <200e6	Shorten Process, Reduces Steps, Eliminates Testing
3	36 G-Rex 100-~Day 30 >5e6TIL - Split ~Day 36	4-5 G-Rex 500CS-TIL- Split Day 16	Reduces Steps, Closed System, Shorter REP
4	Harvest Day ~43+ Harvesting By Centrifugation	Harvest Day 22 LOVO-Automated Cell Washer	Reduces Steps, Automated, Closed System
5	Fresh Product-Hypothermosol-Single Infusion Bag	Cryopreserved Product-CS10 In LN_2, Multiple Aliquots	Shipping Flexibility, Patient Scheduling, Easier Release Testing, Global Trials
6	43+ Day Process Time	22 Day Process Time	Turnaround To Patient, Clean Room Throughput, COGs

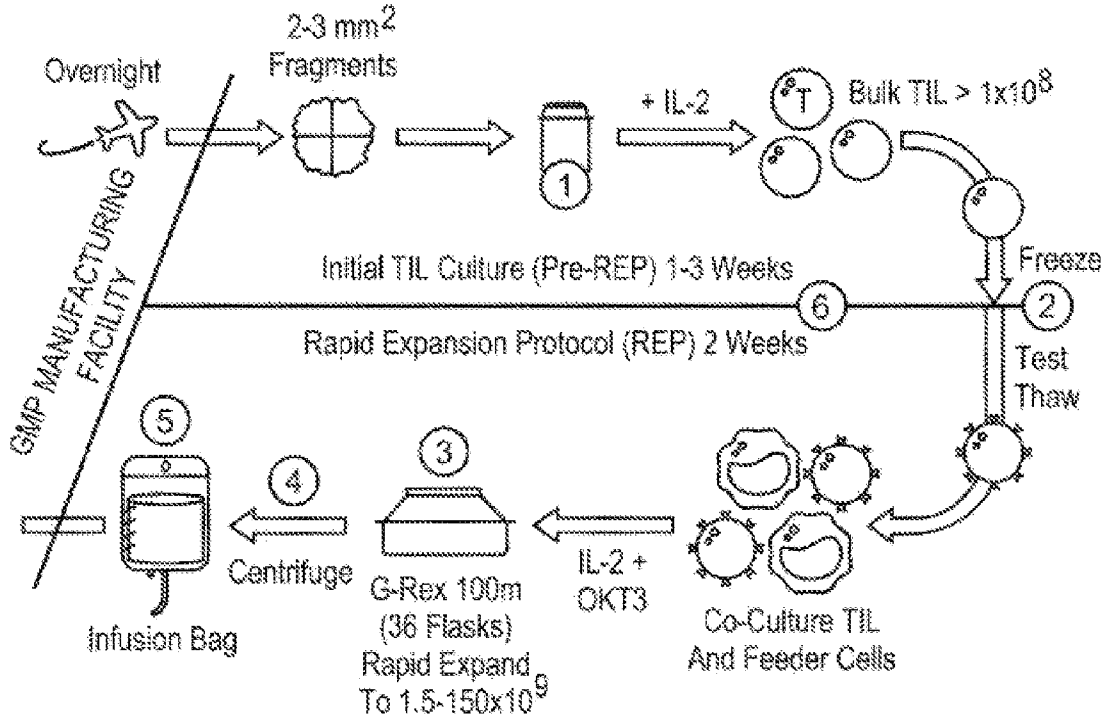


Figure 43

Figure 44A

Small Biopsy Process: Version 1 About 21-33 days from Steps A - E
1. STEP A Obtain Patient Tumor Sample
2. STEP B First Expansion 1 days to 19 days (with OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells at day 3)
3. STEP C First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition No Storage and Closed System
4. STEP D Second Expansion IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells 11 to 14 days Closed System
5. STEP E Harvest TILS from Step D Closed System
6. STEP F Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)

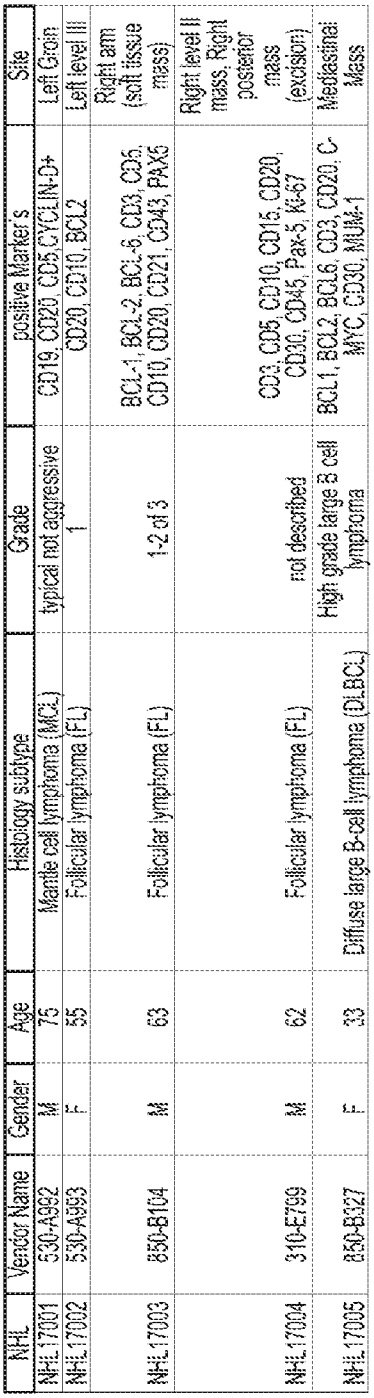
Figure 44B

Small Biopsy Process: Version 2 About 17-24 days from Steps A - E
1. STEP A Obtain Patient Tumor Sample
2. STEP B First Expansion 3 days to 12 days (with OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells at any one of days 1-3)
3. STEP C First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition No Storage and Closed System
4. STEP D Second Expansion IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells 3 to 12 days Closed System
5. STEP E Harvest TILS from Step D Closed System
6. STEP F Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)

Figure 44C

Small Biopsy Process: Version 1 About 21-33 days from Steps A - E	Small Biopsy Process: Version 2 (GEN3 based process) About 17-24 days from Steps A - E	Process 2A: About 22 days from Steps A - E
1. **STEP A** Obtain Patient Tumor Sample	1. **STEP A** 1. Obtain Patient Tumor Sample	1. **STEP A** Obtain Patient Tumor Sample
2. **STEP B** First Expansion 1 days to 19 days (with OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells at day 3)	2. **STEP B** First Expansion 3 days to 12 days (with OKT-3 and antigen-presenting feeder cells at any one of days 1-3)	2. **STEP B** Fragmentation and First Expansion 3 days to 14 days
3. **STEP C** First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition No Storage and Optionally Closed System	3. **STEP C** First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition No Storage and optionally Closed System	3. **STEP C** First Expansion to Second Expansion Transition No Storage and Closed System
4. **STEP D** Second Expansion IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells 11 to 14 days Optionally Closed System	4. **STEP D** Second Expansion IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells 3 to 12 days Optionally Closed System	4. **STEP D** Second Expansion IL-2, OKT-3, and antigen-presenting feeder cells Closed System
5. **STEP E** Harvest TILS from Step D Optionally Closed System	5. **STEP E** Harvest TILS from Step D Closed System	5. **STEP E** Harvest TILS from Step D Closed System
6. **STEP F** Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)	6. **STEP F** Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)	6. **STEP F** Final Formulation and/or Transfer to Infusion Bag (optionally cryopreserve)

Figure 45



NHL	Vendor Name	Gender	Age	Histology subtype	Grade	positive Markers	Site
NHL17001	530-A992	M	75	Mantle cell lymphoma (MCL)	typical not aggressive	CD19, CD20, CD5,CYCLIN-D+	Left Groin
NHL17002	530-A993	F	55	Follicular lymphoma (FL)	1	CD20, CD10, BCL2	Left level III
NHL17003	850-B104	M	63	Follicular lymphoma (FL)	1-2 of 3	BCL-1, BCL-2, BCL-6, CD3, CD5, CD10, CD20, CD21, CD43, PAX5	Right arm (soft tissue mass)
NHL17004	310-E799	M	62	Follicular lymphoma (FL)	not described	CD3, CD5, CD10, CD15, CD20, CD30, CD45, Pax-5, Ki-67	Right level III mass, Right posterior mass (excision)
NHL17005	850-B327	F	33	Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)	High grade large B cell lymphoma	BCL1, BCL2, BCL6, CD3, CD20, C-MYC, CD30, MUM-1	Mediastinal Mass

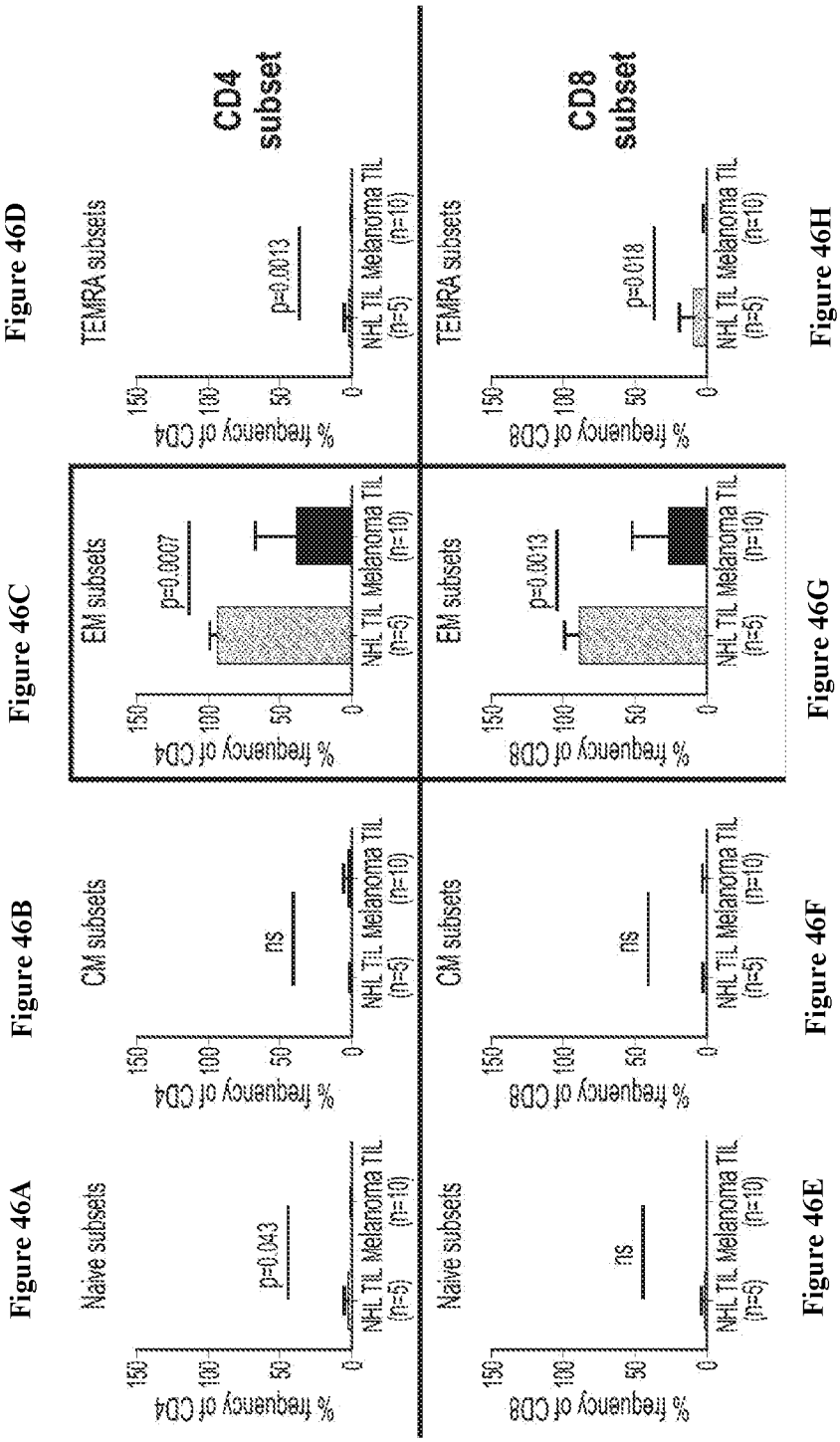


Figure 46A
Naive subsets
% frequency of CD4
p=0.043
ns
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46B
CM subsets
% frequency of CD4
ns
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46C
EM subsets
% frequency of CD4
p=0.0007
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46D
TEMRA subsets
% frequency of CD4
p=0.0013
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
CD4 subset
Figure 46E
Naive subsets
% frequency of CD8
ns
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46F
CM subsets
% frequency of CD8
ns
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46G
EM subsets
% frequency of CD8
p=0.0013
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
Figure 46H
TEMRA subsets
% frequency of CD8
p=0.018
NHL TIL (n=5)
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
CD8 subset

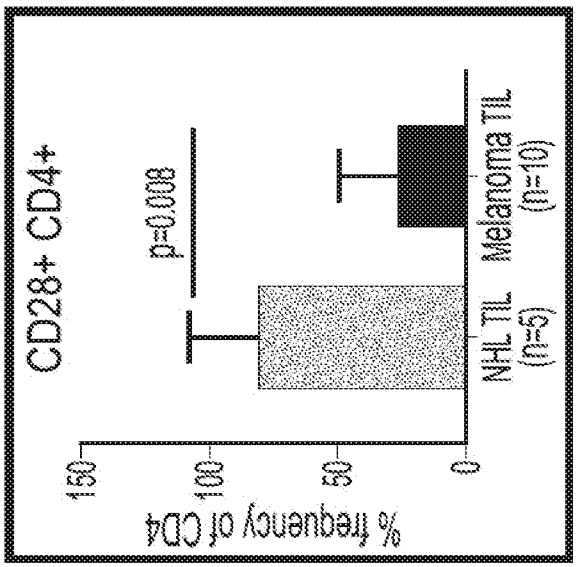


Figure 47C

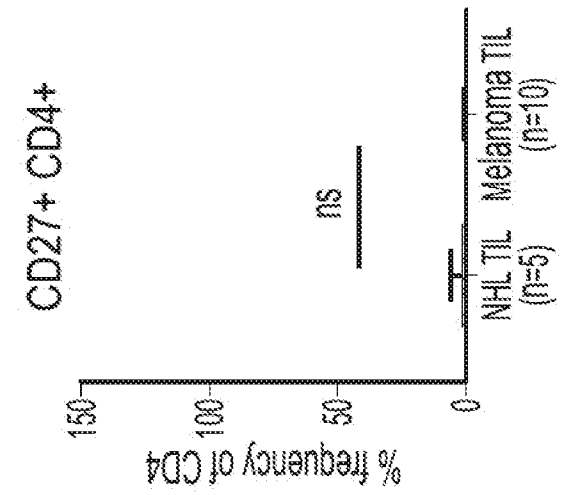


Figure 47A

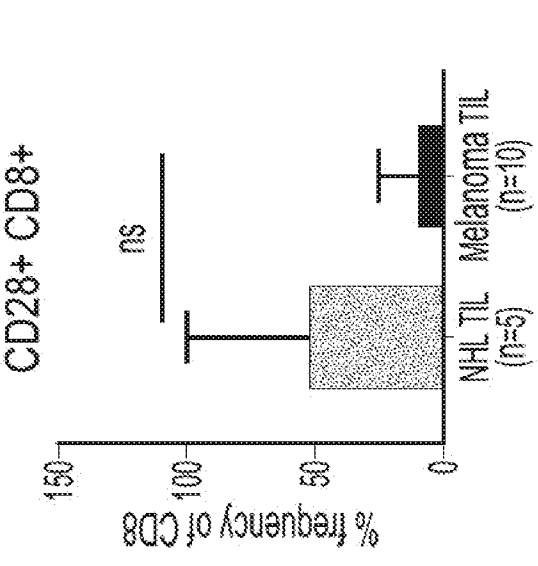


Figure 47D

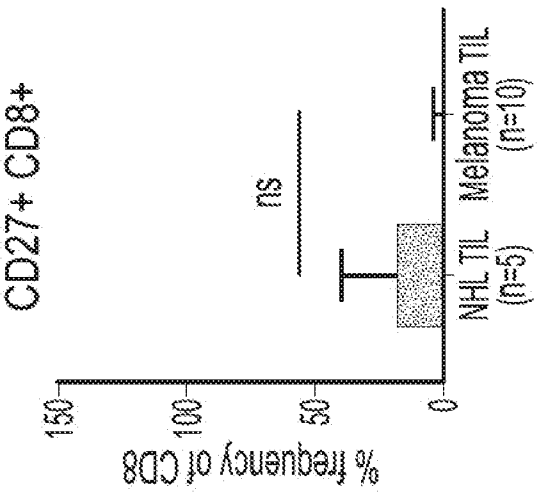


Figure 47B

Figure 48

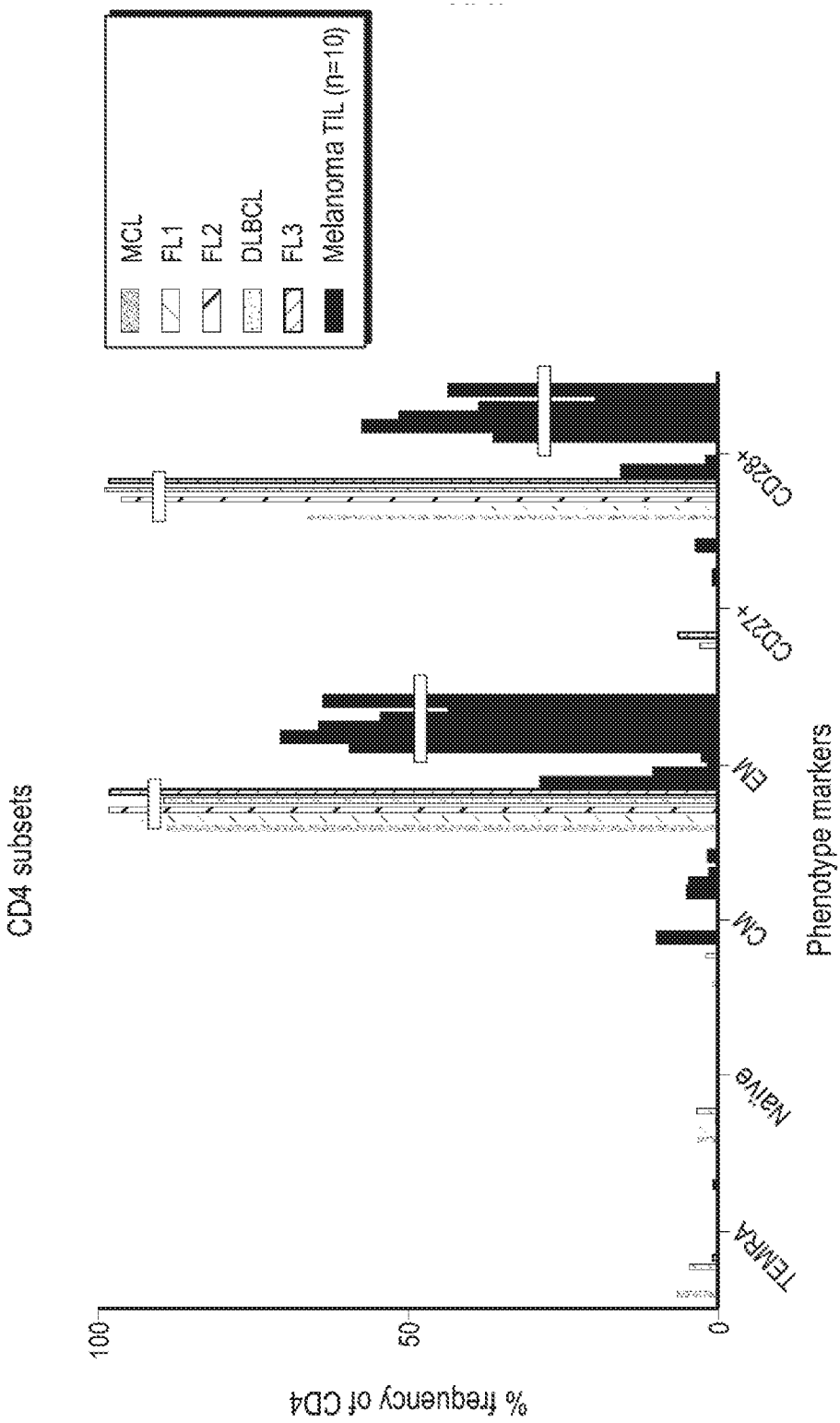

MCL
FL1
FL2
DLBCL
FL3
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
CD28+
CD27+
EM
CM
Naïve
TEMRA
Phenotype markers
CD4 subsets
% frequency of CD4
100
50
0

Figure 49

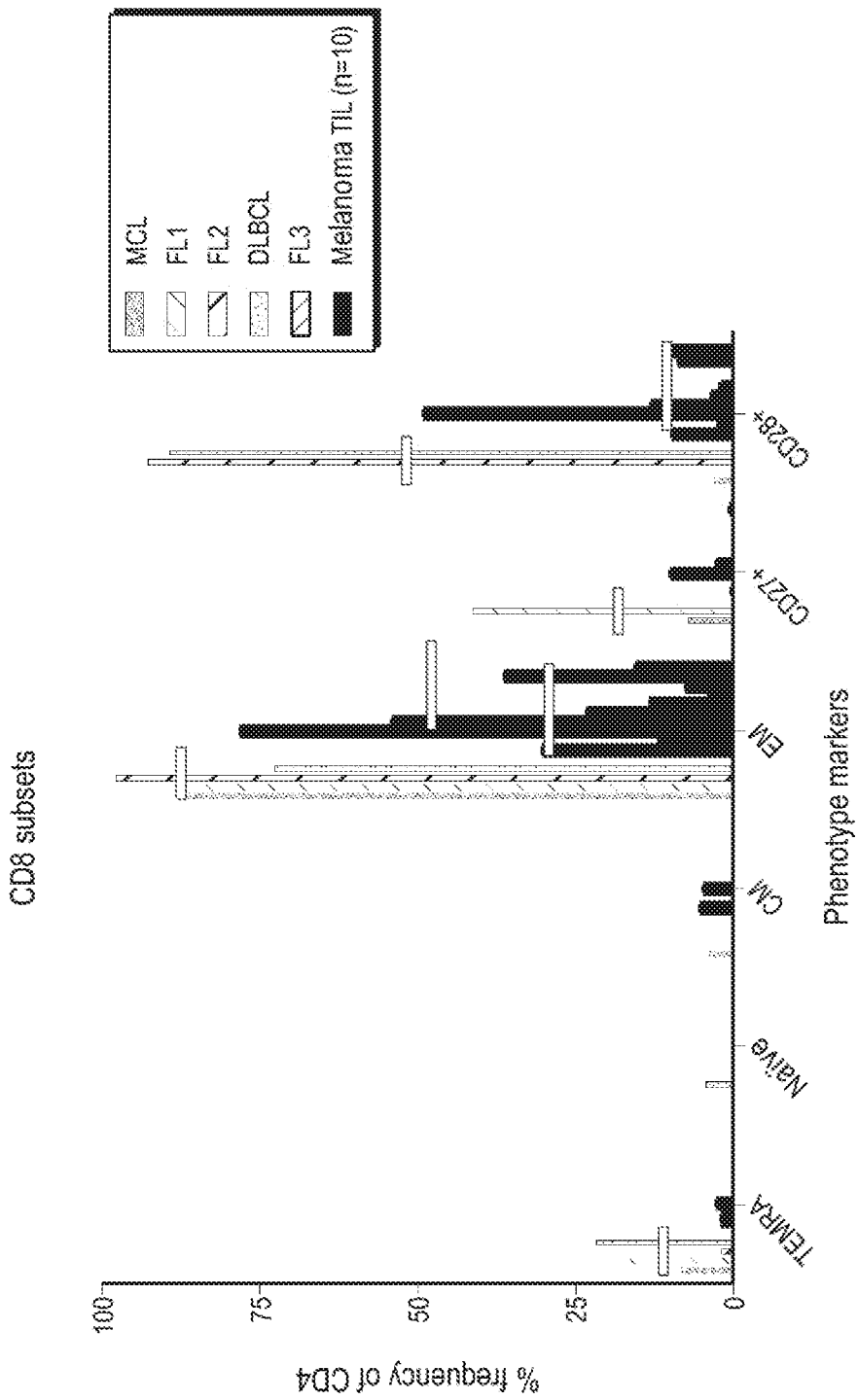

MCL
FL1
FL2
DLBCL
FL3
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
% frequency of CD4
100
75
50
25
0
TEMRA
Naive
CM
EM
CD27+
CD28+
CD8 subsets
Phenotype markers

Figure 50

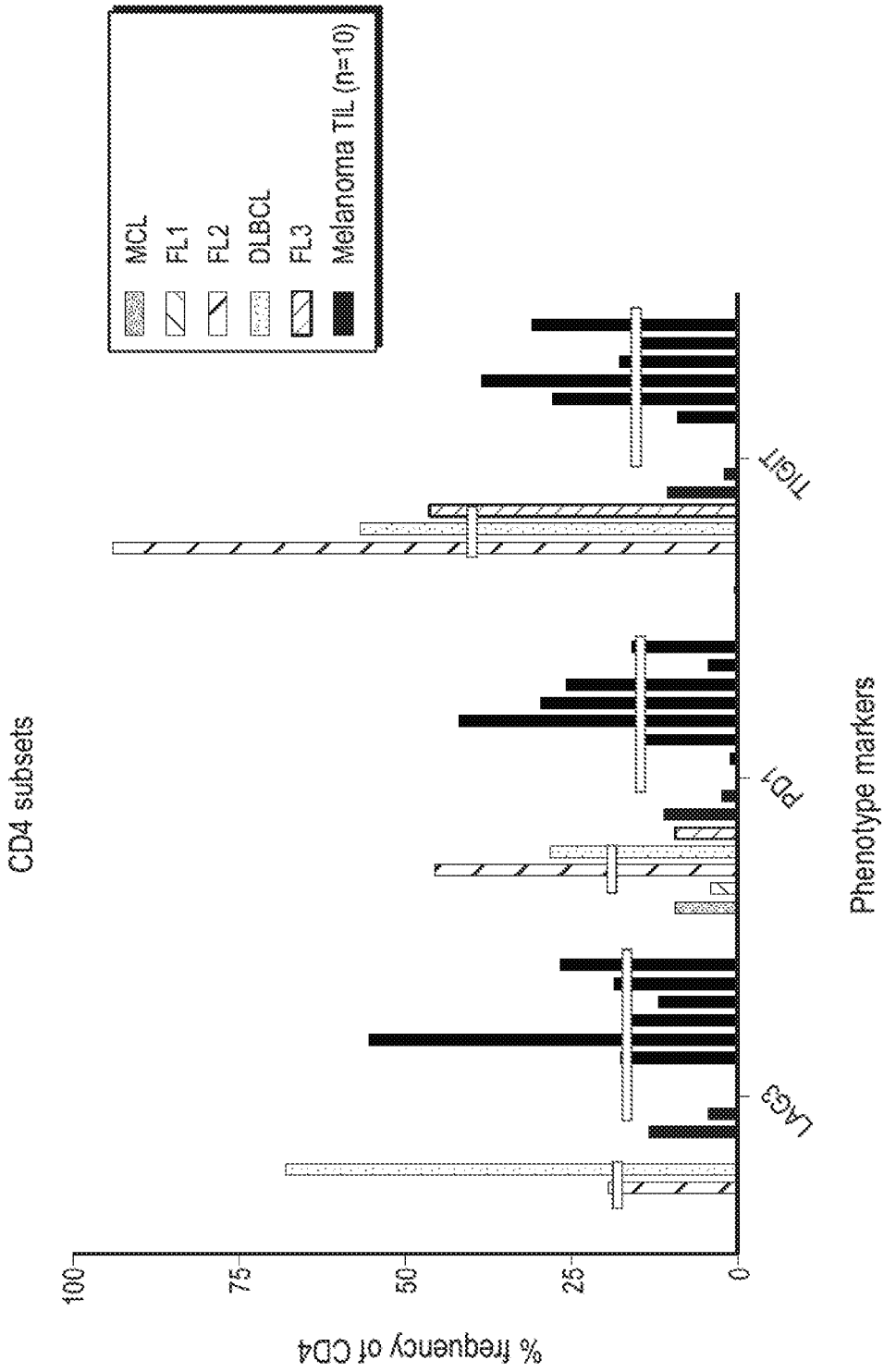

MCL
FL1
FL2
DLBCL
FL3
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
TIGIT
PD1
LAG3
Phenotype markers
CD4 subsets
% frequency of CD4
100
75
50
25
0

Figure 51

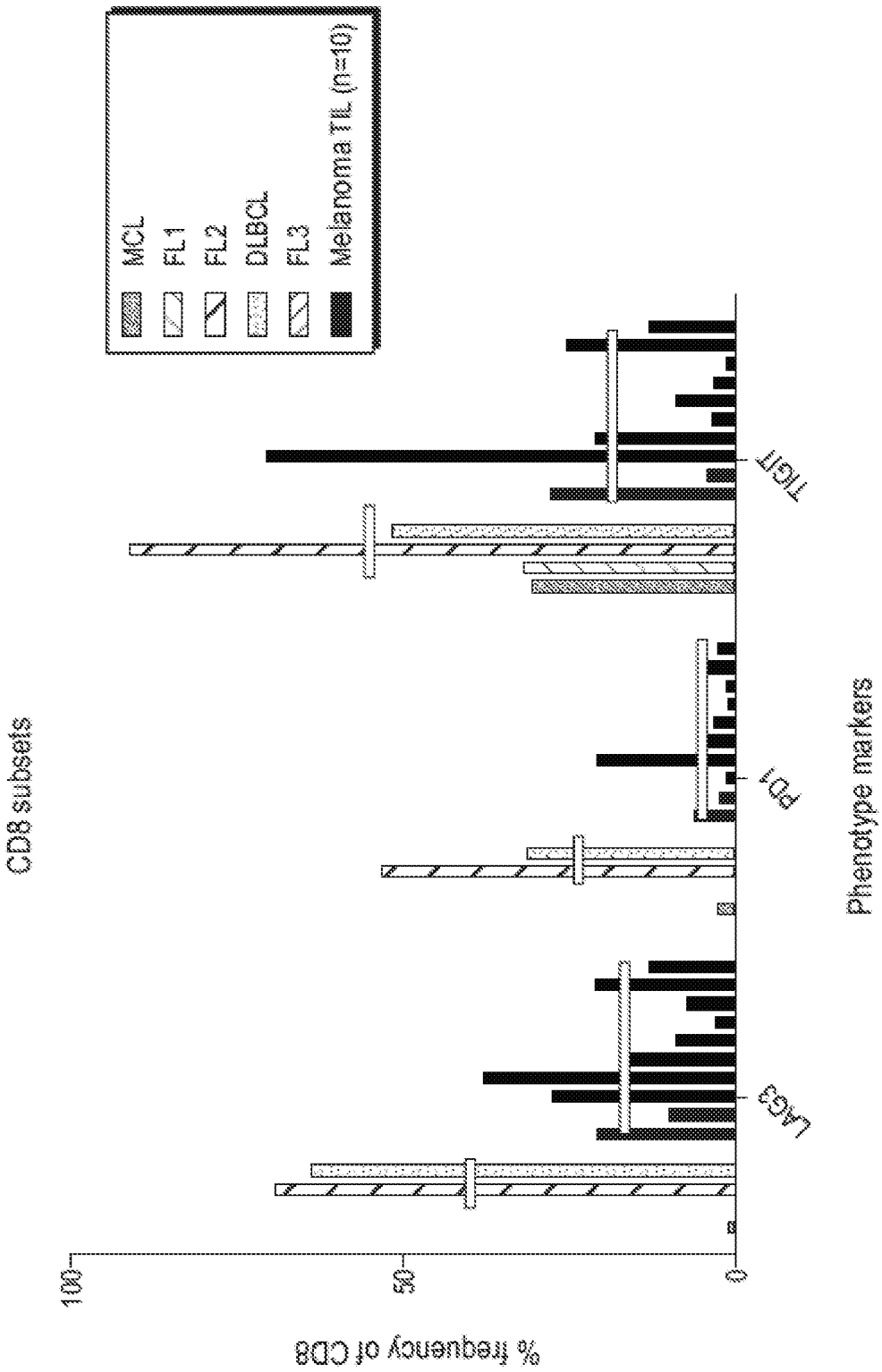

MCL
FL1
FL2
DLBCL
FL3
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
TIGIT
PD1
LAG3
Phenotype markers
CD8 subsets
% frequency of CD8
100
50
0

Figure 52

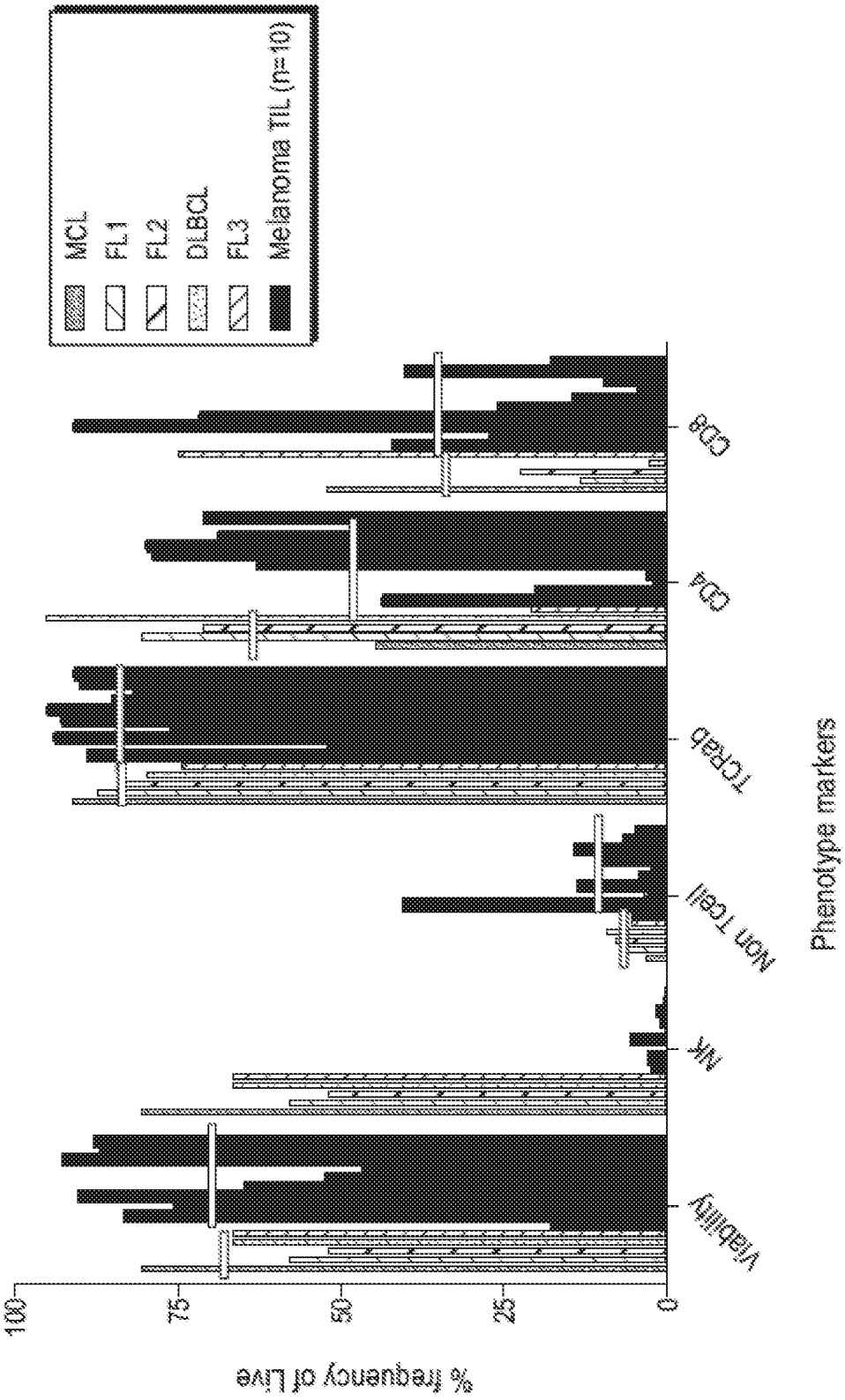
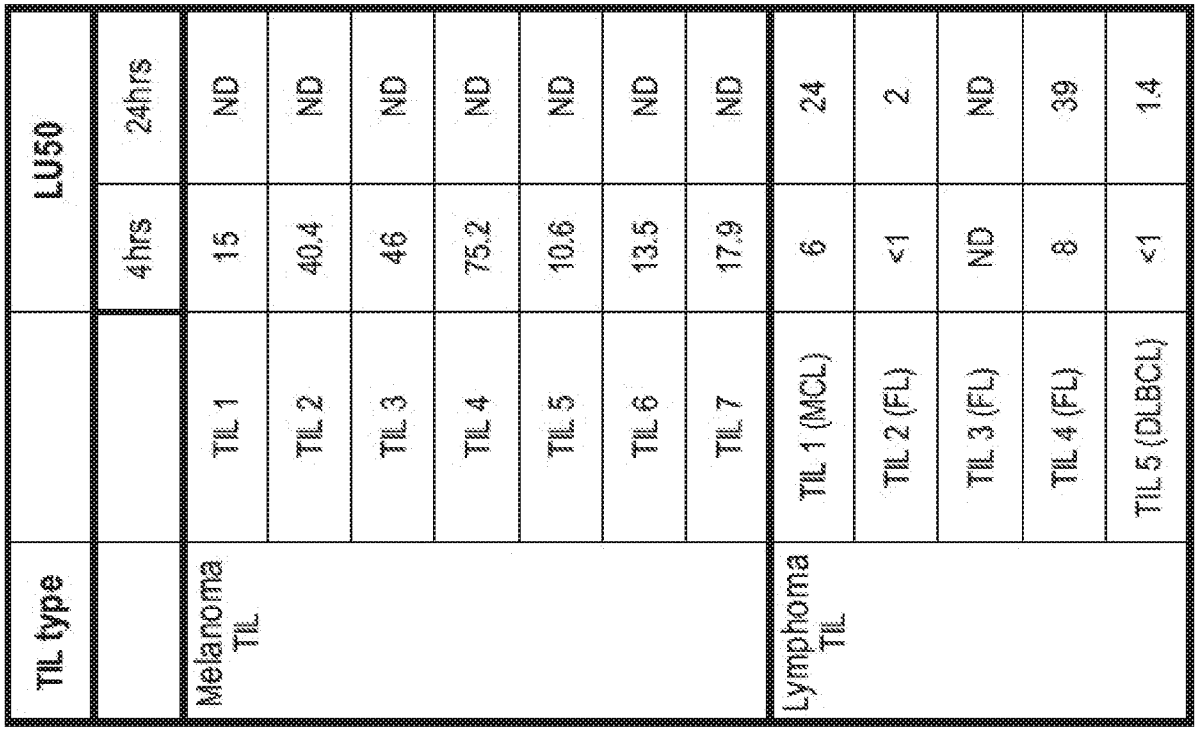

MCL
FL1
FL2
DLBCL
FL3
Melanoma TIL (n=10)
% frequency of Live
100
75
50
25
0
Viability
NK
Non Tcell
TCRab
CD4
CD8
Phenotype markers

Figure 53



TIL type		LU50	
		4hrs	24hrs
Melanoma TIL	TIL 1	15	ND
	TIL 2	40.4	ND
	TIL 3	46	ND
	TIL 4	75.2	ND
	TIL 5	10.6	ND
	TIL 6	13.5	ND
	TIL 7	17.9	ND
Lymphoma TIL	TIL 1 (MCL)	6	24
	TIL 2 (FL)	<1	2
	TIL 3 (FL)	ND	ND
	TIL 4 (FL)	8	39
	TIL 5 (DLBCL)	<1	1.4

Figure 54

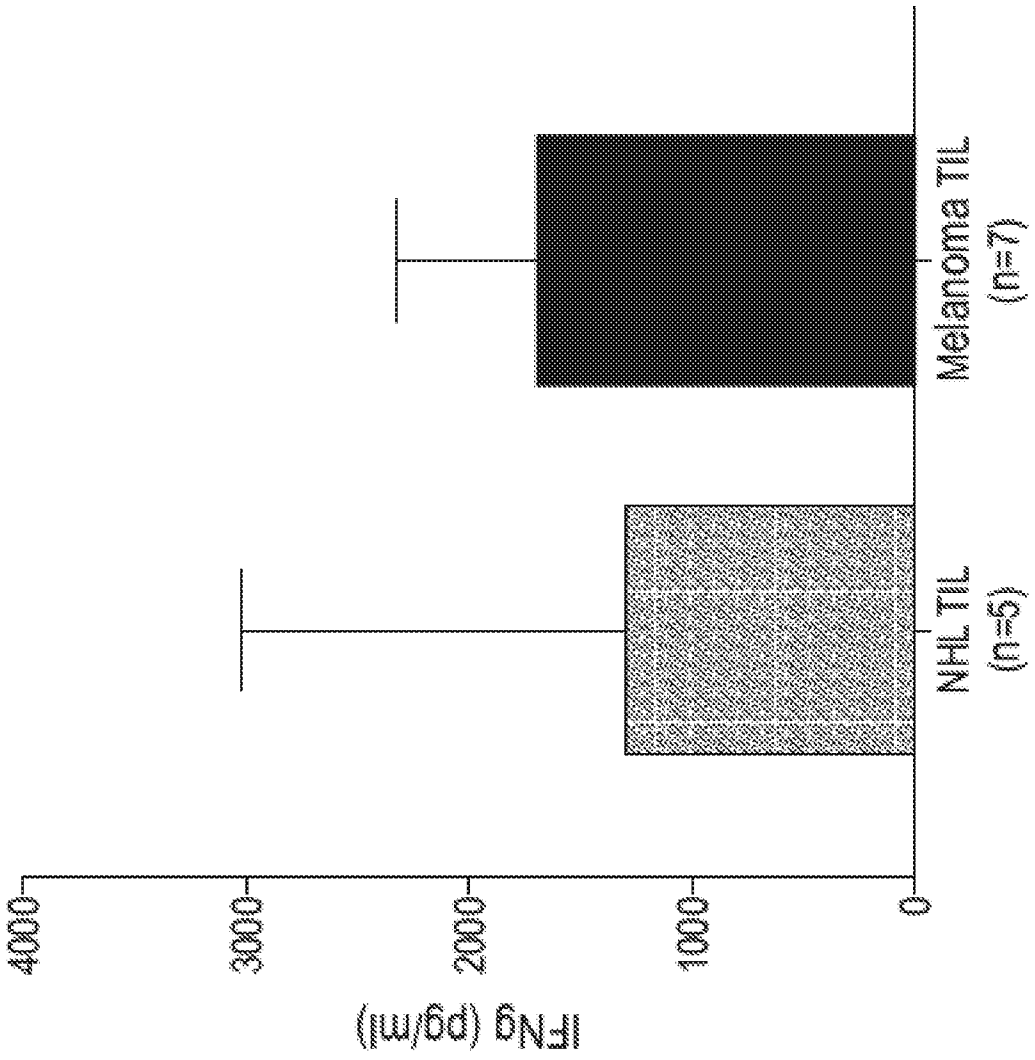


Figure 55

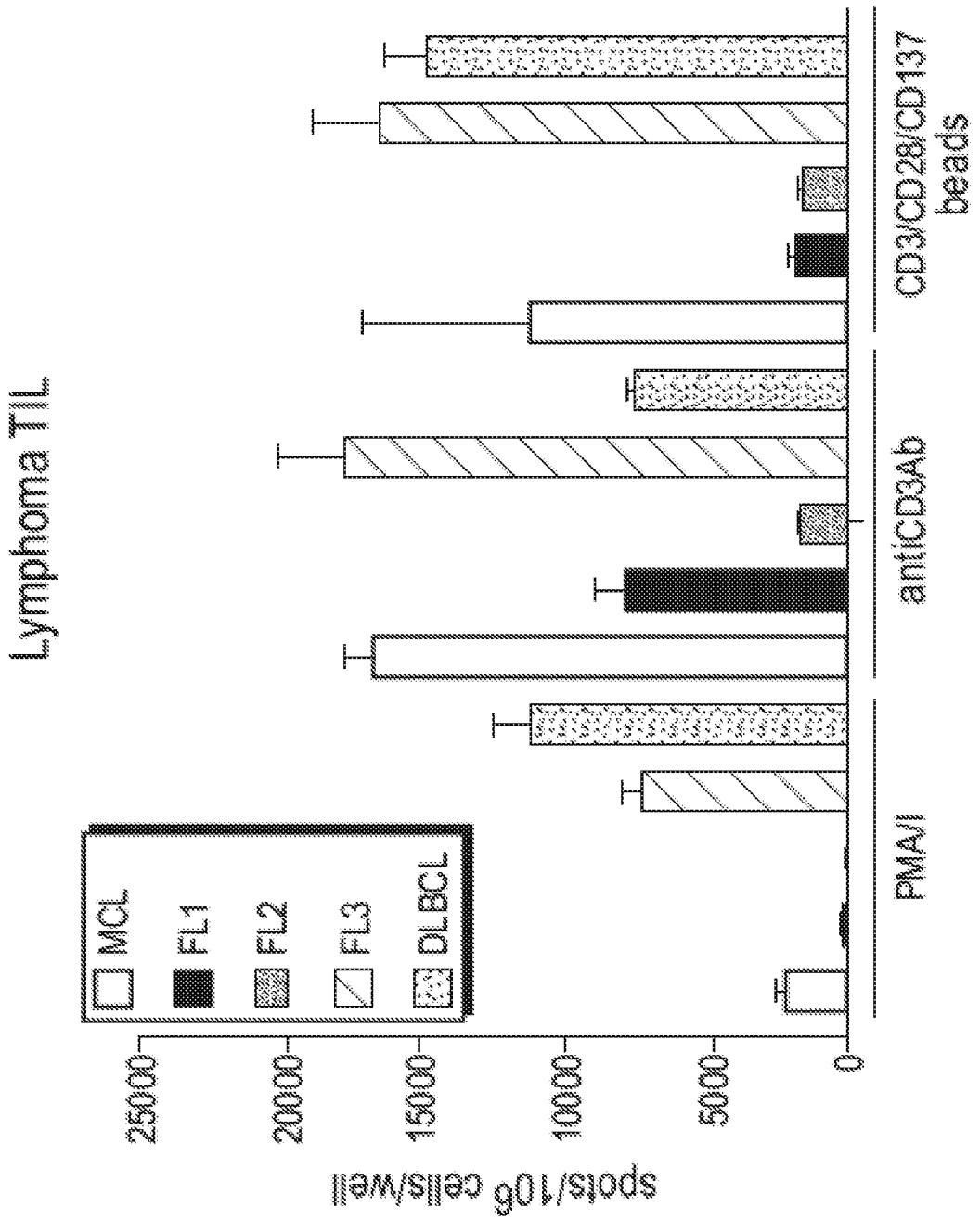

Lymphoma TIL
spots/10^5 cells/well
25000
20000
15000
10000
5000
0
MCL
FL1
FL2
FL3
DLBCL
PMA/I
antiCD3Ab
CD3/CD28/CD137 beads

Figure 56

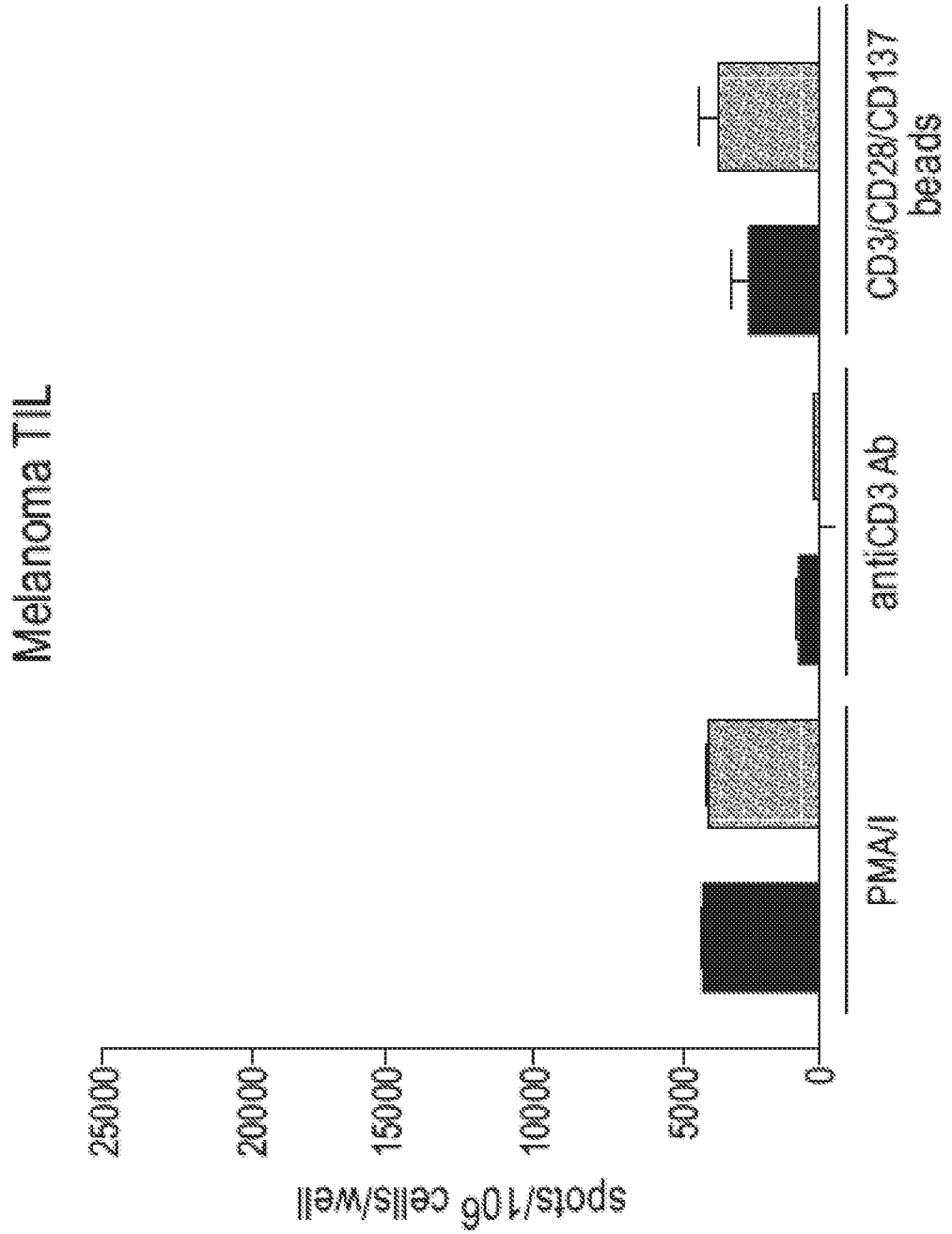

Melanoma TIL
spots/10^5 cells/well
25000
20000
15000
10000
5000
0
PMA/I
anti-CD3 Ab
CD3/CD28/CD137 beads

Figure 57

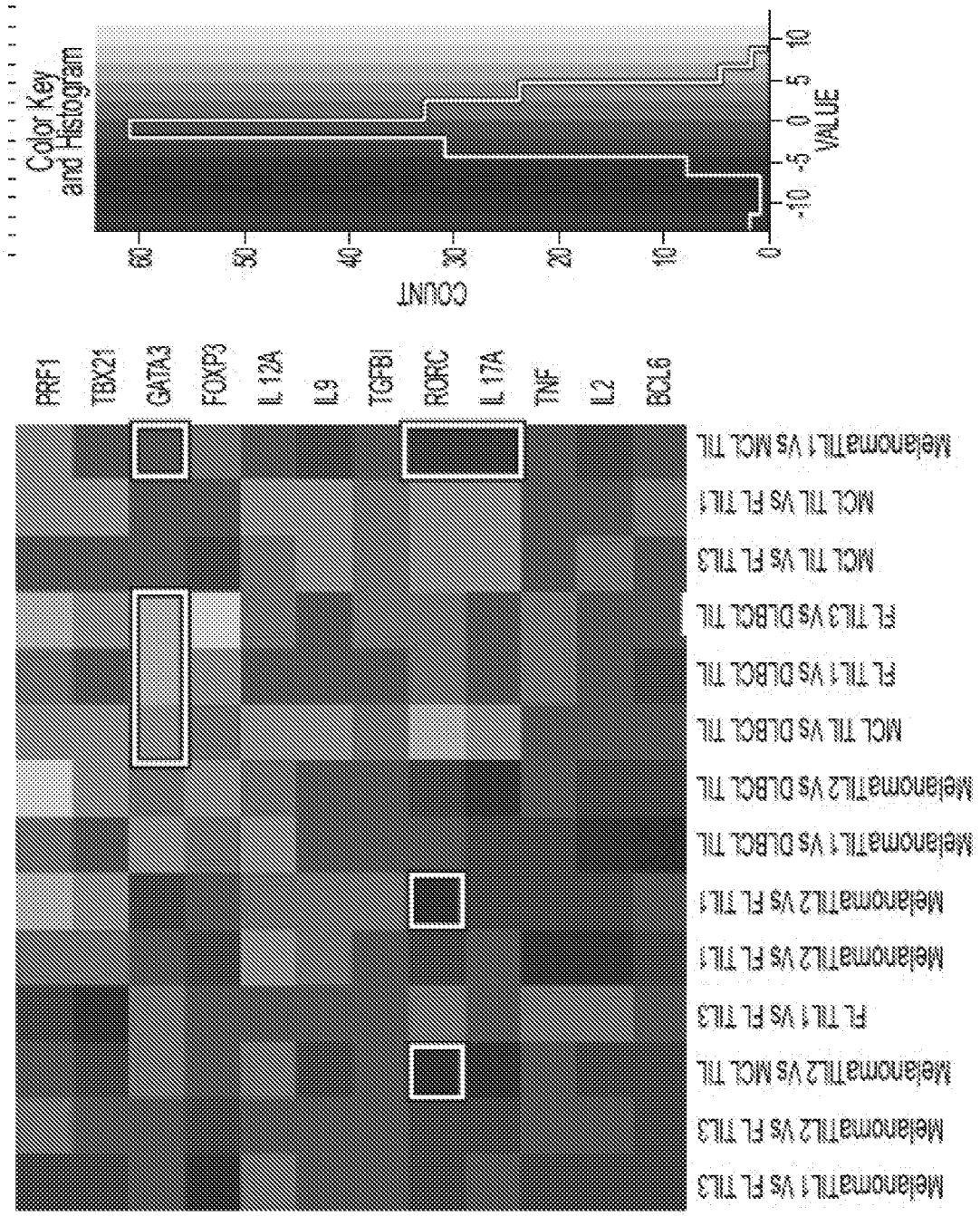
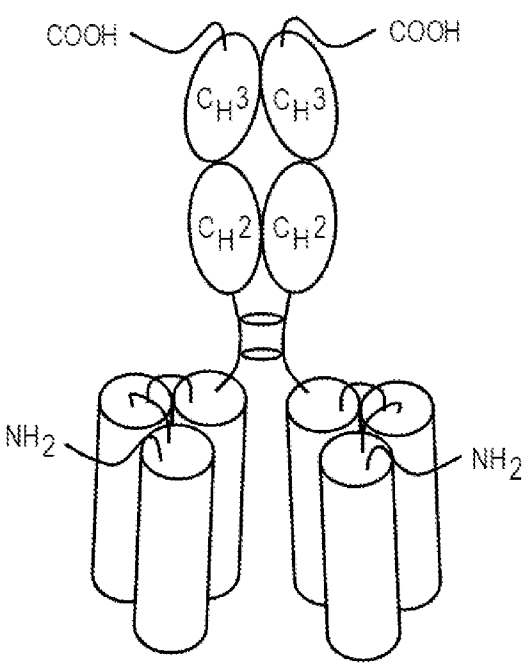
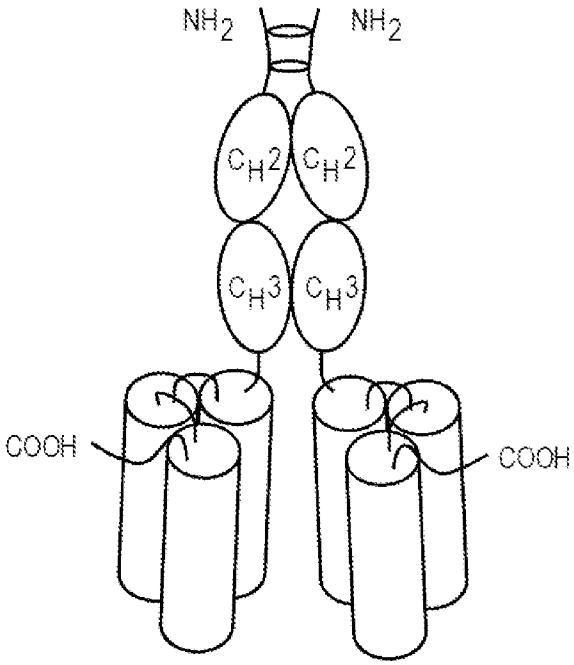

Color Key and Histogram
COUNT
VALUE
PRF1
TBX21
GATA3
FOXP3
IL 12A
IL9
TGFBI
RORC
IL 17A
TNF
IL2
BCL6
Melanoma TIL 1 vs NCL TIL
NCL TIL vs FL TIL 1
NCL TIL vs FL TIL3
FL TIL3 vs DLBCL TIL
FL TIL 1 vs DLBCL TIL
NCL TIL vs DLBCL TIL
Melanoma TIL2 vs DLBCL TIL
Melanoma TIL 1 vs DLBCL TIL
Melanoma TIL2 vs FL TIL 1
Melanoma TIL2 vs FL TIL 1
FL TIL 1 vs FL TIL3
Melanoma TIL2 vs NCL TIL
Melanoma TIL2 vs FL TIL3
Melanoma TIL 1 vs FL TIL3

Figure 58



Structure I-A



Structure I-B

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2019/065892

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C12N5/0783
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BIOSIS

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2018/325954 A1 (WARDELL SETH [US] ET AL) 15 November 2018 (2018-11-15) claims 1-45, 62	1-225
X	SOCKOLOSKY JONATHAN T ET AL: "Selective targeting of engineered T cells using orthogonal IL-2 cytokine-receptor complexes.", SCIENCE (NEW YORK, N.Y.) 02 03 2018, vol. 359, no. 6379, 2 March 2018 (2018-03-02), pages 1037-1042, XP002798525, ISSN: 1095-9203 the whole document	1-225
Y	WO 2018/081789 A1 (IOVANCE BIOTHERAPEUTICS INC [US]) 3 May 2018 (2018-05-03) claims 1-99	1-225

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
31 March 2020	09/04/2020

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Novak-Giese, Sabine

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2019/065892

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 2018/129332 A1 (IOVANCE BIOTHERAPEUTICS INC [US]) 12 July 2018 (2018-07-12) paragraph [1037] - paragraph [1197]	1-225
Y	PAUCEK RICHARD D ET AL: "The Cellular Immunotherapy Revolution: Arming the Immune System for Precision Therapy", TRENDS IN IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 40, no. 4, 1 April 2018 (2018-04-01), pages 292-309, XP085646047, ISSN: 1471-4906, DOI: 10.1016/J.IT.2019.02.002 page 298, last paragraph; figure 3	1-225

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2019/065892

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2018325954 A1	15-11-2018	NONE	
WO 2018081789 A1	03-05-2018	AU 2017347942 A1	30-05-2019
		BR 112019008560 A2	17-09-2019
		CA 3041673 A1	03-05-2018
		CN 110312790 A	08-10-2019
		EP 3532608 A1	04-09-2019
		JP 2019531744 A	07-11-2019
		KR 20190071802 A	24-06-2019
		SG 11201903825S A	30-05-2019
		TW 201831690 A	01-09-2018
		US 2018127715 A1	10-05-2018
		US 2019345445 A1	14-11-2019
		WO 2018081789 A1	03-05-2018
WO 2018129332 A1	12-07-2018	AU 2018205234 A1	04-07-2019
		BR 112019013940 A2	11-02-2020
		CA 3049163 A1	12-07-2018
		CN 110462027 A	15-11-2019
		EP 3565888 A1	13-11-2019
		KR 20190104048 A	05-09-2019
		TW 201837168 A	16-10-2018
		WO 2018129332 A1	12-07-2018